

SOUND ON SOUND

The UK's Biggest Selling Music Recording Magazine

www.sound-on-sound.com

January 2002 £4.25

Yamaha AW2816

Why struggle with software
when hardware is this good?



Korg Triton Le

Keyboard workstation

Millennium Music PC

Pentium 4 tower of power!

Acid Pro v3

Sonic Foundry's revolutionary
loop sequencer shifts up a gear

Recording & Mixing in 5.1

Super Furry Animals' pioneering DVD

Sonar Notes

Techniques & tips

Elektron Machinedrum

Best beat box ever?

win! Focusrite gear
worth £1800

■ Zoom MRS1044 Digital multitracker ■ Jon Astley Mastering engineer ■ Apogee Trak 2 A-D converter/mic pre
 Red Sound C-Loops Loop sampler ■ NI Reaktor Synth creation software ■ Yamaha AG Stomp Acoustic guitar modeller
 ■ PC Musician Working with soundcards ■ TL Audio M3 Valve mixer ■ Readers' Demos Industry pros deliver their verdict
 Hardware Mixers Workshop ■ Cubase, Digital Performer, Logic & Pro Tools Tips you can use ■ PC • Apple News

World Radio History

Digital Performer In Concert

Mike McKnight

Programmer / Keyboards

Madonna 2001 "Drowned World" Tour



"The entire Madonna show is driven by Digital Performer running on two G4 Power Macs with four MOTU 1296 audio interfaces. When I hit the space bar, Digital Performer begins triggering everything: backing tracks, jumbotrons, and (for HBO) the Neve in the recording truck." Is DP reliable? "When you're playing for 20,000 people in the venue and another 120 million on HBO, you've got to have the most reliable, musical system available. DP is that program." And overall? "Digital Performer has revolutionized the way I work. I put DP on the road with the two biggest tours of the year: U2 and Madonna. It has to be the best when you put your ass on the line like that. You can take DP from me when you pry it from my cold, dead fingers!"

Learn more at www.motu.com or call 01767 313447

MOTU

"Ray of Light" Digital Performer project courtesy of McKnight Sounds, Inc. Madonna image courtesy of Columbia Entertainment.



©2001 Mark of the Unicorn, Inc. Digital Performer is a registered trademark of Mark of the Unicorn, Inc. Apple and the Apple Logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



professional audio solutions

TSC - THE SOLUTIONS COMPANY
15
YEARS
OF EXCELLENCE

Working with producers, broadcasters, corporate video makers, recording studios, musicians and post-production facilities, TSC is unique in its ability to merge audio and video technologies. Call today for your **FREE** 16 page 'Essential Guide'.



new audio solutions quicksilver platinum on titanium

- NEW G4 667MHz Titanium PowerBook, 512MB, 30GB system drive, CDRW, modem
- plus E-Magic Logic Audio Platinum MIDI / audio software
- plus E-Magic 828 FireWire interface
- plus Emagic MT4 (2 in 4 out) MIDI interface
- Fully configured, tested, optimized and ready to go.

£3299 ex VAT **£3876.33** inc VAT

detroit g4 system 7001

- NEW Power Macintosh G4 featuring 733MHz G4, 128MB RAM, 40GB drive, CDRW
- plus an extra 128MB RAM (256MB in total)
- plus an additional IBM Deskstar 60GXP 40GB 7200 rpm internal hard drive (for audio)
- plus Digidesign 001 Audio interface
- Fully configured, tested, optimized and ready to go.

£2099 ex VAT **£2466.33** inc VAT

detroit g4 system 7002

- NEW Power Macintosh G4 featuring 733MHz G4, 128MB RAM, 40GB drive, CDRW
- plus an extra 128MB RAM (256MB in total)
- plus an additional IBM Deskstar 60GXP 40GB 7200 rpm internal hard drive (for audio)
- plus Emagic Logic Audio Platinum MIDI/audio software
- plus Emagic MT-4 (2 in 4 out) USB MIDI interface
- plus MOTU 2408 Mk2 audio interface
- Fully configured, tested, optimized and ready to go.

£2599 ex VAT **£3053.33** inc VAT

detroit g4 system 7003

- NEW Power Macintosh G4 featuring 733MHz G4, 128MB RAM, 40GB drive, CDRW
- plus an extra 256MB RAM (384MB in total)
- plus an additional IBM Deskstar 60GXP 40GB 7200 rpm internal hard drive (for audio)
- plus MOTU 2408 Mk2 audio interface
- plus MOTU Fast Lane USB MIDI interface (Black)
- plus Digital Performer 2X (crossgrade/upgrade)
- Fully configured, tested, optimized and ready to go.

£2399 ex VAT **£2818.33** inc VAT

also from tsc..

audio music bundles
video video bundles
solutions
macs to suit your needs
built to order

Onsite one to one training sessions available with Audio and Video systems from only £29 per hour.

All products and offers subject to availability. Prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE. TSC is a division of Computer Warehouse Limited

15th anniversary system

PRO TOOLS AUDIO EDITING SOLUTION

Fed up with pushing a mouse around the screen just to fiddle with an EQ or level setting? Want to work smoother and **FASTER**. Then this solution is for you. This complete and fully specified audio editing system is based around the incredible new ProTools Control 24 worksurface. Control 24 is a new control surface built especially for Pro Tools. Inheriting its superior analog design from Focusrite - the leaders in analog processing technology - Control 24 is designed for hands-on control of ProTools.

features

- NEW Power Macintosh G4 featuring 867MHz G4, 2MB Level 3 Cache, 128MB RAM, 60GB drive, DVD CDRW, GeForce2 video card with 32MB SDRAM, modem
- plus an extra 512MB RAM (640MB in total), plus 18 Gig Cheetah SCSI Hard drive and SCSI controller
- plus Digidesign ProTools 5.1 - Surround mixing, advanced editing features, DSP mixing and routing
- plus Digidesign ProTools 24 Core System
- plus Digidesign 1622 Audio Interface
- plus Digidesign Control 24 Mixer
- Fully configured, tested & optimized
- FREE on-site installation within the M25 area (Excludes cable configuring or connection and subject to availability)

FREE Digidesign ProTools 1622 Interface or ADAT Bridge with any Control 24 or Pro Control bought by December 31st

£11999 ex VAT **£14098.83** inc VAT



control 24

A ProTools solution with Control24 is simply faster and easier to use. The worksurface features a host of dedicated switches and faders, offering hands-on access to nearly every recording, routing, editing, and mixing functioning Pro Tools. With 16 Class A mic/line preamps from Focusrite, Control24 provides a highly sophisticated front-end to Digidesign audio interfaces. It even features 2 DI (direct inject) inputs on the first two channels for directly plugging in instrument-level devices such as an electric guitar or bass. Control24 combines many of the benefits of using a professional analog console - like hands-on control and world-class mic/line preamplification built-in - with all of the flexibility of working with Pro Tools!



the new iPod

1,000 SONGS IN YOUR POCKET

Presenting iPod. The first MP3 player to pack a mind-blowing 1,000 songs (4 mins each) into a stunning 6.5-ounce package you can literally take everywhere. Just plug it into your Mac and all your iTunes songs and playlists are automatically downloaded into iPod at blazing FireWire speed. With iPod, you can take your entire music collection anywhere, in the pocket of your choice.

features

- 5GB hard disk drive
- Backlit LCD display
- Superfast FireWire connection
- 10 hours of battery life
- Weights just 190g
- Built-in 60-mW amplifier

£297 ex VAT **£348.98** inc VAT



hollywood dv video solution



- NEW Power Macintosh G4 featuring 733MHz G4, 128MB RAM, 40GB drive, CDRW, GeForce2 video card with 32MB SDRAM, modem
- plus an extra 256MB RAM (384MB in total)
- plus an additional 75GB 7200 ATA Hard drive
- plus Apple Final Cut Pro 2.0 package including 7hrs tutorial CD, Bias Peak, Bonus Title, Media 100 cleaner, EZ, Commotion DV and Cinema 4D Go
- Fully configured, tested & optimized for video work

£2079 ex VAT **£2442.33** inc VAT

create a 2nd system
by adding
an iBook

iBook audio bundle

- iBook featuring 600MHz PowerPC G3 Power Processor, 128MB SDRAM, 15GB Ultra ATA Drive, DVD-ROM & 56k internal modem
- plus an extra 256MB SDRAM (384MB in total)
- plus Emagic MT4 (2 in 4 out) USB MIDI interface
- plus Belkin USB hub - 4 port (F5U-021U)
- plus E-Magic Logic Audio Platinum
- plus EMI 2/6 USB Audio Interface

£1995 ex VAT **£2344.33** inc VAT



BUY NOW - PAY IN SIX MONTHS
MINIMUM 10% deposit with nothing to pay for 6 months, then settle in full and pay no interest (APR 0%), eg Purchase price £1000.00 (inc vat), Deposit of £100.00 and pay balance of £900.00 on or before due payment date, interest free or commence minimum monthly payments of £40.62 at an interest rate of 2.2% per month (APR 29.8%).



macromedia

FREE

freehand 9 & flash 4

With PowerMac G4s purchased from TSC. In addition to getting a great price, super services and speedy delivery TSC offers you MORE! For a limited time only and while stocks last - you'll get full-working copies* of Macromedia Freehand 9 and Flash 4 FREE!

Previously sold separately for over £400!
* Boxes shown for illustrative purposes only. Products supplied in minimal packaging on one CD.

up to £300 cashback

When you purchase a G4 & an Apple display For a limited time only, when you purchase an G4 and Apple 15", 17" or 22" Cinema Display you can claim up to £300 'cheque - back' from Apple. Offer ends December 31st 2001. Terms and Conditions Apply.

This promotion is organised and fulfilled by Apple Computer and not TSC. Call for further information.

www.go **tsc**.com

audio tel: 020 8400 9400

TSC - THE SOLUTIONS COMPANY. NO.1 AMALGAMATED DRIVE. WEST CROSS CENTRE. GREAT WEST ROAD. BRENTFORD TW8 9EZ. FAX: 020 8400 1240

World Radio History

Paying Our Dues

Many people are now convinced that the future of recording lies predominantly in software rather than hardware. Admittedly, there are still some situations where dedicated hardware is more effective, especially where it is necessary to record a great number of tracks at one time, but in many instances the computer route is now the better choice in terms of facilities versus cost. And now that viable moving-fader control surfaces are starting to appear, complaints about the user interface and complexity of computer systems are becoming less valid.

With our increasing dependence upon software, however, it soon becomes evident that the fate of our virtual studio world lies in the hands of the very small number of companies (Steinberg, Emagic, MOTU, Cakewalk and Digidesign) who make the major recording applications, supported by a greater number of satellite developers producing plug-ins. If some disaster should afflict these companies, the repercussions in the project-studio recording world would be enormous, yet surely the current extent of software piracy must pose a serious threat to the economical stability of any software-based company?

We all know that using software that we haven't obtained legitimately is wrong, but for some people the appeal of getting something for nothing is too great to resist, which is why software designers are resorting to more powerful means of copy protection. But rather than seeing this as an intrusion on our 'rights', we should welcome it — because if they can reduce piracy, these companies will be able to dedicate more of their resources to bringing us the software we want at a price we can afford. Given the revenue that

is being leached away by piracy, is there any wonder that bug-fixes and upgrades are less frequent than perhaps some of us would like? At least one major player is about to unveil a new copy-protection system that uses military grade, multi-level encryption to thwart hackers, and perhaps the designers of other packages and of plug-ins will also be able to take advantage of more robust systems.

However, if such systems are successful, I hope that the companies in question do indeed use the additional revenue to offer more attractive prices to legitimate users, and to accelerate their bug-fix programmes. And if defeating piracy results in a doubling of sales, which isn't too wild a speculation, perhaps we can then expect a modest price drop as well as more frequent upgrades? Furthermore, we should expect, and in some cases demand, that copy-protection systems are not unduly intrusive or vulnerable. For example, at least one company is still supplying software with key floppy-disk protection for use on computers where floppy drives have been obsolete for two or three years! Similarly, master CD-ROMs (which I prefer because of their robustness) should not demand to be reinserted every week or two, but should ask to be presented at more reasonable intervals. I also have an aversion to 'challenge and response' systems, as they inhibit your freedom to move software from one computer to another, and if the maker of your software went out of business, you'd have no way to re-authorise software you'd legitimately bought. For these reasons, I feel that uncopiable CD-ROMs and dongles are the best systems for the user.

Ultimately our future in recording is inexorably linked with the viability of these companies, so it is in our own interest not to cheat them of their income.

Paul White *Editor*



SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Trafalgar
Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge
CB3 8SQ, UK

T +44 (0)1954 789888
F +44 (0)1954 789895
I ISDN +44 (0)1954 781023
E sos@sospubs.co.uk
W www.sound-on-sound.com

editorial

E sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk

Editor Paul White

Senior Assistant Editor Matt Bell

Assistant Editors Tom Flint

Sam Inglis

Debbie Poyser

Mike Senior

Technical Editor Hugh Robjohns

Editorial Director Dave Lockwood

Publisher Ian Gilby

advertising

E adsales@sospubs.co.uk

Group Sales Manager Robert Cottee

Classified Sales Manager Patrick Shelley

production

E graphics@sospubs.co.uk

Production & Event Manager Andy Brookes

Graphic Design Alan Edwards & Ian Gilby

Classified Production Andy Baldwin

administration

E admin@sospubs.co.uk

Managing Director Ian Gilby

Financial Manager Trish Urwin

Administration Manager Robert Cottee

Credit Controller Keith Werthmann

Mail Order Administrator Molly Jones

subscriptions

E sos.subs@sospubs.co.uk

W www.sound-on-sound.com/subs

Circulation Administrator Luci Moore

UK £39

Europe (EU) £60

Europe (non-EU) £75

World £75

eSub 12 issues £24

eSub 6 issues £15

eSub 3 issues £9

Payable in Pounds Sterling through a UK bank

Printing Warners Midlands plc

Colour Scanning G&E 2000 Ltd

Newstrade Distribution Warners Group
Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane,
Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH.

SOS SOS ISSN 0951-6816
A Member of the
SOS Publications Group

The contents of this publication are subject to worldwide copyright protection and reproduction in whole or part, whether mechanical or electronic, is expressly forbidden without the prior written consent of the Publisher. Good faith is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of this publication but neither Sound On Sound Limited nor the Editor can be held responsible for its contents. The views expressed are those of the contributors and not necessarily those of the Publisher or Editor. The Publisher accepts no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.
© Copyright 2001 Sound On Sound Limited. Incorporating Music Software magazine, Recording Magazine, Magazine, Sound On Stage Magazine, SOT Magazine and Sound On Stage magazine. All rights reserved.
All prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. VAT registered all trademarks.



AirLine

UHF Wireless

Samson introduce the new AirLine UHF guitar wireless system. It's so easy to use. Just plug the transmitter directly into your guitar and go.

Using revolutionary miniaturised technology, Samson AirLine completely eliminates the need for belt packs. All AirLine transmitters are powered by a single AAA battery that lasts for up to 14 hours. So you'll save on batteries, as well.

AirLine uses the latest in UHF wireless technology so you can be sure of interference-free performance and great audio quality.

If you're thinking of a new wireless system, check out AirLine at a dealer near you.

For a free brochure call Sound Technology on 01462 480000, click on www.soundtech.co.uk, or visit your local Samson dealer.



AP1
Diversity
Pedal Receiver



AF1 transmitter for
Strat®-style inputs



AG1 transmitter for
traditional end or
flat mount inputs

Strat® is a registered trademark of Fender Musical Instruments.

SAMSON
The Wireless Future

No more belt packs!

Handheld System: The AX1 miniaturised UHF transmitter fits any dynamic mic. A single AAA battery lasts up to 14 hours. As a special launch promotion all systems currently ship with a Samson QMic worth £129!

Headset System: The AH1 miniaturised UHF transmitter is built into the headset. A single AAA battery lasts up to 14 hours.

Brass/Wind System: The AH1 transmitter clips on with an Audio Technica 35X mic.

All systems feature Samson's revolutionary AirLine transmitters with miniaturised AR1 receivers. Systems with a half-rack true-diversity UR1 receiver are also available.



in this issue

www.sound-on-sound.com

january
2002
issue 3
volume 17



cover

**Yamaha
AW2816
p114**



p154



p98



p140

on test

Apogee Trak 2 A-D Convertor	65	Red Sound C-Loops Loop Sampler	206
Boss ME33 Guitar Multi-effects	214	Samson S-Coms Compressors	126
Chicken Systems Translator Sample Convertor	148	Sonic Foundry Acid Pro Loop Sequencer	38
Elektron SPS1 Machinedrum Drum Machine	162	Superlux Condenser Microphones	140
Emagic ESB/TDM Logic/TDM Integration Utility	214	TL Audio M3 Valve Mixing Console	98
Korg Triton LE Workstation Synth	188	Yamaha AG Stomp Acoustic Guitar Preamp	210
Millennium Pentium 4 Music PC	168	Yamaha AW2816 Digital Multitracker	114
NI Reaktor 3 Soft Synth Designer	94	Zoom MRS1044 Digital Multitracker	154



p162



p210



p214



p65

technique

Q&A 32
Your musical and studio problems solved by SOS's staff and contributors.

Practical Mixing 44
Hands-on advice to help improve your mixing techniques.

Synth Secrets: Drums 194
We begin a focus on synthesizing unpitched membranophones — or bass and snare drums to you!

FAQ: Audio Wiring 202
All tangled up when it comes to audio leads? Here are the answers to the most common queries on the subject.

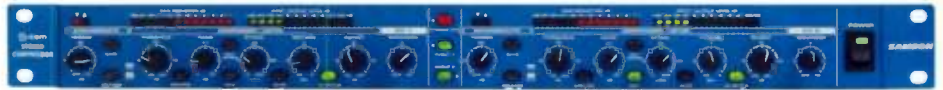
Pro Tools Notes 232
Ideas and methods for overdubbing, dropping in and out, and comping.

Logic Notes 236
Customise Logic's default Song, and check out tips on mixing and screensets.

Cubase Notes 240
Cubase 5.1 news, plus a run-down of the features of the Arrange page.

Performer Notes 244
We explore the Drum Editor and round up the latest MAS plug-ins.

Sonar Notes 252
Our brand-new column for Cakewalk Sonar users kicks off with news of the latest upgrades, plus tips on vocal thickening, harmony generation and working with different track heights.



features

Cutting Edge 28
Cables could become a thing of the past, as wireless networking becomes faster and more powerful. Cutting Edge muses on the possibilities of life without leads.

Trial By Jury: Your Demos Reviewed By The Pros 70
What would a panel of successful producers, songwriters, musicians and management think of your demos? Some SOS readers are about to find out...

Jon Astley 84
Among his many credits as an engineer, producer, programmer and artist, Jon Astley is perhaps best known for his award-winning work remastering classic albums from the likes of The Who, Abba and George Harrison. He makes some time to talk to SOS.

PC Musician: A Practical Guide To Soundcards 106
Newcomers to PC recording face a steep learning curve. How do you get sound in and out of a computer, what makes a soundcard suitable for music, and what if you buy the wrong one?

Studio Ergonomics 122
Avoid the surprisingly common strain injuries that can result from bad studio design and practice by following our sound ergonomics advice.

Surround Sound Explained: Part 6 132
Our series turns to the practicalities of setting up your own surround-capable recording system, and talks to two radically different surround studios to see how they've coped — one at project and one at pro-studio level.

Super Furry Animals: Recording & Mixing In 5.1 178
Super Furry Animals' recent album is one of the first to be released in a custom-mixed 5.1 surround version for DVD, as well as on stereo CD. Keyboard player Cian Ciárán explains how and why they embarked on this groundbreaking project.

Readerzone: Simon Greatbach 216
A brush with mainstream success when he co-wrote music for the *Gladiators* TV series has made Simon determined to persevere with his garage-studio projects.



p168



p178



p188

win
p220
**Focusrite
Studio
Processors**
worth £1840

regulars

News 6 • Crosstalk 92
Doing The Business 222
Sample Shop 226 • PC Notes 256
Apple Notes 260 • Readers' Ads 274 • Mail Order 278
Classified Ads 282 • Sounding Off 304

Yamaha launch flagship digital desk: DM2000

To join their current range of DMC1000, ProMix 01, 02R, 03D and 01V digital recording mixers, Yamaha have just unveiled the DM2000, a commercial production console that runs at 24-bit, 96kHz as standard without any reduction in capacity, and offers a sophisticated degree of surround mixing and monitoring support. Though not unduly expensive by professional standards, this console sits one tier above the 02R in the range (it is not an 02R replacement) and is to cost in the region of £17,000 including VAT; a meter bridge and solid wood end-cheeks are included.

To satisfy the need for more inputs, the DM2000 comes with 96 mixer channels, eight mix busses and 12 aux send busses. There are 24 channels of mic/line inputs as standard, with optional expander cards (there are six YGDAI — Yamaha General Digital Audio Interface — slots) able to add more I/O in both analogue and a number of digital formats, including mLAN, TDIF, ADAT and AES/EBU. At the time of launch, the available mLAN cards will remain restricted to eight channels of I/O per card. The DM2000 also supports Apogee A-D and D-A cards, as well as the existing Waves Y56K effects plug-in card.

In order to integrate into a professional production environment, the console includes DAW controls; a dedicated template for Digidesign's Pro Tools is provided, with one for Steinberg's Nuendo under development. There's also a full machine-control section, including track arming facility. Dynamic and snapshot automation can be applied to virtually all console parameters, while the 25 long-throw faders are touch-sensitive and can be layer-switched to access the 96 channels. SmartMedia memory cards are used to save

Automix and scene data. Surround features include joystick surround panning, monitoring, bass management, and a downmix matrix. A range of 96kHz-compatible stereo effects and surround effects are available via the console's eight internal multi-effects processors, and these may be inserted into channels, and used via the Aux send paths.

True 96kHz conversion is used at both the A-D and D-A stages, and the mic amps have

familiar to previous Yamaha 0-series desk users, but the channel-strip section now includes a full set of dedicated controls to avoid 'paging', and there are also 16 user-definable keys, as well as a display over the faders that shows the individual channel status plus virtual control positions. There's also a lot more patching flexibility than on earlier models — all available inputs, outputs, effects and channel inserts can be assigned to any console channel or output,

while a direct out function enables any of the input channels to be sent directly to any other digital or analogue output. Similarly, the 24 busses (eight record/subgroup busses, 12 auxiliary sends, L/R stereo buss, and Solo stereo busses) are assignable to any output.

Driving all this wizardry is a processor section nine times as powerful as the existing 02R console, utilising Yamaha's newly developed DSP7 LSIs with 32-bit internal processing. For those who still demand more channels, cascade ports enable two DM2000s to function in



been redesigned to be much improved over earlier models. There are also two EQ modes available (Classic or Vintage), with four-band parametric EQ plus independent channel gates and compressors on every channel. In addition, the console includes six assignable 31-band graphic equalisers, onboard sample-rate conversion with a wide range of sync options, and a significantly improved word-clock generator. An optional remote with digitally controlled mic preamps will also be available, which should be welcome in the live sound arena.

The user interface will be immediately

tandem, with bi-directional communication between the consoles. The console comes with *Yamaha Studio Manager* software (for Macintosh and Windows platforms), for remote control of all parameters, and in a way this highlights the only disappointing operational feature of the console; its rather small, 02R-style monochrome display.

Yamaha confidently predict availability of the DM2000 for the first quarter of 2002.

Paul White

T Yamaha-Kemble +44 (0)1908 369269.
F +44 (0)1908 368872.
W www.yamaha-music.co.uk

New preset collection for TC Fireworx aims at dance market

A new collection of presets for TC Electronic's Fireworx multi-effects processor has been released by TC themselves. The processor, which was reviewed in June 1998, ships with a commendable 400 presets as standard, but TC have decided it would be a good thing to expand this set with presets aimed at the dance scene. Thus, the £99 DJ/Dance Producer preset pack has been released, on a PCMCIA card, featuring presets written by Bedrock, Orbital, and Norman Cook. The

new patches have been created with real-time control in mind, and all have parameters mapped to Fireworx's effects matrix, which can be tweaked via MIDI controllers, whether generated by your sequencer or a MIDI hardware controller box.

T TC Electronic UK Freephone 0800 917 8926.
E tcuk@tcelectronic.com
W www.tcelectronic.com



Behringer enter digital mixer market

German audio company Behringer have entered the digital mixer fray with their DDX3216. This desk offers full MIDI automation, with 32 inputs, 16 busses and eight sends, and flexible routing options. With the DDX3216, Behringer aim to provide digital mixing with an analogue feel, in a rackmountable package (a rackmounting kit is supplied).

Sixteen motorised channel faders, each switchable to control two channels, are fitted. Each channel also features four-band parametric EQ, compressor, gate, low-cut filter and phase invert; the first 16 channels are also equipped with a delay function. A-D and D-A converters are 24-bit, and 12 mic preamps are provided. Four effects processors have been specified, and can supply effects including chorus, delay, flanger, LFO filter, phaser, pitch-shifter, reverb, and tremolo. A range of analogue ins and outs is provided, so external audio sources and signal processors can be incorporated into a recording session, and expansion slots allow digital interfacing to be added as an option; cards are available which support ADAT, TDIF and AES/EBU formats. The desk's OS can be updated via computer, and a free Windows editor is available from Behringer's web site.

We've also received some good news regarding the rest of Behringer's range: the company have announced a worldwide 50 percent price reduction for many existing products — see their web site for more details.

T Behringer +44 (0)1932 588826.

W www.ddx3216.com

W www.behringer.com



Roland XV synth sound at much lower price

A new sound module based on XV5080 technology has been released by Roland.

The 5080 originally retailed for £1800, yet the 1U XV5050, which comes in a sleek silver package, offers many of the same features (and all of its presets) for £749. Polyphony is 64 voices, and each synth patch can include up to four elements. The synth is 16-part multitimbral, with support for the new General MIDI Level 2 standard, and three effects processors derived from the SRV3030 stand-alone processor are on board. A USB connector on the XV5050's front panel enables easy interfacing with a computer, and the sound set can be extended by installing any two of Roland's optional SRX Wave Expansion boards. The 5050 also features co-axial and optical S/PDIF digital outputs.

T Roland UK Brochure Line +44 (0)1792 515020.

F +44 (0)1792 310248.

W www.roland.co.uk

British software synth creates modular programming environment



A new stand-alone soft synth, available only for Mac, provides a modular analogue/digital synthesis system in what appears to be a friendly programming environment. CellSynth, from British developers Living Memory, is shareware, and costs US\$95 online. Essentially, you work with sonic building blocks — cells — to which you can add samples and DSP processors such as phasers, reverbs, filters, vocoders and so on. Full MIDI control is possible, and CellSynth's output can be recorded direct to disk, so that its results can be exported to other software. A built-in 'automation sequencer' lets you automate mixes and effects during a performance, and the software can be sync'd to MIDI clock, if desired. All the features of a large modular analogue synth are provided, including LFOs, oscillators, filters, envelopes, noise generators, sample-and-hold generators and mixing modules; additive synthesis, using up to 32 harmonics, can also be integrated into a patch.

W www.cellsynth.co.uk

Budget 16-track digital from Fostex

The latest in Fostex's long line of digital multitrackers is the 16-track VF160. The new machine retails for an attractive £899 including VAT, and offers 16 tracks of simultaneous uncompressed recording, two assignable compressors (plus master compressor), ADAT interfacing, dual effects processors, three-band EQ on all channels, 20Gb hard drive and a 99-event mix-scene memory. A full 16 faders are featured in the mixer section, and two of the inputs have phantom-powered XLR connectors for condenser mics. An internal CD-R/RW drive can be added for £199, making the VF160 an all-in-one recording, mixing and mastering package.

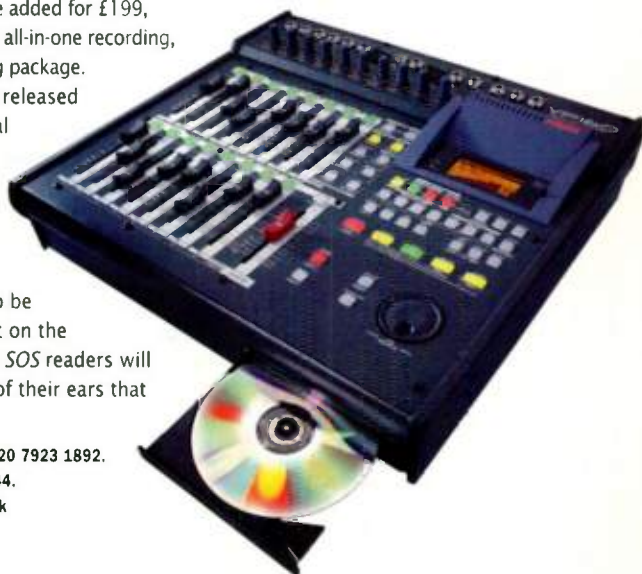
Fostex have also released a pair of professional semi-open stereo headphones, the £149 T50RPs, which, with a maximum SPL of 133dB, they claim to be amongst the loudest on the market. We hope no SOS readers will be so disrespectful of their ears that they test this claim!

T SCV London +44 (0)20 7923 1892.

F +44 (0)20 7241 3644.

W www.scvlondon.co.uk

W www.fostex.com



Glyph offer matching drive for MOTU 828

Storage specialists Glyph Technologies made a smart move when they customised a hard-drive package to match Digidesign's Digi 001 recording system. Now they've done the same for Mark of the Unicorn's 828 FireWire audio interface. The new M Project 7200rpm hard drive matches the 828's livery, and is also equipped with FireWire — in fact, it can be daisy-chained from the 828 itself. It's also currently the only FireWire-equipped hard drive to be officially approved by MOTU — not surprisingly, since M-Project was developed in cooperation with MOTU. Of course, the drive can be used by non-828 owners, if they don't mind their livery not matching!

The 40Gb M Project drive retails for £582 including VAT.

T The Global Distribution Group +44 (0)870 464 0600.

F +44 (0)870 464 0601.

W www.glyphtech.com



Surround library now in 5.1 format

Renaissance Sound Technologies claimed a world's first with their Dolby Surround-encoded sound effects library, launched in 2000. Now they claim another one: a library encoded in 5.1 surround format. The collection, dubbed *Renaissance 5.1 SFX* consists of four CD-ROMs containing original surround recordings from the Dolby Surround library, remastered in 5.1 using Renaissance's proprietary psychoacoustic software. All files in the library are 24-bit/48kHz, and feature Digidesign *Pro Tools* file extensions, enabling *Pro Tools* users to load a 5.1 surround track as if it were a single file. However, the library is designed for all professionals involved in 5.1 surround productions, not just *Pro Tools* users.

Three of the CDs feature 3D environments, such as cityscapes, nature, people and so on, while the fourth disc is dedicated entirely to LFE channel information, providing tracks created with Renaissance's special sub-harmonics software tools.

The price of the library (on four CD-ROMs) is US\$395 direct from the web site below, and includes a royalty free buy-out licence.

W www.renaissancesfx.com

Christmas hire offer from FX Rentals

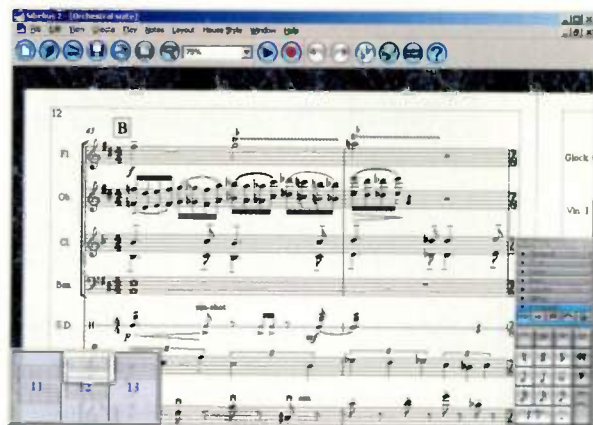
FX Rentals are making an unmissable offer if you're planning to hire any equipment over the Christmas holiday: basically, any equipment to be hired for the two-week period between December 23 and January 6 will be charged at two chargeable days per week rather than the normal four-day rate. Not surprisingly, FX recommend that you book early to avoid disappointment.

T FX Rentals +44 (0)20 8746 2121.

Price cuts for Doepfer products

EMIS, UK distributors for Doepfer's range of analogue synth and related products, have announced some price cuts. The MAQ16/3 analogue sequencer now retails for £425 (instead of £499); the Drehbank 64-knob MIDI controller is £275 (from £325); the Regelwerk MIDI fader box/analogue sequencer now costs £449 (from £499); the Schaltwerk pattern sequencer is down to £899 (from £999); the PK88 master keyboard is £499 (down from £525); the LMK2+ master keyboard costs £699 (from £749); the LMK4+ master keyboard is £899 (previously £999); and the SK2000 stage piano costs £599 (from £625).

T EMIS +44 (0)117 956 1855.



Major upgrade for Sibelius notation software

Sibelius Software have announced a major upgrade to their *Sibelius* Mac/PC scorewriting software. More than 200 new features and enhancements can be found in *Sibelius 2*, chief amongst which must be the use of artificial intelligence to arrange and orchestrate music automatically — we can't think of any other software that offers this facility. Every other aspect of the program, which now has a user base of over 100,000, has also been improved, from notation and playback to Internet publishing. Sibelius have also signed a deal with Macmillan Reference and Grove's Dictionaries to give *Sibelius 2* users trial access to the recently-launched on-line edition of *The New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians* (the new paper edition runs to 29 hardback volumes).

Sibelius 2 will initially be available for Windows, with a version for Mac OS following early in 2002 (the program will be compatible with Mac OS 8.6 and above, including Mac OS 10.1). The upgrade will cost £175 including VAT, but Mac users buying the current version (v1.4) will be entitled to a free upgrade when *Sibelius 2* for Mac OS becomes available.

Following its official launch at the Royal Academy of Music in November, *Sibelius 2* is on tour: free demos are being put on at various venues well into January. This magazine should be out in time to let you know about: December 16, Chappell of Bond Street, London; January 19, Brighton University; January 26, Bristol University; January 27, Royal Academy of Music, London. Contact Sibelius for tickets.

T UK Freephone 0800 458 3111.

W www.sibelius.com



Stand-alone filter aims to capture vintage MS20 filter character

The filters on Korg's MS20 classic analogue synth are to a large degree responsible for that synth's trademark sound. The synth itself remains desirable, and can be quite expensive, but modular synth specialists Analogue Solutions have had a look at how the filter works and have released a product they hope will offer something of that classic sound. We're not sure about the name — Filtered Coffee — but the spec of this 1U rack module looks good. The FC offers high- and low-pass filters, with dual LFOs, input level, and envelope-follower controls. Both filters feature cutoff frequency and resonance controls, plus fine-tuning controls for tailoring response to incoming control voltages. The rear panel features no fewer than 14 jack sockets for routing audio and CVs to and from other analogue synths and modular systems. It's even possible to link two FCs for stereo operation and auto-panning effects.

T +44 (0)1384 353694.

F +44 (0)1384 353694.

W www.analoguesolutions.com

THE 1604-VLZ PRO

or one of its VLZ PRO Series siblings with ultra-high headroom XDR™ mic preamps

CAN HELP YOU SOUND BETTER

assuming you practice once in a while and stay somewhat in tune most of the time.

Meet the industry standard for 16-channel mic/line mixers. Low noise. High headroom. Superb mic preamps. The best tech support in the industry. And a solid ten-year track record of reliability.

Suh-weet-sounding 3-band EQ on every channel. Swept mid EQ has ultrawide 100Hz-8000Hz range.

Sealed rotary controls resist dirt, smoke and miscellaneous spooage.

Sharp cutoff filters cut stage rumble, mic stand clunks and P-pops without sacrificing bass.

Easy level setting. Maximize headroom and minimize noise quickly via Channel solo and Trim control. Up to 60dB of gain for boosting timid vocalists. -10dB "virtual pad" for toning down drummers.

Six aux sends per channel (four available at any one time). Two auxes are pre/post switchable.



1604-VLZ PRO

16 total chs. • 4-bus configuration • 16 XDR™ premium mic preamps • 16 mono mic/line channels • 3-band EQ with swept mid, 75Hz low cut filters and inserts on all chs. • 6 aux sends per ch. • 4 stereo aux returns with EFX to Monitor and bus routing options • Control Room/Phones source matrix • 60mm log-taper faders • 3-way rotatable I/O pod for rack or table use

1642-VLZ PRO

16 total chs. • 4-bus w/double-bussed outputs • 10 XDR™ mic preamps • 8 mono mic/line level channels • 2 hybrid mono mic and mono/stereo line level channels • 2 mono/stereo line level chs. • 3-band EQ w/swept mid on mono channels & 4-band EQ on stereo channels • 75Hz low cut filters on mono chs. • 4 aux sends per ch. • 4 stereo aux returns with EFX to Monitor • Ctrl Rm/Phones matrix w/level controls • 60mm log-taper faders

1402-VLZ PRO

14 total channels • 6 XDR™ premium mic preamps • 6 mono mic/line level chs. • 4 mono/stereo line level chs. • Extra ALT 3-4 stereo bus • 3-band EQ • 75Hz low cut filters on mono chs. • 2 aux sends per ch. • 2 master stereo aux returns with EFX to Monitor • Ctrl Rm/Phones source matrix • 60mm log-taper faders • Switchable AFL/PFL

1202-VLZ PRO

12 total channels • 4 XDR™ premium mic preamps • 4 mono mic/line level chs. • 4 mono/stereo line level chs. • Extra ALT 3-4 stereo bus • 3-band equalization • 75Hz low cut filters on mono chs. • 2 aux sends per ch. • 2 master stereo aux returns with EFX to Monitor • Ctrl Rm/Phones source matrix • Rotary gain controls • Built-in power supply



Ultra-sensitive signal present LED on every channel lets you monitor inputs at a glance. OL LEDs, too.

Dust and smoke-resistant **logarithmic-taper 60mm faders** for accurate control and long wear.

Inside: **VLZ™ design** minimizes thermal noise at key points in the circuitry. **Negative gain mix amp architecture** prevents overload when feeding all channels with hot inputs.

Control Room/Phones source matrix lets you create monitor mixes or remote feeds with any combination of the main mix, Subs 1 & 2, Subs 3 & 4 and tape inputs routed to separate bal./unbal. stereo outputs.

Separate Tape to Main Mix switch with independent level control.

Route Aux Return 3 to main mix, Subs 1 & 2 or Subs 3 & 4. **Route Aux Return 4** to main mix or Control Room/Phones matrix only.

EFX to Monitor lets performers on stage hear a different level of effects than is in the main PA mix.

On the back: **sixteen premium XDR™ mic preamps.** Incredible 130dB dynamic headroom, ruler-flat frequency response, lower E.I.N. noise specs at working OdB to +30dB gain levels and the best Radio Frequency Interference protection of any compact mixer on the market today.



Perfect match for the 1604-VLZ PRO: our SRM450 Active 2-way loudspeakers. Extreme output. Astonishing accuracy. Wide dispersion so your whole audience hears the same great sound.

for more information log onto
www.mackie.com
Tel: 01268 571212
email: mackie.uk@rcf-uk.com

MACKIE

Made by Mackies in Woodville, Washington USA

New Digidesign plug-in standard supported by Native Instruments

Native Instruments have become the first software developer to release virtual instruments in both Digidesign's new HTDM — Host TDM — and their established RTAS formats. The *B4* organ, *Pro 52* vintage synth and *Battery* drum sample player are now available as the Native Instruments *Studio Collection Pro Tools Edition*; NI's *Spektral Delay* will also be available, separately, in both

formats. All plug-ins integrate into the Pro Tools environment (RTAS for Pro Tools LE and HTDM for TDM systems), and support total recall of settings, full automation, and multiple instances of each instrument or effect.

T Arbiter Group +44 (0)20 8970 1909.
F +44 (0)20 8202 7076.
W www.arbitermt.co.uk
W www.native-instruments.com

Wavetable synthesis convention

SOS Reader Paul Maddox has emailed us to pass on the word about a forthcoming event dedicated to PPG and wavetable synths. Due to take place on February 16, 2002, starting at 11am, at a venue near to Birmingham airport, the event essentially appears to be an opportunity for people to gain hands-on access to equipment from the PPG range — such as the Waveterm, PPG Wave 2.0, 2.2, 2.3 and so on — alongside related instruments from Waldorf and Korg. Also scheduled is a presentation about the progress of the Waveterm C project, which aims to create Waveterm functionality in a Windows program, plus a demo. Admission is free.

W www.wavesynth.com

Sony derive processing plug-ins from top-line Oxford digital desk

Processing algorithms derived from Sony's digital mixing consoles — the OXF R3 Oxford and the DMX R1 — are being made available in plug-in formats for other platforms. For example, Sony themselves have released an Oxford EQ plug-in for Digidesign TDM systems. This is based on the Oxford's digital EQ. The plug-in utilises TDM's 'double-precision' processing capabilities, and the research team implemented 48-bit processing for some parts of the algorithm. The EQ itself is five-band parametric, with separate high- and low-pass filters; four different types of EQ are available, emulating the performance of certain popular analogue devices. An optional George Massenberg Labs 8200 emulation is available for the Oxford EQ plug-in. Sony have set up a special web site for the distribution of their plug-ins (above).

We also hear that TC Works have entered into a collaboration to develop



Oxford-derived plug-ins for their PowerCore DSP card. The Sony plug-in for PowerCore should offer the same sort of functionality as that for TDM, since TC have provided their card with double-precision processing, and other technologies that should enable high-resolution performance.

W www.sonyplugins.com



Tascam launch cheapest ever Portastudio

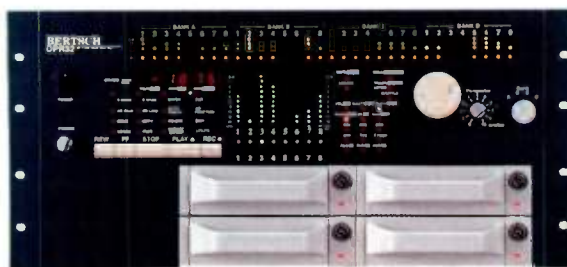
The latest in Tascam's long line of cassette-based Portastudios is the cheapest yet. The MFP01 has a list price of just £99, yet offers all the basic features necessary for making quick demos. A single mic/line input is provided, which can be routed to any track; track bouncing is possible, so you're not limited to four recording tracks. On mixdown, level and pan controls are available. The transport runs at normal cassette speed — 4.76cm/sec. A headphone socket is provided, as is input metering.

T Tascam UK Brochure Line
 +44 (0)1923 438888.
W www.tascam.co.uk

UK distribution for Bertsch digital 32-track

When we first mentioned the Canadian-made Bertsch Electronics DPR32 digital multitrack recorder, back in August 2001, no UK distributor had yet been appointed. That situation has now changed: X-Vision Audio will be handling UK sales and support for the DPR32, and forthcoming Bertsch products.

To recap, the DPR32 offers up to 32 tracks of simultaneous, uncompressed digital recording at 24-bit/96kHz, up to 64-track playback, full MIDI spec, a MIDI-automatable 36:8 digital mixer, 32 three-band parametric EQs, 32 gates, 32 compressors, 32 duckers/de-essers, and non-destructive editing. Four IDE removable



drive bays mean that up to 132Gb of storage can be on line at any one time. There are plenty of options for the DPR32 when it comes to adding digital interfacing and extra analogue connections, but the basic machine — featuring 16 analogue inputs, 32 analogue outs and an 80Gb hard drive — will retail for £6600 including VAT.

Bertsch have also announced the TAIL professional broadcast-quality mastering recorder. This device offers four-band stereo dynamics processing and is equipped with a 30Gb hard drive (equivalent to 46 hours of two-track audio). Waveform editing is provided, as are a sample-rate converter, dedicated faders, high-resolution LCD,

integrated CD-R drive, S/PDIF digital I/O, 16-bit and 24-bit recording modes, a level meter, and gain-reduction display, plus full MIDI implementation.

T X-Vision Audio UK +44 (0)1803 290313.
F +44 (0)1803 298333.
W www.xvision.co.uk
W www.bertschelectronics.com

cue and review



MUSIC MART

"In the AW4416 Yamaha has the most impressive and complete machine of its kind to date. This is a genuine world-beater."

Derek Johnson, Music Mart
February 2001.

THE MIX

"This is the best portable studio available, bar none."
"The biggest product to hit project recording in years."

Sean Vincent, The Mix
December 2000.

SOUND ON SOUND
Europe's No.1 Hi-Tech Music Recording Magazine

"The AW4416 is a fabulous machine. It does pretty much everything you could possibly want it to, with minimal fuss and plenty of flexibility. Everything about it exudes quality."

Hugh Robjohns, Sound on Sound
November 2000.

FutureMusic

"Yamaha's AW4416 represents a huge step forward for the audio workstation. It's the most complete studio-in-a-box to date and it comes with bags of professional features."

Oz Owen, Future Music
December 2000.

AW4416

With the power of O2R, the world's most successful digital mixer, an incredible 22 dynamics processors *plus* genuine uncompressed 24 bit, 48kHz recording, the AW4416 is the workstation for people who know about audio. Find out more today.



YAMAHA

www.aw4416.com

New sound-generating method named 'Pulsar Synthesis' by academics

It must be increasingly difficult for engineers and academics to conceive, let alone develop new forms of synthesis. Yet Curtis Roads and Alberto de Campo of the University of California Santa Barbara, in the USA, have done just that. Their system has been called Pulsar Synthesis (PS), and is at the heart of *Pulsar Generator*, a Mac OS application that's being marketed by CREATE (the Centre for Research in Electronic Art Technology) at UCSB.

PS offers a new way of examining and creating sound and is, at first glance, distantly related to granular synthesis, in that it works on small particles of sound. At the heart of the technology are 'trains' of sonic particles called pulsars, which can produce rhythms or tones, depending on a Train's fundamental frequency. Manipulating the pulsar via the software causes timbral and/or rhythmic changes over time, and the user is provided with control of up to three formants, each of which has its own spatial trajectory and amplitude envelope.

The technology has a sonic fingerprint that's reminiscent of certain aspects of vintage analogue synth sounds, but with enhancements including precise programmable control, waveform



flexibility, a graphical interface, and built-in digital recording. For a technical explanation of what's going on with PS, check out Roads' paper in the March 2001 issue of the *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*. The less 'propellerhead' approach would be to have a look at the web site and maybe download the demo of *Pulsar Generator*; saving is disabled, and there are a couple of other limitations, but everything else works well enough for you to get an idea of whether this new area of sound design offers something for you. Unlocking the program costs a fairly paltry US\$49 (about £37), which isn't all that much to pay to gain access to something genuinely novel.

Pulsar Generator runs under Mac OS 8.5.1, 8.6, and 9.1, and is recommended for Power Macintosh 8600, 9600, G3, and G4 computers; it also works with any ASIO-compatible soundcard.

W www.create.ucsb.edu

PMC launch speaker stands

Monitor manufacturers PMC have launched a range of tubular stands to complement their family of compact monitors. All models in the Tube series of stands come in black with silver bases, and feature 6mm laser-cut and profiled steel top-plates, welded directly to a 100mm diameter steel column. The column is kept rigid by a 6mm base plate which is equipped with four hardened 8mm spikes, ensuring the monitor is stable at all times and well grounded to the floor. Each Tube is pre-tuned with a precise quantity of inert filling, and there are four models in the range, costing £200 including VAT for 48cm or 61cm stands, and £300 each for 91cm and 104cm stands.

T PMC Ltd 0870 444 1044.

W www.pmc-speakers.com

Cubasis Mac available for Tascam US428 users

Steinberg's *Cubasis* MIDI + Audio sequencing software is finally available in a version for Mac users of Tascam's US428 USB-equipped MIDI + Audio interface, reviewed in *SOS* May 2001. At that time, the PC version of *Cubasis* for the 428 was already available, with the Mac version promised.

W www.tascam.com/products/us428/downloads.php



Major Cubase update brings new instruments and effects

Following several months of interim updates, Steinberg have announced a serious full upgrade — v5.1 — to their *Cubase* VST MIDI + Audio sequencing software, for both Mac and PC platforms. This will be available as a free download (to registered users), and offers not only major enhancements but new effects and instrument plug-ins too. The update features code optimised for Pentium III and IV processors, and AltiVec enhancement for Apple G3 and G4 machines. The new VST Instruments are: *JX16*, a 16-voice, two-oscillator synth; *LM7*, a 24-bit drum machine with three



sound sets; and *CS40*, a six-voice software synth. No less than 11 new effects are provided, including new filters (such as the PhatSync pattern-controller multi-mode filter), a MIDI gate, ring modulator, vocoder, valve simulator, a sub-bass

processor, and the 'BitCrusher' bit-depth reduction tool. Also new is the *Mysterizer*, a multi-effects plug-in which is under mouse control via an on-screen X-Y pad, allowing real-time, intuitive manipulation of sounds and samples.

Steinberg's PC-only audio restoration software, *Clean*, has had a v3 upgrade. The software's core job is unchanged: it allows you to take audio from vinyl record or cassette, clean it up by removing hiss, pops and crackles, and burn it to CD (label and cover design software is also included). Even MP3 audio can be enhanced with *Clean*. New features include an interactive 'IntelliAssistant', which provides on-line help for the user during the digitisation, cleaning and burning process. Another new feature is Sound Morph, which analyses a section of audio from one recording and applies the chosen sound spectrum automatically to other CD tracks. Also new are TubeSimulation, which, as you might expect, emulates the sound of hi-fi vacuum tube amplifiers, and the option to use VST-format effects plug-ins.

The software retails for only £25, and is also available in the *Clean Plus* bundle, priced £70. This includes Steinberg's USB Phono Amp, which allows you to interface a turntable directly with your PC. The interface even draws power from the USB connection.

T Arbitr Group
+44 (0)20 8970 1909.

F +44 (0)20 8202 7076.

W www.steinberg.net



IDENTITY CRISIS?

VOICE MODELING - a first from TC-Helicon

IS THE VOICE YOU HEAR A PALE REFLECTION OF WHAT YOU WANT?
Get direct control over the character elements of a live or recorded voice!

REAL VIBRATO

Why does it sound so natural? Because our Voice Modeling Vibrato is a complex model based on extensive analysis of real singers from all styles of music - it's not just an LFO.

INFLECTION CURVES

Vocal character is also found in the way singers begin their phrases, scooping or falling into their notes. Voice Modeling Inflection can intelligently identify phrase beginnings applying user-selected styles adjustable in realtime via MIDI.

GLOTTAL

Now you can add extra breathiness, whisper, deep growl and 'whiskey and cigarettes' rasp to your voice. While these effects are normally associated with vocal damage or are difficult to perform, here you just dial up, audition and change at will.

RESONANCE

Voices depend on the body that sings them for their unique sound. Head, chest, throat resonance all depend on physiology. Our Warp algorithms let you dial up a chest tone enhancement, dial down nasal tone, through to extreme warping - from the subtle to the dramatic.

SPECTRAL

Physiological differences also give every singer a unique overall EQ applied in the vocal tract. VoicePrismPlus Spectral EQ works the same way! The result? You can dial up a high-boost curve but consonants and essses don't split your eardrums.



VoicePrismPlus

HUMAN VOICE MODELING FORMANT PROCESSOR

The most advanced vocal channel available anywhere with both lead-voice and harmony processing under preset control. It features Voice Modeling, four fully adjustable harmony voices, TC Electronic compression, EQ, delay, chorus, flange and reverbs. Sophisticated MIDI implementation and AES/EBU & S/PDIF I/O is included.

VoiceCraft

HUMAN VOICE MODELING CARD

Own the original TC-Helicon VoicePrism? Upgrade to VoicePrismPlus with the VoiceCraft upgrade card.



Free Demo CD
Click Here

Radiophonic pioneers regroup for special live performances

We've heard that a group of people who used to belong to the BBC's now-defunct Radiophonic Workshop are to reform for a special event. In a tribute to Delia Derbyshire — the electronic music pioneer and Radiophonic colleague who died on July 3, 2001 — Mark Ayres, Brian Hodgson, Paddy Kingsland and Peter Howell will recreate sound effects from the '60s, '70s and '80s in a new original score, created with the aid of new technologies and Macintosh computers. The piece, *Generic Sci-fi Quarry* will be premiered during three nocturnal performances with artists Rory Hamilton and John Rogers in March 2002. The artists will be contributing digital projections and optical illusions that evoke effects and locations from the likes of *Blake's 7* and *Doctor Who*. The event will actually take place in an Oxfordshire quarry, as part of the international art project, TV Swansong. A live audience will be present, but the event will also be broadcast over the Internet. TV Swansong are also commissioning seven other pieces that will be presented in rural and urban sites across the country, and webcast live.

W www.swansong.tv

Second-generation release for upgraded Drawmer digital processor



Drawmer's DC2476 digital dynamics processor (reviewed in *SOS* October 1999) was the first entry in the company's Masterflow range of digital products. It's also the latest release, in an upgraded 'second generation' form. This 24-bit/96kHz processor features multi-band compression, tube saturation and EQ, and is suitable for tracking, mastering, and live-sound applications. New features include sample-rate conversion (up or down between 32kHz and 96kHz), switchable word clock input/output, sample-rate selection, and absolute stereo output trim control. The last feature is aimed at broadcast users who need to keep within regulated output-level limits.

Drawmer haven't been neglecting their range of analogue processors. Their new DF330 Universal Noise Filter replaces the DF320 Single-ended Noise

Reduction System, which has been available since 1985. The new machine features automatic high-frequency restoration circuitry which aims to compensate for any HF loss during extreme noise reduction processing, and its new expander section incorporates Drawmer's 'programme-adaptive' technology which effectively smooths over the gaps during pauses in audio signal. Although the DF330's circuitry has been upgraded significantly, Drawmer have tried to keep the front-panel layout as similar as possible to that of the DF320, so that established users can swap over easily without having to learn a new way of working. And the price, £499 including VAT, remains the same as that of the DF320.

T Drawmer +44 (0)1924 378669.
F +44 (0)1924 290460.
W www.drawmer.com

Bass players offered amp-modelling processor by Digitech



Digitech are tempting bass players with an amp-modelling floor-mounted processor, the BP200. The new processor also produces multi-effects specifically for bass guitar.

Sixteen bass-amp and stomp-box models, plus 22 other effects, are offered by the BP200, and a built-in expression pedal can be assigned to the parameters of your choice (each effect includes up to three adjustable parameters). Two footswitches are also provided. Editing is via a six-character alphanumeric display and

three knobs. Apart from the effects and amp models, the BP200 also features a 'rhythm trainer' and chromatic tuner, and there are 40 factory presets on board, with 40 locations for user edits. Audio interfacing consists of a jack input, dual jack stereo out, headphone out, and a stereo input for jamming along to external audio. The BP200 retails for £179.95 including VAT.

T Arbitr Group +44 (0)20 8970 1910.
F +44 (0)20 8202 7076.
W www.arbitrergroup.com
W www.digitech.com

MPG Venue Network promises quality showcases for new bands

Record producers looking for suitable showcase venues for new, unsigned bands have asked the Music Producers' Guild (see our MPG-judged demo review feature on page 70 of this issue) to set up a network of reputable venues in Central London. MPG's response was to launch a series of acoustic showcases to help identify venues where new bands would be able to show off their talent to A&R representatives without being short-changed or poorly promoted. The first MPG Acoustic Showcase took place in October at the Royal Academy of Dramatic Art — this venue is apparently already proving popular with producers and record companies alike.

T MPG +44 (0)20 7371 8888.
W www.mpg.org.uk

Easy upgrade for Electrix Repeater

The Repeater MIDI-controllable performance loop sampler, from Canadian company Electrix, has had an OS upgrade. The new software is available from Electrix's web site, and can be easily installed via the Repeater's Compact Flash Card slot; loops created with the earlier operating system will be fully compatible with the update. Amongst the new features offered by v1.1 are the ability to erase loops via MIDI control changes, audio-triggered recording during playback, stereo level/mute control via MIDI Continuous Controllers, and the ability to use MIDI messages to advance to the next available Repeater track during recording. The unit's MIDI spec in general has been enhanced, as has sync to external clock.

T SCV London +44 (0)20 7923 1892.
F +44 (0)20 7241 3644.
W www.scvlondon.co.uk
W www.electrix.ca

Upgrades to Max/MSP multimedia programming environments

Cycling '74 have announced updates to their Max and MSP multimedia programming environments, to v4 and v2 respectively. Max 4 is the base program, and provides a basic environment for turning MIDI data or mouse movements, for example, into control information for external devices and other software; MSP 2, which is only available bundled with Max 4, adds audio extensions to Max, for detailed sound design, synthesis and sample manipulation. There have been a lot of enhancements, and the Max 4/MSP 2 combination now comes with nearly 400 programming objects, 1500 pages of documentation, and 88 tutorials. The improvements range from new customisable-colour patch cords to compatibility with ASIO, Rewire, and DirectConnect interfacing technologies, with the option to use Max 4/MSP 2 as a VST plug-in within compatible software. Both packages are currently Mac-only, though Windows, and Mac OS X versions are currently in development.

Max 4 costs US\$295, or US\$50 to upgrade from v3.x or earlier; the upgrade from Max 4 to Max 4/MSP 2 is US\$295. Max 4/MSP 2 itself costs US\$495, while the upgrade from Max v3.6.2 (or older) and MSP v1.7.2 (or older) to Max 4/MSP 2 is US\$135. The software is available, from the Cycling '74 web site, in downloadable or CD versions, though shipping costs will apply for orders of the CD. Note that buying, or upgrading to, Max 4/MSP 2 provides you with a free authorisation for the downloadable version of the company's Pluggo 74-strong collection of VST/MAS-format sound processing plug-ins.

W www.cycling74.com

Fairlight workstations gain VST compatibility

Fairlight, noted '80s super-sampler manufacturers, are still feeding the upper reaches of the audio market. Their core business revolves around high-spec, stand-alone multitrack digital audio workstations, such as FAME2 and Prodigy2, though the new DREAM (which stands for Digital Recording, Editing And Mixing) family includes the DREAM Console, a fully featured automated digital mixer which also integrates a 48-track hard disk recorder and editor. The company recently launched a Plug-Ins Manager system, which offlines plug-in processing to separate CPU hardware from that handling the main audio playback and recording in FAME2 and Prodigy2 systems, resulting in low-latency operation. A large collection of plug-ins is provided with the PIM, including 32-bit reverbs, dynamics processing and other creative effects, but one intriguing aspect of the system is that it can access VST-format plug-ins. Thus owners of Fairlight's top-flight audio production systems can access an ever-growing range of software processors, from Internet freebies to professionally-designed simulations of esoteric processors.

T Fairlight ESP +44 (0)20 7267 3323.

F +44 (0)20 7267 0919.

W www.fairlightesp.com.au



Howard Jones hits the road with Emagic

Howard Jones, the '80s hit-maker, is on a UK tour, as this is being written, with international dates planned into 2002. And the whole show will be run from an Apple G4 Powerbook running a suite of Emagic software, plus controller keyboards. Logic Audio Platinum v4.8.1 is at the heart of the system, working in tandem with the EXS24 sampler, ES1 software synth, and EVP88 vintage piano simulator; hardware also comes from Emagic, in the form of the AMT8 MIDI interface and EMI 2i6 USB audio interface. In fact, Howard reports that the live rig echoes the setup in his studio. Gigs are even being recorded, digitally, to another PowerBook backstage, which is also running LAP with an EM12i6 interface (see right): programmer Robbie Bronnimann notes that it's possible to burn CDs of a gig just played for people to buy when the gig is over. "We even have someone on tour creating original artwork and pictures for every gig!"

Howard and Robbie are working on a new collaborative electronic album for release in 2002, and the aim has been to produce the whole album using two identical Powerbook rigs, again loaded with Emagic products — including the new Logic Control control surface for LAP — along with some additional software from Native Instruments.

T Sound Technology +44 (0)1462 480000.

F +44 (0)1462 480800.

W www.soundtech.co.uk

W www.emagic.de



Classic mic-preamp circuitry in brand-new package

Universal Audio have released the new M610 mono tube preamp, which is essentially a mono version of their dual-channel 2-610 mic preamp with a simplified EQ section. It shares the 2-610's origins in Universal's 610 modular mixing desk, created by UA founder and audio designer Bill Putnam. The M610 uses the 2-610's circuitry,

valves and transformer design, and offers balanced XLR and unbalanced jack line inputs, as well as a phantom-powered XLR mic input. The £1410 unit is housed in a 2U rack package, and appears to be built like a tank.

T SCV London +44 (0)20 7923 1892.

F +44 (0)20 7241 3644.

W www.scvlondon.co.uk

W www.uaudio.com

All Sonic Foundry products now £299

Sonic Foundry's UK distributor, SCV, have announced a set of price cuts — or, rather, a price rationalisation across the SF range. Sound Forge v5, Acid Pro v3 and Vegas Audio were previously £379 each, while Vegas Video was priced at £599. All four packages now cost just £299 each, including VAT. It's not long before Christmas as I write this, so the move sounds like good timing to me!

T SCV London +44 (0)20 7923 1892.

Overture 2 score-writing software moves house

We've heard that Cakewalk have sold the Overture 2 and Score Writer scoring software packages to GenieSoft, a new company founded by Don Williams, the original and principal software designer behind both packages. GenieSoft will now be offering tech support for the software, as well as implementing a range of upgrades. Of the two packages, Overture 2 is the more upmarket, and is available for the Mac and PC platform. Score Writer offers many of the tools of Overture 2 but in a more affordable, PC-only, package.

W www.geniesoft.com

Lucky Jim bags TC Electronic hat-trick in SOS competition

Back in January 2001, SOS published a competition in association with TC Electronic (+44 (0)800 917 8926 www.tcelectronic.com) to give away a TC Electronic M•One dual effects processor, D•Two multitap rhythm delay, and Triple•C dynamics processor worth £1377.

The lucky winner was US-based SOS reader Jim Molloy, who lives on Long Island in New York. Jim (pictured right) makes a living as an Animator and 3D Modeller, but spends his spare time in his home studio where he records blues, rock and classical music. Primarily a keyboard player, Jim has been learning guitar recently, and has been putting the three TC processors to use on his new instrument. Congratulations to Jim for winning, and our thanks to TC Electronic for providing the prizes.

While we're on the subject of TC Electronic and competitions, you might like to know that sister processing company TC-Helicon are running another competition at the moment, this time from their web site. The prize is a TC-Helicon Voiceprism Plus Voice Modelling Processor (as reviewed in SOS November 2001), worth £1199 including VAT. To find out more, simply head to TC-Helicon's web site (address below), and click on the Competition banner at the top of the home page.

W www.tcelectronic.com
W www.tc-helicon.com



Sampletank virtual sound module now in free version

If you liked the sound of IK Multimedia's *Sampletank* virtual sound module from our review back in August 2001, you may welcome the chance to try it for the cost of download time. The special free version of the software, dubbed *Sampletank Free*, works with VST- and MAS-compatible software and offers many of the advantages of the full version of *Sampletank*, including 16-part multitimbrality, four effects per voice (selectable from 20 DSP effects), optimisation for PIII and G4 CPUs, up to 128-note polyphony, and multi-processor compatibility. The 'module' will be able to play a range of free instruments which are to be published and updated monthly on the *Sampletank* web site. Already available are an 'uncompressed' acoustic concert grand piano, a piano/string-section layer, a complete acoustic pop/rock drum kit, plus stereo-miked bongos with full hits and ghost-notes.

W www.sampletank.com

Sennheiser UK distributing Hughes & Kettner

Hughes & Kettner guitar amps and effects pedals are now being distributed in Britain by Sennheiser UK. The German range was relaunched in this country at the recent Music Live event in Birmingham. H&K's range of guitar and bass amps and combos feature solid-state, valve or physical-modelling technology, so any taste is catered for.

T Sennheiser Brochure Line UK
Freephone 0800 652 5002.



turnkey

If you want to **look** at equipment we'll send you some brochures...

If you'd prefer to **listen** and evaluate a wide range of products by strict A/B comparison there is currently only one option.



Turnkey houses what we believe to be the world's largest digital comparator systems for pro audio* and the only ones of their type in the U.K.

The Birthplace of Recording for Musicians

INDEX

2/3/4/5 Computer 'ware
6/7 Mixers & Recording
8/9 Outboard
10 Monitors/Amps
11 Headphones & Mics

Also see our 8 page brochure in this magazine

1 Samplers
2/3 Samplers & Accessories
4/5 Sound Modules
6/7 Keyboards
8 Accessories

OPENING HOURS

Our doors are normally open from 10am-6pm Mon to Sat (late until 7pm on Thursdays, or you can catch us on the phone from 8am-7pm, and often much later) XMAS LATE opening hours: Mon 17th - Weds 19th Dec 10am-7pm; Thurs 20th 10am-8pm; Fri 21st - Sat 22nd 10am-7pm; Sun 23rd 11am-4pm. Closed: Tues 25th, Weds 26th & Tues 1st Jan 2002.

GIFT VOUCHERS

As a token of our affection, Turnkey gift vouchers are now available in £10, £20 and £50 denominations!



Over 70 effects processors are available for instantaneous A/B eliminating the repatching time which makes good comparisons so difficult. 16 pairs of monitors, 10 power amps, 16 mixing desks and around 30 sources and recorders



One side of the switcher-equipped recording room.



Extensive range of MIDI sound modules available for demonstration.

(DATs, CDs, HDRs and Multitracks) are on the same matrix so you can instantly configure complete systems or A/B anything.

Recording consoles don't come cheap. We believe you're entitled to properly compare the various brands for EQ characteristics and noise.



Huge range across Mac & PC platforms.

We've taken the same innovative approach to demonstrating all our products from studio mics to analog synthesisers. Our



Turnkey Loopstation: Samplers & Sample CDs, DJ-PA and Museum.

new Loopstation, for example, has been widely acclaimed as the world's premier resource for the sampling musician (see the flyer in this month's magazine).

Most dealers will tell you which products best suit your needs. Only one can show you.

*The leading manufacturer of this equipment tells us that the Turnkey systems are the largest ever supplied worldwide.

turnkey 020 7419 9999

World Radio Hifi 020 7379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR

ESI MONEY...

...could this be our best deal ever?



User Friendly Interface:
Very fast and well laid out.
Almost all functions no more than 2 button presses away.

Trigger Samples:
easily using 10 programmable front panel buttons

E Series based Synthesis, FX and Editing:
Huge range including stereo phase locked time stretch, pitch shift, parametric EQ, matrix modulation, doppler/pan, compressor, enhancer and the unique Transform Multiply which merges two samples accentuating common frequencies. A great feature.



ALMOST 40% OFF!

Akai Compatible:
Loads Akai as well as EMU samples over standard SCSI interface.

Turbo Version:

If you need more outputs or FX we have the Turbo at £699 with 10 outputs, SPDIF digital I/O & dual stereo 24 bit effects. With all the FREE offers (detailed left), this is probably our best ever deal!

Hurry. These will fly and we have very few available. Unfortunately with demand sure to far outstrip supply orders will be made available on a strictly first come, first served basis.

TEN CD ROMS



We'll give you 10 CD ROMS worth over £500 free when you buy an ESI 2000.

FREE LIBRARY



Free & unlimited access to the huge library in our Copystation. Purpose built, air conditioned and with all the drive formats.

LOOPSTATION



10% off the worlds largest range of samples CDs & CD ROMS when you buy an ESI. Audition sounds on our unique interactive CD & CD ROM jukeboxes.

THE MUSEUM



Buy an ESI and we'll give you free time to grab sounds from our huge working analog museum (See Loopstation flyer for full details)

Turnkey continue to be the only realistic choice for Emu samplers with this incredible deal on the superb ESI2000, with 10 free CD ROMs in the box, plus an optional prefitted turbo expansion giving 10 outputs, S/PDIF digital i/o and 2x 24 bit FX processors!

The ESI2000 brings Emu sampling power and high spec to entry level prices. SCSI is fitted for external CD-ROM drives, computers or Iomega Zip and Jaz drives. For the ultimate convenience, you can retrofit an internal Zip drive in place of the floppy and Emu have a Turbo Zip Kit available

for this purpose. Memory can be expanded up to 128MB, and the sampler as a whole is 64 voice polyphonic with 16 part multitimbrality. It includes time stretching, EQ, compression, exciter, and the ability to merge two sounds into one new sound by a digital convolution process. Editing of samples is easily accomplished with full auto and manual truncation tools, looping, crossfades, normalisation, and standard copy, paste, delete, insert actions. Emu's famous 6 pole resonant filters (36dB/oct) are available for each voice with 19 different types.

Strictly limited stocks only!

Huge Specification:

EMU might be famous for sound but the ESI also boasts unparalleled features and ease of use :

- Full 64 Voice Polyphony
- Memory Expandable to 128 Meg (4 Meg Included as standard)
- 4 Separate Outputs (Turbo has 10)
- 64 digital 6-pole filters with 19 different filter types (Comprehensive synthesis, DSP and editing.

See illustration for more great features.

STANDARD	TURBO
RRP £749	RRP £1149
£499⁹⁹	£699⁹⁹
EMU-ESI2000	EMU-ESI2000T

ADD TO STANDARD OR TURBO ESI4000	EXPAND TO 32 MEG	EXPAND TO 64 MEG	EXPAND TO 128 MEG	250 Mb ZIP DRIVE	250 Mb ZIP CARTR	10 250 Mb ZIP CARTR	CD ROM DRIVE	PACK PRICE
ADD TO STD/TURBO PRICE ABOVE	£59 ⁹⁹	£99 ⁹⁹	£199 ⁹⁹	£189 ⁹⁹	£14 ⁹⁹	£129 ⁹⁹	£119 ⁹⁹	
STANDARD STUDIO PACK includes	✓			✓				£739 ⁹⁹
STANDARD PRODUCER PACK includes		✓		✓			✓	£829 ⁹⁹
TURBO STUDIO PACK includes	✓			✓				£899 ⁹⁹
TURBO PRODUCER PACK includes		✓		✓			✓	£999 ⁹⁹



We are giving away £10,000 worth of brand new equipment! Any order you make will automatically enter you into our prize draw', and the winner gets to select £10,000 worth of gear of their choice!

1 £10,000 of gear at RRP inc VAT. No purchase necessary for entry. Draw to be held July 2002. 2 Subject to eligibility. 3 Written conditions available on request. 4 APR 10% monthly, thereafter 34.9%. 5 Calculated at the prevailing rate of Barclays Bank PLC. 6 See bottom of following page for prize guarantees. 7 Choice is subject to availability, please specify preferences when ordering. Offer only applies to telephone orders for delivery made from this advertisement. Prices include 17.5% VAT and apply to current stock only. UK mainland carriage from ESI. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. In a small number of cases, some in-store prices may vary as to those advertised for mail order on the internet or in press adverts such as this.

turnkey 020 7419 9999 turnkey 020 7419 9999

Fax: 020 7379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2R 0JH Email: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Website: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

Service, Speed and Priority:
We realise that you the customer have a choice and we never stop bringing you the industry's greatest deals, efficient and professional service in the process of doing this is our top priority.

Computerisation:

All quotes and orders are computer databased (please ask for a reference number) to enable speedy tracking of any subsequent queries. Our trained sales advisors have a huge range of information at their fingertips, from stock availability & pricing to technical details and prior purchase records.



IN STOCK & ON TIME



Delivery:

Our dedicated despatch department will package and process your order, normally the same day, for any orders taken before 4pm. We offer a variety of delivery services, with the recommended 24 hour insured courier service from just £9.99. For smaller purchases, we also offer a £3.99 postal service, but please allow 28 days for delivery in this case (items must be under £50 value & 1/2 kg).

Repair:

Our repair department currently numbers five fully qualified personnel, who will help you through any difficulties as smoothly and quickly as possible.



Stock Availability:



When you're ready to buy something, you don't want to wait for it! That's why we have the UK's largest stocks of MIDI and recording products under one roof, including a full range of accessories from expansion boards to cables and stands to media.

If at any stage you are unhappy with the service you are receiving, ask to speak to a manager - we aim to please!

Turnkey Deal Guide

YOUR KEY TO A BETTER BUY!

The diagram illustrates the pricing structure for a Tascam Porta 02MKII. It starts with the manufacturer's price, then shows a 35% discount for a media deal. Further discounts are applied for product model name, product description, product details, and a supplementary offer. The final turnkey price is shown as £99.99. The diagram also includes a recommended retail price (RRP) of £119.99 and a turnkey product code.

ORDER FORM PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPITALS

Send to: Turnkey 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2R 0JH
 Items Required (use product codes found in price boxes)

	Price
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.

Sub Total
 P & P
 Total

Name:
 Address:
 Post Code:
 Daytime Phone no:
 Home Phone no (if different):
 Card no:
 Expiry date:
 Issue No. (debit cards only):
 Issuing Bank:

Please note for credit / debit card orders we can only deliver to the registered card holder address, these orders must include a home telephone number.
 Allow 12-days for cheque clearance (payable to Soho Soundhouse Ltd), all other payment methods immediate despatch. We accept Visa Mastercard, American Express, Switch, Delta, Solo, cash in registered envelope bank / building society draft, postal orders, and government purchase order.
 £9.99 covers next working day delivery in mainland England and Wales and some parts of Scotland up to Big. £3.99 under £50 value & 1/2 kilo weight, allow 28 days.
 Please call for details of other delivery types and prices for other areas.
 We reserve the right to charge extra where insufficient carriage costs have been specified.

1 £10,000 of gear at RRP inc VAT. No purchase necessary for entry. Draw to be held July 2002. 2 Subject to eligibility. 3 Written conditions available on request. 4 APR 10% monthly, thereafter 34.9%. 5 Calculated at the prevailing rate of Barclays Bank PLC. 6 See bottom of following page for prize guarantees. 7 Choice is subject to availability, please specify preferences when ordering. Offer only applies to telephone orders for delivery made from this advertisement. Prices include 17.5% VAT and apply to current stock only. UK mainland carriage from ESI. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. In a small number of cases, some in-store prices may vary as to those advertised for mail order on the internet or in press adverts such as this.

EUROPE'S LOWEST



UK's NO.1 MAC MUSIC DEALER

CONTROL 24

Engineered by Focusrite and Digidesign, Control 24 gives the ultimate combination of class A mic / line preamps and a tactile control surface derived from the research and development behind Pro Control. Access all of Pro Tools recording, editing and mixing functionality with the minimum of key strokes and greatly enhance the efficiency of your Pro Tools system.

- 24 touch-sensitive motorized faders • 16 Focusrite Class A Mic Preamps • Hands-on access to Pro Tools recording, routing, mixing and editing parameters • Comprehensive Control Room Section capable of up to 5.1 surround monitoring • Illuminated switches for Mute, Solo, Record Arm, Channel Selects and Automation Mode on every channel • Dedicated EQ and Dynamics switches on every channel • High-resolution LED display for transport location at a glance • Integrated submixer with 8 stereo inputs • Touch-Sensitive automation of plug-in parameters using faders via Plug-In Flip Mode

DIGIDESIGN 001

18 simultaneous inputs and outputs on dedicated external hardware, including two high quality mic pre-amps. Ships with Pro Tools 5.1 LE software offering 24 tracks of audio with real-time effects and up to 128 tracks of MIDI, mix external inputs in conjunction with your recorded audio. The ultimate studio bundle on a budget.

RRP £3257
£2649
001 BUNDLE

Apple G4/733 inc 256 MB RAM, 40 Gb internal drive, CDRW, Format 17" Monitor, Digidesign 001 Including Pro Tools 5.1 LE

PROTOOLS 24 MIX

ProTools 24Mix is the industry standard professional hard disk recording system, and the Mix Plus system is the workhorse of the range. As the UK's No. 1 ProTools dealer, we can offer not only the best price, but also first class support and advice in choosing your system, for example:

Digidesign ProTools 24 MixPlus, Apple G4/733 with 256MB RAM, 40Gb internal drive, Apple Studio 17 inch LCD monitor, CDRW, Atto SCSI Accelerator card, Seagate Cheetah 18Gb fast and wide (SCSI3) drive, 888/24 interface, this offer includes the following plug-ins free from Digidesign: Drawmer Dynamics, Focusrite D2, iLok USB Smart Key, Pitch Doctor, Access Virus, Line 6 Echo Farm, DPPI

RRP £14929
£13999
MIX PLUS BUNDLE

DIGI 001 COMPUTER STUDIO

Digidesign's Pro Tools system have remained out of reach for most budget studios, but their stylish new 24bit interface box and software package offers 18 channel I/O with 8 analogue, ADAT and S/PDIF. This includes 2 phantom powered XLR mic inputs, monitor out, headphone section and even a punch without footswitch. The bundled software is the new Pro Tools 5.1 LE offering 24 tracks audio editing with RealTime Audio Suite plug-ins and MIDI sequencing.

RRP £879
£689

001 FACTORY BUNDLE ALSO AVAILABLE only £1199.99

EMI 2/6 USB AUDIO INTERFACE

Emagic's multi-channel interface connects via your computer's USB terminal and offers 2 analogue inputs and 4 analogue outputs, housing the jack sockets and the 24 bit converter hardware in this cute translucent plastic breakout box. Supported sample rates are 44.1kHz and 48kHz and the device usefully includes a digital I/O in S/PDIF coaxial format. Low latency operation with Emagic's drivers makes the EM12/6 ideal for soft synths and multitracking.

RRP £399
£349

TOOLBOX DIGITAL PRODUCTION STUDIO

You cannot afford to miss this great offer - almost 55% of the list price for Digidesign's Toolbox multitrack audio and MIDI recording and editing solution. Based around the successful Pro Tools LE 5.1 software combined with the great value Audiomedia III PCI card, offering 18 bit stereo analogue I/O and 24 bit S/PDIF digital I/O. These can be used simultaneously giving four inputs and outputs. The powerful real-time mixing and processing features of Pro Tools LE give you authoritative control over the whole recording, editing and post-processing tasks handling up to 24 tracks of audio at 24 bit or 16 bit, and 128 MIDI tracks at 9600pp, with full compatibility of Pro Tools session files as an industry standard format. It also includes a host of bundled Digirack real-time plug-ins, including trim, dither, de-esser, compressor, limiter, expander / gate, 4 Band EQ, multitap delays and Digidesign's D-Verb reverb, in addition to waveform displays for super accurate editing, multiple undo history, auto saving, integrated track import, region list navigation, multi-device MIDI recording, individual track offsets, event list editing and more. **Turnkey Exclusive - buy now while stocks last!**

RRP £199
£119

"The sales assistant could not be faulted"

M.J. (Kent)

2408 MkII AUDIO INTERFACE

A complete hard disk recording solution based around this 1U rack audio interface which provides 8 channels of inputs and outputs on both ADAT and TDFI digital multitrack formats, and its own analogue I/O using 24 bit converters, with a bonus front panel headphone jack. The 2408 Mk II hardware includes a PCI card to attach to the Mac or PC host which runs MOTU's provided AudioDesk software. This brings you a complete 24 track audio workstation platform, for recording, editing and mixing with dozens of real-time plug-in effects including PureDSP pitch shift and time-stretching.

RRP £856
£856

MT4 MIDI INTERFACE

The MT4 is a small, yet perfectly formed, MIDI interface from Emagic designed for any USB equipped laptop, Powerbook or desktop computer. Two independent inputs and 4 independent outputs, each with its own activity LED's, provide 32 MIDI channels in and 64 MIDI channels out. Comes with patching software and is built using the same technology as the Unit8.

RRP £159
£115

SAC-2K ASSIGNABLE CONTROLLER

A sleek hardware interface with eight 100mm motorised touch sensitive faders, eight white transmit controls and big 8 digit LED readout for location points. These blocks of 2 line LCD displays can be used to name the 31 segment LED rotary pots, and several built in templates exist for Pro Tools, Logic and Cubase applications. Multiple tracks and buses may be automated simultaneously for EQ, sends and return levels, fader moves, pans, location points, reverb, compressors, markers and much more. The SAC-2K can also act as a complete programming console for nearly every synth on the market. Puts you in control of your whole studio setup!

RRP £1249
£1249

AMT8 USB MIDI INTERFACE

MIDI interface with 8 MIDI in sockets and 8 MIDI out sockets giving you 128 channels in and from any computer with a USB port and suitable application. The AMT8 also features Emagic's stamped MIDI timing for ultimate tightness with compatible programs, and also supports MIDI Time Code.

RRP £348
£275

MIDEX 8 USB MIDI INTERFACE

Steinberg's latest 8 in 8 out MIDI interface is the 1U rack MIDEX 8, which provides 128 independent MIDI channels and features easy plug & play USB operation. Steinberg's unique LTM™ Linear Time Base communication protocol LTM™ defines to sub-millisecond accuracy exactly when an MIDI event should leave the MIDEX 8. The responsibility of the MIDEX 8 unit is to send the event at the right moment, free from any further intervention of the computer's operating system. Additional MIDI Thru feature and MIDI cable checker.

RRP £330
£265

CREAMWARE POWER SAMPLER

- Sampler on a PCI card
- Latency under 2ms
- MIDI, S/PDIF & analog I/O
- 3 SHARC DSP chips onboard
- Reads Akai & MegaSampler format sample libraries

RRP £365
£365

CREAMWARE PULSAR 2

- Software MIDI & audio mixing environment
- Software synth, sampler, vocoder, reverb, delay, panning, ADAT and S/PDIF digital plus analogue I/O
- Uses 4 Sharc DSP chips
- Pulsar 2 Plus also available only £820.00

RRP £839
£839

EMAGIC AUDIOWERK 2

- High quality PCI audio card for PC or Mac
- Stereo input/ analogue & spdif
- Includes Micrologic & Zap compression software
- Additional CD burning software for Mac only

RRP £169
£169

EMAGIC UNITOR 8 MKII

- 8 in 8 out MIDI interface gives 128 MIDI channels!
- 32 user presets
- SMPTE to MIDI sync
- Mac or PC

RRP £395
£395

MIDIMAN MAC MAN

- 1 in 3 out MIDI interface for Apple Macintosh
- Serial Thru and GeoPort compatible
- Self or external powered
- LED data indicators

RRP £45
£39

MIDIMAN MIDISPORT 2X2

- New U-8 MIDI interface
- 1 in 2 out 32 channels
- Plug it in and the computer detects it automatically
- Works with USB PCs, Macs, IIs and laptops

RRP £58
£58

MIDIMAN MIDISPORT 4X4

- 4 in 4 out MIDI interface (64 channels I/O)
- USB interface, ideal for newer Macs
- Plug and play compatible with Windows
- MIDI Thru bypass function

RRP £109
£115

MIDIMAN MIDISPORT 8X8

- 8 in 8 out, 128 channel USB MIDI interface for Mac or PC
- 1U rackmount design
- Self-powered - requires no external power supply
- MIDI-activity indicators for each port

RRP £235
£235

MOTU FAST-LANE

- 32 channel USB MIDI interface
- Hot swappable and expandable with a hub
- 100% compatible with OMS and FreeMIDI
- Range of colours

RRP £79
£67

MOTU MIDI EXPRESS XT USB

- 628 USB port MIDI interface
- 128 MIDI channels
- SMPTE to MIDI sync
- 16 speed 1U rack

RRP £339
£339

MOTU MTP AV USB

- Versatile USB MIDI patchbay interface
- Timecode synchroniser, MTC, SMPTE, ADAT
- Digital audio - video sync via computer

RRP £569
£569

ROLAND UA-3

- External USB audio interface for PC
- 2 ch analogue I/O on phones with mic line level switching
- S/PDIF optical digital
- 16 bit 44.1kHz converters
- High impedance guitar jack
- Built in headphone socket

RRP £179
£149

ROLAND UA-5

- Two channel full duplex USB audio interface
- 24 bit 96kHz converters
- Balanced XLR / TRS line, mic - guitar high I/O jacks
- S/PDIF optical & coaxial
- 1U half rack design

RRP £249
£249

STEINBERG MIDEX 3

- USB MIDI interface with LTM technology
- 1 in 3 out gives 48 MIDI channels
- Less than 1ms maximum delay per MIDI event
- MIDI cache real function
- Customised

RRP £249
£249

KENTON CONTROL FREAK 16

- Fantastic real-time MIDI controller
- 16 assignable faders
- Special settings for Rebirth, GS and XG
- Works on any device with continuous controllers
- 8 Ch version also available only £199

RRP £249
£249

KEYFAX PHATBOY

- Fantastic real-time MIDI controller
- 13 assignable knobs
- Special settings for Rebirth, GS and XG
- Works on any device with continuous controllers

RRP £135
£135

KENTON CONTROL FREAK LIVE

- Assignable MIDI hardware controller
- 16 fully programmable rotary knobs, data wheel
- 8 fully-programmable push-buttons (plus 8 more via shift button mode)
- 64 user presets, 2 line backlit LCD display

RRP £219
£219

STEINBERG HOUSTON CONTROLLER

- MIDIUS control surface for Cubase and Reason
- 9 touch sensitive faders
- 8 rotary controllers with LED surrounds
- Access to virtual all audio engine parameters

RRP £899
£899

ADAPTEC SCSI CARDS

- Adaptec are the industry leaders for reliable SCSI interfaces on PCI cards
- Range covers SCSI 2, 3, 50 pin, 66 pin sockets
- Includes EasyCD Creator software & SCSI driver

RRP £49
£49

YAMAHA CRW2100

- External SCSI CDRW
- 18x write speed for CDR
- 10x Rewriting speed
- 40x reading speed
- Huge 8MB buffer memory
- SCSI-50 pin connector

RRP £349
£349

PRICES GUARANTEE



PERFECT HOST

Nuendo's new native, host based DAW is the ideal partner for everyone into serious media production. Broadcast standard audio, totally comprehensive editing and integrated surround sound, all coupled with Midi and virtual instruments implemented by the industry experts.

NUENDO MEDIA PRODUCTION SYSTEM



Mac based Nuendo systems based on the G4 processor are available from under £3000!

The price shown below gets you a desktop G4 733MHz with 384 Meg of RAM, 40 Gig hard drive, CD writer and 17" monitor, plus the Nuendo software, audio card and Midex3 MIDI interface - or ask us to spec your dream system!

FROM £2849.99
MAC NUENDO

NUENDO MEDIA PRODUCTION SYSTEM

A 200 track recording facility complete with a 200 channel audio mixer with all you'll need for fully professional recording editing and automated mixing. Full surround sound implementation, superb real-time effects, dynamics and EQ. (Nuendo supports all VST compatible plug-ins including software synths). Nuendo runs on Macs or PCs with any Windows MME or ASIO soundcard but they also recommend a number of specially tailored hardware devices.

NUENDO MEDIA PRODUCTION SYSTEM

A rock solid Nuendo system based on the industry standard Carillon AC-1 audio PC.



The Windows 2000 system features dual PIII 1Ghz processors, a massive 1Gb of RAM, 30 & 60 Gb drives, Dual 17" monitors, 20x speed CD writer, Nuendo 8 I/O interface and Midex3 LTB timing MIDI interface.

FROM £989.99
STEI-NUENDO

TOTAL PRICE £4999.99
CARILLON NUENDO

MAYA SOUND CARD

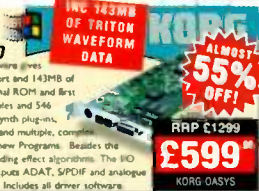
The AudioTrak Maya from EgoSys is a PCI soundcard for Windows 98 and offers full duplex record and playback operation, with 18 bit A/D converter and 20 bit D/A converters, for stereo analogue connections via phono plugs. There is also an SPDIF digital output supporting up to 20 bit data, and a 192 kHz jack socket for mic input. The card offers low latency and has ASIO2.0, MMX, DirectSound and Gigasampler drivers. To complement the overall packaging style, even the Windows control panel has a rather fetching Aztec II Incas pyramid brick design!



PRICE INCLUDES 2X2 MIDI INTERFACE!
FACTORY DIRECT £129.99
PACKAGE

OASYS V2 DSP SYNTH & FX I/O CARD

New owner full price, the new Version 2 software gives the Oasys V2 24 bit stereo PCM support and 143MB of waveform data - taken from the Triton's internal ROM and first three expansion boards, giving over 3900 samples and 546 multisamples. There are 16 new PCM-based synth plug-ins including features such as DSP rate envelopes and multiple, complex DS1-rate MIDI synced LFOs and hundreds of new Programs. Besides the modelling synthesis, Oasys also has 100 outstanding effect algorithms. The architecture gives a total of 12 inputs and outputs ADAT, SPDIF and analogue via built in 24 bit converters with low latency. Includes all driver software.



PRICE INCLUDES 2X2 MIDI INTERFACE!
FACTORY DIRECT £129.99
PACKAGE

WAMI BOX PCMCIA AUDIO INTERFACE

The Wami Box is a PCMCIA card interface for any Laptop running Windows, complete with a breakout box for the audio connections. It provides 2 ch input and 4 ch output with mixer and effects, plus multiband parametric EQ. Digital I/O is in the form of SPDIF optical and coaxial for the highest fidelity connection. The Wami Box is not just an audio interface - it also contains a 64 note polyphonic synth engine to real-time sequence playback, and has 16MB sample RAM onboard.



RRP £400
£339.99
EGOS-WAMIBOX

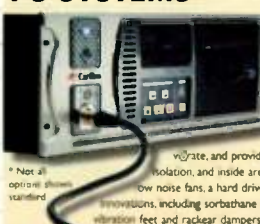
MONA 24/96 AUDIO INTERFACE

Translink built with four 24-bit 96kHz XLR mic inputs and TRS line jacks. Converts are 24 bit 96kHz with wide dynamic range and low distortion, and the built in preamps offer up to 60dB gain and 48V phantom powering. The rear panel has six analogue outputs doubled on XLRs and phono. Digital I/O supports up to 48kHz via SPDIF or ADAT, so the 96kHz mode is between the Mona's own A/D and D/A converters and the computer recording software. It also includes BNC wordclock for accurate transfers under an external master clock, and four channels of LED metering and includes a special version of Cool Edit Pro. Turnkey Exclusive - buy now while stocks last!



RRP £799
£499.99
EENT MONA

AC-1 AUDIO PC SYSTEMS



Carillon Audio Systems proudly present the first ever "Audio Computer", designed and built specifically for music recording studio use, where noisy fans, drives, RF interference and unreliable flimsy hardware are absolutely unacceptable! Their heavyweight steel and aluminum chassis is built to last, won't rattle or vibrate, and provides considerable sonic and electrical isolation, and inside are Carillon's own UltraMute PSU, plus super low noise fans, a hard drive sleeve, and many other noise killing innovations, including sorbothane anti-vibration feet and rackear dampers.

SEE CARILLON INSERT WITH THIS MAGAZINE FOR FULL DETAILS OF ALL THE SYSTEMS!
FROM £999.99
CARILLON AC1

828 FIREWIRE INTERFACE

The MOTU 828 package is based around the 1U rack audio interface with 18 simultaneous inputs and outputs, comprising SPDIF two channels, ADAT eight channels and analogue 8 channels using Neutrik combination TRS / XLR sockets with up to 0dB gain and phantom power for microphones. Connects via 12 foot firewire cable. Drivers for PC and Mac, but AudioDesk editor software is Mac only, giving several effects derived from Digital Performer which you can upgrade to at reduced cost.



RRP £849
£703.99
MOTU-828

US428 INTERFACE

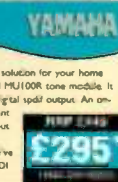
Tascam's US428 helps you bridge the gap between ease of use and most software packages designed for multi channel recording and mixing. You get 8 faders, with panpots and EQ pots and a master fader, plus a set of transport keys and also a large data wheel. These can be freely assigned to your software instruments. Besides better control, the Tascam also gives you better audio interfacing with its 24 bit converters, 2 XLR inputs, 4 jack line inputs, SPDIF and two MIDI ports. All of this audio and MIDI data is transferred easily via the single USB cable connection.



RRP £449
£349.99
TASC-US428

SW1000XG SOUND CARD

The ultimate soundcard that offers a complete solution for your home studio. It has the sounds from the celebrated MU100R tone module. It has 20 bit stereo analogue in/out and also a digital SPDIF output. An onboard DSP chip provides processor independent effects on 12 separate audio channels. MIDI in/out is also included. What else could you need? How about an FM, VL or harmonizer daughterboard? We've got those too! Fully compatible with all audio MIDI and ASIO cards at a fantastic price!!!!



RRP £449
£295.99
THE SW1000XG

EXTRA 10% OFF
Available on fully guaranteed
Please ask your sales assistant for details

turnkey 020 7419 9999 turnkey 020 7419 9999

Fax: 020 7379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London, WC2H 0JR Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com In Eire Call: 01677 9377
Other offers may not be available when price is changing. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

DIGIGRAM VX POCKET MKII

- A real mobile studio!
- PCMCIA Laptop audio card
- Balanced XLR stereo input
- SPDIF I/O up to 24 bit
- ASIO drivers for Mac or Windows



RRP £511
£404.99
DIGI-VXPOCKET2

ECHO GINA/24

- 24 bit PCI audio card
- 8 inputs & 8 outputs
- Full duplex operation
- ASIO and SPDIF I/O



RRP £429
£365.99
ECHO-GINA24

LYNX 2 4X4

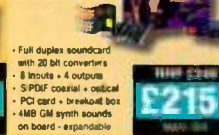
- Four channels of ultra high quality A/D and D/A conversion on a PCI card
- 24 bit at sample rates up to 192kHz, with balanced analogue I/O and AES3 or SPDIF with wordclock
- Expandable via LStream ports to handle ADAT or TDM for 8 extra channels



RRP £1000
£799.99
LYNX-2-4X4

GUILLEMOT MAXI ISIS

- Full duplex soundcard with 20 bit converters
- 8 inputs & 4 outputs
- SPDIF coaxial & optical
- PCI card - breakout box
- 4MB GM synth sounds on board - expandable



RRP £249
£215.99
GUILLEMOT-ISIS

MIDIMAN DELTA 1010

- 8 balanced analogue I/O
- SPDIF coaxial I/O
- MIDI in and out (16 ch)
- Wordclock I/O on BNC
- 24 bit 96kHz supported
- PCI card - 1U breakout
- Win98, ME, 2k, Mac & Linux



RRP £449
£499.99
MIDIMAN-DELTA1010

MIDIMAN DELTA 44

- 20 bit 96 kHz full duplex PCI card - breakout box
- 4x balanced TRS jack I/O
- Includes driver software
- Up to 128MB SDRAM
- Win98, ME, 2k, Mac & Linux



RRP £249
£194.99
MIDIMAN-DELTA44

MIDIMAN DELTA 10LT

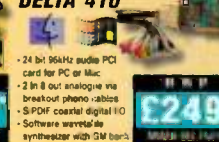
- Powerful PCI card with two breakout cable loops
- 10 in 10 out with 24 bit 96kHz converters
- 8 ch analogue I/O including two XLR mic inputs
- SPDIF coax & wordclock
- MIDI in/out flying leads



RRP £399
£399.99
MIDIMAN-DELTA10LT

MIDIMAN DELTA 410

- 24 bit 96kHz audio PCI card for PC or Mac
- 2 in 8 out analogue via breakout phono cables
- SPDIF coaxial digital I/O
- Software wordclock interface with GM hard



RRP £249
£249.99
MIDIMAN-DELTA410

MIDIMAN OMNI I/O

- Multichannel audio interface front end
- Adds 2 XLR mic preamp inputs with 48V and balanced line level inputs
- Inserts, gain pots, clip LED
- Allows mixer style routing for full duplex soundcards like the Delta 44 or 66



RRP £229
£179.99
MIDIMAN-OMNI-I/O

MIDIMAN QUATTRO

- External USB audio interface
- 4 audio channels in & out
- Balanced TRS jacks
- Out level knobs for channel pairs 1/2 and 3/4
- Direct monitor level also
- 1 MIDI in/out & 16 channels
- 9V PSU adapter



RRP £249
£224.99
MIDIMAN-QUATTRO

RME HAMMERFALL LE

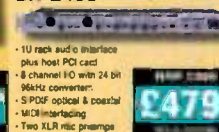
- Hammerfall LE comes without the daughterboard but may be upgraded later
- PCI soundcard with ADAT optical 32 and SPDIF 31
- 8 pin ADAT Sync socket
- SPDIF coax breakout lead
- Ultra low latency
- Windows 98, Mac and Linux drivers



RRP £269
£269.99
RME-HAMMERFALL-LE

ROLAND DA-2496

- 1U rack audio interface plus host PCI card
- 8 channel I/O with 24 bit 96kHz converters
- SPDIF optical & coaxial
- MIDI interfacing
- Two XLR mic preamps



RRP £479
£479.99
ROLAND-DA2496

ROLAND UA-100

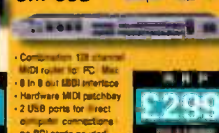
- USB interface for PCs running Windows 98
- MIDI & 2 in & 2 out (32 ch)
- Audio - 20 bit A/D & D/A on stereo & mic line jacks
- 70 built in multistage DSP for voice, guitar



RRP £299
£299.99
ROLAND-UA100

ROLAND UM-880

- Competition 128 channel MIDI router for PC, Mac
- 8 in 8 out MIDI interface
- Hardware MIDI patchbay
- 2 USB ports for direct computer connections
- No PCI cards needed



RRP £299
£299.99
ROLAND-UM880

ST-AUDIO DSP2000

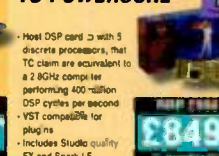
- Audio 180 digital recording system with PCI host card & 1U rack, 8 in 8 out interface
- Logic Soundcraft 24 software included
- 24 bit 96kHz converters
- Two XLR mic inputs, 48V
- SPDIF opt. coax & AES/EBU



RRP £349
£349.99
ST-AUDIO-DSP2000

TC POWERCORE

- Host DSP card with 5 discrete processors, that TC claim are equivalent to a 2 802Hz complex performing 400-million DSP cycles per second
- VST compatible for plug-ins
- Includes Studio quality FX and Spars LE



RRP £849
£849.99
TC-POWERCORE

TERRATEC EWS88D

- 24 bit 10 channel I/O PCI soundcard
- 8 channel ADAT digital I/O plus 2 ch SPDIF opt. coax
- Two independent MIDI ports for 32 and 64 channels
- Up to 16 three cards can be cascaded with single sample accuracy



RRP £349
£349.99
TERRATEC-EWS88D

TERRATEC EWX2496

- 24 bit 96 kHz stereo analogue I/O
- Optical and coaxial SPDIF I/O
- Includes 32, Gigasampler & DirectSound drivers
- Includes Windows 95 and Gigasampler LE host



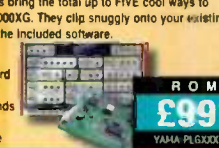
RRP £179
£139.99
TERRATEC-EWX2496

YAMAHA SW1000XG DAUGHTERBOARDS

TWO new groundbreaking daughterboards bring the total up to FIVE cool ways to add a new sound dimension to your SW1000XG. They clip snugly onto your existing card and are accessible immediately from the included software.

Choose from:

- PLG150-AN NEW Analogue Prophet 5 board
- PLG150-PP NEW Piano board
- PLG100-DX Gives you a bank of DX7 sounds
- PLG100-VL Virtual Acoustic Modelling
- PLG100-VH Vocal harmoniser.....and more



FROM £99.99
YAMA-PLGXXX

EUROPE'S LOWEST

THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

Steinberg have written the UK's best selling music software since anyone can remember. The current Cubase V5 platform is the industry standard for music production.

CUBASE VST V5

Cubase V5 is a complete recording, effects and MIDI sequencing environment, with up to 72 channels of 16 or 24 bit 48kHz, with 72 insert effects and eight aux sends per channel plus 8 global & 4 master insert effects, MIDI automation etc. VST realtime plug-ins have revolutionised music production.

Vast range of effects, synthesizers etc.

RRP £235

STEI-CUB5V5

CUBASE VST SCORE

All the power of Cubase VST 5.0 with the addition of full music notation and printing, and the corresponding power to play parts into score via MIDI keyboard, and have the score translated into a MIDI sequence or vice versa. For the more serious musicians, or those who are classically trained but new to computer music sequencing, seeing a full music score on the screen is far easier to work from when composing or arranging, than a mere sequencer event editor list or a primitive piano roll type display. With 24 bit recording, VST host architecture and industry wide support, Cubase Score is an all-in-one recording, processing, mixing, sequencing, scoring and printing music solution.

RRP £499

£365

STEI-CUB5PC

NEW STORM

VIRTUAL STUDIO V1.5

A revolutionary completely modular virtual studio. Storm gives you a whole range of professional composition tools including analogue synths, twin decks for mixing and scratching samples, samplers, beat boxes and with new modules downloadable off the internet possibilities are endless. Wrap it all up with real time effects and you have a fully configurable virtual studio. Use it stand alone, or as a VST instrument.

New version 1.5 allows up to 12 modules simultaneously & new polyphonic synth!

FACTORY DIRECT

£99

STEI-STORM

NEW EVERPACK

New from DUY, authors of such renowned TDM plug-ins as Digipack will now have a plugin bundle aimed at users of Mac native audio software. The Everpack provides an unrivalled package of FIVE plug-ins which can be used with Cubase VST, MOTU MAS, Dig 001 or any program which supports the AudioSuite or Premiere platforms. These tools will be invaluable for mixing or mastering within any of the above environments.

RRP £399

£299

DUY-EVERPACK

LOGIC SILVER

Virtually affordable every level Logic Silver 4.7 gives you 24 audio tracks and 21 built in effects, with the usual customisable interface. Supports VST plug-ins, soft synths and offers scorewriting, printing and extensive MIDI programming facilities. Great value for money!

RRP £159

EMAGIC-LOGIC-SILVER

LOGIC GOLD

Gold Gold Version 4.7 offers 64 audio tracks with 34 plug-ins included and most of the features of the Platinum edition including scorewriting and support for VST plug-ins, virtual instruments such as ES1, EVI98 or EXS24 and the live input effects processing.

RRP £299

EMAGIC-LOGIC-GOLD

LOGIC PLATINUM

Audio / MIDI sequencing with scorewriting and soft synth support. Version 4.7 handles up to 120 audio tracks at 24 bit 96kHz and includes 40 high quality Emagic plug-ins. You can mixdown to 8 channels for surround sound applications. Full parameter automation, and the input objects allow it to work as a live effects box for you. A popular industry standard.

RRP £549

£419

EMAGIC-LOGIC-PLATINUM

"Nothing could have been better"

J.S. (Oxford)

CUBASE VST 32

Improving Cubase to match to power of today's professional audio workstations, Steinberg have added support for 32 bit audio files and processing and up to 128 simultaneous channels of audio. The professional MIDI and music notation capabilities are retained, and VST/32 also brings the very useful inclusion of Apogee UV22 encoding for your final 16 bit master.

so you don't have to leave the software domain. It also features Rocket network integration so you can connect on-line to other Rocket powered studios and transfer audio files and even full projects with ease across the whole world!

RRP £599

£495

STEI-CUB32PC

PRODUCER PAC

Steinberg's Producer Package gives you the tremendous power of Cubase VST32 together with WaveLab 2, their stereo audio file editor for total sound manipulation, plus two fantastic plug-ins - the Steinberg FreeLiner which is a phase linear 30 band stereo graphic equaliser with RTA spectral analysis, learning mode to derive the difference between any two EQ signatures by listening to the files, and crossfade morphing between curves. Also you get Waves Renaissance Compressor, an excellent well designed plug-in to emulate the classic LA opto-electric leveling amplifiers.

RRP £799

£575

STEI-PRODPC

REAKTOR

SOUND GENERATION MACHINE

Unparalleled for pure sound creation using synthesis, sampling and effects processing. Combining the power of both Generator and Transformator in a single dazzling package the potential of Reaktor is inexhaustible. Build synth engines powered by samples, cross format filters with oscillators and modulators.

Version 3

RRP £249

£119

B4 SOFTWARE ORGAN

DYNAMO

EFFORTLESS REAKTOR-ING

Love the sound of Reaktor but don't want to dive into the depths of editing and creating your own synths? Then Dynamo is exactly what you need. Featuring a collection of 25 of Reaktor's most heralded instruments the Dynamo gives you a box of extraordinary sounds for an extraordinary price.

RRP £95

£95

EMAGIC-DYNAMO

BATTERY

SOFT SAMPLER

32 bit sampler for samples, including 20 bits and 54 instruments with 118 velocity layers, tuning, volume envelopes, pitch envelope, bit reduction, shaper, FX Loop and 6 modulation inputs per instrument. Standalone or plug-in operation.

RRP £129

£95

EMAGIC-BATTERY

SPEKTRAL DELAY

EFFECTS PLUG-IN

Native Instruments' unique VST plug-in splits the audio signal into 160 discrete frequency bands using FFT processing and can independently adjust delay time and feedback for each one. Great for extreme modulations of the phase response.

RRP £95

£95

EMAGIC-SPEKTRAL-DELAY

TRAKTOR

DJ PRODUCTION

Two players for CD or MP3 with playlist library, DJ mixer, beat matching, digital scratcher, waveform display, cue section and filters. All software control knob movements can be recorded and final mixdowns can be stored in a dedicated file format.

RRP £95

£95

EMAGIC-TRAKTOR

FM7

FM SOFT SYNTHESIZER

Native Instruments have produced a softsynth that can recreate the sounds of the classic Yamaha DX series and TX series, and is able to read any of their program data. It adds extra distortion and filtering capabilities and a highly graphic user interface.

RRP £159

£159

EMAGIC-FM7

ABSINTH

SOFT SYNTH

A more general purpose 'abstract synth' plug-in to model subtractive synthesis, FM or ring Modulation using a modular approach with numerous filters, waveshapers and effects as building blocks. Up to 6 oscillators, and graphic wave drawing.

RRP £159

£159

EMAGIC-ABSINTH

APPLIED ACOUSTICS TASSMAN

Software synth for both analogue and acoustic modelling.

- Build virtual instruments from accurately modelled acoustic objects such as plates, strings, beams, tubes, mallets and reeds, all of various sizes and materials.

FACTORY DIRECT

£229

AACO-TASSMAN

BIAS PEAK 2.6 VST

2 channel digital audio waveform editing for Mac 26 built in effects, VST plug-in support.

- Waves AudioTrak 3.0 EQ, compressor and gate.
- Tool Line CD burning, over 30000 of drumloops and samples.
- MP3 encoding, click repair and many other processes.

RRP

£349

BIAS-PEAKVST

DUY GLOBAL

TDM plug-in bundle.

- RedSpider: over 220 FX!
- DrV Valve simulator.
- DrV Analog tape emulator.
- DrV Shape: mastering 3 band wave shaper.
- Max DUY: sound level normalizer.
- DUY Wide stereo imager.

RRP £599

£495

STEI-CUB32PC

ANTARES AUTOTUNE

Automatic intonation correction.

- Restores flat vocals.
- The plug-in that makes the famous sound good.
- Now available as a DirectX or VST plug-in.
- RTAS also available.

FROM

£89

ANTA-AUTO

CELEMONY MELODYNE

Pitch shifting and time stretching for Mac.

- Mouse mapping of individual notes, with real-time monitoring.
- Edit pitch, rhythm like a sequencer.
- Restore vocals, remove vibrato, support melodies.

RRP £619

CELEMONY-MELODYNE

DUY TOOLS TDM

Best of DUY's plug-ins in one big TDM bundle pack!

- DrV Valve - nine versions.
- DrV Tape - saturation.
- DrV Shape - equalisation.
- Max DUY - dynamics EQ.
- DUY Wide - stereo enhancer.

RRP £999

£619

DUY-TOOLS-TDM

EMAGIC ES2

The software answer to subtractive synthesis.

- Fat analogue tones, perc, warm pads, metallic leads.
- 16 note poly, 3 oscillators per voice, FM, ring mod, parallel of series resonant filters with distortion.
- BPM syncable LFOs, 3 envelope generators.
- Vector modulation controls.

RRP £189

EMAGIC-ES2

EMAGIC ESB TDM

Emagic System Bridge allows full integration of your native Logic plug-ins and soft synths within Digisigant's TDM environment.

- Ideal for using the EXS24 sampler with TDM.

RRP £259

EMAGIC-ESB-TDM

EMAGIC EVOC20

The main vocoder has 20 bands of filtering, with mono pitch tracking.

- Another variant offers a polyphonic carrier and a third includes a formant filter bank with stretch and auto controls.
- Accepts polyphonic MIDI input so it can be played.

RRP £139

EMAGIC-EVOC20

EMAGIC EVP88

Soft synth to emulate vintage electronic organs.

- Fender Rhodes, Wurliatzer and Hohner Electra.
- 88 note polyphony.
- Effects, EQ, tuning, drive.

RRP £169

£155

EMAGIC-EVP88

EMAGIC SOUND DIVER

Librarian synth editor.

- Most modern and classic synths included.
- Easy interface, can work within Logic or stand alone.
- Mac or PC.

RRP £179

£159

EMAGIC-SOUND-DIVER

PASSPORT MASTER TRACKS PRO

64 Track MIDI Sequencer.

- Import & Export Standard MIDI Files.
- Out, copy & paste sections of music with simple mouse click commands.
- Sync to multitracks, video, tape, and more.

RRP £150

£119

EMAGIC-PASSPORT-MASTER-TRACKS-PRO

PROSONIQ PANDORA

Incredible plug-in.

- Soft Wave Studio.
- Reduce or remove vocals from a track leaving only the reverb tail.
- Boost vocals by up to 100dB leaving other sounds untouched.

FACTORY DIRECT

£399

PROSONIQ-PANDORA

SONIC FOUNDRY ACID MUSIC

The music software hit of the year.

- Fantastic loop based production tool.
- Automatic tempo matching.
- Easy to use.
- 100's of loops included.

RRP £99

£69

SFOR-ACIDPHY

SONIC FOUNDRY SOUND FORGE 5.0

Stereo audio file editing up to 32 bit 192kHz, FX & video.

- New Version 5 has plug-ins including Acoustic Mirror.

RRP £199

£159

SFOR-SFORGE

PRICES GUARANTEE*



MIDIMAN-IA!

MidiMan's consistently strong and solid range of "In and Out" devices thrusts forward with the future proof USB MIDI interface, and 24 bit 96kHz PCI based hardware solutions.

AUDIOPHILE SOUND CARD

The MidiMann Audiophile 2496 is a PCI soundcard offering full duplex stereo in and out on both analogue phonos and S/PDIF coaxial simultaneously, giving four discrete channels of I/O. The card boasts 24 bit 96kHz compatible converters with a dynamic range over 100dB at +2dBV peak, and does not redither or sample rate convert your data, so bit for bit accuracy may be preserved with digital transfers. The breakout cable includes MIDI sockets.



RRP £179
£155
MMAN-AUDIOFIL

MIDI SPORT 2x2 MIDI INTERFACE



The introduction of the Apple range of iMac and G3/G4 computers without standard serial ports pushed forward the advances of USB (Universal Serial Bus) technology. One of the first companies to respond was MidiMan with their 32 channel USB midi interface. Simple to install - just plug it in - and it works like a dream. But it's not only the Apple Mac that has benefited, the MidiSport ships with Windows drivers too.

1 X 1 ALSO AVAILABLE only £49.99
4 X 4 ALSO AVAILABLE only £115.99
8 X 8 ALSO AVAILABLE only £235.99

RRP £99
£58
MMAN-SPORT2X2

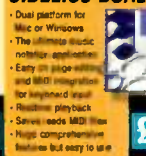
SONIC FOUNDRY SOUND FORGE 5.0 XP



• Stereo audio file editing up to 32 bit 192kHz, FX & video
• New Version 5 has plug-ins including Acoustic Mirror

RRP £95
£60
SFG5EXP

SIBELIUS DUAL



• Dual platform for Mac or Windows
• The ultimate music notation application
• Easy in page editing and MIDI integration for live/recorded music
• Realtime playback
• Saves loads MIDI files
• Huge comprehensive features but easy to use

RRP £595
£569
SIB-DUAL1200

SYNTRILIUM COOL EDIT PRO



• Still the best audio DAW on the planet bar none!
• 64 audio tracks of total sample accurate editing
• Countless built in effects and DSP tools superior to most specialist plug-ins
• Up to 32 bit 192 kHz
• Fingerprint discarding, convolution, FIR EQ etc.

RRP £199
£269
SCE-PRO

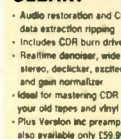
STEINBERG CUBASIS VST



• Simple MIDI sequencing
• 8 track hard disk recording
• A great introduction to music production
• Supports VST plug-ins and instruments

RRP £59
£59
STE-BASVSTPC

STEINBERG CLEAN!



• Audio restoration and CD data extraction ripping
• Includes CDR burn drivers
• Realtime denoiser, wide stereo, declicker, exciter and gain normalizer
• Ideal for mastering CDR of your old tapes and vinyl
• Plus Version line preamp also available only £59.99

RRP £69
£69
SCE-CLEAN

STEINBERG MASTERING EDITION



• Complete mastering plug-in solution
• Loudness Maximiser
• Spectraliser
• Equaliser
• Compressor, Phasemeter and Spectrograph

RRP £349
£299
SCE-MASTEREDU

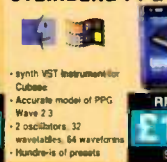
STEINBERG MODEL E



• Software synth VST instrument for Cubase
• 64 voices polyphony
• 3 oscillators, 2 and 4 pole filters
• Numerous preset banks

RRP £129
£125
SCE-MODELE

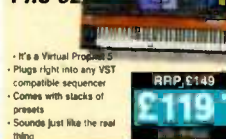
STEINBERG PPG



• synth VST instrument for Cubase
• Accurate model of PPG Wave 2.3
• 2 oscillators, 32 waveforms, 64 waveforms
• Hand-drawn presets

RRP £149
£129
SCE-PPG

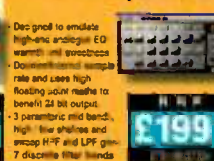
NATIVE INSTRUMENTS PRO 52



• It's a Virtual Prologue 5
• Plugs right into any VST compatible sequencer
• Comes with stacks of presets
• Sounds just like the real thing

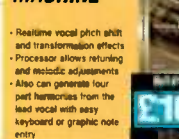
RRP £149
£119
NIP-PRO52

STEINBERG Q-METRIC



Designed to emulate high-end analog EQ, warm, well-specified, Downward-slope sample rate and uses high floating point maths to benefit 24 bit outputs
• 3 parameter mid band, high - low shelves and wrap HPF and LPF
• 7 discrete filter types

STEINBERG VOICE MACHINE



• Realtime vocal pitch shift and transformation effects
• Processor allows retuning and reverb adjustments
• Comes with stacks of presets
• Sound just like the real thing

RRP £109
£109
SCE-VOICEM

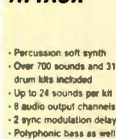
STEINBERG WAVELAB V3



• 32 bit 96 kHz Windows Audio Editor
• Plug in Architecture for Direct 2 and VST
• New multi-track Audio Montage window
• 30 waterfall analysis graphs and test signal generator

RRP £249
£249
SCE-WAVELAB3

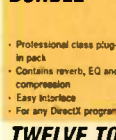
STEINBERG ATTACK



• Percussion soft synth
• Over 700 sounds and 31 drum kits included
• Up to 24 sounds per kit
• 8 audio output channels
• 2 sync modulation delays
• Polyphonic bass as well

RRP £129
£109
WALL-ATTACK

TC WORKS NATIVE BUNDLE



• Professional class plug-in
• Contains reverb, EQ and compressor
• Easy interface
• For any DirectX program

RRP £299
£299
STE-NATBUNPC

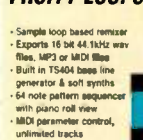
CAKEWALK HOME STUDIO V9



• Record, edit and playback 8 tracks of audio - MIDI
• 32 bit realtime effects
• Support DirectX plug-ins
• Piano roll MIDI sequencer
• Print sheet music notation

RRP £99
£69
THWEL-CADHOMSP

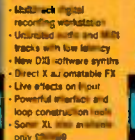
TWELVE TONE FRUITY LOOPS



• Sample loop based sampler
• Exports 16 bit 44.1kHz wav files, MP3 or MIDI files
• Built in T5040 base line generator & soft synth
• 64 note pattern sequencer with piano roll view
• MIDI parameter control, unlimited tracks

RRP £99
£99
TWEL-FRUITY

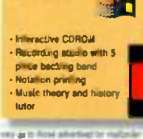
TWELVETONE SONAR



• Multi-track digital recording workstation
• Unlimited tracks and 16-bit tracks with low latency
• New DX2 software synth
• Direct X 2.0 compatible FX
• Live effects on input
• Powerful interface and loop construction results
• Sonar XL now available only £199

RRP £349
£229
TWEL-SONAR

VOYETRA DISCOVERING MUSIC



• Interactive COROL
• Recording studio with 5 piano backing band
• Notation printing
• Music theory and history tutor

RRP £70
£29
VOYE-DISCOVER

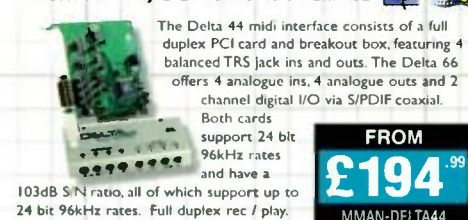
WAVES GOLD TDM BUNDLE



The ultimate collection of all current plug-ins from the supreme experts
• All the famous old compressors, reverb, stereo imagers that have built Waves reputation
• New PAZ analyzer and Enigma phase modulator

RRP £291
£100
WAVE-GOLD

DELTA 44/66 PCI AUDIO INTERFACE

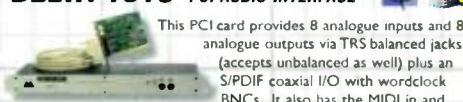


The Delta 44 midi interface consists of a full duplex PCI card and breakout box, featuring 4 balanced TRS jack ins and outs. The Delta 66 offers 4 analogue ins, 4 analogue outs and 2 channel digital I/O via S/PDIF coaxial.

Both cards support 24 bit 96kHz rates and have a 103dB S/N ratio, all of which support up to 24 bit 96kHz rates. Full duplex rec / play.

FROM
£194
MMAN-DELTA44

DELTA 1010 PCI AUDIO INTERFACE

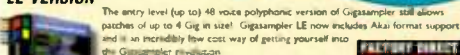


This PCI card provides 8 analogue inputs and 8 analogue outputs via TRS balanced jacks (accepts unbalanced as well) plus an S/PDIF coaxial I/O with wordclock BNCs. It also has the MIDI in and out and provides full duplex operation to any PC. The converters are in the outboard I/O rack and handle 24 bit 96kHz rates. Operating levels are +4dBu or -10dBV, and can achieve -100dB THD+N.

RRP £649
£499
MMAN-DELTA1010

OMNI I/O ALSO AVAILABLE only £179.99 - expansion box for Delta 44/66 featuring 4 balanced inputs (2 with phantom powered mic preamps) 4 stereo ins, aux send + return + dual monitor outs.

GIGASAMPLER LE VERSION



The entry level (up to) 48 voice polyphonic version of Gigasampler still allows patches of up to 4 Gigs in size! Gigasampler LE now includes Akai format support and is an incredibly low cost way of getting yourself into the Gigasampler revolution.

GIGASAMPLER SOFTWARE SAMPLER

At last, real sampling on a PC!!! Gigasampler performs all the functions of a hardware sampler and breaks the restrictions on sample size, handling anything up to 4GB! The included IGB piano demonstrates this perfectly, and loads in seconds. It's 16 part multichannel, polyphony up to 64 voices (CPU dependent). Gigasampler comes with the Sample Wrench editing suite, Akai format support and an audio capture facility. £249.99 GigaLE no IGB piano, Wrench, Akai or capture £149.99

FACTORY DIRECT
£199
GIGA-LE

GIGASTUDIO 96 SOFTWARE SAMPLER

All the great features of Gigasampler with extra polyphony (96 or 160 notes) plus a complete studio environment including mixing and effects with excellent quality reverb.

160 NOTE VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE only £439.99

FACTORY DIRECT
£69
GIGA-LE

FACTORY DIRECT
£259
GIGA-96

SONIC WORX 2



SonicWorx Studio 2 is a powerful audio wave editor including advanced functions such as multiple Undo/Redo with graphic edit history for easy viewing, auditioning and restoring all edit steps and a snapshot function for easy storing and reviewing of processed versions, and many routine and offline DSP capabilities.

POWER BUNDLE

Plug-in bundle featuring SonicWorx Studio 2 (see above) and SonicWorx Artix, which gives over 60 effects, including: Janglers, Atmosphere, Tubulator and Turbulence.

MAGENTA

Pitch resynthesizing for realtime use as a vocal or instrumental pitch shifter with formant control and advanced filters. Similar in concept to Roland's popular Variphrase technology, but now in a plug-in. Can even operate as a software synth for live audio input with a MIDI keyboard.

FACTORY DIRECT
£399
PROS-POWERBUN

FACTORY DIRECT
£299
PROS-WSTUDIO

FACTORY DIRECT
£99
STEI-MAGENTA

ORANGE VOCODER VST PLUG-IN

With the OrangeVocoder simulates a classic vocoder effect which has an intuitive virtual analog synthesizer unit, Formant EQ and Filterbank Reverb, all in one plug-in. Proton's advanced filter design technology and efficient coding for minimum drain on your CPU.

FACTORY DIRECT
£99
PRO-ORANGE

FACTORY DIRECT
£249
PROS-VSTBUN

FACTORY DIRECT
£299
PRO-REALTIME

REALTIME PACK

Four top VST plug-ins for Mac or PC: "Ambisonic" - 3D panner, "Dynamics" - multiband compressor & optimizer, "Roomulator"-reverb, and "Vocoder"-vocal enhancer.

FACTORY DIRECT
£299
PRO-REALTIME

EUROPE'S LOWEST



GET IN THE MIX!

FOLIO NOTEPAD 10 INPUT UTILITY MIXER

For quality mixing on a budget, this has to be the neatest solution around. Typical Soundcraft quality has been further enhanced by the use of surface mount technology and custom designed rotary pots. 4 mono inputs are provided along with 2 stereo, which also feature RIAA preamps for record deck connection. 2 band EQ and an auxiliary send complete a highly flexible package.

M SERIES MIXERS

Moving from grey to black, Spirit's next generation of mixers to enhance the Folio range is the M Series, currently available in 4, 8 or 12 channel versions indicating the number of main mono mix inputs with 3 band sweep mid EQ. They have 4 stereo line inputs, 4 dedicated effects returns, 4 auxes, direct outs, signal / peak LEDs on each channel, 100mm faders, rack ears and even built in A/D converter and S/PDIF out for the main stereo bus. All this, with Spirit's renowned value for money!

FOLIO F1 14 & 16 INPUT STEREO MIXERS

Spirit's affordable F1 is available in two frame sizes offering a 14 or 16 inputs, with 6 or 8 main mono channels having mic preamps, inserts, and 3 band EQ with sweep mids. The stereo line channel pairs have 2 band EQ. F1 has 3 aux sends, long throw 100mm faders, built in carrying handle and optional rack ears.

SPIRIT FOLIO SX 16:4 PORTABLE MIXER

A great mixer which would suit both live sound applications and a small project studio for multitrack monitoring. 12 mono and 2 stereo inputs feeding both main and sub L+R outputs, giving you 2 stereo pairs or 4 mono busses depending how you pan and route your channels. 3 bands sweep mid EQ, HPF, inserts, direct outs, 3 auxes, 100mm faders & integral handle.

SPIRIT FOLIO FX-8/FX-16 16 CHANNEL MIXERS WITH FX

A superb quality Lexicon multi-effects unit, with a fantastic Spirit by Soundcraft mixer thrown in free! The Lexicon DSP gives editable reverbs, delays and chorus, whilst the 16:4 channel mixer has XLR + jack inputs, inserts, direct outs, UltraMic preamps, 3 band sweep mid EQ, 4 aux sends, solo in place, and 100mm Alps faders. The FX8 is the smaller version with fewer inputs, but the same long throw faders and high quality circuitry, giving Spirit's warm dynamic sound.

DM24 DIGITAL MIXER

Tascam's new professional digital mixer offers 24 channel 8 bit mixing at 32 bit floating point supporting 24 bit 96kHz signal throughput on both analogue converters, digital I/O and all onboard DSP. This mixer is the long awaited answer to affordable 96kHz digital mixing and a dual partner for Tascam's M2424 HDH. It has 16 mic inputs, 100mm faders, 4 band fully parametric EQ, compressor, expander / gate and delay on each channel, full automation, transport buttons, 2 effects busses inc. Analogue and TC Works licensed effects, and includes 24 ch DSD, dual AES/EBU and twin SPDIF plus two 8ch aux slots.

O2R DIGITAL MIXER

Yamaha's pioneering digital mixer for the masses, and still the industry standard 32 bit 8 bus console with total dynamic automation, snapshot recall, motorized faders, 40 inputs, 16 mic inputs, 4 band parametric EQ and completely flexible dynamics for every channel. Also built in are 2 comprehensive onboard effects processors for reverb, delay and most traditional FX. Optional interface cards allow full 32 channel digital I/O via TDM or AES/EBU formats at 24 bit, or ADAT at 20 bit throughput. Yamaha also have analogue boards and a new M-LAN board for easy computer interfacing.

01V DIGITAL MIXER

Yamaha's fabulous new 01V replaces the ground breaking ProMix 01 and is basically a highly cut down 01D for a lot less money! As well as a working one off peak job, the 01V also features 16 analogue inputs plus 9 digital ins and outs via optional cards in either ADAT, TDM or AES/EBU formats. There is 4 band fully parametric EQ for all the main inputs, 2 stereo mix effects processors, moving faders, dynamic EQ, automation, and of course, summing sound quality. Initial stocks are very limited - get your order in now!

EXTRA 10% OFF
Available on fully guaranteed
"B" Stock versions of many products

D8 DIGITAL WORKSTATION

For the last few years, Korg's high end SoundLine hard disk recording system has enjoyed considerable success in post production houses around the world. Now they've used all that expertise to bring you the amazing D8 - a complete digital recording studio in less than the size of a shoe box! The D8 records up to 9 tracks onto its built in SCSI drive, has dig ins and SC3 ports in standard, a whole range of built in digital FX, and even a guitar level input to do away with DI boxes. In stock and on demo at Turnkey - call now for further details.

DA302 DOUBLE DAT

The DAT deck of the decade! The DA302's two professional transports have a single stereo input and separate stereo outputs allowing them to record two DATs simultaneously from the same source, record while playing back, or even continually record seamlessly from one deck to another, for as long a recording time as required. In addition, a high speed dubbing mode makes digital clones in double time (timecode and 24 bit DATs can also be copied) and multiple machines can be stacked for large scale duplication or long recordings without tape changing. Each deck has its own set of transport controls and a professional hard wired remote is also included. The DA302 comes in a sturdy 3U metal chassis, offers professional AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital interfacing, is immune to SCSI copycode restrictions and an optional balancing kit can be bought for only £39.99 which gives two XLR ins and four XLR outs. This incredible end of line clearance deal means it's the only sensible DAT choice on the market - buy now while stocks last.

VS-1880GX HARD DISK MULTITRACKER

We have secured a strictly limited supply of Roland's top of the range non-linear hard disk recorder at an incredible price! The VS-1880GX has an integrated 20:1 digital mixer which can record 8 tracks simultaneously and playback up to 18. It can store up to 288 virtual tracks. The 1GB hard drive would mean the equivalent of 135 minutes of uncompressed 16 bit, but the Roland engineers did yet further by its various degrees of data compression, offering longer times with higher modes of recording quality for its 24 bit sixteeners. Digital I/O is two channel S/PDIF and the VS1880 includes EQ, effects and graphic editing facilities. Buy NOW - before it's too late!

DPS16 STUDIO DIGITAL PERSONAL STUDIO

Another excellent Turnkey offer! Millinear 10 gb hard disk recorder and mixer with a flip-up screen, which records 16 tracks of uncompressed audio up to 24 bit 96kHz. There are 250 virtual tracks available to keep all your outtakes and 100 local points per song. The 16:2 digital mixer section has 3 band sweepable EQ with parametric mid and snapshot memories for the whole setup. The built in optional S/PDIF FX board provides 44 effect types onboard from the 4 auxes. Don't miss out on this incredible one off deal - this price is a STEAL!

CD-RW700 COMPACT DISC RECORDER

The newest CD recorder is down at the mini-size! Tascam's CD-RW700 is a bargain priced professional unit machine with a 20 track peak level, jog wheel, separate record bypass button. Digital Direct button to bypass sample and hold, 44.1kHz, stereo record, filter adjustable between 1, 24 seconds, digital volume control for digital input, and a working copy of the LCD is standby mode! Writes pro and consumer discs, and has SCSI defeat, and digital I/O on S/PDIF optical and coaxial. Includes infrared remote control.

MACKIE 24/8

- 8 bus professional mixing console with external PSU
- Optional meterbridge
- 6 aux sends, 4 band semi-parametric EQ
- Talkback mic, direct outs on all main channels plus high quality mic preamps
- Available in 16, 24 or 32 channel frame sizes

MACKIE 16:8 BUS

- 8 bus professional mixing console with external PSU
- Optional meterbridge
- 16 aux sends, 4 band semi-parametric EQ
- Talkback mic, direct outs on all main channels plus high quality mic preamps
- Also available in 12 or 24 channel frame sizes

MACKIE CFX12

- 12 channel 4 bus live mixer
- Built in digital effects
- 3 band master graphic EQ
- 2 aux sends, 3 band EQ with sweepable midrange
- Extra mono Subwoofer out with 75Hz LPF
- 8 mic inputs with inserts

MACKIE CFX16

- 16 channel 4 bus live mixer
- Built in digital effects
- 3 band master graphic EQ
- 3 aux sends, 3 band EQ with sweepable midrange
- Extra mono Subwoofer out with 75Hz LPF
- 12 mic inputs with inserts

MACKIE CFX20

- 20 channel 4 bus live mixer
- Built in digital effects
- 3 band master graphic EQ
- 2 aux sends, 3 band EQ with sweepable midrange
- Extra mono Subwoofer out with 75Hz LPF
- 16 mic inputs with inserts

MACKIE 1202VLZ PRO

- 42 mids with 3 band EQ, HPF, 2 auxes, auto PFL
- 5th Hi-Z input quality small mixer available today!
- New Improved XDR mic preamps with ultra low 3.0mV THD figure

MACKIE 1402VLZ PRO

- Compact very high quality 14 inputs (on 60mm faders)
- 3 band EQ with 75Hz HPF
- 2 aux sends, mute & solo
- Tape return, mix & monitor
- New XDR mic preamps

MACKIE 1604VLZ PRO

- Reveries on of Mackie's most popular 16:4 mixer
- 3 band sweep mid EQ
- 8 auxes, HPF, 4 basses
- New XDR extended dynamic range preamps
- Physically adjustable I/O appendage suits racks

MACKIE 1642VLZ PRO

- Compact high quality 16 bus mixer in 16:4:2 size
- 8 mono channels with inserts and XDR preamps and 3 band sweep mid EQ
- 4 stereo line channels 9-18 with 4 band EQ
- 4 aux sends, 8 direct outs
- Each bus has 2 outputs

MACKIE D8B

- 88:2 digital console with integrated meterbridge
- 24 analogue + 24 digital ins via expansion cards
- Dynamics, 4 band EQ, 12 auxes, 4 band EQ, 12 auxes, 4 band EQ, 12 auxes
- Optional effects plug-ins Big Analogue Auto-Tune

SPIRIT STUDIO 24

- 24 mono faders, 40 inputs
- 8 bus, channel direct outs
- 4 band EQ, 2 sweep mids
- 6 aux sends, PFL buttons
- Ideal for live stage FOH mixing, or 24 track studio multitrack monitoring

SOUNDCRAFT GHOST 24LE

- 24:24 channel, 8 bus in-line recording mixer
- 8 auxes + 4 band EQ with two parametric mids
- Optional meterbridge
- LE version does not have MIDI mixing and MMC has a much less expensive!

SPIRIT STUDIO 16

- 16 mono faders, 40 inputs
- 8 bus, channel direct outs
- 4 band EQ, 2 sweep mids
- 6 aux sends, PFL buttons
- 32 chan. version also available only £1499.99
- 24 chan. version also available only £1299.99

YAMAHA 03D

- Fully automated digital mixer with motorized faders
- 20 ins/16 busses, 4 auxes
- 2 built-in stereo effects processors with 32 bit DSP
- 48 ins/16 busses, parametric EQ & dynamics on each ch
- 5:1 surround panning

YAMAHA	Channel I/O card (16/8)	Channel I/O card (16/8)
YAMAHA-C08AE	Ass 8 Channel I/O card (16/8)	£250
YAMAHA-C08AE	Ass 8 Channel I/O card (16/8)	£250
YAMAHA-C08AE	Ass 8 Channel I/O card (16/8)	£250
YAMAHA-C08AE	Ass 8 Channel I/O card (16/8)	£250
YAMAHA-C08AE	Ass 8 Channel I/O card (16/8)	£250
YAMAHA-C08AE	Ass 8 Channel I/O card (16/8)	£250
YAMAHA-C08AE	Ass 8 Channel I/O card (16/8)	£250
YAMAHA-C08AE	Ass 8 Channel I/O card (16/8)	£250
YAMAHA-C08AE	Ass 8 Channel I/O card (16/8)	£250
YAMAHA-C08AE	Ass 8 Channel I/O card (16/8)	£250

APPLE IPOD

- Walkman sized MP3 player with FireWire Mac interface, will store over 1000 songs as MP3 files
- 5GB onboard drive also ideal for portable backup as external removable use
- 10 hour battery life

BOSS BR8

- Portable 8 track recorder
- Built in 250 MB Zip drive
- Up to 64 virtual tracks
- Non destructive editing
- Effects including COSA amp modelling & sampler

BOSS BR532

- 4-track digital recorder recording onto 32MB SmartMedia cards (expandable to 128MB)
- Nonlinear edit (copy, paste, move, insert)
- Drum machine track
- Mic and line inputs
- Multitracks including COSA amp modelling

FOSTEX VF08

- 11 track hard disk recorder
- 10GB drive for up to 4 hrs 44.1kHz 16 bit
- 16 ins/16 busses with two 8:1 ins & 8:1 outs
- 2 examples of effects, EQ and compression
- Backup to CD-RW via SCSI

PRICES GUARANTEE*

marantz

EZ CD!

CDR770 PRO CDRW RECORDER



The CDR770 is the most affordable CD Recorder ever from Marantz and features their new Advanced Power Calibration (APC) laser tracking and error correction technology for even higher quality recordings. It also has CD-TEXT compatibility, and a built in Sample Rate Converter. It offers SCMS free recording and can work with both consumer music CDRs and computer data / professional discs. Input, and uses both audio and data types of CDR disc. The coaxial S/PDIF input will happily recognise most professional AES/EBU signals too despite their higher voltage and different data subcodes. Includes infrared remote control.

OVER 30% OFF!

RRP £295
MARANTZ CDR770

CDR631 PRO CDRW RECORDER



Marantz have now released an improved version of their best-selling CDR630 rewritable CD recorder. The new CDR631, finished in white, is now more deserving of its professional status with AES/EBU digital input and balanced XLR analogue inputs, as well as the basic phono and S/PDIF digital I/O, and there is a new coaxial S/PDIF loop-out for daisy chaining digital sources connections. Besides the handling of pro or consumer, normal or rewritable discs, and shuttle search wheel, the new Marantz now features menu selectable SCMS data flags, a RAM buffer to prevent the beginning of tracks from getting cut off and track title display and editing in CD-TEXT format.

RRP £699
MARANTZ CDR631

CDR830 REWRITABLE CD RECORDER

Streamlined in look, HMB's stylish purple 2U rack CD recorder with straightforward analogue phono and S/PDIF optical and coaxial digital I/O. It uses both CDR or rewritable CDRW discs, and being a professional machine, is free from SCMS coding. Features built in sample rate converter for digital sources from 32kHz to 48kHz, and uses 24 bit converters for its analogue A/D and D/A stages. Includes infrared remote control, headphone socket and features the CD-TEXT data read / write. Extra facilities include double speed finalising and a digital input gain and balance.

INCLUDES 50 FREE BLANK CD'S!!

RRP £349
HMB CDR830

VS2480 HDR WORKSTATION

This 24 bit 96kHz compatible machine records 16 tracks simultaneously and can playback all 24 tracks if they use Roland's RDAC compression mode, or 16 tracks in 24 bit linear mode. At 96kHz, half the number of tracks is available. Roland's 64 channel digital mixer with 34 mix buses offers 16 motorized channel faders and 8 XLR mic inputs, and 4 band EQ, dynamics, 8 FX sends and full automation. The VS2480 provides a 24 note poly phrase sampler and dithered editing via the LCD or a connected VGA monitor. Bu

FROM £2599
ROLAND VS2480P

202MKIII TAPE DECK

The 202 MKIII is a double deck, which records on both decks. Make two duplicate copies simultaneously, or record from two separate audio sources. Also performs high speed copies.

BUY WITH 10 x 90 MIN 90 MIN TAPES - ONLY £299.99 EXTRA!

RRP £312
TASCAM 202MK3

DA20MKII DAT MACHINE

The new Mk II version of the DA20 builds on what is already a quality machine: reliable transport mechanism, switchable SCMS, analog and digital recording at all 3 sample rates and clear S/PDIF I/O. New features include error counting and adjustable I/O encoding.

BUY WITH 10 x 90 MIN 90 MIN TAPES - ONLY £299.99 EXTRA!

RRP £429
TASCAM DA20MK2

PORTA 02 MKII MULTI-TRACKER

Incredibly affordable, four track cassette PortaStudio from Tascam! The Porta 02 MkII features 2 mic / line input channels, a high impedance guitar input and an easy to use four channel mixer. It provides two track simultaneous recording with built in noise reduction, tape crumpler, headphone and main outs, and comes in red blue or black finish!

BUY WITH 10 x 90 MIN 90 MIN TAPES - ONLY £299.99 EXTRA!

RRP £145
TASCAM PORTA02

CD4000P CD PLAYER

It's just a CD player, but it can play rewritable CDRW discs which most players give up on. It also has S/PDIF coaxial digital output, digital volume control on both analogue/headphone & digital outputs, and comes in a professional 2U rackmount case, with removable rack ears (in case you don't want them.) Includes infrared remote control.

SD4050P TWIN CASSETTE

Sturdy professional 3U rackmount twin cassette desk with auto reverse for continuous playback up to 7.5 hours from two C90 tapes. Deck A has a +/-10% pitch control, and can do synchro start recordings with Marantz CD players. The SD4050P features Dolby B/C Noise reduction and can have an infrared remote if you require it, although this is an optional extra, not included in order to keep the price as low as possible.

CDR500 TWIN DECK CD RECORDER

Based on the same recorder section as the CDR631, but including a player deck that can act as the digital source or as a separate CD Player. You can clone CDs at double speed, while keeping the text data, and assign the desired SCMS copy flag. The Automaster™ feature enables Disk At Once operations with any CDR disc, ideal for Red Book mastering.

RRP £799
MARANTZ CDR500

788 HD PORTASTUDIO

Tascam's new 8 track Hard Disk recorder with a 7.5GB drive offers either 16 or 24 bit recording and provides 3 band EQ with parametric mid, waveform display on the screen, 150 virtual tracks per song, 99 levels of undo, SMPTE eye, and a huge range of on-board effects. There is a built in digital time stretcher which allows you to add tracks in slow motion playback at 50%, 55% or 55% normal speed without changing pitch. SCSI backup to CDR is possible under the 788's control and the mixer includes S/PDIF master stereo I/O.

OVER 30% OFF!
RRP £799
TASCAM 788

AW2816 HARD DISK 16 TRACK

The AW2816's baby brother brings you 16 track recording at uncompromised 24 bit, 44.1kHz, and 8 virtual tracks per track, plus a master stereo track. The 28 channel automated digital mixer is based on D2R / D3D technology with excellent 4 band parametric EQ, dynamics and memories for channel or total recall. Built in effects, on-screen DAW style editing, time / pitch shift, optional CDRW for audio burn or data backup, S/PDIF coaxial, SCSI 2 XLR mic inputs, 8 buses, 8 aux sends, and more!

AW2816CD ALSO AVAILABLE CPOA
FROM £1699
YAMAHA AW2816

AW4416 HARD DISC RECORDER

Integrated non-linear hard disc recorder and 26.82 digital mixer with dynamics, delay, effects, motorized faders, automation and S/PDIF I/O as standard. The recorder is up to 24 bit 44.1kHz linear, with 16 track mix simultaneous playback from 130 virtual tracks, and an optional internal hard drive up to 16GB may be fitted. Features include time stretch, pitch shift, 8 pad sampler, 16 track sequencer, SCSI backup, serial mouse input, and optional onboard CDRW.

AW4416CD ALSO AVAILABLE only £2099.99

CDR1000 PRO CDRW

As less someone I thought to include, Apogee UV22 encoding in a professional CD recorder! Yamaha's CDR1000 is a 2U rack CDRW machine with balanced XLRs and AES/EBU and S/PDIF coaxial with wordclock BNC input. Includes fader, peak hold metering down to -60dBFS, variable audio delay, sync record and an infrared remote control. The Apogee UV22 process copies the format bits on and off to create a 22.05kHz carrier frequency, whose duty cycle is modulated by the waveform of bits 17 to 24, preserving much of their essence in the 16 bit signal, and performing the necessary randomisation of the quantisation errors, whilst the carrier remains inaudible at 22.05kHz.

ALMOST 60% OFF!
RRP £1175
YAMAHA CDR1000

"The staff were professional, friendly, polite, approachable, humorous, knowledgeable and human"

D.H. (London)

FOSTEX VF-16

16 track hard disk recorder with 8 virtual tracks
16 track simultaneous recording via ADAT optical
16 channel digital mixer with 3 band EQ, 2 auxes and 2 internal FX buses
SCSI backup and WAV file import / export - MTC sync

OVER 35% OFF!
RRP £1099
FOSTEX VF16
£699

KORG D12

Integrated mixer and 16 track hard disk recorder
Linear uncompressed 24bit x 6 tracks (4 in-cord) x 12 tracks (4 in-cord)
3 band EQ and 102 effects

RRP £999
KORG D12
£799

KORG D1600

Hard disk recorder with 20GB drive
16 tracks 16 bit 44.1kHz
8 tracks 24 bit 44.1kHz
24GB digital mixer with 3 band sweep mid EQ
98 effects algorithms
Mix snapshot recall
S/PDIF digital I/O
CDR backup + remastering
TouchView interface

FROM £1299
KORG D1600
£1299

FOSTEX D108

Replaces Foster's D-90
8 track hard disk recorder
ADAT optical digital I/O
99 local points
Reads WAV files via S-B

RRP £1600
FOSTEX D108
£799

HMB CDR 850

Use regular or rewritable disc (pro or consumer)
Balanced analogue I/O
AES/EBU digital input
CDR backup + remastering
TouchView interface

RRP £299
HMB CDR 850
£1299

MACKIE MDR24/96

A much cheaper version of Mackie's 24 track 24bit HDR
The original MDR24/96 has NOT been discontinued
The model isn't replaced!
24 bit analogue I/O convert
Lacks the built in exchange keyboard screen menu
Choose either 24 channels Digital or analogue I/O

RRP £299
MACKIE MDR24/96
£2199

ROLAND VS840GX

8 track non-linear HD recorder, 64 virtual tracks
Internal 50MB 2ip drive
8 channel digital mixer
S/PDIF digital I/O
Effects bus with 26 types
CDR burning / ripping
Optional SCSI interface

OVER 45% OFF!
RRP £999
ROLAND VS840GX
£529

ROLAND CDX1

Complete CD production in single load
8 track hard disk recorder
17 track simultaneous playback
Analogue and S/PDIF digital recording inputs
Sample rate converters
40 sec auto-chosen tempo
Built in CD burner

RRP £1199
ROLAND CDX1
£999

ROLAND VS1824CD

18 tracks of 24 bit hard disk recording and CDRW
10GB drive and built in VSP effects board
28 channel digital mixer
16 virtual tracks per track
CDR burning / ripping
COSM mix modelling

RRP £1699
ROLAND VS1824CD
£1599

SONY MZR-700

4 track cassette with 40 noise reduction
6 channel m/c line mixer
3 band sweep EQ
Two aux sends, variable
Backlit display & meters

RRP £345
SONY MZR-700
£285

TASCAM CD-RW5000

Pro 2U rack CD recorder
Records / Erases
Reversible files
Free from SCMS copy codes
AES/EBU digital and balanced analogue

RRP £1099
TASCAM CD-RW5000
£899

TASCAM 424 MkIII

Big box Portastudio
4 track cassette with 40 noise reduction
6 channel m/c line mixer
3 band sweep EQ
Two aux sends, variable
Backlit display & meters

RRP £345
TASCAM 424 MkIII
£285

TASCAM DAP1

2 head 2 motor portable DAT with XLR mic inputs
20GB pad fader, +48V
Professional SCMS free
S/PDIF, 32, 44.1, 48kHz
Buy and get 10x 90 min DAT tapes for £49.99

RRP £1145
TASCAM DAP1
£899

TASCAM DA40

16 bit DAT recorder
Jog shuttle dial
Analog 16 level fader
S/PDIF coaxial + AES/EBU
Pro machine - not a toy

RRP £1099
TASCAM DA40
£749

TASCAM MD350

2U rack 16 track recorder
Balanced XLR and phono
S/PDIF optical digital I/O
Infrared remote control
Pitch control, auto cue and auto record ready
Headphone socket
ATRAC version 3 encoding

RRP £349
TASCAM MD350
£349

TASCAM 414 MkII

4 track tape Portastudio
2 band EQ & effects send
3 band 1/2 2 seconds
Double speed for higher audio bandwidth
4 trk simultaneous record

OVER 30% OFF!
RRP £379
TASCAM 414 MkII
£195

AW2816 & 20GIG HD

With 20 Gigabyte hard drive included
16 track recording at 24 bit 48kHz uncompressed
8 virtual tracks per track
28 channel automated digital mixer like CDR
4 band EQ, dynamics, FX
As above with CDRW drive built in £1999.99

RRP £1699
YAMAHA AW2816
£1699

YAMAHA MD4S

MiniDisc 4 track
8 channel 2 mic inputs
Noise reduction for disc
Cue from 32 to 1/2 speed
37 minutes of 4 tracks

RRP £629
YAMAHA MD4S
£449

YAMAHA MT400

Cassette 4-track
4 channel mixer
3 band EQ plus
2 auxes, 2 inserts, 2 m
Double time speed
16 track simultaneous r/c
80dB S/N ratio with d/c
This item is Yamaha IE
stock, but comes boxed with full guarantee

RRP £329
YAMAHA MT400
£199

ZOOM MRS1044

10 track audio hard disk recorder with sequenced synth bass and stereo drum tracks (10 tracks)
15GB drive a 14 hours
Built in drum machine beats with 400 patterns
Zoom multi effects, for 8 inserts simultaneously
2 mic inputs, S/PDIF, MIDI and optional I/O: USB

RRP £899
ZOOM MRS1044
£589

PRICES GUARANTEE*



BRING THE HOUSE DOWN!

With everyday studio dynamics processors, the pressure is on among manufacturers to come up with more features at a lower price without sacrificing quality and ease of use. The newest models to cause a big splash in the outboard market are the S-Series, which impressive in themselves, are also much lower priced than you might expect!

S-COM



Dual channel VCA compressor with built in expander / gate, and HF enhancer useful for brightening treble if it becomes too dull after heavy compression. The compressor features switchable mid band boost, auto mode and smart knee settings for easy use.

RRP £119
£95
SAMS-COM

S-COM 4



The S-Com 4 packs four channels of VCA dynamics into a 1U rack without sacrificing controls or features. Includes compressor with smart knee detector and expander / gates. Channels are stereo linkable in pairs. Balanced XLR and TRS jacks and LED meters.

RRP £159
£139
SAMS-SCOM4

S-COM PLUS



Has everything featured in the S-Com, plus an additional de-esser section for each channel and an external sidechain input. The controls for the gate / expander are more extensive. Uses balanced XLR and TRS I/O.

RRP £149
£139
SAMS-SCOMPLUS

QUAD GATE



With its 24 densely packed control knobs this four channel expander / gate ensures you have full manual control of all relevant parameters and includes built in HPF and LPF filters, stereo linking and sidechain inputs for ducking or frequency conscious gating.

RRP £159
£149
SAMS-SGATE4

PENTA COMPRESSOR/PREAMP

2U stereo compressor with presets optimised for rock, arena, ambient, loop, bass guitar, synth bass, perc, acoustic guitar, strummed, elec guitar, piano, keyboards, vocal, crunch, mix pump & limit. Also offers full manual controls for makeup gain, ratio, attack & release. Front panel XLR mic input, HPF, Q, 48V and high Z line input. "Tube Train" valve warmth simulator effect plus output stereo with enhancer and optional A/D.

RRP £399
£295

TONE FACTORY CHANNEL STRIP

A Focusrite channel strip for under £200! We must be mad! But while stocks last, you should jump at the chance of this Platinum series Tone Factory. It's ideal for vocals, guitars, basses and any other source that needs premium quality signal processing. The Class A mic preamp includes 48V phantom power and there are also instrument and line level inputs. The opto-electric compressor section is highly versatile, ranging from subtle dynamics control to big beefy sounds with its hard-knee ratio switch and many other parameters. EQ comes in several forms including the two-band parametric section, adjustable HPF and LPF filters and a 3-band tonal EQ. There is also a built in expander/gate and even an overdrive section for anything from a rough edge to full-on distortion, and each processing block may be individually bypassed. Numbers are strictly limited - order early to make sure you get yours!

RRP £399
£199
FOCUS-PLATONE

COMPOUNDER COMPRESSOR

The Compunder looks like a major contender in the class of stereo compressor with its high-quality circuitry, 100% metal chassis, and 100% metal chassis. It's a compressor, attenuating very or high-level digital designs and superior build and sound. Unlike the other Platinum models, it uses a VCA for gain reduction, operating in Class A mode giving a faster response and more assertive limiting action than the Opto-electric designs of the VoiceMaster and ToneFactory (which are designed for effects). Like the 160A, the ratio setting can go past infinity to negative, and there is a "bass expander" which puts an inductor in circuit to filter the low frequencies. There is a useful expander / gate and limiter with metering via LEDs. The dual mono unit includes stereo linking, sidechain access and XLR and TRS sockets.

RRP £499
£379

"How good you guys are, fine service, damn fine prices"
T.G. (London)

M2000/24 DIGITAL MULTIEFFECTS UNIT

M2000 runs 2 simultaneous dual stereo FX channels with 24 different effects, including reverb, delay, pitch shift, chorus, phaser, compression, gating, expansion, limiting, EQ and saturation / stereo with enhancers. It has 500 presets, AES/EBU and coaxial I/O, 24 bit converters, and a 16-bit digital filter. Also features High Quality Wizard auto-tune, "Preset Glue" and "Dynamic Morphing". Strictly limited stocks only.

RRP £1199
£599
TC-M2000/24

MPX1 MULTI EFFECTS PROCESSOR

For those of us who need top quality reverb & multi FX but cannot stretch to the expense of the PCM80, Lexicon have released the MPX-1. Featuring the famous 'Lex' chip for reverb and separate DSP processor for multi FX, the MPX-1 brings you all this in good signal processing for an incredibly low price. Up to 5 simultaneous effects are available including pristine quality stereo pitch shifting, and effects can be 'morphed' from one algorithm to another, as pioneered in the Voxbox Megadool only at Turnkey!

RRP £599
£525

MPX200 EFFECTS + COMPRESSOR

black and blue front panel, but it boasts a brand new stereo digital compressor section which runs simultaneously, before the effects stage. There are 4 compressor presets to join the 240 famous reverb and multi-effects presets. Like the MPX100 you get coaxial SPDIF, complete MIDI post processor control and 24 bit converters. And now you can pick one up for under £200 at Turnkey!!

RRP £299
£199

MPX500 MULTI EFFECTS PROCESSOR

Here, what have we here... It looks like a high quality effects unit - it has balanced XLR & jacks in and out, plus SPDIF coaxial digital I/O as standard, so it just might be a high quality effects unit. It has 240 presets, 30 user patches, 4 edit knobs, MIDI and a big LCD, and oh yes, it says LEXICON on the front, so it definitely is a high quality effects unit.

RRP £499
£379

RFX-300 DESKTOP MULTI-EFFECTS UNIT

Zoom are synonymous with great little effects boxes, and have always been terrific value for money, but with our massive 30% discount, the RFX300 is a bargain too good to miss. It provides 22 preset controls for the numerous popular digital effects, along with some interesting cabinet simulations, stereo width enhancers and a "Vocal Hot" effect to actually lift the vocal perceived volume from within a composite stereo mix. Similarly, the "Mic Simulator" is designed to imitate the presence and detail of an expensive studio condenser to any dynamic mic input you feed in, through the built in mic preamp. This is a limited offer so get your order in quick!!

RRP £109
£49
ZOOM-RFX300

RFX-2000 MULTIEFFECTS

The RFX-2000 is the tip of the range in Zoom's new multi-effects lineup, with SPDIF digital I/O as standard. Eight variations each of six different effects groups covering reverb, delay, pitch-based effects like flange and chorus, plus assorted special processes like a Vocodizer (with mix input), Ring Modulator, Time Trip, Dimension, Isolator, Comb, Sep Key, Resonance and many others. There are parameter control knobs and the unit is MIDI addressable. The RFX2000 includes patch editing software on CD-ROM for PC and Mac, which also includes an active effects bundle.

RRP £229
£149
ZOOM-RFX2000

LEXICON MPX 100

20 bit stereo digital reverb and multi-effects
Supercedes the Reflex as a top entry level reverb
Full MIDI control
SPDIF digital output

RED SOUNDS XS-FX

Versatile DUEffects box with BPM detector to sync effects parameters to the beat of your song
2 pole lowpass filter with resonance and LFO
Delay, pan, cutter gate & flanger with BPM lock, and 2 plane in-out & sliders for live parameter control

ROLAND EF303

Tabletop groove effects processor built for DJs, and dance remcass
BPM or MIDI syncable FX
Includes delay, flange, sweep, reverb, slicer, isolator, resonant filter and voice transformer
18 step prog modulator
Even has DSP monosynth

SPL VITALIZER STEREO JACK

Combined controls for stereo operation
Multiband phase shifts based on programme dynamics & loudness EQ
SoftTight limit auto compression
Hass effect wide stereo expander

TC ELECTRONIC D-TWO

10 sec 24 bit digital delay
Tap tempo including rhythmic phrases
Five way ping-pong and polarity flip, reverse echo
Auto dynamic control
HPF for tape echo effect

TC ELECTRONIC FINALIZER 96k

Now supports 96kHz via double bus AES/EBU
3 band digital compression 5 band EQ
De-esser, Enhancer, limiter, E-pander
Learning, sample rate conversion

TC ELECTRONICS FINALIZER EXPRESS

Low cost easy to use Finalizer
24 bit conversion with balanced XLR
AES/EBU, SPDIF optical and coaxial
Finalizer also available - only £1699.00

TC ELECTRONIC FIREWORX

24 bit multi-FX & AES/EBU & ADAT I/O
8 simultaneous effects, real time control
Digital cruncher, ring modulator, vocoder, formant shifting & more

TC ELECTRONIC M-ONE

24 bit multi-effects with analog & SPDIF coax I/O
Dual engine DSP blocks for 2 simultaneous FX
128 presets & 128 user
20 algorithms including reverb, chorus, pitch, delay, mod, dynamics...

TC ELECTRONIC TRIPLE-C

3 band expander with adjustable X-over frequency
Lookahead delay, and broadband mode
Attack release gain for envelope shaping
Price for Stereo version - Mono also available for less

TLA FAT-1

Intelligent harmonizer with XLR mic input
24 bit DSP processor
Independent gender and tempo, formants and human mix parameters for each harmony part
Built in reverb and multi effects plus digital I/O
Voicepump plus version also available EPOA

Stereo valve compressor with Balanced TRS jacks
15 preset settings or fully manual control
Hard / Soft knee switch
VU meter for level and GR
High impedance DI input

TLA FAT-2

Mono valve compressor with additional mic preamp
High impedance DI input
VU meter for level and GR
15 preset settings or fully manual control
Hard / Soft knee switch

Quad mono pre-amp & stereo gain stage
Retro high pass filter & phase inverters
Saturate valves with controlled output
LED for valve drive level

TLA IVORY 5050

Mic, line & DI jack input with HPF
Manual compressor, GR meter & bypass
Output attenuator & jack connection

Channel strip with valve output stage
Mic, line or DI jack input
Compressor, expander & 4 band sweep EQ
Retro VU metering

TLA IVORY 5021 COMP.

Dual mono compressor with stereo link
Valve output stage & retro VU meters
Additional expander - gate
High impedance guitar jack input

Dual mono 4-band parametric EQ
Valve buffered output stage
High impedance guitar jack input
Input & Output trim & EQ bypass

UNIVERSAL AUDIO 2610

Two channel valve mic preamp based on classic 610 famed in the studios
Mic / line inputs with switchable impedance
Floating transformer balanced outputs

Low cost rackmount stereo effects processor
33 effects algorithms in three different banks
Two parameter edit knobs
High quality vocal amplifier effects and a mic input on the front panel

EUROPE'S LOWEST



FACE THE TRUTH

Referencing to close field monitors has become such a standard working practice in professional studios, it's a shame that truly accurate active nearfields cost upwards of £3000 a pair! Where does that leave quality conscious home and project studios on a tighter budget?! Well, thanks to Mackie there is an affordable alternative for accurate reproduction.

Getting low bass out of a small speaker cabinet is another huge challenge for any speaker designer. Small domestic music systems often have distortion or compression deliberately introduced to boost the perception of what little bass there is through the puny 6 inch woofer. Even larger 15 inch woofers don't help if they are built into cramped cabinets like the average disco PA speaker, with responses quoted to 60Hz or so. (That means -10dB at 60Hz, by the way! unless stated otherwise) Proper bass extension in a loudspeaker should create the shuddering feeling of infrasonic sound power, like a nearby helicopter or a Harley engine at low revs. Serious full range studio monitors and high end audiophile speakers can do this, but has anyone ever heard real bass from a pair of low cost nearfields.??!

Mackie have utilised a passive radiator method, at the rear of the cabinet with a 12 inch x 6 inch elliptical honeycomb membrane, whilst the main woofer is an 8.5 inch cone driven by a 150 watt amp using negative feedback to greatly increase the damping factor. The cabinet is foam-lined 3/4 inch MDF with a 1 inch baffle. The waveguided alloy dome tweeter is driven by a separate 100W amp, with a 24dB/oct active crossover. EQ trim switches are included, but we wouldn't touch them ourselves, because each HR824's electronics are hand-trimmed at the factory so its flat position gives an incredible ± 1.5 dB frequency response between 39 - 22,000 Hz, and 30° off-axis behaviour is within 5dB to 16kHz. THD is under 1% (-40dB) and IMD is around 0.3% (-50dB), and the step response is very good, which should come as no surprise considering Mackie used FFT analysis from Ometron laser vibrometry measurements to fine tune the design. *A realistic pair of nearfields at a realistic price.*

- 2 Way Biamped Nearfields of Outstanding Value
- Possibly The Next Industry Standard Low Cost Nearfield..?!

RRP £1399
£1095
 MACK-HR824

RA150/300 POWER AMPLIFIERS

Alesis have introduced some new models into their RA power amp range, including the RA150 which offers 45 watts per channel into 8 Ω or 75W into 4 Ω , and a brilliant 150W into mono 8 Ω (hence the name!). The RA150 amp is higher powered, but in the same 2U rack size with the addition of an LED volume bargraph. It offers 90 watts per channel into 8 Ω or 150W into 4 Ω (brilliant as 300W into 8 Ω !) Both amps feature balanced TRS inputs, and damping factors of 200, with a high 60V/ps slew rate and 20k Ω input impedance.

FROM £199

BM5 PASSIVE NEARFIELDS

At this end of the market the Dynaudio Acoustics BM5 is one of the 'foremost contenders you should consider when comparing nearfield monitors, especially if you are after a compact design - admirably model-like like the Altec Monitor 2 sound great for the money, but they're just too big for some people's very cramped conditions. This powerful 6.5" woofer with 3" voice coil keeps audible control down to 30Hz or so where most rivals have totally lost it. With Dynaudio, if it's there - you'll hear it.

RRP £349

1029A BI-AMPLIFIED MONITORS

The extremely compact 1029As are powerful nearfield monitors ideal for project, home studios, DAWs, and surround sound use. They have a rugged cast aluminium case and magnetic stray field shielding as default for every single unit. Includes active electronic crossover, over-heat protection circuitry and two power amplifiers, one for each driver. They defy their size in out performing many much larger monitoring systems.

RRP £479

ABSOLUTE TWO PASSIVE NEARFIELDS

The Spirit Absolute Two monitors deserve special credit for being one of the few small two-way nearfield designs rated for handling 100 watt RMS, which combined with their high 90dB SPL/V sensitivity gives them ample headroom for peaks at typical close field monitoring levels. The distinctive bio coned 6.5 inch woofer is front ported and achieves a -3dB point of 45Hz. The tweeter is a soft dome tweeter with a treated silk diaphragm. Nominal impedance is 8 Ω and the enclosures have a slightly contoured front baffle and are very solidly built.

RRP £269
£179

CONTROL 1 COMPACT MONITORS

These compact speakers have a protective front metal grille, and house a 5 inch woofer which is driven up to 6 kHz, while it's crossed over to the tweeter. The 411 nominal load handles 75W at 90dB SPL per watt, and bass extension is -3dB at 180Hz.

RRP £139
£89

REVEAL PASSIVE NEARFIELDS

A magnetically shielded two way nearfield monitor with a compensated front baffle. The 6 inch woofer is rear ported in a 12 liter cabinet and achieves a -3dB point around 80Hz. The port is tuned to approx 40Hz. The design uses a soft dome tweeter and offers 50 watts power handling at a sensitivity nominally 87dB SPL/V with pastelid ripple around 3dB above 80Hz. The drivers are crossed over at 3kHz with good timing coherence.

RRP £249
£175

SERVO 170 TWO CHANNEL POWER AMP

A power amplifier for the budget conscious in a solid 2u rack housing. The amp has unbalanced jack inputs and push spring output terminals, and provides a low frequency damping factor of up to 100. Power ratings are 55 watts per channel into 8 Ω , 85 watts per channel into 4 Ω or 170 watts into a single 8 Ω load when both channels are bridged together.

RRP £289
£129

LSR25P ACTIVE NEARFIELDS

JBL are one of the few companies to make significant advances in loudspeaker cabinet technology, pioneering the use of certain new composite materials and notably their aluminium baffles coupled to the woofer baskets to aid heat dissipation. The entry level LSR25 benefits from some of these innovations with its rigid aluminium enclosure and integral tweeter waveguide, providing a smooth seamless finish and an inert structure. This front ported 2 way nearfield monitor is bi-amped active with a 5 inch woofer and corresponding 100 watt amp, plus a 1 inch titanium tweeter and 40 watt amp. It has a volume trim and switchable 80Hz HPF - should you ever need it! (Perhaps not ironically but as added protection if you are soloing a kick drum at high levels to listen for a squeaking pedal etc.) Output response -3dB drivers are 65Hz - 20kHz. The name LSR stands for Linear Spatial Reference and implies JBL's philosophy of maintaining similar dispersion characteristics between the woofer and tweeter to avoid inconsistent colouration in the off-axis sound. *This is an exclusive chance to own these speakers at a price that defies belief!*

RRP £339
£349

SERVO 260 TWO CHANNEL POWER AMP

A higher power version of the servo 170 above, with the same functionality and 2u rack form. The 260 weighs just 6.5 kg, yet offers 85 watts per channel into 8 Ω , 130 watts per channel into 4 Ω or up to 260 watts into a single 8 Ω load with both channels bridged (hence the name.)

RRP £329
£179

VS2205 ACTIVE MONITOR

One of the most popular models in the Quested range the VS2205 is designed as a highly accurate reference monitor, and is low profile and shielding made it ideal for a wide variety of use. The built in amplifier separately drive two 130mm bass units and a 28mm ferrofluid damped soft dome tweeter. Switches are provided for input sensitivity and HF and LF equalisation to compensate for room conditions and positioning.

FACTORY DIRECT
£1739

SERVO 550 TWO CHANNEL POWER AMP

At the top of Samson's range is the Servo 550 which has a larger 3u rack size. This would be a better choice for nearfields because of its ability to reach higher powers for transient peaks before clipping. Power is 180W per channel into 8 Ω , 275W per channel into 4 Ω or 550W bridged into 8 Ω .

RRP £399
£204

VS3208 ACTIVE MONITORS

A new made in the Quested line offering a range increasing with a line-level XLR input and IEC mains connection. The cabinet is heavily built with slightly rounded edges and two large forward firing bass ports very close to the tweeter. Each of the two 8 inch woofers (which are also by side of each other) has its own internal chamber, and the midrange is a softdome unit. The built in HF trim switches for each driver if you prefer non flat voicings, along with gain trim.

FACTORY DIRECT
£3699

BEYER BLUEPRINT

• 1U rack dual channel high quality power amp
 • XLR input, Speakon out
 • 100 watts per ch into 8 Ω
 • 150 watts per ch into 4 Ω
 • LF Damping factor > 300
 • VCA control link output

RRP £229

GENELEC 1031AM

• Very accurate portable biamped nearfield monitor
 • 8" woofer, 120W amp
 • 1" metal tweeter, 120W amp
 • 2200 @ 40 - 22,000Hz
 • Max 114dB SPL @ 1m each
 • Front ported, high low EQ trim, HF waveguide

RRP £299
£225

HNB CIRCLE 5

• Popular low cost nearfields, Pink cone
 • 8 inch woofer, silk dome tweeter
 • Front ported, 8 Ω nominal load
 • 50 Watts RMS, 87dB SPL per Watt
 • Active versions also available only £269.99

RRP £399
£325

QUESTED H108

• Compact passive 2 way design
 • Wide dispersion excellent stereo imaging
 • 8" excursion bass driver with cast chassis & double rear suspension
 • 1.125" softdome ferro fluid cooled tweeter
 • The H108M for pros

FACTORY DIRECT
£939

SPIRIT ABSOLUTE 4P

• Two way rear ported active nearfields
 • 6.5" woofer with 1" voice coil & soft dome tweeter
 • 8 Ω in 100W amp & approx 112dB SPL max
 • Fourth order crossover

RRP £769
£499

"Very pleased with the prices - will call again."
 R.S. (Surrey)

F11 ACTIVE NEARFIELDS

Quested's most affordable fully powered nearfields are the F11. A two way bass reflex enclosure with 6.5 inch woofer and active 24dB/oct crossover and bi-amped 100W + 50W power stages. The cabinet has a plywood composite internal more rigid and stiffer than conventional wood or MDF which helps to damp any nasty cabinet resonances. Amp noise is 100dB below 10Hz with 0.03% THD (-105dB) System response offers high roll off EQ tweels, and the 'flat' setting is -3dB at 60Hz.

FACTORY DIRECT
£1149

VS2205 ACTIVE MONITOR

One of the most popular models in the Quested range the VS2205 is designed as a highly accurate reference monitor, and is low profile and shielding made it ideal for a wide variety of use. The built in amplifier separately drive two 130mm bass units and a 28mm ferrofluid damped soft dome tweeter. Switches are provided for input sensitivity and HF and LF equalisation to compensate for room conditions and positioning.

FACTORY DIRECT
£1739

VS3208 ACTIVE MONITORS

A new made in the Quested line offering a range increasing with a line-level XLR input and IEC mains connection. The cabinet is heavily built with slightly rounded edges and two large forward firing bass ports very close to the tweeter. Each of the two 8 inch woofers (which are also by side of each other) has its own internal chamber, and the midrange is a softdome unit. The built in HF trim switches for each driver if you prefer non flat voicings, along with gain trim.

FACTORY DIRECT
£3699

MSP5 ACTIVE SPEAKERS

Yamaha's mini active bi-amped speakers, with a front ported 4 inch woofer powered by a 40W amp, and a metal dome tweeter powered by its own 27W amp. Both drivers are magnetically shielded to suit desktop music applications. Maximum long term output is around 95dB SPL broadband, and the -3dB point is quoted as 60Hz which gives them a similar voicing to Yamaha's ever popular NS10 nearfields.

RRP £449
£204

PRICES GUARANTEE*



HAVE YOU GOT THE DT's?

DT100 CLOSED HEADPHONES

There are several industry standard headphones, depending on the priorities of the user - sound quality, sound leakage, robust built, durability, easy to replace parts, size and weight etc. Studio monitoring and location recording may aspire to the same ideals, but they face different constraints. Beyer's DT100 are perhaps the closest to pleasing everybody to some extent, and hence they have become a familiar sight in the vocal booth, control room and outside broadcast settings alike. Available impedances: 8Ω, 400Ω, 2kΩ - please specify when ordering.



RRP £125
£85
BEYE-DT100/4

DT100 EAR PADS



- Replacement earpads to fit the DT100 above
- Large cushioned circumaural design
- Easy to install
- One size fits all

RRP £15
£15
BEYE-DT100EP

DT100 CABLE



- Replacement headlining cable for Beyer DT series
- 3 metres long
- Standard 1/4 inch stereo jack plug
- High quality screened connection cable

RRP £24
£24
BEYE-IC10007

SM58 INDUSTRY STANDARD DYNAMIC MIC

40% OFF!



Shure's SM58 has been the industry standard microphone for as many years as we can remember, and even today it's still a great buy. Reliable enough to withstand countless heavy metal gigs, versatile enough for a wide range of studio uses, the SM58 by which all other mics are judged, now at an unrepeatable price. Cardiod pattern, moving coil dynamic design.

RRP £120
£75
SHURE-SM58

C1000S CONDENSER MIC

OVER 40% OFF!



A lactic electret condenser mic with battery or phantom power operation. The polar response is cardioid but the included PCC1-00 adapter, if fitted over the mic capsule, will convert the response to hypercardioid. There is a steep bass roll-off (refer to the AKG's famous tuning) and the mic gives 6mV/Pa output sensitivity at 200Hz impedance. AKG's updated silver version also has a pressure boost adapter for a treble peak centred around 6-7kHz. Unparalleled value price.

RRP £115
£115
AKG-C1000S

C3000/B LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

INC FREE SHOCK MOUNT!

Phantom powered large diaphragm bass shure condenser mic, with an unusual design: comprising one single 1 inch diaphragm and multi-function with a small inner diaphragm behind it which superimposes their outputs to achieve either a cardioid or a hypercardioid polar pattern. Switchable gentle high pass filter and 10dB pad. The frequency response shows around 5dB ripple, and a slow bass roll-off below 120Hz, tailored for vocal use. The mic exhibits the typical bright treble presence of other AKG large diaphragm mics, like the C414, and is a popular entry level model.

RRP £189
£189
AKG-C3000/B

C414B CONDENSER MIC

40% OFF!

For a long time this microphone, through several revisions, has been in constant sight in studios and live sound reinforcement where its clear consistency and multi-function versatility wins it many friends. A phantom powered multi-pattern large diaphragm condenser mic, with omnidirectional, cardioid, hypercardioid and figure-of-eight patterns, switchable -10dB or -20dB pad and also switchable 75Hz or 150Hz high pass filter. Characteristically bright with 15dB treble, only for pop vocals, but best suited to electric guitar or drum overheads.

RRP £479
£479
AKG-C414B

D112 BASS DRUM MICROPHONE

ALMOST 40% OFF!

The successor to the legendary D12 bass drum mic, AKG have updated the spec and performance to cement its heritage. It is a carefully designed moving coil design with bright presence lift to enhance bass drum and right angle body. Withstands punishingly high SPLs with minimal distortion.

RRP £134
£134
AKG-D112

SOLIDTUBE HYBRID VALVE MIC



The SolidTube gives a cardioid response, ideal for studio recording of vocals and many instruments. The PSU unit has switches for -20dB gain and a high pass filter. The SolidTube comes as standard with the full range of accessories including the HT power supply unit, a bright yellow pop filter, internal suspension shockmount, 1/4 inch PSU to mic cable, 1/4 inch audio cable, PSU main cable, and a thoroughly constructed aluminium flightcase.

RRP £700
£700
EPOA-SOLIDTUBE

Long established microphone and headphone manufacturer BeyerDynamic celebrates its 75th anniversary this year, with a product range that's stronger than ever. We're concentrating on the headphones this month - check out the range:

DT75



- Lightweight open back circumaural dynamic
- 1/4 inch plug adapter
- Single sided cable
- Adjustable headband

RRP £29
£29
BEYE-DT75

DT231



- Closed back supra-aural dynamic headphones
- 32Ω nominal, 50mW max
- 96dB SPL sensitivity
- 10dB at 20-18,000 Hz
- Stereo minijack & adapter
- Translucent blue backs

RRP £39
£39
BEYE-DT231

DT250



- Closed back circumaural design
- 80Ω nominal, 100dB SPL max
- Response -10dB, 10-30,000 Hz
- 250Ω version available

RRP £85
£85
BEYE-DT250

DT770 Pro



- Closed back circumaural design, 16dB isolation
- 600Ω nominal, 96dB SPL max
- Response -10dB, 5-25,000 Hz
- Single-sided cable

RRP £116
£116
BEYE-DT770

DT150



- Closed back circumaural design
- 250Ω nominal, 97dB SPL max
- Response -10dB, 5-30,000 Hz
- Extended bass response

RRP £119
£119
BEYE-DT150

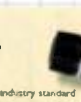
DT990 Pro



- Open back circumaural design
- 600Ω nominal, 96dB SPL max
- Response -10dB, 5-35,000 Hz
- Single-sided cable

RRP £139
£139
BEYE-DT990

SM57 DYNAMIC MIC



Another extremely popular industry standard dynamic microphone from Shure, due to its general purpose versatility and very low cost. The SM57 has a slim profile without the round grill baskets, and is generally used on stand for vocals or instruments such as drums, and a favourite for guitar cabinets, but is great for punchy handclaps etc. It has a cardioid response and an fairly extended bass clip to 40Hz, and is supplied with a stand clip and case.

35% OFF!
RRP £110
£75
SHURE-SM57

NT1 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

For the warmth and presence of a large diaphragm condenser mic on a budget, the Rode NT1 is a popular choice and performs well. The gold sputtered capsule is based on the successful NT2, with a 15kHz boost that enhances most vocals giving extra presence and intelligibility. Balanced transformerless FET output. Requires standard 48V phantom power and has fixed cardioid polar pattern, includes carry case and full shock mount.

RRP £329
£329
EPOA-NT1

NT2 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

45% OFF!

Rode's hugely successful NT2 offers cardioid and cardioid polar patterns, and a -10dB pad. The package includes nice aluminium flight case, windscreen and shockmount. This is a wearable expensive pro studio mic in look and feel at a bargain home studio price!

NT 3 CONDENSER

OVER 40% OFF!

A compact and fine small diaphragm condenser microphone with hypercardioid response and ideal for making up environments such as guitars and percussion, as well as vocals. Sensitivity is 11.2mV/Pa with 16dB SPL, self noise and it will run on either battery or phantom power. Includes carrying pouch, stand clip, thread adapter and foam windscreen.

RRP £239
£239
EPOA-NT3

NTK VALVE CONDENSER

OVER 40% OFF!

Large diaphragm condenser with 1/2 inch A valve preamp offering the warmth of 2nd and 3rd harmonic distortions and other non-linearities in the transient behaviour that give valve mics their particular sheen over the sound. The cardioid polar pattern and large diaphragm are especially suited to close miked vocals and includes the valve PSU and all cables. Has 12dB pad A self noise with 12mV/Pa and 200Ω output impedance.

NT-V LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

OVER 40% OFF!

The NT-V is an affordable cardioid only version of the Valve Condenser, yet almost 10dB quieter in actual operation than the Classic and sporting an increasing edge connected diaphragm with no control bias, and this is gold-sputtered mylar only 1 micron thick. The aluminium flightcase, shockmount, valve power supply unit, cable and mains lead are included, and technically the mic offers 15mV/Pa sensitivity and a 200Ω source, with a 110dB dynamic range.

RRP £495
£495
EPOA-NTV

SAMSON Q5

50% OFF!

- Five way headphone amplifier
- One stereo input using balanced jacks
- Individual volume controls for the five outputs
- Mono - stereo switch
- Up to 500mW per channel

RRP £119
£119
SAMSON-Q5

AKG K240DF

50% OFF!

- Semi-open back paired circumaural dynamic
- 200mW at 80dB SPL max
- Professional 600Ω load
- Response -10dB, 15Hz - 20,000 Hz

RRP £99
£49
AKG-K240DF

SENNHEISER HD25

50% OFF!

- Closed back dynamic headphones
- Padded double headband
- 70Ω nominal impedance
- Response -10dB, 16-22,000 Hz

RRP £159
£129
SENN-HD25

SENNHEISER HD250II

50% OFF!

- Closed padded circumaural design
- 300Ω nominal, 200mW, 84dB SPL max
- Response -10dB, 10-25,000 Hz
- 3 metre detachable OFC cable

RRP £149
£149
SENN-HD250II

SONY MDR-V500DJ

50% OFF!

- Supra-aural dynamic headphones
- Designed for DJs with swivelling earpieces
- Closed back design

RRP £59
£59
SONY-MDRV500DJ

AKG DRUM MIC SET

50% OFF!

- AKG D112 is an industry standard bass drum mic with presence lift and high SPL handling
- Four C414 mics are ideal for snare, hi-hat, toms, cymbals
- Hypercardioid condensers with goldcoated diaphragm
- Also available only £59.99

RRP £375
£375
AKG-DRUMSET

AKG C2000B

50% OFF!

- Large diaphragm cardioid condenser mic with pad
- Switchable 500Ω low-cut
- 20mV/Pa sensitivity
- 20dB inherent noise
- 200Ω nominal impedance
- Includes stand adapter and elastic suspension

RRP £229
£139
AKG-C2000B

NEUMANN TLM 103

50% OFF!

- Large diaphragm cardioid true condenser
- Trans impedance output, 50Ω source
- 7dB self noise, 21mV/Pa nominal
- 40dB, 40dB range
- 136dB SPL peak
- Woods case, stand clip supplied
- Optional shock mount also available

RRP £699
£485
NEUM-TLM103

SHURE BETA 58A

50% OFF!

- The new improved Beta version of the all-time classic dynamic SM58
- Transient performance is improved, along with treble extension
- Bass handling noise due to capsule suspension

RRP £129
£129
SHURE-BETA58A

SHURE ETV 58S

50% OFF!

- Shure's most affordable SM58 based system
- Dynamic cardioid capsule from SM58
- Up to 18 hours from 9V battery in 9V battery
- Single antenna receiver with squelch compander
- Twist antenna diversity also available

RRP £294
£294
SHURE-ETV58S

Prices include 17.5% VAT and apply to current stock only. UK mainland only. All prices are in GBP. All prices are in GBP. All prices are in GBP.

THE FUTURE OF MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

Pocket PC PDAs have processor speeds that were the norm for top-line desktop computers only a couple of years ago, and can play back compressed video in real time. It's just one example of the increasing speed of technological advances that could also see wireless networking doing away with your studio cabling sooner than you might think.

Dave Shapton

There's a really strange thing about the way we perceive technological progress. Stuff I used to think about years ago as being almost the ultimate in science fiction is now commonplace. But what's surprising is that when there's a technical breakthrough, it doesn't necessarily make us stop in our tracks and say "wow, that's amazing". Perhaps that's because we are so completely surrounded by futuristic gadgetry these days that we're 'normalised' to innovation.

Thus it sometimes takes a conscious effort to put new developments into perspective. The way I usually do this is to try to figure out when I first thought about whether such a device might be possible. Here's an example: about 16 years ago I was involved in a project to design a digital mixing console, one based on low-cost DSP chips that had previously been used to power echo-cancelling modems. At the time, a top-end PC would have sported a 286 processor running at a scorching 8MHz: that's around two hundred times slower than the current crop of PCs — which are, of course, even more powerful than the clock speed would suggest, because of advances in processor design. Such a 286 computer would probably have a maximum of 1Mb RAM, with an upgrade from

the more usual 640Kb costing in the region of £300. If your computer had a hard disk at all, it would be too small to hold a single modern Windows application.

So my dream at the time seemed utterly impossible — or impossibly expensive: to store a whole track of audio in solid-state memory. Don't forget that most samplers at that time came with a paltry 128 kilobytes of memory — which is why the first preset samplers were drum machines, with their short sample times.

When the first solid-state MP3 players arrived, my reaction should have been "this is brilliant: science-fiction has turned into reality". But at the time I was caught up in the excitement over the copyright controversy triggered by the release of Diamond Multimedia's Rio MP3 player. Since then, RAM prices have gone into freefall, and new desktop computers are typically configured with a quarter, half, or even a whole Gigabyte of RAM. That's enough to store over an hour and a half of uncompressed, CD-quality audio. Compress it 10:1 using MPEG-1 layer three audio (MP3) and you've got 15 hours of CD-flavour playback from solid-state memory.

So, three years ago, I set myself a new target. I wouldn't be satisfied until you could play a feature film from a solid-state, hand-held device.

No problem. I've got one here,

on the table beside me, playing a trailer for the film *Spiderman*. It's a Compaq (or should I say Hewlett Packard, now that the HP giant has taken over what was the biggest independent PC manufacturer?). The device in question is called an iPaq, and is a Personal Digital Assistant with a similar form factor to the ubiquitous Palm PDA. It differs from Palm devices in that it has more RAM, and runs a strange mutation of Windows called Pocket PC. And it has much more processing power, with an ARM chip running at over 200MHz — puny compared to today's Gigahertz-plus desktop giants, but enough to decode video compressed as MPEG-1 or MPEG-4 in real time. (Don't forget that desktop PCs ran at 200MHz only

memory, you can cheat and work in an IBM Microdrive, an incredibly small hard drive, little bigger in outline than a postage stamp, with a capacity of 1Gb. The news that Toshiba have released a Pocket PC with a built-in Microdrive makes you realise that the Pocket PC PDA format is really going places.

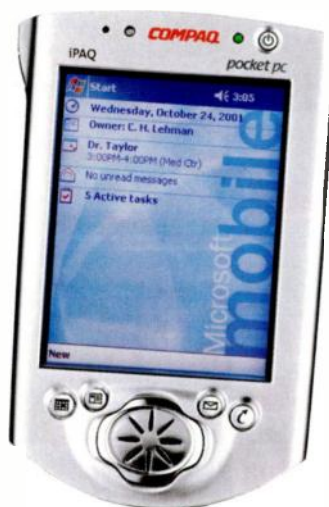
Wot, No Wires?

Ultimately, it's not the storage capacity or mobile processing power of PDAs that's going to have the biggest effect on the way we do things. It's wireless networking. Which is what got me onto this subject in the first place.

I'm doing a project for a client that involves streaming live audio and video to end users. The catch is that the people watching the streams are going to be mobile. Walking round a public exhibition space, in fact.

I've been talking about the possibility of wireless networking for some time now, and — suddenly — it's become an everyday possibility. Not a day too soon, because it should see off at least some of those million or so wires you have cluttering up your studio.

Most people have heard of Bluetooth. Named after a Nordic warrior god, not a chromatic orthodontal artifact, it's a low-power wireless network technology that is also low enough in cost to become a universal feature of mobile computing and communication devices. When I say low-power, I mean very low power. Emitting less radio energy than your microwave oven is legally allowed to leak, it works only up to about 10 metres. It's probably best thought of as a wireless parallel port: something you use to connect devices and peripherals together, simply, and without cables. Power consumption is so low that you can virtually forget about it. The bandwidth is theoretically 1.2 megabits per second, although



Being able to play back a three-minute song from solid-state memory seems almost trivial now that devices like the Pocket PC-format iPaq can play back movies...

three or four years ago.)

But how do you get a feature film plus stereo soundtrack into this diminutive hand-held cinema? Its 64Mb memory isn't anywhere near enough, so what you need to do is add non-volatile Flash RAM until you have sufficient playing time. It doesn't matter how much you add, because it will still be solid state. If you need still more

MORE CUBASE. NOW.

CUBASE VST

With 3 new VST instruments and 11 new virtual effect processors such as Da Tube, Phatsync, JX16 and optimizations with P3, P4 and Altivec; Cubase VST gives you more power and creativity than ever before! Steinberg technologies such as ASIO, LTB and VST are world standards in music creation. So too, is Cubase.

- The ultimate 32-bit floating point audio engine
- The widest array of professional Virtual Instruments available
- The highest MIDI resolution at 15,360 ppq
- LTB for unequalled MIDI timing
- Apogee UV22 dithering *
- The experience and ease of use that can only come from the company that invented VST, LTB and ASIO

With Cubase VST 5.1 the best virtual recording studio just got even better.



Steinberg's Cubase. Steinberg's VST.

Steinberg's VST Edition offers you the professional production studio Cubase VST 5.1 together with the revolutionary software sampler HALion at a special promotional price. But only for a limited time!



Listen at www.steinberg.net



5th - 7th February, Hall 1, Wembley Exhibition Centre
SEE US AT
Sounds
expo
LONDON

► you'll probably never see that in actual use. A bandwidth of 500-600Kbits per second seems more likely.

What does this mean in practice?

It's not enough for stereo uncompressed audio, but it is enough for compressed audio and pretty fast Internet browsing. It's a lot faster than a serial port, and sufficiently speedy for multi-channel MIDI. I haven't come across any Bluetooth MIDI implementations yet, but it would certainly be good if this started appearing in new keyboard designs: imagine playing music from a keyboard into your sequencer by simply placing it nearby. I always have reservations about latency with networks, but I'd be surprised if there were problems with MIDI over Bluetooth.

Bluetooth devices can connect together in an ad-hoc network, called a Personal Area Network, or PAN, but I expect it will be some time before this all works seamlessly. As an example of a wireless technology, Bluetooth certainly has its role, but it's simply not fast enough or powerful enough to replace wired networks, which have the potential to move prodigious amounts of data.

The Need For Speed: Ethernet & WiFi

Wired networks come in three common varieties, these days mostly based on the network system called Ethernet. It's been around for decades but is now so cheap that probably the only reason why you wouldn't network your computers together is that it's still quite difficult to set up. There are 10Mbit/sec, 100Mbit/sec and 1000Mbit/sec versions, the fastest of which is more commonly called Gigabit Ethernet. Waiting in the wings is 10Gigabit Ethernet, which, very roughly, equates to moving nearly a Gigabyte of data per second. That's more than a CD's worth of data, and so fast that a typical DVD full of digital information could be transferred in only about five seconds.

Wireless networks, of course, come nowhere near this speed. But they are at least 10 times faster than Bluetooth and work over more than 10 times the distance. The most common version at the moment rejoices in the name of IEEE 802.11b, which is why the manufacturers are desperately trying to get us to use the expression 'WiFi' instead. Personally, I prefer IEEE 802.11b.

WiFi has a maximum possible data rate of 11Mbits per second, which is plenty fast enough for most things. At that rate you can move a floppy-disk's worth of data in roughly one and a half seconds. As with Bluetooth, you'll never get that rate in practice; but you will get a sustainable rate that is, for example, fast enough to stream a 1.3Mbit-per-second MPEG-1 video and audio stream (that's roughly VHS quality) over a surprising range. I have some practical experience of this because at the recent IBC (International Broadcasting Convention) in Amsterdam, I was demonstrating a wireless streaming application using an Elsa 802.11b access point and PCMCIA 802.11b wireless cards in a Compaq iPaq. A PCMCIA card has roughly the same dimensions as a credit card and is maybe four times thicker. These cards barely look big enough to do anything, never mind create a digital wireless network.

I was astonished to find that I was still receiving decent audio and video in the farthest corners of the exhibition hall (which was, I suppose, about the size of Olympia) and well into the next hall. Not only that, but I could see at least 10 other wireless networks in the vicinity — most of which had their security switched off, allowing me to tap into their data if I had been so inclined.

Security issues aside, wireless networking is going to transform the way we do things. For a start, it could replace Internet Service Providers, not to mention the cellular phone system. That's because it's quite legal (in this country but not others in Europe) to put a wireless access point on your roof and let others benefit



This tiny PCMCIA card can form the heart of a wireless network capable of sending audio and video data over considerable distances at high speeds.

from your wireless connection. If these rooftop installations are set up as routers, what you have is an *ad hoc*, high-bandwidth, totally free, wireless alternative to the Internet. It's not just going to happen, it's already happening. As I drove round Amsterdam I found that some of the city is already covered (but not necessarily for general Internet access yet). PDAs have microphones, and can put digitised speech onto a network, and if that network is wireless what you have is an alternative to the mobile phone system. Maybe this is why the telecomms industry is in such trouble?

Perhaps 11Mbits per second isn't fast enough for you. Well, next year we're going to see the first examples of (wait for it) IEEE 802.11a. Believe it or not, this is going to be five times faster than the 'b' variant, albeit with a

slightly lower range, because of its higher operating frequency. With a maximum possible bandwidth of 54Mbits per second, I would expect around 30Mbits per second to be usable with a good connection. That's fast enough for DV-quality video and very high-quality uncompressed audio. It's almost fast enough to access hard drives with, although I'd hesitate to use it for multitrack purposes. It's certainly enough, though, to connect a mixer control surface with a DSP rack.

Digital wireless networks are going to change the way we use computers. It's early days yet — but at the same time, the technology is mature and works now, out of the box. And because we use computers for creating and using music, that will change too. **SOS**

Technology On Trial

Soon after the — still — unbelievable events in New York on September 11, I heard a radio commentator saying that the disaster was an inevitable consequence of the spread of technology. I've heard this several times since, and it's an argument that I want to address here and now. (Note that these are my own opinions, and that the fact that you are reading them here does not suggest that they are necessarily shared by anyone else involved in this magazine.)

Technology does not make people bad. It doesn't make you want to kill people. However, it may give you the ability to do worse things than you could have done without it.

But it's the very absence of technology that helps oppressive regimes maintain their grip on populations that, through no fault of their own, have bypassed the very advances that have propelled us into what we think of as our world in the 21st century. With no access to the

outside world through television or the Internet, and with a constant diet of anti-western propaganda, how could anyone possibly take a balanced view of the world?

Yes, terrorists can use mobile phones to plan atrocities, but whole countries can liberate themselves from despotic governments who would prefer to keep their unwilling subjects in the dark ages if they realise — through free and open communication — that it doesn't have to be like this. (The ultimately unsuccessful, but highly influential, Tianenmen Square protests were part of a peoples' uprising that was organised using fax machines.)

And in a world where extremists in all the major religions distort their so-called faiths until they are mutually blasphemous, isn't it time we started looking for things that we can all share, independently of the things we were brought up — or made — to believe? It could be that sharing music is a good place to start.

Why make life hard?

Audio Solutions

+

Video Solutions

BLUE SYSTEMS

- Pre Sales Advice
- After Sales Service
- Valued Support*



01799 Product Description

1.00 Company

1.00 Call

1.00 Solution



Piece of Mind

*86% of all new business is from referrals and recommendations



Blue Systems
The Old School House
Church End, Ashdon
Saffron Walden
Essex CB10 2HG



audio technica

akai

apogee

antares

bias

clavia

digidesign

digigram

emagic

e-mu systems

focusrite

fostex

genelec

glyph

joemeek

lucid

mackie

magma

motu

novation

purepitch

roland

sennheiser

steinberg

sonic foundry

studio logic

tascam

tl audio

wave mechanics

yamaha

...to name a few

Tel: 01799 584 095

Fax: 01799 584 094

sales@bluesystems.com
www.bluesystems.com



World Radio History

Q&A

Your technical questions and queries answered

Q Which synth should I buy?

I was recently reading Paul Nagle's review of the Waldorf XTK (see SOS March 2000) and found it very informative. It is for this reason that I thought I should contact him for advice.

I am looking for a really decent synth from which I can take the majority of my bass and lead sounds. The type of sounds I need are quite big, unique and organic, and would suit the ambient, driving, progressive trance style I'm into. I quite like the Novation Supernova at times but find the sounds a bit round and not sharp enough. It is for this reason that I am looking at maybe a Waldorf instrument, but I would really appreciate some advice on which you feel would be best for my needs.

Kristen Maunder

SOS contributor Paul Nagle replies:

Choosing a synth is always a difficult matter, and personal taste is more important than all other factors. Over the years I've found that some synths click with me and others do not (for example, I sold my Minimoog because I simply failed to find my own 'identity' when playing it). Some synths appeal at once, others only through time and patience. Auditioning in a shop doesn't always reveal everything, either. I fell in love with the Access Virus when I first played one and,

with daily use, I like it more than ever. In contrast, I didn't like the Supernova so much after a short shop audition but — after spending time with one — I now rate it very highly. And again, I disliked the user interface of the Waldorf Q keyboard when I first tried it — and I still do (although it does sound amazing).

There are so many facets to each instrument that advice from others should always be tempered by your own experience. Waldorf synths are certainly "big and unique" but when you say "organic", I think instead of an analogue synth — but I'm guessing your budget doesn't stretch to an Alesis Andromeda? The Waldorf Pulse is a superb lead and bass machine if you can find one.

I personally find the Waldorf Microwave 2/XT series ideal for spiky textures, dirty, aggressive leads and ambient soundscapes. I wouldn't describe its general character as "organic", and I have never succeeded in making the



We're often asked to tell readers what synth they should buy — but this decision is as personal as choosing a pair of shoes.

warm, analogue-style solo patches that I personally like. Perhaps it's something about the detune of the oscillators that always sounds a little harsh, but remember, this is a digital synth with its own strengths. It does

have an impressive modulation matrix so that subtle, varying timbres can be created, but it takes time to understand and fully exploit.

I also think that, with programming, the Supernova series can sound very sharp and hard, and if multitimbrality is important to you, they take some beating. Oddly, one of my own favourite 'Virtual Analogue' synths is the Yamaha AN1x, which has impressive synthesis power, and you could pick one up cheaply second-hand. Not the best user interface, perhaps, but it sounds awesome and is much underrated.

So I'm afraid there are no easy answers here. There are so many good choices out there, and you should be able to make almost any kind of music with almost any synthesizer.

Q How do you create a reverb algorithm?

Does anyone know how I go about creating a reverb from an algorithm and a microprocessor, or do you know where I could find out? I'm building a complex guitar effects pedalboard for university and I wanted to do away with the usual stamp-and-squint editing, so I am incorporating an embedded PC with TFT touchscreen. At the moment I am in the very early stages but I need to get a good grasp of the concepts involved. I would be grateful for any information.

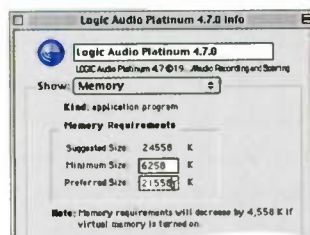
Dave Kernan

Editor Paul White replies: Klark Teknik (+44 (0)1562 741515) publish a book on digital reverb, called *Audio Systems Designer*, which explains the basis of the algorithms, so it would be worth calling them to get hold of a copy (it costs under £10). However, every company uses their own interpretation of this

quick fixes

Q How do you assign more RAM to Logic on an iMac? Luke Anthony

A To assign more RAM to *Logic* (or any Mac program): after booting, click once on the *Logic* program icon, to highlight it, and press Apple + I. A window giving program information should appear. This looks different depending on your version of Mac OS, but shouldn't have more than three or four pages. One of them will have settings for Recommended and Minimum memory usage. Type new values over these, then close the window. Next time you run the application these values will apply. Mac OS itself uses a lot of memory, so the amount available to programs will



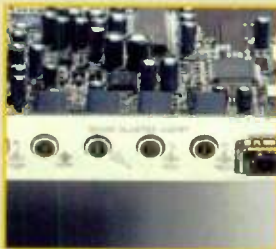
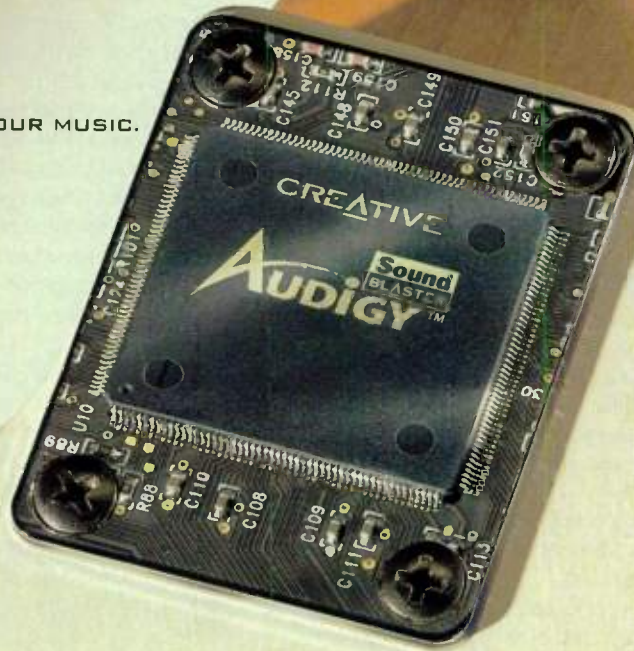
be less than you have installed. To ascertain how much memory Mac OS is using, select 'About This Computer' in the Apple menu when you're in the Finder. You should also have Virtual Memory turned off when running *Logic*. Do this in the Memory control panel, accessed from Control Panels in the Apple menu. Sam Inglis

Q What is a stereo signal? Is it necessary to record in stereo, when stereo reverbs, spatial panners, and so on, could just be applied on monitoring and mixdown to add a stereo spread? Steven Gravemarsch

A To reproduce true stereo, a signal must be recorded in stereo using two microphones in one of the recognised stereo configurations, such as coincident XY or as a spaced pair (SOS has covered stereo miking at various times over the years; you can check our web site for relevant articles). This stereo signal is recorded on to two tracks, which must be panned left and right in the final mix, using a stereo mixer channel or two

mono mixer channels. However, most of what you hear on records is artificial stereo, where a mono sound source is passed through a mono mixer channel and then positioned between the left and right speakers using the pan pot. The impression of space is usually added using reverb; it is common to feed the reverb from a mono signal, from which is derived a pseudo-stereo output. The reverb output is then fed into a stereo mixer channel or aux return, where the two sides are panned hard left and right. Other artificial processing, such as panning the original sound to one side and adding echoes panned to the other, or stereo chorus or flanging, can also be used to create stereo effects. Paul White

AT THE HEART OF YOUR MUSIC.



UNRIVALLED AUDIO QUALITY

- 24bit Codecs
- 100 dB signal-to-noise ratio (SNR)
- Gold inputs / outputs



EXTERNAL AUDIGY DRIVE

- Supports flexible studio layouts
- Minimises input recording interference
- Advanced multiple I/O



AUDIO RECORDING SOLUTION

- Ultra-low latency ASIO™ (2ms)
- Up to 4GB SoundFont support
- Integrated audio manipulation tools



ADVANCED AUDIO PROCESSING

- Professional quality effects engine
- Full 32bit digital mixer
- 64 audio channel playback support



SB1394™ CONNECTIVITY

- Up to 400 Mb/s transfer
- Allows simple backup to external devices
- Connects up to 63 PCs

SOUND BLASTER® AUDIGY™ PLATINUM eX. QUALITY - POWER - CONNECTIVITY.

New from the PC audio experts, Creative, comes the ultimate musician's sound card. The Sound Blaster Audigy Platinum eX boasts a wealth of features which provide the vital link between your creativity and the PC. Combined with a truly exceptional software bundle to enhance your music making and listening pleasure. Even talent needs a helping hand sometimes. www.creativeaudigy.com



CREATIVE

24bit
96kHz / 100dB SNR

EAX
ADVANCED HD

SB1394

DOLBY
DIGITAL

ASIO

© Copyright 2001, Creative Technology Ltd. Creative and Sound Blaster are registered trademarks and Audigy and SB1394 are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. ASIO is a trademark of Steinberg Media Technologies AG. Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories. All other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications are subject to change without prior notice. Actual products may differ slightly from those pictured.

World Radio History

Q&A

For more hints, tips and problem-solving visit the SOS Discussion Forum
www.sound-on-sound.com/sosforum.htm

► **basic concept, as reverb algorithm design is as much art as science.**

A typical reverb algorithm starts with a tapped delay line or FIR (Finite Impulse Response) filter, to produce the early reflections, which can number anything from dozens to hundreds, depending on the hardware power available. These are randomly spaced to simulate a real room response and tend to decay in level at longer delay times. Some taps feed the right channel and some the left, to create the impression of stereo.

The outputs from these taps are then fed into networks of recirculating comb and all-pass filters, to build up the reverb density, and some EQ is included within these networks to produce the high-frequency roll-off associated with natural reverb. Duplicate networks are needed for the left and right channels. The outputs from these recirculating networks are then summed to produce an audio output. How these networks are arranged and how they are fed (from individual FIR taps or from summed groups of taps) is different for every reverb design, and once you have got a workable algorithm there's apparently much tweaking of the parameters needed, to get the decay time to be nominally even across the audio spectrum.

Q Am I better off with a soundcard designed specifically for musicians?

I have a SoundBlaster Live! card and read with anticipation your recent review of the new Audigy card [see November 2001 issue]. I was considering trading up when I first heard about it. I'm interested in

quick fixes

Q I am trying to decide which active monitors to buy. One of the strong contenders is the Mackie HR824s. I seem to remember seeing a pair of them in a picture of Paul White's studio in SOS. I've heard lots of good things about them, but also some general comments about metal-dome tweeters being fatiguing over long listening durations. What are your feelings? The only metal-tweetered monitors I've used are some small active Yamaha ones, which I found a bit 'splashy'.
Thom Cowland



A I'm currently using HR824s in my studio and find them extremely good. They have aluminium rather than titanium tweeters, which are certainly less splashy, and while a really good soft dome is slightly sweeter, soft domes don't like very high SPLs. A friend of mine who engineers for several name artists, and whose ears I trust better than most, has bought a pair and is well pleased. That

doesn't mean you shouldn't try other monitors, but if you check out the Mackies I think you'll be impressed.
Paul White

Q I read an old article (1994) on your web site about a short course on live engineering. It used to happen in April every year and was called Going Live. It was organised by Soundcraft Electronics. The contact number given does not work and I did not manage to find a web site for Soundcraft or Going Live. I am really interested in attending such a course.
Paul Maernoudt

A Soundcraft still offer the Going Live course once a year, over a Friday, Saturday and Sunday, with the Friday providing a beginner's introduction. You can attend all three days or skip Friday. The last Going Live took place in summer 2001, and there are plans to run the course again in 2002. Anyone interested can register in advance with Soundcraft's Elizabeth Gates (email her at elizabeth.gates@soundcraft.com, or call her on the Soundcraft main telephone number, +44 (0)1707 665000). The Soundcraft web site can be found at www.soundcraft.com.
Debbie Poyser

your comments about its sound quality — your comparison with the Mia card was very revealing. It was obvious that you perceived a definite difference in quality. I'm definitely looking for a noticeable step up from my current Live! card, both for recording and playing back samples, but having read your article I'm now not so sure that the new Audigy is what I should go for. I've amassed a good collection of Soundfonts, so I'm reluctant to abandon these for a new sample set, such as Gigasampler or Akai (although I perhaps would if it meant a significant step up in quality). I like having an onboard hardware sampler that gives me 64 voices, as the current Live! card does. I understand that the HALion software sampler can only send out over a maximum of 16 MIDI channels, and I have a possible 64. (I use Cubasis VST) I do think that the Audigy is huge value for money, as was my Live card when I bought it three years ago. My question is: do you think that the Audigy is a significant step up for me? Is it a genuine semi-pro solution? I've come to the place where perhaps quality is preferred over feature sets.

The other options I've looked at include the Marian cards, or perhaps a Creamware Powersampler (by the way, I find the Creamware options and software/hardware combinations completely baffling!). The Mia would be great except for the lack of MIDI, which would mean shelling out for a USB device.

Michael Potter

PC Specialist Martin Walker replies: *You've obviously already thought through your options carefully, but it can still be tough making the final decision when it comes to choosing a soundcard. It certainly makes sense to carry on using the SoundFonts you've amassed over the last few years, especially as having a hardware SoundFont player gives you guaranteed 64-voice polyphony.*

Since you're primarily interested in improving audio quality, you could retain your

SB Live! solely for SoundFont playback duties, and add a second soundcard (subject to a free expansion slot still being available) alongside this for recording and playing back audio tracks. I had no conflicts running the SB Live! and Audigy alongside my Echo and Yamaha soundcards when I reviewed them, so this is one way forward, and will give you noticeably better audio quality for recording and playing back audio tracks, although your SoundFont quality would be identical. If your new soundcard had a digital input, you could also send the fixed 48kHz digital out of the SB Live! into this to improve SoundFont audio quality, although this would force you to use a 48kHz sample rate throughout — not ideal for any musician whose final destination is a 44.1kHz CD-R.

The Audigy would give you noticeably better audio quality for your SoundFonts if you want to replace your SB Live! altogether, but according to my measurements most soundcards designed from the ground up for



The Soundblaster Audigy: in terms of facilities, great value for money, but if the lowest noise performance is your top priority, a 'musician's' soundcard could be a better bet.

musicians will give you lower background noise on your recordings, by between 5dB and 12dB, as well as providing true 24-bit performance for both recording and playback. Of course, you won't get all the Audigy's DSP effects or its SB1394 ports, but if you're primarily looking to improve audio quality this trade-off is something to bear in mind.

If your quest for better audio quality makes ►

WAY OUT WEST

music company

SALES: 01737 551117

SERVICE: 07789 078940

FAX: 01737 551117

WAY OUT WEST

WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER

WAY OUT WEST



ANALOGUE RECORDING

WHY PAY MORE?

DIGITAL RECORDING

TASCAM

PORTA 02 £99
414 MKII £129
424 MKII £269



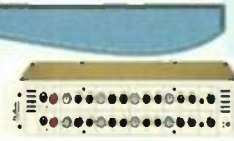
MAGNET

1000 V12 PRO mono £125
1000 V12 PW mono £125
4000 SERIES mono £179
NEW MAGNET PL IN STOCK



TL Audio

TL AUDIO
IVORY SERIES
5013/5021/5051
£419



RECORDING CONSOLES

SPIRIT



DIGITAL 328
IN STOCK £1999

TASCAM



DIGITAL TMD 4080 £2699
NEW DM24 £2499



SOUNDRAFT GHOST FROM £1999



ATARI 1040 COMPUTERS & MONITORS.....	FROM £99
ART MULTIVERB LTX.....	£79
ART ALPHA MULTI F/X + SAMPLER.....	£99
AKAI XE8 DRUM EXPANDER.....	£49
ANTORIA JAZZ ELECTRIC GUITAR.....	£249
BEYER DYNAMIC RSS 433/863 WIRELESS HEADPHONES.....	£49
BOSS BF-2 FLANGER GUITAR PEDAL (NEW).....	£45
CUTEC SOUND MODULE.....	£25
EPIPHONE SG JUNIOR ELECTRIC GUITAR (NEW).....	£99
EPIPHONE LES PAUL (INC CASE).....	£199
EPIPHONE PR200E ELECTRO/ACOUSTIC GUITAR (NEW).....	£159
FENDER DG4 ACOUSTIC GUITAR (NEW).....	£129
GIBSON GRABBER BASS GUITAR.....	£279
GIBSON MELODY MAKER ELECTRIC GUITAR.....	£499
KORG XS-D SYNTH MODULE (NEW).....	£179
KORG PANDORA PX3 (NEW).....	£119
MARSHALL VINTAGE GUITAR COMBOS AND STACKS.....	£CALL
MARSHALL JCM900 4502 GUITAR COMBO.....	£249
MARION MSR2 SYNTH MODULE.....	£299
PHONIC PEQ-360 GRAPHIC EQ.....	£99
PHONIC PMX1600A 16:2 RACK MIXER.....	£149
PEAVEY BANDIT 112 GUITAR COMBO.....	£129
PEAVEY STUDIO CHORUS 400 GUITAR COMBO.....	£219
PIGNOSE MINI ELECTRIC GUITAR (NEW).....	£199
QUICKLOK KEYBOARD STANDS.....	FROM £19
ROLAND CM64 MODULE.....	£39
ROLAND ORCHESTRAL II JV1080 EXPANDER CARD.....	£99
RODGERS DB101 NEAR FIELD MONITORS.....	£169
TRACE ELLIOT TRAMP TUBE GUITAR COMBO (NEW).....	£249
TANNOY REVOLUTION R3 HI-FI MONITORS (AS NEW).....	£449
TEAC A-H500 HI-FI AMPLIFIER (AS NEW).....	£299
TEAC CD-PE500 20 BIT CD PLAYER.....	£49
TASCAM M312B 12:2 PRO MIXING DESK.....	£169
TASCAM I44 PORTASTUDIO.....	£69
TASCAM DAPI PORTA-DAT.....	£649
TASCAM DA 20 (AS NEW).....	£349
TASCAM DA 30 MKII (AS NEW).....	£499
TASCAM DA 60 MKI DAT (AS NEW).....	£1599
TASCAM DA 60 MKII DAT (AS NEW).....	£1999
TASCAM DA 98 (AS NEW).....	£1699
TASCAM DA 38 (AS NEW).....	£1199
TASCAM DA 78HR (AS NEW).....	£1649
TASCAM M2624 MKII MIXING DESK (NEW).....	£749
TASCAM 122 MKIII CASSETTE DECK (AS NEW).....	£499
TASCAM 424 MKIII PORTASTUDIO (AS NEW).....	£225
TASCAM BR20N 1/4" 3 HEAD PRO-ANALOGUE MASTERING.....	£1299
TASCAM 788 DIGITAL PORTASTUDIO (AS NEW).....	£595
TASCAM LA-112 +4dB BALANCED AMP KIT.....	£25
YAMAHA TF 216 RACK-MOUNT DX7'S.....	£199
YAMAHA RY9 PORTABLE SYNTH/SEQUENCER (NEW).....	£119
YAMAHA MS101 II POWERED MONITORS (NEW PAIR).....	£159
YAMAHA PACIFICA 112 ELECTRIC GUITAR (NEW).....	£149

MAXELL DIGITAL MEDIA - SPECIAL OFFERS

MAXELL DAT TAPE 46 MIN BOX OF 10....	£30
MAXELL DAT TAPE 60 MIN BOX OF 10....	£35
MAXELL DAT TAPE 90 MIN BOX OF 10....	£39
MAXELL DAT TAPE 120 MIN BOX OF 10....	£49
MAXELL DAT TAPE 180 MIN BOX OF 10....	£65
MAXELL XLII60 CHROME CASSETTE (10)....	£10
MAXELL DVD RAM 2.6GB.....	£17.99 EACH
MAXELL DVD RAM 5.2GB.....	£26.99 EACH
MAXELL MD-74 MIN MINI DISK (10).....	£14.99

Keyboards

Est-2000 SAMPLER.....	£899
PROTEUS 2000.....	£595
A-TONE LEAD.....	£975
E-SYNTH ULTRA.....	£1275



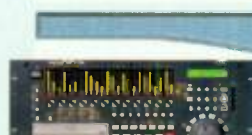
TASCAM

TASCAM'S NEW DTRS
24 BIT DA 98HR
CALL FOR BEST



TASCAM

DA 78HR £1749



TASCAM

MX 2424
HOT DEAL!!
£ 2 7 9 9



TASCAM

CD-RW700...£299
CD-RW5000...£399



Fostex

NEW VF-16
16 TK DIGITAL
ONLY \$779



Fostex

VM04....£99
VF08....£489
D108...£799
D160...£LOW

HOT FAX DEALS

ELECTRONX EQHILLER £99
FILTER FACTORY £275
WARP FACTORY £288



LEXICON MPX100 £175
MPX 200 £249
MPX 500 £379
MPX 1 £525



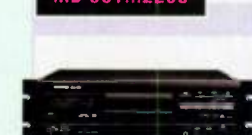
DAT/CDR/MD

TASCAM

DAP-1...£699
DA 30II...£499
MD 301...£299



DA 20 II.....£399
DA 302.....£529
DA45NR...£1089



MICS & MONITORS



MICS

NEUMANN

NEUMANN SPECIAL
TLM 103 £485

Please see above for RODE
Mic latest deals

MONITORS



TANNOY REVEAL PASSIVE.....£175
TANNOY REVEAL ACTIVE.....£275
GENSLER 1020A BLAUNDED.....£179
GENSLER 1020M ACTIVE.....£249
HBM CIRCLE 2P.....£299
HBM CIRCLE S.....£325
SPIRIT ABSOLUTE ZERO.....£179
SPIRIT ABSOLUTE AP ACTIVE.....£249

ALL PRICES VAT INCL. GIVE
WE BUY USED GEAR & P/P
WESTLONDON'S
BIGGEST ONLINE
MAIL ORDER RETAILER

P O Box 28922 London SW14 8FP UNITED KINGDOM

World Radio History
resale@woutmusic.com

EXPRESS NATIONWIDE &
OVERSEAS DELIVERY
WOW MOBILE NATION
WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER SERVICE
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNT

Q&A

For more hints, tips and problem-solving visit the SOS Discussion Forum
www.sound-on-sound.com/sosforum.htm

► you decide on a different make and model of soundcard, there are now quite a few options for £200 or less, including models from Echo, Marian, M Audio, and Terratec. Don't be too worried at having to abandon your SoundFonts, since with Cubasis VST you could run a SoundFont player as a VST Instrument. There are various shareware models available at bargain prices, including the \$30 Bismark (<http://homepage.mac.com/bismark/english.html>), Vsampler from Speedsoft at about \$40 (www.virtualsampler.de/english), and SamplerChan at \$69 (www.samplerchan.com).

The only thing to bear in mind is that running 64 sampling voices in software will consume a significant amount of native processing power. I haven't tried any of these VST Instruments out personally, but you can download free demos to see how you get on, and this should give you a feel for how much of your CPU they will gobble up before you make a decision and part with any money.

If you decide to buy a mainstream commercial software sampler, like Creamware's Volksampler (\$99), splash out on the Creamware PowerSampler soundcard (bearing in mind its more limited 32-voice polyphony), or a professional stand-alone softsampler such as GigaStudio, you'll still be able to use your existing sample collection, since these all have SoundFont import facilities. HALion isn't currently an option for you, since it won't integrate with Cubasis VST, only with the more expensive Cubase VST 5.0 series, or Nuendo. However, it also imports SoundFonts, and you don't need to worry about a 16-channel multitimbral limitation — if you need any more, you just open another HALion and you get another 16, and so on.

Finally, even if you decide on a different software sampler that doesn't directly import SoundFonts, you could convert them using a utility such as Amazing Sounds' CDxtract (www.cdextract.com) or Chicken Systems' Translator (www.chickensys.com).

Q Is hit dance track's tempo variation deliberate?

I'm a London DJ (currently of the bedroom/house-party variety), and very much new to electronic music creation, although I've been writing music for years. Now I'm finally getting into it properly. I've been playing with

a demo of Acid Pro 3.0 and when Kylie's new track came out I felt it lacked oomph in the drum department and was also a little bit too pedestrian in tempo. So I grabbed an MP3 of it, and an MP3 of another house track (just the beats from the first eight or so bars), imported them both into Acid, and proceeded to muck around, overlaying the beat over the top. It worked well, except that I found that every one or two bars of drum sample I had to resync it to the Kylie track by altering the offset value, whilst auditioning the whole thing to see if the beats were in sync. I've tried another drum loop against it just to be sure, but it appears that the Kylie track's tempo alters slightly throughout the entire track. Is this common practice? If so, why — to stop people trying to do what I just did? Or to gradually increase tempo in order to provide a build-up which is subtle enough so the listener doesn't consciously notice, but subconsciously the buildup is there because the song is gradually getting faster?

Ashley Dando

Producer Steve Levine replies: I don't think it is generally the practice on 'dance music' to intentionally speed tracks up. (It's more common in other musical styles to program subtle shifts in tempo into a chorus, to try to add some emotion — bearing in mind that doing this means that 'flying in' vocals becomes very hard, as chorus one may not fit on chorus two.) What is more likely in this case is small timing-resolution shifts.

I am not aware of what gear was used to generate the drum track in this case, but it is well known that many dance and R&B

producers use the various models of Akai/Linn MPC drum/sampling workstations for their drum tracks, and all of these machines have an inherent 'feel' — small timing delays in the exact quantise position of the beats. In fact I have

made a set of MPC grooves (from recording these delays) which I use in Logic, and it perfectly recreates the MPC feel/effect. Looking at the MPC grooves in the edit window of Logic, you can see that they are moved by 6-18 ticks at Logic's high resolution when quantised, so aligning new beats to this groove would cause

a flam or drift unless exactly the same groove was used.

Also, in the case of the Kylie track I don't know whether the final mix master has been speeded up using a timestretch program. This would almost certainly mean that the overall tempo would not then be consistent (due to the way these programmes work, by snipping out small amounts of waveform). The tempo variation would not be noticeable to the ear, but if you tried aligning something to it, those small errors would suddenly show up.

Q Is all RAM the same?



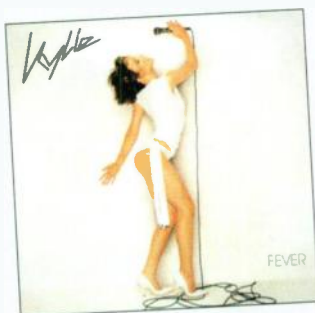
I have a graphite 466MHz Apple G4 for which I wanted some more RAM. I saw an ad in a magazine for a mail-order store offering 256Mb for £34 but when I asked them to email me a quote it was £49 plus VAT. I rang back to ask why, and they told me it was best to use the more expensive Kensington RAM if I was doing any serious audio or video work (I do both), as the cheaper RAM was prone to system crashes in such cases.

I then rang another outlet to get a quote from them: £22 for 256Mb. I told them what the first store had told me, but they seemed to think that it was not true and the type of RAM wouldn't matter. Do you know the answer?

I recently started reading your magazine and I am delighted to find a section on Digital Performer. None of the other mags I've read can seem to be bothered. I'd love to see more pages devoted to DP.

Arum Devereaux

Assistant Editor Sam Inglis replies: PC music experts, including our own Martin Walker, recommend that you buy good-quality branded RAM such as Kensington or Crucial, rather than cheap no-name stuff. As the RAM used in PCs is identical to that used in modern Macs, I think this advice would hold across both platforms. It's quite likely that you won't have any problems with cheap RAM, but for the sake of £20 it isn't really worth risking it. If you do happen to get a faulty piece of RAM, it can produce very annoying, non-repeatable crashes and glitches which can cost you a time and money in the studio, and be very difficult to track down. Having said that, £49 seems expensive even for branded RAM, and you should be able to find a better deal elsewhere. **SOS**



Kylie: fluctuates mildly.

TRITON *Le*

MUSIC WORKSTATION



Lean and Mean.

Introducing the new Triton *Le*

At the heart of the new TRITON *Le* lies KORG's acclaimed HI Synthesis System Tone Generator, together with the main functionality of the award-winning TRITON, used by professionals around the world.

But that's just the beginning. Play the Triton *Le* and you'll discover hundreds of totally new and cutting-edge sounds we've packed into it, making this a mean dance machine. Tweak the real-time controls and experience a shift in sound that is truly inspiring. Then discover how the sparkling effects, a 16-track sequencer and an optional sampling upgrade can enhance your creativity.

Plus, using the Triton *Le* is a breeze, with a new interface for easy operation, and SmartMedia™ storage.

All and of this power comes at a price that is surprisingly lean.

■ A tone generator derived from the same HI synthesis system as on the internationally acclaimed TRITON and Karma series
■ High-capacity 200,000 note sequencer with 16 tracks ■ Dual arpeggiator and RPPR functions make music production easy and fast
■ 512 Programs – 128 programs + 9 drum programs for GM compatibility, and 384 Combinations ■ Numerous new programs for dance sounds are included ■ SmartMedia™ slot allows easy backup or exchange of large amounts of data ■ Two keyboard options – 76 key and 61 key
■ An optional EXB-SMPL Sampling Upgrade can be installed to add sampling and sample editing functionality equivalent to that of the TRITON version 2.0. You can also connect SCSI devices to the board for even more possibilities ■ Model shown 61 key TRITON *Le* – RRP £1,099.00 inc. VAT.

SmartMedia™



Free Information pack and demo CD
Call 01908 857150
or email info@korg.co.uk

KORG

www.korg.co.uk

Sonic Foundry were the pioneers of loop-based PC sequencing with the initial release of *Acid*. More than three years on, it's more popular than ever, and the latest version includes MIDI and video support among other new features.

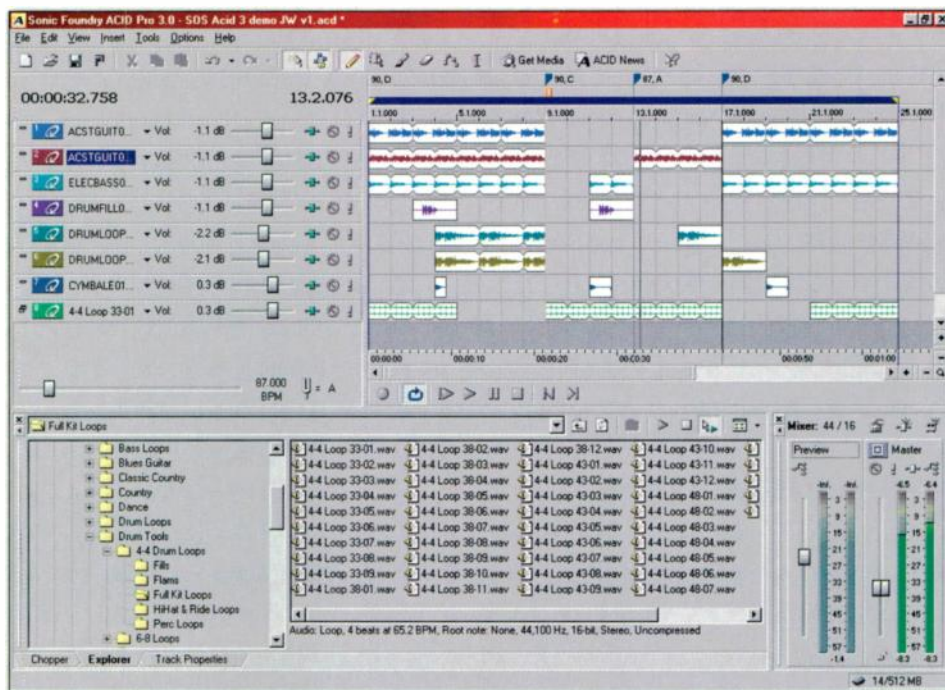
John Walden

Whatever your views on the 'paint by numbers' approach to music creation offered by loop-based audio sequencing, there is no doubting its popularity. Armed with the right software and a few suitable loops, even a musical novice can produce creditable results. Sonic Foundry's *Acid* has been at the forefront of this mini-revolution, and when Martin Walker reviewed the first version in November 1998, there was little in the way of competition. Three years down the line, a number of other products are now available. These include Cakewalk's *Club Tracks* and, more recently, *Sonar* (although this is also a fully featured MIDI and audio sequencer), *Making Waves* (reviewed by *SOS* in December 2000), eJay's *Dance* and *Techno* software, and Bitheadz's *Phrazer* for the Mac, which was reviewed in *SOS* April 2001. Sonic Foundry have also been busy during this time, and a number of cut-down versions of *Acid* have appeared, each bundled with a themed collection of loops and at a price that almost anyone could afford.

The flagship *Acid Pro* has now reached version 3 and, along with the usual collection of tweaks to the user interface, the new release also includes a number of major additions. The two most obvious new features are MIDI tracks and a Video window, but there are also two new tools: the Beatmapper and the Chopper. Are they enough to keep *Acid* ahead of the competition?

Bundled Joy

The boxed version of *Acid Pro* contains considerably more than just *Acid*. Also



Acid's default screen layout with the four main screen areas shown. Note the tempo and pitch changes inserted along the top of the Track View window.

Sonic Foundry Acid Pro v3

PC Audio Loop Sequencer

included are cut-down versions of other Sonic Foundry software in the shape of *Sound Forge XP Studio* and *Vegas Audio LE*. *Sound Forge XP* provides a competent audio editor, including tools to edit loops for use with *Acid*, while *Vegas Audio LE* is a basic eight-track audio sequencer. In addition, Sonic Foundry's *AFX1*, *AFX2* and *AFX3* effects packs are included, providing 18 DirectX audio plug-ins such as chorus, delay, distortion and reverb. Finally, a collection of some 600 loops is supplied covering styles including dance, techno, pop and rock.

Of course, the key element in the bundle is *Acid* itself and for those new to loop-based sequencing, a brief introduction might be useful. Essentially, *Acid* provides a means of sequencing short audio files along a timeline in a fashion no different from the 'arrange' window of most MIDI or audio sequencers.

However, the fun starts when *Acid* knows the tempo (the loop's length in beats) and pitch (the root note of the musical phrase) of the audio involved, as the software can then adjust both the pitch and tempo of the audio in real time. For example, a drum loop recorded at 120bpm can be automatically time-stretched to play back at 100bpm while maintaining the original pitch, or a bass line recorded with a root note of A can be pitch-shifted to play back with a root of G but without altering its tempo.

For loops you create yourself, *Acid* will do its best to estimate the tempo. If the user specifies the root note, then the software's pitch-shifting algorithm will also be able to go to work. Both this pitch and tempo information can also be fine-tuned using *Sound Forge XP* if required. As described more fully below, the end result is a system that

allows quite complex arrangements of audio loops to be constructed, all with the flexibility of instant pitch or tempo adjustment.

Getting Started

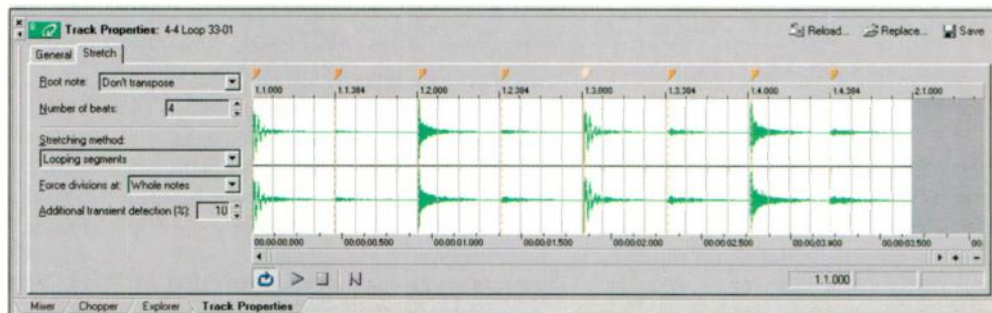
Obviously, you need a soundcard and CD-ROM drive to use and install *Acid*: as far as PC specifications go, Windows 98, Me and 2000 are all suitable, and Sonic Foundry suggest a modest 300MHz processor with at least 64Mb of RAM and 60Mb of free hard disk space. A 400MHz processor and Windows 98 SE, Me or 2000 are the minimum specification for those wishing to use the video playback options.

On the test system, installation took just a few minutes and proceeded without any problems. When first run, *Acid Pro* defaults to using the sound device currently selected by Windows and detects the presence of any other DirectX plug-ins present on the system. Sonic Foundry have recently improved their registration process and, with a suitable Internet connection, it took just a few seconds to fully register the software.

While *Acid* has undergone both some cosmetic and functional changes in its user interface, the main screen looks pretty much as it always has in its fundamental respects. The display is divided into four main areas. The Track View dominates the top right and provides the traditional timeline view through the project. Immediately to the left is the Track List which, as well as indicating the file name of the audio file associated with each track, also provides access to various mixer functions such as volume, pan, mute, effects send levels and output assignment. The left-hand side of the bottom half of the screen serves a number of functions, with a series of tabs allowing the user to toggle between

these views. Probably the most important of these are the Explorer, for finding and auditioning audio files, and the Track Properties view where, among other details, the root note and length of a file can be specified. To the right is a more traditional mixer view. The number of channels available here depends upon how many busses or effects channels the user has defined. All of

changes can be inserted at any point along the timeline. Any Loop tracks that have been set to follow such changes will then do so in real time. As with any tempo- or pitch-shifting process, audio artefacts will become apparent if it is pushed to extremes, but modest shifts of up to a few semitones in pitch or tempo changes of 10-15 bpm work remarkably well. Via the Explorer, new loops can be auditioned



The Track Properties window with a four-beat (one-bar) drum loop shown. The 'Don't transpose' setting means the loop will follow any tempo changes in the project but not key changes.

these four main screen areas can be resized and many of the windows can be docked into the bottom half of the screen if preferred.

Going Loopy

The basic process of song construction in *Acid* is simple. *Acid* automatically creates a new track for each media file added to the project, and 'Events' (instances along the timeline when the file is playing within the arrangement) can only be placed on that track. To insert such Events, a pencil tool can simply be pointed and dragged in the appropriate place on the Track View window. The Track View includes vertical and horizontal zoom buttons, situated in the lower right corner of the scroll bars for the window, and the zoom level affects the resolution of the grid displayed in the timeline to which Events will snap. Snapping can be switched off, enabled for just the grid lines or enabled for other location points such as the cursor position or markers, so getting an Event exactly where you want it is a breeze.

Three types of track are available: Loop, One-Shot and Beatmapped. Loop tracks are the most commonly used and are usually based on fairly short audio sections that are designed to contain a discrete musical phrase. These files are held in RAM once added to the project. Drum loops, bass riffs, short melody lines or chord sequences would be obvious examples. Loops can be set to follow the tempo and/or key changes as required via the Track Properties tab in the bottom half of the screen.

Both tempo changes and key

in real time with the current project playing — *Acid* will automatically pitch- and time-shift the loop being auditioned to fit the project. It is this core feature of *Acid* that makes it so easy to construct a complete song with just a few well-chosen loops, and if you don't wish to roll your own, Sonic Foundry have an extensive collection of loop library CDs available (see the Library Work box for more details).

One-Shot tracks are based on short sections of audio that are not designed to be looped. If longer than a few seconds, they are usually streamed from hard disk rather than held in RAM. One-Shot tracks will not change pitch or tempo with the rest of the project. Cymbal crashes or sound effects might fall into this category.

Beatmapped tracks replace the Disk-Based

SOUND ON SOUND

Sonic Foundry Acid Pro v3 £379

pros

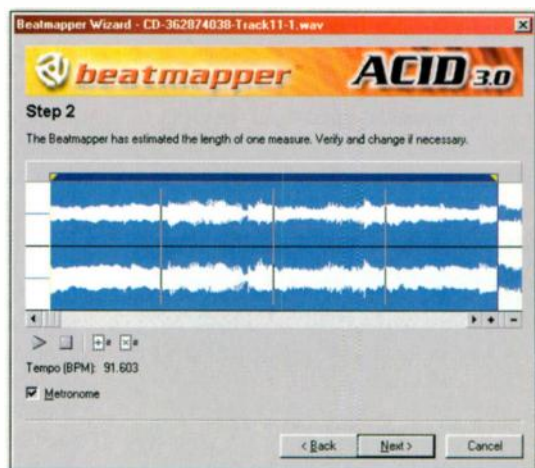
- Hugely creative in the right hands.
- Excellent user interface.
- Some very useful new features.

cons

- Pro version is not cheap.
- MIDI tracks offer limited functionality.

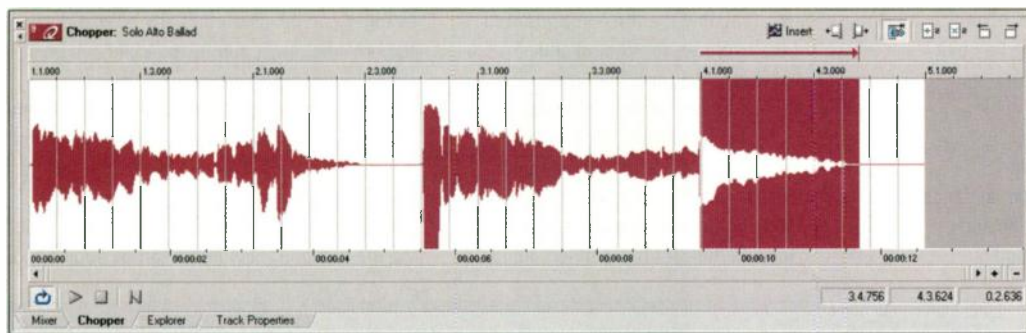
summary

About as much fun as it is possible to have with a piece of music software. *Acid Pro* is not cheap but it offers some excellent creative possibilities, particularly when sync'd up to a MIDI + Audio sequencer.



Step 2 of the Beatmapper Wizard allows the user to define the length of a single bar, so that *Acid* can tempo-match the whole file.

SONIC FOUNDRY ACID PRO V3.0



Using the Chopper tool to extract a single phrase from a sax solo.

► tracks of previous versions. These tracks are based on longer audio sections and, by default, when a file longer than 30 seconds is added to a project, the Beatmapper Wizard is automatically opened. This Wizard allows the down beats and tempo of the file to be identified. Both can be adjusted and auditioned by the user until they are spot-on. This tempo information can then be added to the file, allowing it to be time-stretched or compressed to match the project tempo. This tool does take a little getting used to but is an extremely useful addition to *Acid*.

The simple use of this tool would be for adding longer drum loops to a project, but two other obvious applications spring to mind. First, longer vocal sections such as a complete verse or chorus might be subjected to the Beatmapper treatment. The tempo of the vocal could then be automatically adjusted if you need to adjust the overall tempo of the project. Second, whole tracks could be imported (for example, using *Acid*'s new CD ripping facility), Beatmapped, and then have their tempo adjusted. If you wanted to compile an extended dance mix based upon a number of songs, get them all running at the same tempo and add some additional drum loops, the Beatmapper would make this very straightforward. The Beatmapper is not so effective if the file being mapped is not at a constant tempo, but otherwise works very well.

Allied to the Beatmapper is another new tool, the Chopper (no smirking at the back!). Selecting any event and then clicking the Chopper tab brings up an alternative

waveform view in the bottom portion of the *Acid* display. In this view, sections of the overall file can be selected and auditioned. Selected sections can then be added to the Track View as a new track, and Events based upon this selection drawn into the arrangement. This was possible in previous versions of *Acid*, but the Chopper certainly makes this task easier. Using this tool to isolate particular musical phrases from a lead guitar solo or to extract an individual bass-drum beat from longer audio files is very simple. While these functions could easily be achieved within a standard audio editor, it's useful to be able to do this quickly and efficiently from within *Acid*. It would also be possible to use this tool on completed tracks, so cutting up and rearranging a finished tune while making tweaks to its tempo and adding extra rhythm parts could all be attempted from within *Acid*.

On The Record

Acid can, of course, be used to record new audio tracks. However, unlike previous versions, recording now includes MIDI as well as audio. Clicking on the Record button in the Transport area brings up a dialogue: for audio tracks, the input source, sample rate, bit depth, recording folder and file name can all be specified. When the recording is stopped, the recorded audio is placed upon a new track within the Track View — all very fuss-free.

MIDI recording is also a straightforward process. MIDI in and out options can be specified via the Preferences settings from the Options menu. Once this is done, MIDI tracks can then be recorded and again, once the recording is stopped, the MIDI data appears as a new track in the Track View window. Copies of MIDI sequences can be drawn onto the Track View window in the same way as audio loops and, via the Track Properties tab, basic MIDI properties such as channel, voice, volume and pan can be set. However, in terms of MIDI functionality, that is more or less it: any editing would require an external MIDI editor. While it is an interesting development to see any MIDI sequencing functionality in *Acid*, it is a shame that it does not as yet provide something like a piano-roll editor to allow even some basic tweaking of MIDI data.

This said, *Acid*'s synchronisation capabilities via MIDI timecode or MIDI clock mean that it can easily be used in conjunction with a MIDI + Audio sequencer. As a regular user of *Acid Pro*, I've found that hooking it up with my sequencer of choice (Emagic's *Logic*) has usually been a pretty painless experience.

All Mixed Up

With each audio loop requiring a separate track in the Track View, it is very easy to end up with an awful lot of audio tracks that need mixing. *Acid* provides a good range of possibilities in this respect. Individual tracks can, of course, have their individual levels, pan and effects chains specified via the Track List. However, the Mixer tab provides access to a range of other possibilities. By default the Mixer window shows two faders, Master and Preview. The former controls the overall output while the latter controls the volume level at which new loops are auditioned via the Explorer. If the host PC has multiple audio output options available, the destination of each fader can be specified.

New fader objects can be added in the form of busses and assignable effects controls. Up to 26 busses can be added to a project and individual tracks from the Track List can then be assigned to a particular buss. For example, all the drum tracks in a song might be assigned to a stereo buss. The faders on the Track List can then be used to control the levels of individual drum parts whereas the buss fader can be used to control the overall level of the drums relative to other elements in the mix. As with the master fader, ►

Library Work

While creation of your own loops is a simple process using *Acid* and *Sound Forge XP*, Sonic Foundry have an extensive range of loop CDs available and it is well worthwhile budgeting for a few of these to get yourself started. The ground covered by the existing libraries is very diverse. As might be expected, there are plenty of drum loop libraries but the styles go from straight rock, through Latin, dance, hip-hop and into world beats. The music loop libraries cover the same territory but also include blues, country, various ambient collections, jazz and orchestral styles.

As well as regular new releases, Sonic Foundry now also offer some themed 'packs' such as the *Drum Pack*, *Producer Pack* or *Dance Pack*. Each *Pack* comprises a collection of four or five loop libraries fitting the named style but at a discounted price. More details on the loop libraries, plus some example loops from each, can be found on Sonic Foundry's web site.

Test Spec

- *Acid* v3.0 build 189.
- Pentium III 800MHz PC with 512Mb RAM running Windows 98 SE.
- Motherboard: Asus P3V4X with VIA Apollo Pro 133A chipset.
- Installed soundcards: Echo Mia with v5.58 drivers, Yamaha SW1000XG and DSP Factory/AX44 with v2.50 drivers.
- Tested with: Emagic *Logic Audio Platinum* v4.7.2.

**FREE
ENTRY**



www.sounds-expo.co.uk

THE UK'S NEW SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC TECHNOLOGY EXHIBITION

for recording musicians, project studio owners,
audio producers and sound engineers



EXHIBITION - HUNDREDS OF THE LATEST PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGIES

- PC & MAC audio software, plug-ins & FX
- Workstations, mixing desks & keyboards
- Recording, sequencing & editing tools
- Microphones, monitors & recording media, & much more



EXCITING FREE TECHNICAL WORKSHOP PROGRAMME



SOFTWARE SKILLS MASTERCLASSES



ESSENTIAL "INSIGHT" BUSINESS SEMINARS



WIN A ROLAND VS-2480

Register at www.sounds-expo.co.uk for the
chance to win a fantastic Roland VS-2480
Digital Workstation worth over £2,500!

**5th - 7th February
Hall 1, Wembley
Exhibition Centre
9.30am - 5.00pm**

Doors open at 9.00am
(Closes 4.00pm Thursday)

Organised by



Supported by



Register NOW for FREE ENTRY at www.sounds-expo.co.uk

World Radio History

SONIC FOUNDRY ACID PRO V3.0

► busses can be routed to any of the PC's available audio outputs. Busses can also have effects added to them if required.

While effects (or chains of effects) can be added to both individual tracks and busses, in terms of processor overhead it is clearly sensible to have some global effects or effects chains to which signals from any track or buss can be passed. *Acid* calls these assignable effects, and up to 32 fader objects of this type can be used. The most obvious application of these would be a general reverb or delay treatment, but effects can be chained if required. Send levels can be set for individual tracks in the Track List or from busses.

The DirectX effects supplied with *Acid* cover all the main bases (see the Effects Box for a full list) and the quality of the processing is of a high standard with plenty of control on offer. The more routine processes such as delay, chorus, compression, flange, and so on offer exactly what you would expect, and the reverb quality is good. The plug-ins include a multi-band dynamics option, which offers four bands of compression. This could have a number of applications, and applied across the master output can add considerable punch to a final mix.

Like most modern audio or MIDI applications, *Acid* provides facilities for drawing envelopes upon tracks or events as a means of mix automation. The envelope tool can be used to draw levels for volume, pan and effects sends: these are followed in real time during playback.

In The Frame

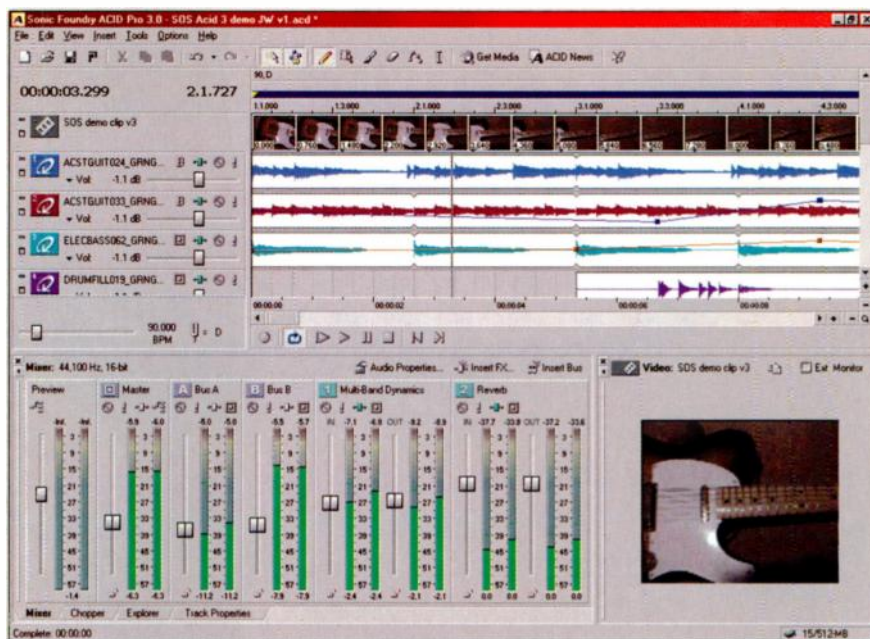
The Video window is a new feature in version 3. A single video file can be opened within a project, with both Quicktime (MOV) and Video for Windows (AVI) file formats supported. As well as playback in the Video window, a frame strip is inserted as the first track in the Track View window. Any audio included within the video clip is automatically inserted as a One-Shot track.

Using loops to build a musical bed for

Bundled Effects

The three XFX packs bundled with *Acid Pro* provide a good range of DirectX plug-ins. These include:

- Reverb.
- Compression.
- Pitch-shift.
- Chorus.
- Delay/echo.
- Noise gate.
- Multi-band dynamics.
- Graphic dynamics.
- Parametric EQ.
- Paragraphic EQ.
- Graphic EQ.
- Amplitude modulation.
- Flange/wah-wah.
- Smooth/enhance.
- Gapper/snippet.
- Vibrato.
- Distortion.



The Mixer window provides control over the Preview, Master, Bus and Assignable FX faders, while the Video window makes scoring for picture very convenient. Note the envelopes drawn on some tracks, which can be used to control volume, pan or effects send levels.

video footage is a sort of halfway house between using library music selections and composing something from scratch. With a suitable collection of loop CDs, the process can be very efficient, flexible and a whole lot of fun. Tempo changes can, of course, be inserted at key scene changes in the video so that the pace of the music can change to reflect the visual action. *Acid* also provides some tools for automatically calculating the required tempo for a section of the project so that the music will hit specific points in the video playback, thus offering more control over tempo and cue length than would be available when working with library music selections.

Finished Product

Once a project is completed, a range of output options are available. Stereo mixes can be created and, via the Render As option from the File menu, all the essential file formats are supported. These include MP3 audio with an excellent range of options in terms of data compression levels. If you're working with a video clip, *Acid* also offers options to render AVI, MOV or Windows Media Video (WMV) files that combine the original video footage with the *Acid*-generated audio. As with straight audio output, options are provided for compressing the video file, with options to reduce frame size and rate as well as settings designed for the creation of streaming media — all very useful for video to be delivered via the Internet.

Conclusions

Sonic Foundry have made some significant

additions to *Acid* in this release. While its core function remains the mixing and matching of loops via its excellent tempo- and pitch-matching capabilities, with the Beatmapper, Chopper and Video window, they have widened the software's appeal to those interested in remixing and producing music for picture. The addition of MIDI tracks is welcome even if the lack of MIDI editing is a restriction.

Of course, there is competition out there, most notably Cakewalk's *Sonar* which offers a sophisticated MIDI + Audio sequencer as well as *Acid*-like tempo/pitch-matching functionality. However, if you are not an existing Cakewalk user, syncing *Acid* to your sequencer of choice does provide a fabulous combination of creative tools.

At this price, *Acid Pro* will not be a casual purchase for most people. It is, however, a thoroughly professional product and capable of some wonderful results. If you just want to experiment with a few loops, then one of *Acid*'s cut-down siblings would make a good starting point. Be warned, though: *Acid* is an addictive substance and many people experimenting with the starter versions will soon find themselves craving a bigger fix. As serious software goes, *Acid Pro v3* is an awful lot of fun! **SOS**

Information

E £379 including VAT.
T SVC London +44 (0)20 7923 1892.
F +44 (0)20 7241 3644.
W www.scvlondon.co.uk
W www.sonicfoundry.com

marantz®

Professional

COMPACT
disc
Recordable
ReWritable



Professional Digital Mastering to CD.

Need it. Want it.

Marantz Professional CD-RW machines are standard equipment in the world's top recording facilities and editing suites.

Why? - Because they're the best.

Not only do they offer the kind of essential features the pros demand, they're also ultra reliable.

And the new CDR770 is no exception.

Unlike domestic HiFi CD-RW units, the CDR770 offers features found on Marantz' top machines such as SCMS-free input, AES/EBU compatibility and rack mounting capability. Plus, it features unique APC technology which calibrates the laser every time you insert a disc to ensure the highest quality recording everytime.

You knew you needed to master to CD, now you know you want to with a Marantz.

- ◆ APC laser calibration
- ◆ Burn to professional CD media (not just consumer CD-R)
- ◆ Sync recording
- ◆ CD text
- ◆ AES/EBU compatible
- ◆ SCMS-free input
- ◆ Digital inputs / outputs
- ◆ Digital recording level
- ◆ Auto finalize
- ◆ Remote control
- ◆ 19-inch rackmount



APC
ADVANCED POWER CALIBRATION

Marantz Professional Kingsbridge House Padbury Oaks 575-583 Bath Road Longford Middlesex UB7 0EH UK
Tel: +44 1753 686080 Fax: +44 1753 686020 www.marantz.com

World Radio History

because music matters

Practical Mixing

Hands-on advice to help you improve the fundamentals of your mixing technique.

Hugh Robjohns

Whether you own a simple eight-into-two mixer, or a giant in-line multitracking console, the basic facilities and principles of their operation are the same, and knowing how to use a mixer properly can make the difference between a well-recorded master track and something which is distinctly substandard.

Starting From Scratch

To start at the beginning, always make sure the mixer is 'zeroed' before starting a new project. By that, I mean make sure the input gains are at their minimum settings, the polarity reversals and high-pass filters are switched off, the EQ is set flat and bypassed, the auxiliaries are turned down, and any group routing is deselected. In the case of a digital mixer you could store this as a default memory from which to start

each new project.

With the mixer in this kind of 'safe' configuration you can start to build a mix coherently, without having to cope with unwanted signals turning up in all sorts of strange destinations. There is nothing so frustrating, unprofessional and time-consuming as having to hunt down the source of the strange noises coming from one of your effects units! At least with analogue mixers the offending knob can usually be spotted quite quickly, but with assignable digital consoles it can be a nightmare — hence the importance of always starting from a known safe condition where everything is turned off. I have never understood why the purveyors of digital mixers seem to have a default condition with all the faders open at unity gain...

Gain Structure

The most critical aspect of mixing is getting your gain structure right. This means optimising levels through each part of the signal path so that the signals are kept well away from the noise floor at the bottom, and below the overload point at the top — and it is especially important to allow sufficient headroom to allow peak transients through undistorted.

Something to bear in mind with budget analogue mixers is that headroom is often the limiting factor, especially when working with digital recorders. The relatively low voltage rails provided for the electronics mean that it is simply not possible to output signals with peaks in the +24dBu region often required to fully modulate a professional digital

recorder.

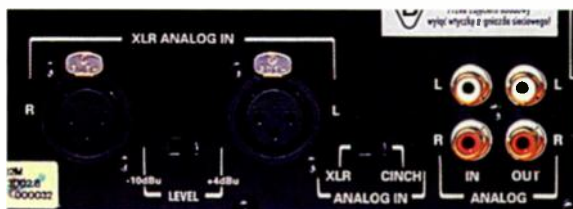
And, just because the mixer's meter is scaled to +10dB and above, it doesn't mean it is able to drive clean signals that loud. It is worth experimenting with your particular mixer to see what it is truly capable of, and aligning the input sensitivity of connected equipment accordingly.

By way of a personal example, I have a Mackie 1402 VLZpro — a very cost-effective little mixer which I use in a compact location recording rig — which drives an Apogee PSX100 A-D converter. Although the specifications suggest otherwise, this desk is not capable of driving the peak levels required to fully modulate a professional digital recorder to +20dBu. However, by re-aligning the Apogee to read +12dBu as the maximum digital signal (0dBFS), the Mackie is never stressed to deliver peak levels and,

Important Monitoring Facilities

In most budget desks the monitor section is the weakest link, often providing only a level control, a headphone outlet, and external monitoring of a master recorder return. A professional desk will have a plethora of external monitoring sources, the ability to drive multiple loudspeaker systems in stereo or mono, and the provision to dim or cut the monitors without changing the setting of the level control.

This last feature is particularly important because, when mixing, your ears develop a level reference based on the listening volume. If you change the monitoring level, that reference will be destroyed, and your mix will be inconsistent as a result. Professional monitoring systems therefore provide Dim and Cut buttons to reduce the monitoring level or to turn the speakers off without affecting the original level setting. It is also important to be able to check the mono balance of a stereo mix, so professional consoles provide facilities to listen in mono (ideally through only one of the speakers).



If your mixer has trouble outputting enough level to fully modulate master stereo digital recorders working at professional operating levels (nominally +4dBu), remember that there is often also the option to input at consumer level, which effectively gives you an extra 12dB of gain.

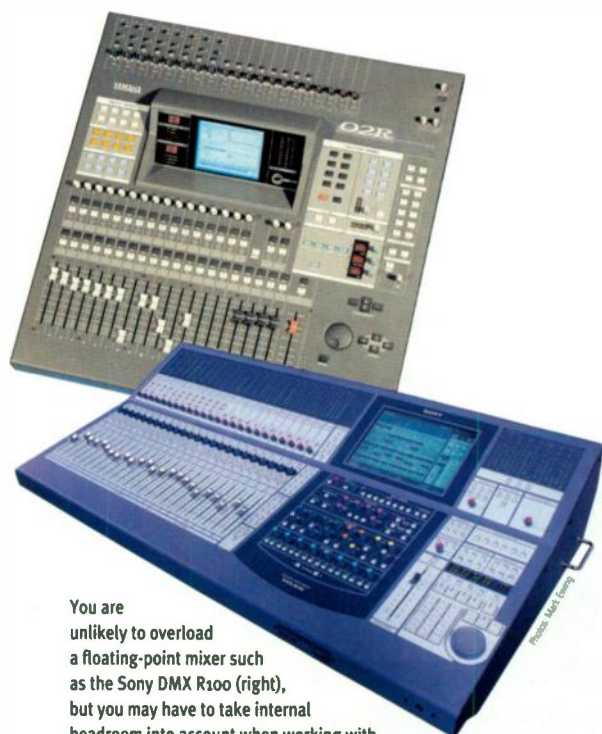
as I only record direct to DAT and CD-R, the noise floor remains sufficiently low for 16-bit performance.

Another workaround I have used on many occasions to avoid stressing a budget mixer is to connect the nominally +4dBu professional-level output to the -10dBV

input of semi-professional digital recorders. This effectively provides an additional 12dB of output gain without running out of steam in the mixer.

Mixing In The Digital Domain

The same fundamental gain structure considerations are also important in digital mixers, although the provision of sufficient headroom is usually far more important than worrying about the audibility of the noise floor. With an analogue system, as you run out of headroom, the amount of distortion builds relatively gradually — some engineers deliberately run their mixers fairly hot to take advantage of the distortion (although few mixers sound nice when driven hard). However, digital mixers don't have headroom of their own — you have to allow for it when you set levels — and the moment you run out of headroom everything sounds extremely horrid.



You are unlikely to overload a floating-point mixer such as the Sony DMX R300 (right), but you may have to take internal headroom into account when working with any desk that uses fixed-point processing.

Digital mixers come in two flavours: fixed point (most budget consoles) and floating point (usually the more expensive consoles). If you want to know more about these terms, check out the 'All About Digital' series which began in SOS May 1998. The important thing to realise is that floating-point designs have a massive internal dynamic range, which means that there is effectively infinite headroom and a totally inaudible noise floor within the mixer. Levels will still have to be managed to ensure the signal sits nicely within the output window of the digital or D-A interfaces, but you can't 'break' the signal while processing within the console.

On the other hand, a fixed-point console will have a finite dynamic range of about 6dB per bit of internal processing resolution. While this can look quite a lot on paper, it is surprisingly easy to run out of headroom if applying a lot of equalisation and mixing a lot of signals together. That is why these kinds of consoles tend to provide digital attenuation just prior to the EQ section. If you are planning to introduce

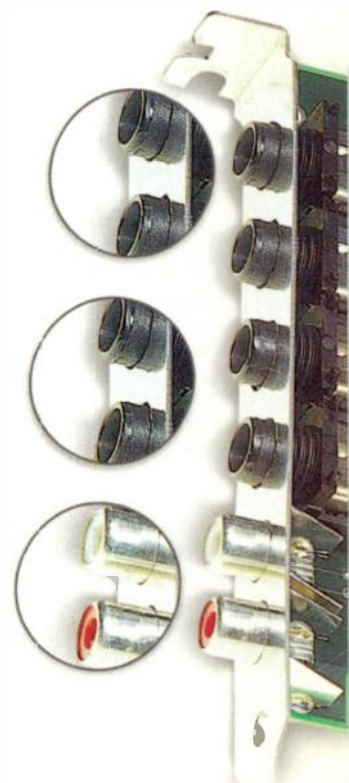
DARLA24 GINA24 LAYLA24 MONA MIA 24•96 DIGITAL RECORDING SOLUTIONS



- S/PDIF I/O
- 2 balanced 1/4" jack analogue I/O
- 8 virtual outputs (mixed internally)
- Full multi-client capability
- 8, 11, 16, 22, 32, 44, 48, 88, 96 kHz supported sample rates
- 24/96 converters

"At £220, the MIA is slightly more expensive than these other 'professional' entry-level cards, but has tricks up its sleeve that more than make up for the extra outlay. Its balanced analogue I/O is almost unique at this price, and will help to keep background noise to a minimum for those with compatible gear in their studio. Its audio quality is also extremely good, with lower background noise than any of the immediate competition, but it's the virtual outputs and multi-client driver support that should make it sell and sell. For those who want to run several applications simultaneously, but don't need separate outputs for them, this is the bee's knees, and I've decided to buy the review model. Highly recommended."

Martin Walker **SOUND ON SOUND**



ARBITER GROUP PLC
Wilberforce Road • London • NW9 6AX
Tel: 020 8202 1199 • Fax: 020 8202 7076
www.arbitergroup.com
email: info@arbitergroup.com

echo
digital audio



If you mix with the fader levels substantially below the unity gain mark, you won't be making the most of the headroom available. You should always start with faders at unity and adjust the channel input gain controls.

- substantial amounts of equalisation, or if a lot of signals are being combined, think about winding in a few decibels of digital attenuation first.

Getting Your Fader Levels Sorted Out

Whether you're using an analogue or digital mixer, it's designed to operate most effectively with its faders at or near the 0dB or 'unity gain' position (sometimes simply marked with a 'U'). This provides the best compromise between a useful amount of headroom and adequately low mix-buss

noise. So, when setting up your mix, you should open each fader to the unity mark and then adjust that channel's input gain control so that the signal is at roughly the right level for the final mix. Clearly, you won't know what that is for sure, and EQ'ing the signal will affect its level too, but you can usually get it pretty close with a little thought and some experience.

If you have little experience with mixers, a handy tip is that when you have created something resembling the perfect mix with all the faders close to their unity marks, mute all the channels and then audition each

one in turn to see how loud particular sources are in isolation. That way, you will have a good idea where to set the input gains for those instruments the next time.

If, when you come to mixing, you find all the faders are barely off the backstop, or pressed up hard at the top of their travels, you need to re-optimize the channel gains, because you are in danger of either running out of headroom in the channels or suffering unnecessarily noisy signals.

Input Conditioning

Most home setups rely entirely on nearfield monitoring, and the weak or missing bottom octave(s) of such systems can make it very hard to know exactly what is going on in the deep bass region. Vibrations through mic stands, plosive popping and air conditioning or other machinery can all create huge amounts of LF energy which, at best, clutters up the mix, and at worst makes it impossible to create a decent mix at all.

So if in doubt, filter it out! Many desks include switchable high-pass filtering on the mic inputs and some even allow a tuneable filter. After setting the input gain, I routinely flip the high-pass filter in to see if it improves the sound quality or not. At this point it is often also a good idea to apply some corrective EQ cut if it helps clean up

Optimising A-D Conversion

The conversion of analogue signals to digital data is something with which almost all recording musicians will have to contend. If you're using a digital mixer, analogue signals will need to be converted at the mixer's inputs. However, even if you use an analogue mixer, you're still likely to have to convert to digital at the inputs of your master recorder. As a result, it's important to know how to get the best out of the analogue-to-digital (A-D) conversion process — a signal that is badly converted from the analogue domain to the digital domain will always sound bad, irrespective of what digital processing is available to you.

To get the best conversion, you should ideally set the input level to your A-D converters so that the peak analogue signal level is as close as possible to the maximum level accepted by the converter. However, there is often a degree of uncertainty about the maximum peak level of an analogue signal and so some headroom will have to be provided. This is particularly true in live situations where the signal sources



Voice channel processors, such as the Dbx 376 and PreSonus VXP shown here, have become extremely popular as a means to condition analogue input signals for digital recording.

are inherently unpredictable, but even in more controlled studio circumstances the most carefully optimised levels can fall foul of occasional mic popping, for example.

Creating this headroom solves the problem of transient distortion, but introduces two undesirable side effects. Firstly, for every 6dB of unused headroom you effectively lose one bit of digital resolution. With an unprocessed transient-rich percussion track you may well have to provide as much as 24dB of headroom to ensure those transients are captured intact, which means your 24-bit A-D converter is really only providing

20-bit resolution to the main body of the sound. With a decent delta-sigma converter there shouldn't be any problem with this, but with budget 16-bit converters the resulting quantisation noise and low resolution can prove a major headache! The second problem with leaving enough headroom is that noise levels can become a serious problem, particularly if digital gain and compression are applied to compensate for the low overall signal level.

However, there are ways of dealing with these problems. Perhaps the most useful way of circumventing

the need for excessive analogue headroom is to use an analogue 'voice-channel' processor to condition the signal — at least partially — prior to conversion. In this way the dynamic range can be brought under control and the peak-to-average level optimised more effectively before the signal reaches the A-D converter, providing a better sound overall and generally making life easier in the digital domain. The huge number of voice channels available on the market indicates just how popular this approach is at all levels of the music recording industry.

LOOK FORWARD



BTopenworld

Kylie's on her way to your place.

(Make sure there are no interruptions)

When downloading music, you don't want to be using anything less than BTopenworld Broadband. It's up to 10 times faster than a standard 56k modem, so you can have the likes of Kylie delivered to your computer with less chance of losing her along the way. And with permanent access you can go to bed with Kylie and wake up with Britney. Visit www.btopenworld.com

BT. More connections. More possibilities.

AVAILABILITY IS SUBJECT TO SURVEY. MINIMUM 12 MONTH CONTRACT TERM. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLY. SEE WWW.BTOPENWORLD.COM/BROADBAND FOR FULL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

World Radio History



If your mixer has dedicated stereo effects returns then it saves you having to use fully-featured input channels for this purpose.

► any acoustic spill. For example, if you have a number of microphones in close proximity — such as around a drum kit — there will be a lot of spill between them. Just make sure that any EQ you're applying to sort out spill problems doesn't detract from the wanted signal unduly.

Another thing that can help with spill is judicious use of the polarity reversal switches that are provided on most mid-price consoles. However, this facility is mostly used to find the most suitable sound where any instrument has been captured using several recording methods simultaneously.

Setting Up Your Effects Sends

Even the simplest mixer usually provides one or more auxiliary outputs as well as the main programme output. You can use these to send signals to external effects units — delay, reverb and modulation processors in particular — while mixing down. Auxiliaries are always equipped with a level control, often a pre/post switch and sometimes an on/off switch too. The pre/post switch determines where the auxiliary signal is derived from in the channel signal path — either before or after the channel fader. For mixing purposes, you'll probably want to switch these to post-fader, so that if you fade out the source it's effects processing disappears as well.

Obviously, if you're sending to an external effects processor, you'll also need to return the processed signal to your mix. Many desks have dedicated effects returns channels, but if yours doesn't have any (or not enough) you can always use any spare mixer channels instead.

Working In Stereo

A lot of sources are stereo these days, including drum machines, keyboards, turntables and so on. Ideally, you should bring these sources into the mixing console through a dedicated stereo channel — most desks provide at least a few these days. The advantage of a stereo channel is that there is only one gain control, one fader to push

and pull, and only one set of equaliser knobs to twiddle. If there are only mono channels in your desk, you will have to plug the left signal through channel one, say, and pan it hard to the left, while plugging the right signal through channel two, panning it hard right... and now you have two input gain controls, two faders and two sets of equalisation to worry about.

Why is this important? Well, the position of a sound in the stereo image is essentially governed by the relative loudness of the signal components in the two channels — a pan control takes a mono signal and allocates part of it to each channel, the relative proportions producing the required image location somewhere between fully left and fully right. In the case of a stereo signal, the stereo positioning of the instruments it contains is already defined — that is why it's stereo. If you are running this through two mono channels and they are not perfectly matched in terms of their gain and equalisation, the imaging will be offset to



It may not be the most elegant solution for linking two faders into a stereo pair, but it does work!

one side or the other. In the case of a mismatched equaliser, the image will pull in

Just because the mixer's meter is scaled to +10dB and above, it doesn't mean it is able to drive clean signals that loud. It is worth experimenting with your particular mixer to see what it is truly capable of, and aligning the input sensitivity of connected equipment accordingly.

different directions at different frequencies.

The only solution is to take great care in making sure the two channels are matched as closely as possible. Matching input gains is fairly straightforward, particularly if you can temporarily send a mono signal from the stereo source (use a mono record or CD, for example, or play a mono instrument sound without effects, rather than a stereo sound, from the keyboard).

When it comes to EQ, you just have to try to set the positions of both sets of EQ knobs to the same values and then hope for the best.

Listen carefully to the stereo image and make sure you are happy with it once you

Working With Effects

The most common problem for anyone new to mixing is deciding how much reverberation to add. *Sound On Sound* has carried many articles in the past on using reverb — particularly on selecting and fine-tuning the available programs of specific digital reverb machines. The idea of adding reverb is create the illusion of depth, adding a second dimension to the mix. In real life, the closer you are to the source, the stronger its direct sound will be in relation to the room reflections. The greater the room size, the longer it will take for those reflections to arrive, and the harder the surfaces, the denser the reverberation tail will be. Armed with these simple concepts, it is possible to modify the parameters of most reverb units to create believable acoustic spaces which will complement your music.

The thing always to bear in mind is that reverb will tend to clutter the mix by filling in the gaps between instruments, both in the time and frequency domains — particularly if long decay times are used. Try to create the room sound you want just through the levels, density and timing of the early reflections, adding a sufficient decay to sound natural, but without it becoming intrusive. If you have more than one reverb machine available, use different programs to create different acoustic dimensions and more interest in the mix.

In terms of balancing the reverb levels against the rest of the mix, the most useful advice I can give is to fade the reverb return up until it sounds about right, then back it off by about 4-5dB. This rule of thumb tends to cure the typical problem of having too much effect in the mix.

Plug-in Your Inspiration...

Plug in the world's premier professional sound module. Feel the power of SampleTank's rich, full-textured sounds.



128 notes polyphony optimized for G4, Pentium® and dual processor

Built in multi-effects with 28 high-quality programmable effects - 4 per voice

Hundreds of high-quality sounds, playable at lightspeed. Folder organization and search function.

4 controllers per voice

Multitimbral with up to 16 channels per module

Up to 8 separate outputs per module

Perfect integration with Cubase VST®, Logic™ and Digital Performer® plus any other VST® or MAS sequencer. For MacOS® and Windows®

Imports AKAI® CDs, wav and aiff



SampleTank® XL
450 sounds,
2.5 GB of samples
An extra-large 4 CD set collection of electric, electronic, natural and orchestral sounds
• AKAI® converter, WAV/AIFF import
£399



SampleTank® L
200 sounds,
1.1 GB of samples
A large 2 CD set collection of electric, electronic, natural and orchestral sounds
£199

SampleTank

...and fill your tank with more plug-in power.



SONIC SYNTH
MULTISAMPLES
Multi-disc set with over 2 Gigabytes of sounds from Sonic Reality. Pianos, Pads, Strings, Voices, Bells, Guitars, Drums...a FULL synth workstation!
£199



OMNI SYNTH
MULTISAMPLES
All 128 sounds, from the General MIDI list with incredible realism. A diverse set of instruments for a great price.
£99

All titles include SampleTank® LE turning sounds into virtual instruments!



SampleTank's sonic world is growing.

The SampleTank plug-in modules range combines a stadium full of world-class samples from the finest soundware houses, with SampleTank LE* software for easy, affordable access to the world's most powerful virtual sound modules.

*fully working SampleTank with 4 midi channels and single output

MASTERBITS



VINTAGE VOLTAGE ST
MULTISAMPLES
A great collection of analogue synth sounds. 180 ready to play ST sound sets. Incl. Leads, Bases, Pads, SFX etc. taken from famous vintage Synthesizers. 433 MB
£79



MELLO ZONE ST
MULTISAMPLES
The ultimate collection of MELLotron sounds. 25 large sound sets. Incl. up to 35 halfnote steps multisamples / each. 484 MB
£79



AXE!
PERCUSSION LOOPS
A special library of all the "batacaca" instruments, mixable in millions of complex, pure caranca rhythmic textures.
£79



EARTH BEAT
PERCUSSION LOOPS
Percussive loops from around the world. African, asian and latin percussions tempo-matched and fully recombinaible.
£79



TRANCE GRID
DANCE LOOPS
Separate loops elements (b2b, shares and hi-hats) to produce a million numbers of trance grooves with the most complex rhythmic joints.
£79



PIANO COLLECTION
MULTISAMPLES
New Steinway® Grand, Yamaha® Grand, Baby Grand, Upright, Electric Pianos and more!
£59



SYMPHONY STRINGS
MULTISAMPLES
Lush string ensembles of violins, violas, celli and basses played in many performance styles.
£59



TECHNO GROOVES
MULTISAMPLES AND DANCE LOOPS
Electronic rhythmic loops organized by BPM with tempos of 98, 102, 108, 120, 128, 132, 139, 145 and 150.
£59



GUITAR COLLECTION
MULTISAMPLES
Fusion and Steel String Acoustic Guitars, Electric Guitars, Bases and more.
£59



TONY MASON
DRUMS LOOPS
Top R&B drummer Tony Mason lays down the phattest beats - all Recycled with their own MIDI Files!
£89



LOOP SOUP!
DANCE LOOPS
Roman Cool, Coldcut, Pascal Gabriel & Megabass deliver the ultimate dance loop library! Chopped up with MIDI files for the ultimate creativity!
£89



TERMINAL HEAD
DANCE SAMPLES AND LOOPS
The most creative and inspiring dance collections available! "Raunchy, raw, and rude." Terminalhead does not disappoint! Keyboard Recycled too!
£89



BRIT HORNS
MULTISAMPLES
Chromatically sampled Horn Sections and solo instruments from the legendary Thoms, Barnum & Bronks brass section!
£89

The Most Powerful Sound Module on the Planet Just Got Better!



To find the dealer nearest you or to order (TOLL FREE): **0800 0934066** - WWW.SAMPLETANK.COM

IK MULTIMEDIA Int'l Phone +39-059-285496, Fax +39-059-2861671, info@ikmultimedia.com, SAMPLETANK® is a registered trademark property of IK MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. All prices VAT included

- have everything lined up as best you can.

Of course, once the gains and EQ are set, you probably won't want to mess with them again during the mix, but you will still be riding the faders up and down. This is where most people come unstuck, because if one fader is moved a smidgen more or less than the other, the stereo image will wander.

To help reduce the likelihood of an unstable stereo image, you need to couple the faders mechanically. Companies like Canford Audio and Studiospares in the UK can supply clear plastic clips which fit over the two knobs, effectively locking them together. These are supplied to fit over different-shaped fader knobs from different manufacturers, and span different widths, so you will need to check out your specific requirements before ordering. A cheaper, though admittedly less attractive, option is to link the fader caps together using a short pencil and some ordinary sticky tape... Whichever solution you choose, make sure the link doesn't foul any routing buttons which may be positioned between adjacent faders.

Vibrations through mic stands, plosive popping and air conditioning or other machinery can all create huge amounts of LF energy which, at best, clutters up the mix, and at worst makes it impossible to create a decent mix at all. So if in doubt, filter it out!

Starting Work

There are several different approaches to mixing, but most people like to start with the rhythm section, building the song up from there. Just to be contrary, I often work from the opposite direction, starting with the most important element of a pop song — this will usually be the lead vocal track — and then filling in the countermelody instruments and supporting sections as necessary. It is often easier to make sure the peak levels stay under control by working this way. Starting from the bottom and

Referencing Your Mix

It is very easy to lose your way when starting out in mixing. Your attention is continually being drawn in different directions, concentrating on the different instruments and voices. This makes it very easy to become bogged down in the detail of the mix, rather than its overall balance. You also have to consider the general tonal balance of the mix and how it compares to commercial tracks of the same genre.

One way to create and maintain a reference on which to base your mixing decisions is to listen to examples of similar music released commercially. Playing suitable music CDs through the same monitors in the same listening environment will help establish the all-important sonic reference with which you can judge your own mix. Listen critically, and form opinions about both the spectral balance and the relative levels of different instruments. You may also be able to come up with some good ideas for reverb and effects settings, and maybe even a few production ideas!

Another trap to be wary of is that of ever-escalating listening levels. In general, the louder your monitoring level, the less accurate your perception of balance will be. This is because it is easier to hear detail in quiet elements of the mix when the whole thing is very loud. Turn the volume down to a more normal domestic listening level and the quiet bits will be completely lost! Far better to set a comfortable listening level with your reference music sources (which may be a little louder than a domestic level, but not too much), and then try to balance your mix at the same level. It is a little harder to do, but you will get better, more transportable results, with less ear fatigue and happier neighbours...



working upwards can often lead to a final mix which peaks significantly higher than intended.

Again, a popular approach is to start mixing with everything panned to the middle, and to start panning sounds to create a stereo stage only when the mix is roughly right. The drawback is that if you pan a sound close to either side, its level will fall by nearly 6dB relative to its level at the centre, which is enough to completely upset the balance. Consequently I find it quicker and easier to pan sounds to their appropriate positions in the stereo sound stage before attempting to build the balance.

It is important to keep checking the balance in mono as well as stereo (or surround) — particularly if your material may end up on the radio. Inevitably the mono mix will sound different to the stereo (and the stereo to the surround), so a degree of compromise will be required to achieve the most acceptable results in each format.

Pay particular attention to reverbs, which have a habit of drying up when you listen in mono.

At the mixdown stage, equalisation can be used to help instruments retain their individual clarity. I find that cutting unwanted frequencies generally sounds more natural and subtle than boosting wanted frequencies in this case. Whatever settings you choose, make regular use of the EQ bypass button to make sure you really are improving the situation and not just making everything sound loud and bright.

You Live, You Learn

The skills required to create a great mix don't come naturally to most musicians, and there are a lot of potential pitfalls for the beginner. However, if you take the time to practise the above mixing techniques, with a selection of reference CDs close at hand, you should be able to keep yourself heading in the right direction. **505**



part of the music village group

THE 12 DEALS OF CHRISTMAS

At Least 12 New Deals Every Day Throughout December

From 9.30am Saturday 1st December Until 2002

Instore* Mail Order* & Online** at www.digitalvillage.co.uk

Professional 24 Track Digital Recorders

for £1,999.99

Alesis HD24

24 track hard disk recorder

NEW!



£1999.99

Vs

Mackie MDR24

24 track Hard Disk Recorder/Editor

**OV PRICE
CRASH!!**



£1999.99

E-MU Audity 2000



£379.99

TC Electronics Fireworx



£999.99

Digidesign MX001



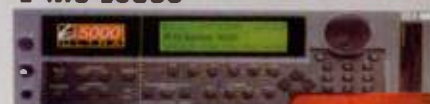
£689.99

Yamaha AW2816



£1499.99

E-MU E5000



E6400 Ultra... £1899.99

£799.99

Tascam CDRW700



£299.99

HHb CDR830 BurnIT



£299.99

Steinberg VST Edition inc. Halion



£399.99

Behringer Tube Composer T1952



£199.99

Lexicon MPX200



£199.99

Behringer Composer MDX2200



£84.99

Emagic Logic Audio Gold plus EXS24



£299.99

* Deal Not Available Instore or Mail Order On Sundays, Tuesday 25th or Wednesday 26th December

** Available Everyday Throughout December including Sundays, Tuesday 25th and Wednesday 26th December

North London

020 8440 3440

East London

020 8597 3585

South London

020 8407 8444

West London

020 8992 5592

Birmingham

0121 687 4777

Southampton

023 8023 3444

Cambridge

01223 316091

Bristol

0117 946 7700

0% FINANCE

**NOTHING TO PAY FOR 6 MONTHS
6-12-24 MONTHS OR EVEN
DEFERRED PAYMENTS**

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE

**www.digitalvillage.co.uk
sales@digitalvillage.co.uk**

**WE WILL
MATCH OR BEAT
ANY GENUINE PRICE**

Soundcraft

328 Digital Desk

24bit 128x Oversampling
100mm Motorised Faders
Parametric EQ
16 Mono Mic/Line Channels



Ex-Demo **£1999.99**

Studio 24-8-2

Fantastic Sounding 8 Buss Desk At A New Low
DV Price

**DV PRICE
CRASH!!**



Studio Quality Mic Pres
Unique 'Great British' EQ
56 Inputs on Mixdown.

£999.99

M8

Ghost EQ And
Mic Preamps
S/PDIF As
Standard



M4.....**£399.99**
M12.....**£599.99**

£499.99

Notepad

10 Inputs In Total
4 Mic Preamps
2 Stereo Inputs



£109.99

SX

20 Inputs In
Total
3 Band EQ
With Swept
Mids



£329.99

F1 14-2

4 Stereo Inputs,
100mm Faders
3 Band EQ With Swept
Mids
3 Aux Sends



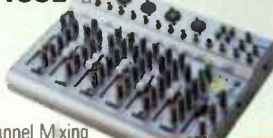
£225.99

BEHRINGER

MXB1002



10-Channel Mixing
Console with Optional
Battery Operation



£99.99

MX602a



£59.99

MX802a

8-Channel 2-Bus
Mixing Console



£79.99

MX1804x

14-Channel
Mixing Console
with integrated
24-bit Effect
Processor and
Graphic EQ



£249.99

MX2004a

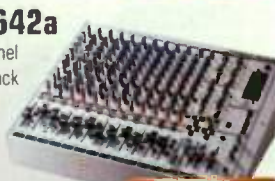
20-Channel (2 + 2)-Bus
Universal-Mixer



£199.99

MX2642a

16-Channel
4-Bus Rack
Mixer



£299.99

MX3282A

32-Channel 8-Bus Live
and Recording Mixing
Console



£899.99

DX1000

5 x dual chan-
nel rackmount
dj console



£179.99

MX3242x

32 inputs
4 Band EQ
16 Mic Pres



£599.99

DX3216

32-channel digital mixing console with 16
internal busses, 8 aux sends and 4 built-in
effects processors. 4-band fully parametric
equalizer, low-cut filter, gate, compressor
and phase inverter on all 32 channels with
additional delay function
on the first 16 channels



£1299.99

MX1604a

12 inputs
3 Band EQ
4 Mic Pres



£129.99

MX2442

20 inputs
4 Band EQ
16 Mic Pres

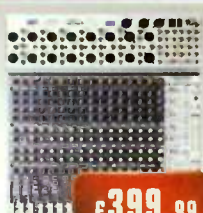


£549.99

PHONIC

MR2443

16 channel,
4 buss,
studio console



£399.99

MM1705

3 Stereo Ins
3-Band EQ
2 Groups



MM1002...**£69.99**

£149.99

ETEK

AD1223 +
EFX2000 +
Rack Kit +
Akai AMC10



£169.99

TASCAM

DM-24
24 bit 96Khz
Fully Auto-
mated
2 Stage
Dynamics Processors



£Lowest

**North London
020 8440 3440
230 High Street,
Barnet,
Herts, EN5 5TD**

**West London
020 8992 5592
14 The Broadway,
Gunnersbury Lane,
Acton, W3 8HR**

**East London
020 8596 3585
10 High Road,
Chadwell Heath,
Essex, RM6 6PR**

**South London
020 8407 8444
562 Brighton Rd,
South Croydon,
Surrey, CR2 6AW**

MACKIE.

Digital 8 Buss

The Ultimate Recording Console



Plugins by TC-Electronic
Massenburg, Drawmer &
Antares Now Available

Up To 56 Channels, 96 Moving Faders,
50 Dynamic Channels, Optional Plug-In Fx,
4 Band EQ And Filters, New OS v3.0

£Lowest

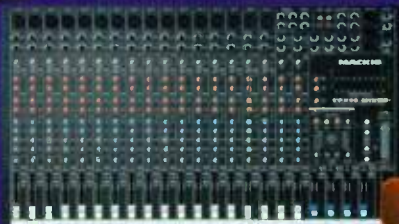
1604VLZ Pro



£799.99

CFX20

20 Channels
Graphic EQ
State Of The Art FX



CFX12...£499.99
CFX16...£659.99

£899.99

24-8 Analogue



Optional Meterbridge
Exceptional Mic Pres and EQ

£Lowest

1202VLZ Pro



£319.99

WE REFUSE TO BE
BEATEN ON
PRICE!!

1642VLZ Pro



1402VLZ Pro...£429.99
SR24...£Lowest

£699.99

TL Audio

VTC

Studio Valve Console

M3

8/2 Valve
Mixer



4 Band EQ With Swept Mids (based on VTC)
2 Aux Sends
Post Fader Direct Outs
Optional DIGI VO

16 - 56 Channels
Fully Modular Inline Design
Optional Patchbay
4 Band EQ With Parametric Mids
CALL FOR DEMO & PRICE

£2639.99



t.c. electronic

02R Unity Board

Tc Finalizer & M2000
For 100 Hours. Then Choose
Which One!



£399.99

If You Want To Buy The Second Code, So You Can Run Both Programs, You Can
Buy It From DV For A Limited Period Only. For **£199.99**

THIS UPGRADE IS AVAILABLE TO ALL UNITY BOARD OWNERS
EXCLUSIVE TO DIGITAL VILLAGE

02R Unity Board Pro

Tc Finalizer And M2000 As Standard

£579.99

OMNIRAX

Synergy S6C24

For Digi
Control24

Force 24

High-End AV
Workstation



£1149.99

Coda D8

For Mackie D8b

Pro 20

Studio Quality
20U Rack



£699.99



£195.99

YAMAHA



02R

shown with optional
meterbridge and side
cheeks



DV Exclusive
Deal!

02R + Tc Unity Pro +
M2000 +
Finalizer...£3549.99

Lowest Prices On 01V and 03D

£3149.99

SONY

DMX-R100

8 Buss Digital Console,
5.1 Support, 96Khz,
8 Aux Returns, Up to 56 Inputs
Motorised Faders



Call For Demo And Price

£Call

Birmingham
0121 687 4777
Unit 2, Dakota Buildings,
James St,
Birmingham, B3 1SD

Southampton
023 8023 3444
Units 2/3, Kingsgate,
St. Mary's St,
Southampton, SO14 1NR

Cambridge
01223 316019
86 Mill Road
Cambridge,
Cambs, CB1 2AS

Bristol
0117 946 7700
21 The Mall,
Clifton Village,
Bristol, BS8 4JG

Classic C1 Dual Valve Compressor



£1095.99

Classic VP-1 New Valve Channel Strip



Expander, Gate, De-esser, Compressor, 4 Band EQ.

£1999.99

Classic EQ-2 Equaliser



2 channels - each with 4 bands of fully parametric valve equalisation

£1299.99

Classic PA-1



Pentode Preamp
2 channels of high quality valve pre-amplification

£899.99

BEHRINGER

Composer Pro MDX2200



£84.99

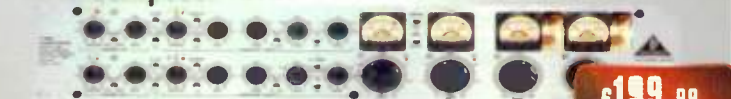


V-AMP

Great Sounding Physical Amp Modelling At An Unbelievable Price Bag & dual footswitch included (footswitch permits toggling between five presets within one bank).

£119.99

Tube Composer T1952



£199.99

Magician T1950 8 Channel Tube Interface	£159.99
Tube Ultra-Q T1951 2 x 4-Band Tube EQ	£159.99
Tube Ultragrain T1953 2 Channel Tube Mic Preamp	£189.99
Tube Ultrafex T1954 2 Channel Tube Multiband Enhancer	£159.99
Autocom Pro MDX1400	£69.99
Dualfex Pro EX2200	£59.99
Edison EX1	£99.99
Intelligate XR2000	£119.99
Multiband Denoiser	£119.99
Virtualiser Pro DSP1224P	£99.99
Multicom Pro MDX4400	£89.99
Multigate Pro XR4400	£149.99
Ultra Di DI100 price Only	£39.99
Ultra Di DI4000	£84.99
Ultrafex Pro EX32	£79.99
Ultradyne Pro DSP9024	£159.99
Ultralink Pro MX882	£94.99
Ultra-Q Pro PEQ2200	£84.99
Shark DSP110	£59.99
Ultragraph Pro GEQ3102	£129.99
Ultramatch Pro SRC2000	£79.99
Ultracurve Pro DSP8024	£359.99
Powerplay HA4400	£69.99
Modulizer Pro DSP1224P	£109.99
Ultravoice Pro VX2200	£109.99
Ultrapatch Pro PX2000	£39.99
Super-X Pro CX3400	£129.99
Super-X Pro CX2310	£84.99
Feedback Destroyer Pro	£99.99
Ultramatch Pro SRS2000	£79.99

Boss VF-1	£289.99	Electrix Mo-FX	£199.99
DBX Quantum	£Lowest	Electrix EQ Killer	£99.99
DBX 266xl	£119.99	Electrix Filter Queen	£99.99
Etek Personal DI	£39.99	Alesis airFX	£149.99
SPI Vitaliser	£139.99	Alesis 3630	£109.99
Transient Designer	£299.99	Alesis Midiverb 4	£Lowest
Electrix WarpFactory	£269.99	Alesis Microverb 4	£139.99

Ivory 5021 £249.99
Ivory 5050 £249.99



£Lowest

Ivory 5021

2 Channel Valve Compressor
Continuously variable Input Gain, Threshold, Ratio, Gain Make-Up & Output Gain

£Lowest

Ivory 5013

4 Channel Valve mic preamp
Continuously variable input gain control (-20dB to +20dB)

£Lowest

Fatman FAT-1



Valve Mic-Pre Compressor

£249.99

Fatman FAT-2



Stereo Valve Compressor

£249.99

DRAWMER

MX30 Gate, Compressor, Limiter



£235.99

DS501 Powergate



2 Channel Frequency Concious Gate With Tunable Peak Punch

£Lowest

DC2476 Masterflow



24 bit, 96 KHz Digital Mastering Processor

£1699.99

Line6

Pod V2

Bass Pod..... £299.99
FM-4..... £199.99



£239.99

SMod Echo



Every Vintage Delay you'll ever want!

£449.99

Pod Pro



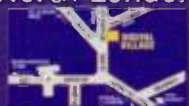
£499.99

Bass Pod Pro



£279.99

North London



South London



East London



West London



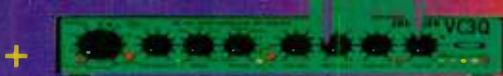
JOEMEER

SC2.2



Studio Optical Stereo Compressor

£479.99



or



Trakpak Q

JM47 mic + VC30 + Shockmount + Case + mic cable

£275.99

Supertrakpak Q

JM47 mic + VC60 + Shockmount + Case + mic cable

£299.99

VC1QCS



Mic Pre, Enhancer, 3 Band 'meequalizer', Digital option available (not included)

£349.99



VC30



Mic Pre, Compressor, EQ

£139.99

Twin Qcs



Dual Mic Pre, Compressor, EQ

£549.99

VC60



DV EXCLUSIVE

£199.99

Micromeeek MQ1



Compressor
Meequalizer
Mic Pre
Xlr Input
Phantom Power
Instrument Input
Powered by Pc

A VC30 for Your PC

DV EXCLUSIVE

£139.99

t.c. electronic



Professional FX

£999.99



£279.99



Studio Reverb

£1299.99

D-Two.....	£359.99	Triple-C.....	£349.99
Finalizer 96K.....	£1625.99	Gold Channel.....	£Lowest
Finalizer Express.....	£699.99	Intonator.....	£Lowest
TC-Helicon Voice Prism.....	£699.99		

LEXICON

DV PRICE CRASH!!



Studio Quality Reverbs

£199.99



£175.99



£525.99



MPX500..... £379.99
PCM81/91..... from £169.99

SAMSON

S-Com Plus.....	£139.99
S-Com 4 Way.....	£139.99
S-Phone.....	£139.99
Q5.....	£119.99
Powerstrip.....	£125.99



New Professional Compressor

£95.99

ANTARES



Perfect pitch in a bowl

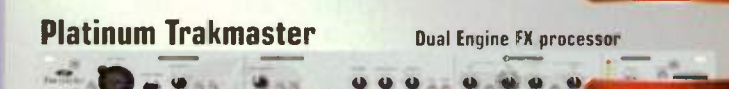
£599.99

Focusrite



Stereo Compressor With Mono Mic Pre, Tube Tran Technology

£295.99

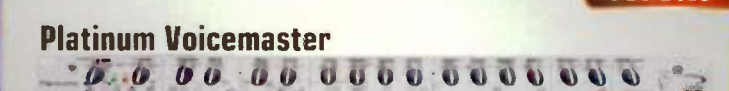


Dual Engine FX processor

£229.99



£379.99



£Lowest



£Lowest



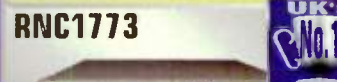
£Lowest



Platinum Tone Factory..£Lowest ISA430.....£2099.99

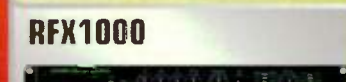
£1299.99

F M R audio



£Lowest

ZEN



RRP 149.99

£99.99





and recommended for use with:



PERFORMANCE: The DV Series uses only the fastest ATA 100 hard drives. Windows low level and bios settings are expertly optimised for digital audio recording.

DURABILITY: All components are from leading manufacturers like Teac, Aopen, QDI, Maxtor, Sony, Intel.

STABILITY: Powered by Intel Pentium IV CPUs and Intel chipsets.

NOISE: If a computer is going to be used for music it must be quiet. DV PCs use only high quality parts like noise killer power supplies and Molex Silent CPU fans.

PRICE: Using our buying power as the largest recording studio retailer in the UK, we can keep the prices lower than anyone else and not by just tens of pounds but often by hundreds.

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS:

ATX 4U Rack Case
56K V90 Modem

MP401 Midi Interface
512Mb 133MHz SDRAM
Intel Pentium IV 1.5GHz

40Gb ATA100 7200 RPM H/D
Sony 12/8/32 CD-RW
19" SVGA Monitor (beige)

PS2 Keyboard & Mouse (beige)
Windows ME License

LIMITED OFFER - DV RACK HALION STUDIO

Steinberg Halion, VST v5, ST Audio DSP2000 - The stunning new rackmounted card from Hoontech, giving the following features: Balanced I/O, 8 I/O, SPDIF, 2 MIDI I/O, 24-bit 96K resolution. Plus Halion & VST.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only **£1999.99**

£1899.99

DV RACK AUDIOWERK8 STUDIO

Emagic Audiowerk8 card, Micrologic + ES1 - 2 audio ins, 8 audio outs, 2MIDI ins/outs & ES1 SoftSynth.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only **£1499.99**

£1399.99

DV RACK EXS24 STUDIO

M-Audio Delta 66, Delta Logic & Emagic EXS24 The outstanding EXS24 combined with M-Audio Delta 66.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only **£1599.99**

£1499.99

DV RACK VST STUDIO 88

Terratec EWS88MT & Steinberg VST v5 - Pro solution card with 8 audio I/O, SPDIF and 2 MIDI I/Os.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only **£1849.99**

£1749.99

DV RACK PULSAR II STUDIO

Creamware Pulsar II - Independent synth with 9 DSP processors - a real pro synth solution!

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only **£2099.99**

£1999.99

DV RACK EMAGIC STUDIO

MOTU 2408 MkII Interface, Emagic AMT4 & Logic Audio Platinum - Ultimate digital recording studio.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only **£2799.99**

£2699.99

DV RACK BAREBONE

This 'barebone' system includes all the features of the DV Rack except:

No monitor, modem or remote support.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only **£999.99**

£899.99

RACK UPGRADES

Windows ME License to Windows ME License and disk.....**£29**
8Mb AGP Graphics to 32Mb ATI Radeon Dual Head Graphics Card.....**£89**
512Mb SDRAM to 1Gb SDRAM.....**£69**

Windows ME to 2000 Pro.....**£69**
Beige PS2 Keyboard & Mouse to Black PS2 Keyboard & Mouse.....**£30**
56K/V90 Fax/Modem.....**£20**
19" Beige Monitor to 19" Black.....**£139**
19" Beige Monitor to 21" Beige.....**£299**

19" Beige Monitor to 15" LCD.....**£149**
19" Beige Monitor to 17" LCD.....**£599**
2nd 30Gb Hard Disk.....**£109**
2nd 40Gb Hard Disk.....**£129**
2nd 17" beige monitor.....**£159**
2nd 17" black monitor.....**£199**



Vol 6 Experimetal & FX
Vol 7 Future Beats 1
Vol 8 World Vocals
Vol 9 Future Beats
Vol 10 House
Vol 11 Classic Orchestra
Vol 12 Dance Vocals
Vol 13 Choirs

Vol 14 World Grooves
Vol 15 Dance Drums
Vol 16 Guitar & Bass
Vol 17 Guitar Licks
Vol 18 Steinway grand Piano
Vol 19 Pop Brass
Vol 20 Orchestral Brass
Vol 21 Drum & Bass 2

Vol 22 Hip Hop
Vol 23 Trip Hop
Vol 24 Breakbeat
Vol 25 Pop & Funk Brass
Vol 26 Nu RnB & Hip Hop
Vol 27 Dancefloor Bass
Vol 28 Vocal House
Vol 29 Dance Drumloops

Vol 1 Hip Hop & RnB 1
Vol 2 Hip Hop & RnB 2
Vol 3 Drum & Bass 1
Vol 4 Percussive Loops
Vol 5 Pop & Rock Drumloops



£29.99

DV PC SYSTEMS

All DV Pc systems now upgraded to Pentium IV 1.5Ghz, Sony CD-RW as standard and twice the ram at NO extra cost to you!

Every DV component is carefully chosen and assembled so that software and hardware integrate seamlessly, delivering maximum performance straight from the box.



SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS:

ATX Tower CaseMP401 Midi Interface
256Mb 133MHz SDRAM
Intel Pentium IV 1.5Ghz

30Gb ATA100 7200 RPM Hard Disk
56K V90 Fax/Modem
Sony 12/8/32 CD-RW
17" SVGA Monitor (beige)

PS2 Keyboard & Mouse (beige)
Windows ME License

Specifications and Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

LIMITED OFFER - DV TOWER AUDIGY STUDIO

Soundblaster Audigy Platinum, Cubasis VST, Arturia's Storm (Platinum edition), Recycle Lite and Wavelab Lite -

Soundblaster just turned pro with the Audigy. Firewire connection, 24-bit, ASIO drivers & Cubasis with Storm (virtual instrument rack).

£1099.99

DV TOWER REASON STUDIO

Propellerhead Reason & ST Audio DSP2496
No 1 selling virtual synth rack.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only £1299.99

£1199.99

DV TOWER MQ1 STUDIO

Hoontech DSP24/96 & Cubasis v2 - Incredible low latency, 2 inputs and outputs, 24-bit/96K resolution. Partnered with the stunning Micromeeq MQ1

a VC3Q for your PC!

£1249.99

DV TOWER SONAR STUDIO

Yamaha SW1000XG & Sonar - Cakewalks stunning new software combined with the amazing XG sounds from Yamaha.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only £1499.99

£1399.99

DV TOWER LOGIC STUDIO

M-Audiophile 24/96, ST Audio DSP2496, Delta Logic & Giga LE - 24-bit recording & sampling with 4 audio I/O and 2 MIDI I/O.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only £1275.99

£1175.99

DV TOWER VST STUDIO 44

M-Audio Delta 44 + Cubase VST v5 - Delivers 24 tracks of 24-bit fully effected and EQd by VST's FX suite.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only £1449.99

£1349.99

DV TOWER BAREBONE

This 'barebone' system includes all the features of the DV Tower except:

No monitor, modem or remote support.

With MQ1 supplied & fitted only £799.99

£699.99

TOWER UPGRADES

Windows ME License to Windows ME License and disk.....£29
8Mb AGP Graphics to 32Mb ATI Radion Dual Head Graphics Card.....£89
256Mb SDRAM to 512Mb SDRAM.....£39

Windows ME to 2000 Pro.....£69
Beige PS2 Keyboard & Mouse to Black PS2 Keyboard & Mouse.....£30
56KV90 Fax/Modem.....£20
17" Beige Monitor to 17" Black.....£40
17" Beige Monitor to 15" LCD.....£265
17" Beige Monitor to 19" Beige.....£99

2nd 30Gb Hard Disk.....£109
2nd 40Gb Hard Disk.....£129
2nd 17" beige monitor.....£159
2nd 17" black monitor.....£199
2nd 19" beige monitor.....£280
2nd 19" black monitor.....£379
ATX Tower Case to Rack Case...£119

JOEMEER

MICROMEER MQ1

A VC3Q for your PC!

Powered directly by your PC Compressor, Meequalizer, Mic pre Phantom power



New and Exclusive to DV...

£139.99

LOGIX

LGX154 15" LCD SCREEN

•Full viewable 15" active matrix TFT
•1024x768 max. resolution
•Perfect with DV PCs, Mackie, D8Bs, HD2496 or Mac G4s



£399.99

North London
020 8440 3440

East London
020 8597 3585

Cambridge
01223 316091

Southampton
023 8023 3444

South London
020 8407 8444

West London
020 8992 5592

Birmingham
0121 687 4777

Bristol
0117 946 7700

M-AUDIO

Delta 66 Omni Studio



4 Channels I/O, +48v Phantom Power
2 Headphone Outs, Line & Monitor Outs
8 in 2 Out Mixer Section, 2 Inserts
4 Aux Sends, S/PDIF I/O

£349.99

Delta44.....	£185.99
Audiobuddy.....	£59.99
Biport 2x4.....	£129.99
C02.....	£36.99
C03.....	£139.99
Delta Dio 2496.....	£189.99

Delta 410

4 in / 10 Out
24bit/96Khz,
full duplex audio
interface



£249.99

Delta 1010 - LT

10 in / 10 out
24bit 96khz
audio card with
mic preamps,
digital i/o,
MIDI i/o



£399.99

DMP2.....	£59.99
Macman 1x3.....	£39.99
Merge 2x2.....	£34.99
Midisport 2x2.....	£59.99
Midisport 4x4.....	£115.99

Audiophile

Includes Emagic
Delta Logic
24 bit 96k
2 In, 2 Out



£155.99

Delta 66

Includes Emagic Delta Logic
24 bit 96k
4 In, 4 Out
S/PDIF



£275.99

Delta 1010

Includes Emagic Delta
Logic
24 bit 96k
8 In, 8 Out



£499.99

Audiosport Quattro

4 in, 4 out
Midi I/O
24bit 96Khz
USB Interface



£225.99

cakewalk

Sonar

Complete Audio Workstation

Designed To Work With Windows 2000 and
Millennium Edition.

DX1 System
Virtual Sound Canvas
Tassman Analogue Synth
Dreamstation Synth
Multi FX



Fantastic Discounts For
Students On Sonar On
Production Of A Valid
Student ID Card

9/10 and Platinum Award - Future Music
9/10 - Computer Music
"A Real Steal at £249" - Sound On Sound

Sonar Crossgrade.....	£169.99
Sonar XL inc. Full Version Of Tassman.....	£lowest
Sonar XL Crossgrade.....	£199.99

£lowest

S.T. AUDIO

DSP2000



10x10 24/96, Midi I/O

DSP24V.....

£349.99

TASCAM

US428



24 Bit
2 XLR Mic Inputs
4 Jack Line Inputs

£339.99

YAMAHA

UX256.....	£179.99
AX16.....	£189.99
AX44.....	£109.99
DS2416.....	£475.99
SW1000xg.....	£295.99

LOGIX

LGX154 15"

15" Active Matrix Screen,
Anti-Glare, 1024x768 Reso-
lution,
Perfect for DV Pos, Macie,
D80, HC2490,
Or Mac 24.



£399.99

MOTU

828

The 828 Audio
Interface Connects
Directly To A Firewire Port -
No PCI Card Required.
8 Channel Balanced I/O, 24Bit, 2 Mic Pres, 48V

Phantom Power, 8 Channel Adat Optical.

1224.....	£1169.99
2408 MKII.....	£849.99
Digital Performer.....	£lowest
DP Crossgrade.....	£249.99

Fastlane USB.....	£67.99
Micro Express.....	£244.99
Midi Express XT.....	£339.99
Midi Timepiece2 AV.....	£569.99



£703.99

creamw@re

XTC



The Power Of the Pulsar
In The VST Environment

£749.99

LUNA II

24Bit 96Khz
PCI Card For
Mac & PC
Stereo Analogue
I/O
And S/PDIF
Digital I/O



Pulsar 3.....	£839.99
Powersampler.....	£365.99
Electra.....	£409.99

£289.99

propellerhead

Recycle 2

The Ultimate Tool
For Drums Loops
And Grooves



Rebirth...£119.99

£109.99

Reason

VST Compatible Or
Stand Alone, 500Mb
Of Samples & Loops,
FX, Drum Machine,
Sequencer.



£229.99

RME

Hammerfall LE

2 X ADAT I/O
Asio 2 Drivers
S/PDIF I/O
Project Hammerfall



£389.99

£269.99

Aardvark

Q10



2496.....£499.99

Aark.....£599.99

£729.99

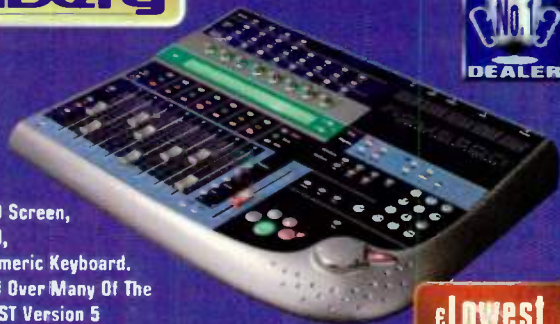
THE DIGITAL VILLAGE

buy online at
www.digitalvillage.co.uk

Steinberg

Houston

9 Touch Sensitive
Motorised Faders.
8 Rotary Encoders
With LED Position
Indicators,
Large Illuminated LCD Screen,
Full Transport Control,
Jog/Scrub Wheel, Numeric Keyboard.
Gain Realtime Control Over Many Of The
Features Of Cubase VST Version 5



£Lowest

Clean Plus.....	£56.99	Midex 8.....	£265.99
Cubase VST 5/32.....	£495.99	Midex 3.....	£89.99
Cubase VST 5 Score.....	£365.99	PPG Wave.....	£129.99
Cubase VST 5.....	£235.99	Model E.....	£125.99
Cubasis VST.....	£99.99	Pro 52.....	£118.99
De-Esser.....	£79.99	Voice Machine.....	£109.99
Mastering Edition.....	£299.99	Waldorf Attack.....	£109.99
LM4.....	£39.99	Wavelab 3.....	£Lowest
Steinberg 2+2.....	£69.99	Wardolf D Pole.....	£79.99
Steinberg V5.1.....	£295.99	Halion.....	£229.99

Cubase V5.1 + Halion Sampler

Mac and Pc Versions available.
Fluid, Streamlined, Working
Environment.

Up to 32bit Support,
Drag & Drop Samples,
1.6 Gb of Samples
Halion:
16 Part Multi-timbral,
12 Virtual Outputs
Wavelength Editor
Import From:
Akai, E-MU, Rex, SF2, LM4, SDII.
£229.99



VST V5 & Halion

£399.99

Nuendo

Nuendo is a fully scalable, hardware
adaptable 200 track, post production
system, complete with comprehensive
MIDI facilities, automation, VST host
and DirectX fx implementation, 24-bit
and 32-bit float audio file support,
surround sound, ReWire, mLAN
(IEEE1394) facilities and comprehen-
sive video import / editing and play-
back facilities. Its most important
feature - ease of use! A very serious
contender to Protools.



from

£599.99

emagic

Logic Gold + EXS24

Mac & PC Versions
+ EXS24
Sampler

MT4.....	£115.99	AMT8.....	£275.99
Audiowerk 2.....	£159.99	ES1.....	£Lowest
ES1.....	£Lowest	EXS23.....	£225.99
EVP88.....	£155.99	Logic Audio Platinum.....	£419.99
Logic Audio Platinum.....	£419.99	Logic Audio Gold.....	£299.99
Logic Audio Gold.....	£299.99	Logic Audio Silver.....	£159.99
Logic Audio Silver.....	£159.99	Micrologic.....	£79.99
Micrologic.....	£79.99	Sound Diver.....	£159.99
Sound Diver.....	£159.99	Unitor 8.....	£395.99
Unitor 8.....	£395.99		

Audiowerk 8 + ES1



£239.99

EVP73 (vst).....	£Lowest
EXSP24 (vst).....	£Lowest
EMI26.....	£349.99
ESBTD.....	£259.99
ES2.....	£Lowest
EVOC.....	£Lowest
Logic V5.....	£Call
Mackie Logic.....	
Control Surface.....	£Call
Waveburner.....	£299.99

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS

Reaktor V3



£229.99

Absynth



4 Control.....	£129.99
Classical.....	£189.99
Dynamo.....	£99.99
FM7.....	£159.99

£165.99

Battery



£95.99

B4



Ultimatepak Reaktor + 4 Control.....	£349.99
SpektralD.....	£95.99
Tractor.....	£95.99

£119.99

marian

MARC 4

4 analogue I/Os, MIDI I/Os,
2 millisecond latency, 24-bit 96K,
Multi-client drivers: ASIO 2, GISIF,
MME
USB1.....

£139.99



£209.99

echo

Gina 24.....	£365.99
Mia 24.....	£205.99
Layla 24.....	£775.99
Mona 4.....	£Lowest

sonic foundry

Sound Forge 5

Acid Pro.....£249.99
Acid Music.....£69.99
Loops for
Acid.....£Lowest

£249.99



TERRATEC

EWS88MT

24/96 8x8 I/O
1x1 MIDI interface
SPDIF I/O

24/96.....

£139.99



t.c. electronic

Powercore

TC Rackmount FX Inside
Your Mac!

£829.99



digidesign

MX001

DV PRICE
CRASH!!

£689.99



CREATIVE

Sound Blaster Audigy



£199.99

UNIVERSAL AUDIO

UAD-1

The DSP Card That Will
Revolutionize Your
VST Rack



£749.99

EGO-SYS

Wami Rack 24

WAMI Box.....£339.99
MIDIterminal 4140.....£99.99
UZA USB.....£199.99

£499.99



Cool Edit Pro.....	£269.99
Digigram VX Pocket.....	£425.99
Fastex VC-8 DA/AD.....	£169.99
Guillemot Maxi Isis.....	£Lowest
Nemesys Gigasampler.....	£199.99
Gigasampler LE.....	£69.99

North London
020 8440 3440

South London
020 8407 8444

East London
020 8597 3585

West London
020 8992 5592

Cambridge
01223 316091

Birmingham
0121 687 4777

Southampton
023 8023 3444

Bristol
0117 946 7700

AKAI

ak.Sys.....

£299.99

\$6000**\$5000****£Lowest****£Lowest****\$3000xl****£Lowest****WE REFUSE TO BE
BEATEN ON PRICE!!****DV Exclusive!****MPC2000xl
+ Internal
250mb Zip
£799.99****MPX2000xl****£Lowest****\$5000 + E-mu Audity 2000...£1079.99****Roland****Handsonic HPD15****£595.99****XV-3080****£839.99****VP-9000****£999.99**

JX-305.....**£Lowest**
 MC-307.....**£Lowest**
 MC-505.....**£749.99**
 RD-150.....**£649.99**

XV-5080**£1299.99**

XP-30.....£739.99
DV5050.....£749.99
SH32.....£399.99
A37.....£Lowest
RD700.....£Lowest
D2.....£Lowest
Boss DR670.....£249.99

JX-305.....**£Lowest**
 MC-307.....**£Lowest**
 MC-505.....**£749.99**
 RD-150.....**£649.99**
 RS-5.....**£479.99**
 RS-9.....**£699.99**
 SP-202.....**£Lowest**
 SP-303.....**£Lowest**
 SP-808EX.....**£899.99**
 SPD6.....**£199.99**
 SPD20.....**£475.99**
 SRX Boards.....**£279.99**
 KV-88.....**£1499.99**

YAMAHA**RS7000****Complete
Professional
Production
Solution****£999.99**

AN200.....£339.99
DX200.....£339.99
CS1X.....£Lowest
CS2X.....£Lowest
CS6R.....£Lowest
CS6X.....£989.99
P80.....£695.99

OY100.....£349.99
RM1X.....£399.99
MOTIF6.....£1399.99
MOTIF7/8.....£CALL
S03 - NEW.....£429.99
SU200.....£249.99
SU700.....£599.99

MidiMan**USB KEYSTATION 61**

61 keys, USB
 MIDI interface, 2
 MIDI outs, Aftertouch,
 mod & pitch wheel

**£129.99****OXYGEN 8**

Features: 8 MIDI assignable knobs, one
 assignable slider, Midi I/O From USB, Fully
 functional, 25 key MIDI controller keyboard.
 Capable of sending all MIDI messages, such
 as modulation, pitch-bend, MIDI volume, and
 more. Powered by USB port. Batteries or
 included psu.

**£99.99****USB KEYSTATION 49**

USB/MIDI Keyboard
 Inc. industry standard
 Midiman drivers

£109.99**Evolution****MK149****£79.99****MK125****£49.99****MK-249C**

49 Key USB/MIDI Keyboard
 14 assignable
 controllers

**£149.99****MK-361**

61 Key USB/MIDI
 Keyboard

**MK-249...£149.99****£169.99****Roland****PC-180a**

PC-300 MIDI + USB
 keyboard...**£129.99**

£95.99**FATAR****SL161**

SL760...**£379.99**
 SL880...**£489.99**

£Lowest**BCK****MK61****£119.99**

RedSound Cycloops.....**£Lowest**
 Sherman FilterBank.....**£499.99**
 Phat Boy Controller.....**£135.99**
 Electrix Filter Queen.....**£39.99**
 Zoom RT323.....**£249.99**

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE

buy online at
www.digitalvillage.co.uk

World Radio History



Up to 64 notepoly, 16 channel arpeggiator,
6 Analogue outputs

£379.99

Proteus 2000



£599.99

Emu Orbit V3.....£799.99

Mo-Phatt, Xtreme Lead-1, Virtuoso, Planet Earth, B-3



£lowest

Turbo Phatt...£649.99 Turbo Xtreme Lead...£649.99

novation

SuperNova Rack

Supernova II Keyboard £1149.99



£lowest

NOVA IIX

24-note polyphony
Full hands-on control
512 programs
Supernova sounds
8-part multi-timbral
2 audio inputs
8 individual balanced outputs



£799.99

PROTEUS 2500



Command Station

£799.99

MP-7



XL-7...£799.99

£799.99

ROM BOARDS

Pure Phatt (Mo-Phatt in a board)
X-Lead (the sounds of the XL-1 in a board)
B-3 (the sounds of the B-3 in a board)
Orchestral Sessions Volumes 1 & 2 (The Sounds of the Virtuoso)
Advanced Orchestra
World Expedition (Planet Earth)
Techno Synth
Sounds of the ZR
Protozoa

E5000 ULTRA



£799.99

E6400 Ultra.....£1099.99
E6400 + RFX.....£1499.99
E4XT Ultra.....£lowest
ESI2000.....£lowest
RFX Card.....£lowest

NEWA-STATION



8-voice polyphony, 12-band Vocoder, 25 MIDI transmits knobs for instant control, Stereo Inputs, Outputs for processing of outboard equipment, Pattern-based Arpeggiator, Analogue Sound, Reverb, Chorus, Delay, Sync dPanning & Distortion.

£lowest

NOVA



£lowest

for latest prices and
more info
www.digitalvillage.co.uk

KORG

TRITON RACK



£1049.99

Triton LE + Audity...£1299.99

TRITON LE



£999.99

MS2000.....£559.99
MS2000R.....£459.99
Triton.....£lowest
Triton Pro.....£1899.99
Karma.....£1349.99
Kaoss Pad.....£199.99

Kaoss Mixer.....£459.99
Electrbe EA-1.....£199.99
Electrbe EM-1.....£339.99
Electrbe ER-1.....£199.99
Electrbe ES-1.....£355.99
SP100.....£479.99

ALESIS

ANDROMEDA A6

16 Voice Real
Analogue Synth



£2399.99

Alesis DM5.....£lowest
Alesis SR16.....£149.99
Alesis DM Pro.....£650.99



nord

LEAD 3



£1629.99

Electro.....£1195.99
Micro Modular.....£349.99
Modular Keyboard.....£999.99
Modular Rack.....£949.99
Rack 2.....£679.99
Lead 2.....£889.99
Lead 3.....£1449.99

access

VIRUS B



£869.99

Virus Rack.....£549.99
Virus Keyboard.....£1299.99
Virus Indigo.....£1149.99

waldorf

Q-Rack

Q Keyboard.....£1599.99
XT Rack.....£659.99
XT Keyboard.....£839.99
Micro Q.....£579.99
Micro Q Lite.....£449.99
Micro Q Keyboard.....£lowest



£899.99

BEST PRICES ON VESTAX, NUMARK & TECHNICS



North London
020 8440 3440

East London
020 8597 3585

Cambridge
01223 316091

Southampton
023 8023 3444

South London
020 8407 8444

West London
020 8992 5592

Birmingham
0121 687 4777

Bristol
0117 946 7700

OKTAVA

MK-219

Professional quality vocal and instrument condenser mic.
RRP £299



£89.99

MK-319

Vocal mic shown with optional shock mount.



NEW ML-52
Ribbon Mic
£299.99

£119.99

MK-012

Pencil condenser mic with three interchangeable capsules.



£179.99

AKG

C1000s



Twin-Pack
for £199.99

£117.99

Solid Tube



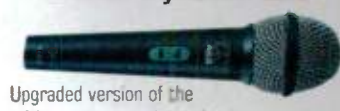
£lowest

C3000B



£lowest

D69s Dynamic Mic



Upgraded version of the D65s at the same low price

buy 3 for £79.99

£29.99

D112

Kick drum mic for recording or live use



£134.99

C414

Switchable polar patterns, low cut & pad switches.



£lowest

D880 mk2



D880mk2 + stand + mic lead

£64.99

£49.99

D550

Dynamic instrument mic, ideal for bass amps, kick drums and low brass.



£59.99

NEUMANN

U87

Industry standard studio condenser.
RRP £2069



£lowest

TLM103

Ask about shock-mount



£485.99

M149

RRP £3172.50

M147
Valve Mic
£1089.99



£1999.99

RODE

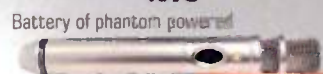
NT1



£135.99

NT1 + Shockmount..£169.99

NT3



£115.99

NT2



£269.99

RRP £499

NTK

Valve mic



£399.99

audio-technica

AT 4033

Complete with high quality, heavy duty, shockmount



DV
Exclusive

Includes Free Boom Stand & Mic Cable

£199.99

AT 3035

Specially tailored for vocal use. Improved warmth and detail.



£179.99

PRO 25

Ideal for piano, bass, kick drum, with mini boom stand.



£79.99

AT-M31a.....£99.99
AT-M33a.....£114.99
AT-M10a.....£99.99
AT-R25.....£39.99
AT-4035sv.....£lowest

SONY

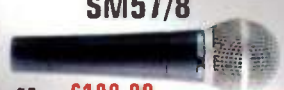
ECMMS907

Stereo condenser mic.



£95.99

SM57/8



Beta 57 £129.99
Beta 58 £129.99
Beta 87 £249.99

£75.99

beyerdynamic

TGX-48



3 for £39.99

£39.99

TGX-58



3 for £149.99

£59.99

M9 Valve Mic.....£499.99

M179



Selectable pickup pattern

£319.99

Fixed cardoid pattern

£219.99

North London
020 8440 3440
230 High Street,
Barnet,
Herts, EN5 5TD

East London
020 8596 3585
10 High Road,
Chadwell Heath,
Essex, RM6 6PR

South London
020 8407 8444
562 Brighton Rd,
South Croydon,
Surrey, CR2 6AW

West London
020 8992 5592
14 The Broadway,
Gunnersbury Lane,
Acton, W3 8HR

dynaudio

BM5 Nearfield Monitors

Dynaudio Surround Sound System on permanent demo at our West London branch.

BM6 Active.....£1299.99

BM15 Active.....£1595.99

Great Deals on BM6, BM15...



£349.99



£179.99



£lowest

Soundcraft

Absolute 2 Monitors

**VILLAGE
MEGADEAL!!**

Absolute 4P.....£479.99

Absolute Zero.....£lowest

Quested

VS1208

Active, self-powered midfield speaker



F11
Compact active 2-way speaker



great deals on entire quested range

HHB

Circle 5 Circle 5 Active £lowest
Circle 3 Circle 3 Active £lowest



£lowest

SAMSON

Servo 260.....£lowest

Servo550.....£lowest

Servo 170



£lowest

MACKIE.

HR824

Totally accurate high resolution 2-way mastering and tracking, active studio reference monitors.

**WE REFUSE TO BE
BEATEN ON PRICE!!**

beyerdynamic

DT100 Headphones

The industry standard monitor headphone, with replaceable parts and unbeatable background noise rejection.

Suitable for studio monitoring, and live work.



DT100 ear pads... £15.99

DT100 cable..... £24.99

£85.99

DT250

Studio playback headphones



£85.99

DT150

Studio playback headphones with extended bass response.



£119.99

TANNOY

Reveal Active Monitors

Sonic excellence at a budget price

£375.99



Reveal Monitors

Tight low end with detailed sound

£175.99



YAMAHA

MSP3



MSP5A.....£lowest

£229.99

JBL

Control 1

Compact monitors.



£89.99

audio-technica

ATH910Pro

ATHM40

Perfect monitor headphones



£44.99

AKG

K105 wireless headphones

K55.....£19.99

K240.....£lowest

K270.....£59.99



£49.99

Genelec

1029A

Active monitors

£479.99



ALESIS

Monitor 1 MK2



£269.99

KRK

roKITS.....£265.99

V6 Active.....£599.99

K-ROK

£349.99



Hafler

TRM8

P1500.....£lowest

M5.....£lowest

B stock

£1099.99



BEHRINGER

TRUTH B2031

150 watts active studio monitors

2-way active studio monitor featuring, Phase-optimized wave guide for controlled dispersion pattern, Ultra-linear frequency response from 50 Hz to 20 kHz, Two integrated high-power amplifiers, Overload protection via integrated limiter, separately controlled for low and high frequencies, and Servo-balanced inputs with XLR and 1/4" TRS connectors.

Delivered in matched pairs with measurement protocol



£299.99

Southampton
023 8023 3444
Units 2\3, Kingsgate,
St. Mary's St,
Southampton, SO14 1NR

Birmingham
0121 687 4777
Unit 2, Dakota Buildings,
James St,
Birmingham, B3 1SD

Bristol
0117 946 7700
21 The Mall,
Clifton Village,
Bristol, BS8 4JG

Cambridge
01223 316019
86 Mill Road
Cambridge,
Cambs, CB1 2AS

AW2816

28 channel desk
18 mix busses
16-track + stereo
track
Full mix automation
including moving faders
24-bit AD/DA
Fully links with PC
Dynamics
Effects



Includes CDRW

£1499.99



Up to 44 inputs
16 x 8 tracks,
24-bit,
02R digital desk recall
and
functionality.

Digital Village launched the **AW4416** in the UK. We are the leading experts on the **AW4416** in the UK. We will not be beaten on price on the **AW4416** in

£Lowest

AKAI

DPS16

16 tracks
24-bit, 96kHz,
20Gb IDE Drive,
56 Bit Internal
Processing,
6 Inch Pop-Up Display,
Graphic Waveform
Editing.



£829.99

HHb

CDR830 BurnIT



CDR850..£535.99

£299.99



MACKIE.

HDR24/96

Hard Disk Recorder/Editor
Built-in full-feature digital
editing workstation.
24 tracks....24-bits.
Affordable pull-out media.

HDR24/96 + D88 is the ultimate,
affordable digital recording studio.
(shown with optional monitor)



£Lowest

MOR24/96

Same spec as HDR24/96 but
without on-screen editing
24 I/O Analogue or digital as
standard from DV.



£2199.99

Roland



VS-2480

Digital Audio Workstation
24-track, 24-bit
64-channel, 34-bus digital mixer
Multi-purpose motorised faders
Full dynamic automation
Pro studio FX
384 virtual
tracks

from... £2499.99

VP9000



VS-1880.....£1099.99
VS-1824.....£1599.99
Boss BR-8.....£449.99
Boss BR-532.....£269.99

Includes new
Producer software

£999.99

ALESIS

Masterlink

HD24

24 channel hard disk recorder
24 analogue AND digital I/O
fitted as standard, 2 Media
Bays, 10Gb fitted as standard,
ethernet, wordclock and midi.
Saves in Wav format



NEW!

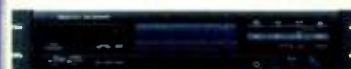
£999.99

HD24 + Soundcraft Studio 24 + 6 Looms.....£2899.99

£1999.99

TASCAM

DA20 MkII



£Lowest

CDRW700



Professional studio
quality CD-RW

£299.99

CD302.....£899.99
CDRW4U.....£379.99
DA40.....£749.99
DA45HR.....£1099.99
DA78.....£Lowest
DAP1.....£939.99
MD301 MkII Minidisc.....£295.99
MX-2424.....£2999.99

788 Digital Workstation



£549.99

Fostex

VF08

8-track
Hard Disk
Recorder
10Gb HD



£489.99

D824...£999.99

VF16

16-track
Hard Disk
Recorder



£749.99

YAMAHA

CDR1000

with Apogee 24bit to 16bit conversion.



DV
Exclusive

£499.99

ZEN

PS02 PALMTOP

Digital Multi-track
Recorder



£189.99

MRS-1044

All-in-one multitrack recorder



£549.99

marantz

CDR500



£525.99

Alesis LX20.....£Lowest
Alesis XT20.....£Lowest
Korg D1600.....£Lowest
Panasonic SV380.....£799.99
Philips CDR775.....£219.99

DIGITAL VILLAGE

buy online at
www.digitalvillage.co.uk



Apogee Trak 2

Hugh Robjohns

Apogee are virtually synonymous with A-D and D-A converters. In fact the company's pedigree dates right back to the start of the digital age in the early '80s, with the manufacture of replacement and OEM anti-alias and reconstruction filter stages. However, although the new Trak 2 retains the large silver buttons and purple livery which have come to define the Apogee brand style, it is far more than just another converter package. And whereas countless companies have produced mic preamps of varying sophistication with integral digital outputs, Apogee have approached the market from the opposite direction, creating a flexible digital converter (with up to eight internal signal busses) incorporating a versatile mic preamp.

SOUND ON SOUND

Apogee Trak 2 £3108

pros

- Very clean mic preamp.
- Mic and high-impedance guitar inputs on front panel.
- Soft Limit and Soft Saturate useful and effective.
- Apogee converters.
- Useful modularity and configuration options.

cons

- No front-panel headphone volume control.
- Lots of button pushing when setting up.
- No stereo linking of conversion and signal-processing parameters.
- A price in accordance with a seriously professional piece of kit.

summary

A high-quality front-end for any professional DAW or other digital recording environment. Excellent flexibility in both set up and customisation through optional interface modules. Useful as independent or integrated analogue preamp, A-D and D-A stages.

Apogee have an enviable reputation for their state-of-the-art digital converters, but their new Trak 2 also includes sophisticated mic preamplification.

Mic Preamp & A-D Converter

Trak 2 Facilities

The front panel is wonderfully simple, because the unit is controlled entirely through a graphical user interface presented on a 240 x 66-pixel backlit LCD panel. The on-screen menus are navigated and adjusted through the familiar and intuitive paradigm of an encoder wheel and a quartet of cursor buttons. Two further buttons may be user-programmed to access directly the two most frequently required menu pages. The two remaining buttons switch the power on and off, and configure the metering. The latter, located under the bar-graph meter, resets the peak-hold LEDs and, if held depressed, switches the metering to provide a useful stereo phase correlation display.

Two rows of five LEDs to the left of the bar-graphs provide clear indication of the current status of each input channel, with lights for (analogue) input clipping, phantom power, polarity reversal, insert mode (see below), and auxiliary inputs. The level meters normally span a 50dB range, with separate Over lights, but there is also a ± 1 dB mode to enable precise level calibration. Various meter responses may be selected, including peak reading, or combined peak and average reading. Metered peaks can be held for two seconds or until reset.

It is hard to pigeonhole the Trak 2, because it can be used in so many different applications, with a wide range of optional interface cards — every owner will probably find a subtly different way of using it. For a start, it can serve just as a high-quality

dual-channel mic preamplifier with analogue outputs, or as a high-impedance DI box providing balanced line-level outputs from electric guitars, for example. The A-D stage can be used entirely independently too. Alternatively, it can be used as complete recording channel to feed a mic to a digital recorder.

Although there is a dedicated D-A converter built in for feeding a monitor headphone socket on the front panel, the standard Trak 2 does not contain a high-quality D-A stage. However, there is provision to install either a stereo or eight-channel D-A if required — and this can be used independently of the rest of the package too. The other user option is to install up to two AMBus cards (see the 'AMBus Options' box for details), which allow the Trak 2 to take on the role of a digital format converter or a complete I/O interface for a digital audio workstation. A sample-rate converter card is also planned for the future.

Onboard digital signal processing is available in the form of Soft Limit and Soft Saturate functions (although only one of these is available at a time). The Soft Limit can be used to protect against transient overloads and thus extend the effective headroom, while the Soft Saturate (reintroduced from the old AD500 system) emulates tape-saturation or valve 'warming', which may be useful during tracking.

The Trak 2 would also be useful in mastering applications, not only as a high-quality converter, but also by using the

APOGEE TRAK 2

- Soft Limit function to provide a few decibels of extra loudness. In addition, the UV22HR bit-reduction algorithm — highly regarded throughout the mastering industry — allows high-resolution 24-bit recordings to be reformatted for 16-bit media whilst retaining most of the low-level information.

Finally, the stability of Apogee's crystal-based word clock is such that the Trak 2 can also be used as a master clock source to improve the performance and resolution of connected budget digital equipment. It can even synchronise word clock to a video reference with the optional video-sync card installed, making the Trak 2 an ideal component in small video post-production areas or in studios involved with music for picture.

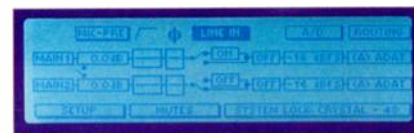
Incidentally, Apogee have also just released some bespoke software for Mac computers, which allows full remote control of the Trak 2 using MIDI via the OMS protocol. This software also allows storage and recall of Trak 2 parameters, and any operating system updates can be downloaded to the machine. However, at this point I have to admit to being entirely PC-based, so I wasn't able to try this out.

However, by selecting the Insert mode (indicated by the front-panel Ins LED), a separate pair of rear-panel Line Input XLRs are routed to the A-D converter instead. These line inputs can be configured in the relevant menu page for either +4dBu or -10dBV levels, and allow the mic preamp to be used independently of the converter, or some external compression or EQ to be applied to the mic signal prior to conversion, using the send outputs and line inputs as insert send and return.

The converter technology is derived from that used in the PSX100 and Rosetta, which I reviewed back in SOS November 1999. Both standard and doubled sample rates are supported, to 24-bit resolution. The A-D output is presented via one XLR connector, although the signal is software controlled for either professional (AES-EBU) or consumer (S/PDIF) data formats, and internal jumpers configure the electrical format (impedance and voltage levels). This digital output supports single-wire operation for doubled sample rates.

In addition to this main digital output, the two AMBus sockets can accommodate various

Tascam wiring standard. With the two-channel D-A installed, pairs of digital inputs (or the A-D signals) can be selected for D-A conversion. With the eight-channel version installed, eight digital inputs can be monitored simultaneously, although any pair can also be substituted for the A-D inputs, if required.



On The Menu Tonight...

When the system powers up, the LCD shows a status graphic, detailing the functional blocks of each channel of the mic preamp, A-D and output routing. Above the main block diagram you can access submenus to configure advanced preamp functions, line input, A-D and routing, while below the graphic are further panels to access the global setup menu, mute functions and clock reference (the current sample rate, reference and status also being shown). Using the cursor keys, any of these graphical boxes can be highlighted,

whereupon pressing or rotating the encoder wheel will either open a submenu or change its current value or status, as appropriate.

There are currently sixteen parameter pages

accessible from the global setup

menu. They are largely self-explanatory and easy to use, although there are some interesting points worth noting. In the clocking menu, for instance, internal sample rates can be selected from 44.1, 48, 88.2 or 96kHz, and the word-clock output can be set for normal, x2 or x256 (Digidesign Super Clock).

The mic preamp menu provides additional functions not available on the status display, including input pads, phantom power, and 'Gain Ride Mode'. The Trak 2 employs internal relays to set the gain in ranges, thereby optimising the noise and distortion performance for any given signal level. However, this means that there is sometimes a brief mute or click when switching across ranges. In situations where it may be desirable to continually adjust the gain, perhaps during vocal tracking for example, this is unacceptable, so Apogee have provided the GRM mode, which fixes the analogue gain structure at its current setting, and adjusts the gain in the digital domain instead.

The A-D menu allows the digital headroom to be established by setting the equivalence between +4dBu or -10dBV analogue input levels and a digital reference from -10 to -20dBFS. There is also an automatic calibration facility where the machine will



The rear panel of the Trak 2 with the optional two-channel D-A converter and ADAT8 AMBus card installed.

Connections & Control

The mic preamp section contains all the facilities you might reasonably expect. Phantom power is switched independently on each channel, and with a 'Mic Protect' mode that turns phantom power off automatically whenever a mic is disconnected from the unit. This is intended to afford protection to mics that don't require phantom, or which can be damaged by it. The remaining preamp features include polarity reversal, a 20dB pad, high-pass filtering (at 40Hz or 90Hz) and variable gain up to a massive 90dB! The step size for the gain control can be set between 0.5 and 4dB, the default being 1dB. A Channel Link facility synchronises setting changes between the two mic preamps and the mute ramps up and down to avoid clicks.

In addition to the rear-panel XLR mic inputs (which will also accept line levels if required), there is a pair of front-panel Aux combi jack/XLR inputs, the jack socket being optimised for high-impedance guitar pickups. Balanced line-level send outputs are provided via two more XLRs on the rear panel. Under normal circumstances the signals reaching these send outputs are routed internally through to the input of the A-D converter.

optional bi-directional eight-channel digital interface cards. The eight digital outputs from each AMBus card can be assigned from any of the two internal A-D signals and (potentially) sixteen digital inputs, through an internal router. These outputs can be bit reduced with UV22HR on a fully independent basis, although the resolution (16- or 20-bit) and either the 'normal' or 'low-level' mode are set globally. The low-level mode is intended for use when the signal may end up passing through the UV22HR process more than once.

Although the unit contains a very accurate internal crystal clock, word-clock I/O is provided on BNCs adjacent to the main digital output, and a video-sync board may be installed if required to enable synchronisation to an external video reference, (connected via the word-clock input socket). The unit can also be synchronised to one of the two AMBus interface cards. A 15-pin D-Sub connector forms a serial communications port, and a special lead supplied with the unit provides MIDI in, out and thru connections via this port.

The optional two-channel D-A converter uses XLRs for its output connections, but the eight-channel version employs a D-Sub connector conforming to the ubiquitous

Need award-winning tone? Take it from the Pros.

Now, Pro Sound Engineers (and the rest of us) can get all of Line 6's award-winning, sonic-twisting, 24-bit mayhem with a turn of a knob or spin of a dial with our new, Pro Quality, rack mount wonderboxes. With extensive MIDI features, analog Bypass, expression pedal control and 99 Program memories, they give the most sophisticated effects junkie total control and limitless options—no matter which side of the mixing board you're on.

Echo Pro

The ultimate ensemble of analog and digital Echoes and Delays, with a 60 Second Loop Sampler.



Mod Pro

Chorus, Vibrato, Flanger, Tremolo, and Phaser to help you find your own unique vibe.



Filter Pro

An insane collection of filters and synths from the asylum of great tone.



Info Deep Dive at: www.Line6.com



APOGEE TRAK 2

- align itself to a calibration tone at its input. The D-A submenu provides similar facilities for automatic output level alignment.

The ASP menu controls the 'analogue signal processing', meaning the Soft Limit and Soft Saturate functions. The Soft Limit facility is calibrated in terms of how much 'extra' headroom can be expected, from 2dB to 10dB, followed by the witty 'more' and 'oh man!' levels. Similarly, the Soft Saturate mode provides nine degrees of 'warmth', four of 'limit', the original AD500 characteristic, then five degrees of 'crush'. Four further saturation levels are called 'raiatone', 'van der fuzz', 'distortobob' and 'sqrwavdave'. The Soft Saturate system works by accentuating the even-order harmonics, and also by compressing the negative half of the signal waveform more than the positive half — a characteristic of many valve circuits.

The handbook talks about being able to adjust the threshold for the onset of saturation, but I was unable to locate this facility. Since the review model flash software was the current version 1.77, I presume this is an error of the handbook rather than a fault in the machine. However, I did discover a small software bug — rotating the shaft encoder quickly when cycling through the Soft Saturate options often resulted in a spurious number being displayed, rather than the appropriate Soft Saturate mode, although this didn't cause any practical problems. Having brought up the subject of things not being entirely perfect, I would like to mention the absence of a headphone volume control on the front panel. The level has to be set in one of the submenus and, although you can set up one of the user buttons to access the relevant page, a knob would have been a lot more practical.

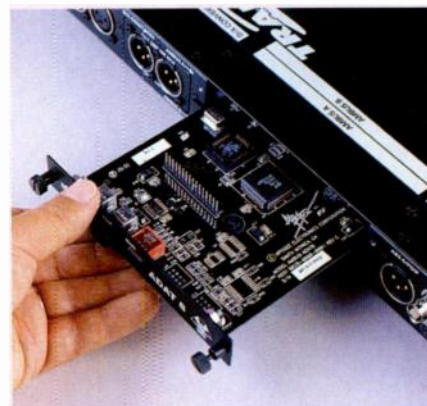
On The Job

Using the Trak 2 is a mix of joy and frustration. Overall, it is very easy to use and works well, with a very neutral, quiet mic preamp, and high-resolution converters. However, the menu-driven interface does require a great deal of button pressing when setting the unit up for the first time, and the stereo linking facility only applies to the mic preamp settings and doesn't extend to the signal processing or line-selection functions. I can see why Apogee have chosen to isolate the mic preamp facilities from the rest of the machine, but would have thought a second stereo link switch would have been useful. For example, trying to arrive at the optimum Soft

AMBus I/O Options

The three most obvious AMBus interfaces are probably the ADAT8, TDIF8 and AES I/O cards, all providing eight digital inputs and eight digital outputs — in Alesis ADAT, Tascam TDIF and AES-EBU formats respectively. The ADAT card is fitted with the familiar Toslink optical connectors, while the other two employ D-Sub connectors. I got to check out the ADAT8 AMBus card, and it performed entirely as expected, configuration switches being used to set up bit-splitting modes (to allow 24-bit data to be recorded on 16-bit machines) in much the same way as the equivalent facility in the PSX100.

There are currently also four other interface cards and more are planned for the future. Three of these cards are pretty specialist, but extend the appeal of the Trak 2 into areas not previously addressed in such a direct way. The first card of this group is an SDIF interface, designed to link with Sony digital multitracks or 1630 CD-mastering machines. A FiberDX card provides a high-quality optical interface which caters for



long-distance fibre-optical connections (up to 5km, apparently). Finally, the Digi8+ card provides a full eight-channel bi-directional interface which integrates fully with any Pro Tools system, removing the need for Digidesign's own interfaces.

Limit setting when mastering a stereo source is rather tedious, as each channel has to be adjusted separately.

Although there are no published specifications for the Trak 2 in terms of noise performance and so forth, it certainly sounds very quiet and clean, even with substantial amounts of gain. In fact, with 90dB of gain on offer, the Trak 2 can accommodate any

"...with 90dB of gain on offer, the Trak 2 can accommodate any microphone in virtually any situation."

microphone in virtually any situation. The high-impedance input works well with a range of acoustic and electric guitar pickups too, and there is plenty of sensitivity for any source. The Soft Limit function is remarkably effective at trapping transient signals, and the Soft Saturate can be used to enhance the signal with everything from a very subtle warming through to a fairly grungy edge — something for every taste and source.

One word of warning — if the automatic A-D calibration is activated without a suitable reference-level signal available at the line inputs, the machine will align itself incorrectly and, as a result, the A-Ds may well appear to be appallingly noisy and distorted. I made this mistake myself, but, after repeating the calibration with a proper test tone on the line input and then recalibrating the converters, I was able to obtain results which were indistinguishable from my own reference Apogee PSX100 system.

The Trak 2 is a big and fairly heavy unit

despite being only 1U high. It extends a considerable 360mm or so behind the rack ears and I would suggest some rear support in the rack would be a good idea! The handbook recommends leaving a half-rack gap above and below the machine for cooling, which makes sense as I found that it can get pretty warm after a full day's work. This is despite a large area of (purple) heat sink on the left-hand side and an internal forced-air cooling fan which is, thankfully, extremely quiet.

Overall, I am very impressed with the Trak 2 and I can overlook the occasional software bug and the menu-driven operating system.

By allowing the owner to specify much of the machine's functionality with the optional stereo or eight-channel D-A cards, eight AMBus interface cards, and the video-sync option, the relatively high UK price can be justified by spending money precisely where it is needed. This is a unit which really can claim to be all things to all people, and if you are seeking a very high quality front-end for a high-spec digital system, this is where you should start looking. **SOS**

Test Spec

Apogee Trak 2 OS v1.77

information

£ Trak 2, £3107.88. Optional D-A conversion cards: two-channel, £411.25; eight-channel, £934.13. Optional AMBus cards: ADAT8, £411.25; TDIF8, £411.25; AES I/O, £581.63; FiberDX, £411.25; SDIF, £581.63; Digi8+, £464.13. Prices include VAT.

T Apogee Europe +44 (0)7946 498144.
F +44 (0)20 8350 5872.
E europa@apogeedigital.com
W www.apogeedigital.com

a serious business



Most of Serious Audio's business comes either from existing customers or from people they have recommended. How does this happen? To find out, you have to experience it for yourself. Come and visit us and see how refreshingly different we are.

You may be looking for a customised, whole studio solution. We have highly trained consultants who can discuss your plans and steer you through this process which we call custom installation.

The range of equipment that you will be invited to choose from has been carefully evaluated and selected by our staff, according to performance, quality of build and reliability of supplier. Any potential problems of compatibility have been eliminated.

In short, we do everything we can to make this an enjoyable experience. We help you identify your needs. Then we offer, explain and demonstrate solutions so that you can make an informed decision, which you may rely upon with confidence.

It does not end there. All equipment is tested before delivery and most systems are installed by our technicians in your home - all part of the service. Everything is done to ensure that your system performs at its best, and that you get the very best value for your money.

APPLE MACINTOSH	DYNAUDIO
DIGIDESIGN	PMC
APOGEE DIGITAL	GENELEC
PRISM SOUND	WALDORF
GLYPH	AKAI
MACKIE	EMU-ENSONIQ
MOTU	KORG
EMAGIC	NOVATION

SERIOUS AUDIO

2a Barnsbury Street, Islington, London N1 1PN
Tel: 0207 739 7394 Fax: 0207 359 0277
Email: serious@nildram.co.uk

Trial By Jury

Industry Pros Pass Judgement On Your Demos

Tom Flint

Breaking into any part of the music industry is notoriously difficult, so it pays to be armed with a demo that presents your music to its very best advantage. The demo is likely to be the first exposure an A&R representative or manager will have to your music, so it's important not to blow your chances by offering one that is an instant turn-off. Of course, producing the perfect demo is far from easy...

The best way to find out what industry insiders look for (and want from) a demo is to ask them directly, so *Sound On Sound*, with the assistance of the Music Producers Guild (MPG) and The British Academy of Composers & Songwriters (BACS) gathered together a panel of industry professionals (see 'Meet The

What would a panel of successful producers, songwriters, musicians and management think of your demos? Some SOS readers are about to find out...

Judges' box) who were prepared to spend an evening listening to a few of the demos sent in for appraisal in our Demo Doctor column. The senders of the demos were not aware that the panel would be listening to them.

We asked the panel to provide us with their honest reaction to every aspect of the demo package, including the artistic content, production values and presentation. We made sure that our professionals included songwriters, musicians, producers and a manager, so that a range of opinions would be represented. The MPG and BACS judges were assembled at Hear No Evil studio in

London (thanks to Steve Parr), where we emptied the bag-load onto the table and let them pick out the demos that caught their eye. All the recordings were fed through the same sound system and several tracks from each submission were given a hearing. This is what they had to say about six of them...

Adrian Blau

Recording Venue: Rehearsal space.

Recording Equipment: TEAC half-inch 8-track, Yamaha PM1000 16-channel mixer, Shure SM58,

Meet The Judges: The SOS Demo Panel



Producer Steve Parr at his Hear No Evil Studio, the venue for the SOS demo panel session.

STEVE PARR

Steve Parr is a producer, engineer, composer and expert in 5.1 surround, having mixed over a thousand surround tracks in the course of the last four years. Together with partner Sharon Rose, he owns recording studio Hear No Evil, (www.hearnoevil.net), which specialises in film and television soundtracks. Steve is a Director of The Music Producers Guild.

TONY PLATT

Over the last 30 years, Tony Platt has engineered and produced albums by some of the biggest names in music, from rock to reggae. Tony cut his teeth engineering Bob Marley and The Wailers' *Catch A Fire* and *Burnin'* albums, before going on to engineer for Robert John 'Mutt' Lange on AC/DC's 16-million-selling album *Back In Black*. Tony is now involved with a multimedia company, DAT Productions, alongside his work as a producer and engineer.



JONA LEWIE

Award-winning songwriter, musician and producer Jona Lewie began his career back in the late '60s, when he played with Arthur Crudup during the British blues boom. He has had numerous solo

worldwide hits, most notably with 'You'll Always Find Me In The Kitchen At Parties', 'Seaside

Shuffle' and the perennial Christmas favourite, 'Stop The Cavalry', for which he won an Ivor Novello Award. Jona operates his own studio facility and is a member of The Music Producers Guild.

ANDY EAST

Andy East, a former engineer/session player, is Managing Director of a London-based Artist Management/Consultancy company called Hip-Hop Cow. He regularly attends and chairs industry panels and seminars for a number of clients, including The British Academy of Songwriters & Composers (BACS). He is also a consultant for several record labels in Europe and the UK. Andy is a Director of The Music Producers Guild.



JASON YARDE

Jason Yarde is a freelance composer, arranger and saxophonist, active in both music and contemporary dance. Most recently he has worked with Jonzi-D, The Mighty Diamonds, Eardrum and the big bands of McCoy Tyner, Roy Ayers and Manu Dibango. He has produced a number of albums for Dune Records, performs with many London-based bands and has toured extensively with his own group, J-life.



SM57, Tandy PZM, Sennheiser, Shure Beta 87 and AKG 414 microphones, ART Tube compressor and Tube MP preamp, Alesis ADAT XT digital 8-track, Creamware Pulsar soundcard, Sonic Foundry *Sound Forge* software, Steinberg *Wavelab* software, Steinberg *Cubase VST24* sequencer, JBL active monitors, Antares Mic Modeller, Boss DD5 and EQ pedals.

Andy East (AE): "This is a classic — he's put a label on the CD itself but there's no details on the label. Somebody might pick up the CD, not the jewel case, and the info's not on the

Adrian supplied a CD demo of diverse, mainly rock-orientated compositions featuring some breakbeat-style rhythms, as well as live drums, electric guitar work and samples. The CD kicks off with an instrumental but also includes songs, and is not accompanied by detailed band information but has attractive artwork.



CD, and the CD can easily get separated from the case."

Steve Parr (SP):

"It's not particularly to my taste. Sadly a bit irritating, but interestingly it was at least twice as loud as the previous CD we heard, so it

has been finalised or they've just been a bit more careful. And the recording quality was actually quite good."

Jason Yarde (JY): "I think I was led astray by the first track. I was quite into the first track but the rest was different — possibly too different. I guess that the point of the demo is to roll people in with the first track. But if the other tracks were more of the artist's vibe, it would make sense for them to come clean.

The first track was that broken-beat drum and bass thing. It was quite grungy and instrumental, whereas the other tracks were more like a guitar band. I'm not saying that's a bad thing, but the styles are like chalk and cheese."

AE: "The recording was much better than the first CD we heard tonight, so they do seem to have given some thought to the recording process, but at the end of the day the songs need to be there. I think they need to do some work on their song construction and arrangements. Also, I didn't think the songs were great lyrically. There's no consistency between the first track and the other tracks, and I don't think it's that original. It reminded me of things like the Velvet Underground."

Jona Lewie (JL): "I quite like the loop and the drums in the first track, and the song had the right length to it and started to fade before it became boring. The second one had the surprise element of vocals which didn't come in the first one. It reminded me of Elton John's *Funeral For A Friend*, where the first track is all instrumental and on the next track you've got vocals, so I thought, 'oh, nice.' But then it became too reminiscent of Bowie and

Music for the Media

The professional home study course for film, TV & games composers

500 students worldwide

Find out how our students have found new careers on our web site!



Whether your into dance or orchestral music , computer games or film scores - Music for the Media will prepare you for a career in the world of work. You will study from home, taught by top media composers working on real life projects.

Log on or phone for our information pack and learn how music for the media could just change your life! Don't dream about it...do it.

BROCHURE LINE 08700 11 80 50

for a brochure pack, FREE CD with interviews with top composers and students, extracts from the course a complete trial unit on scoring for TV!

<http://www.musicforthemedia.co.uk>

► the Velvet Underground. The third track suggests to me that the style is just a little bit too personalised and inward."

SP: "The artwork is very attractive. I don't know how they've created the writing on the box."

Tony Platt (TP): "One of the things that seems important to me is having a little bit of an understanding of what you are doing it for. If you're making a demo you're trying to get somebody interested in investing in your music, and what they're going to need is a load of information. That cover artwork is absolutely stunning, but it is for a fan, or people you're going to sell to and are hip to your musical style. You're not going to get people to invest in that concept until further down the line. We needed more information at this point."

SP: "Is there a letter with it?"

TP: "No, I don't think there is. I thought the first track showed promise for about 20 seconds and then it lost me. The sound was really refreshing and crisp, and there was a great intro, but it didn't really go anywhere structurally. If you throw away the concept of song construction, you've got to put something else in its place. If you don't do that, all you've got is a bunch of sounds that anybody can make. The difference nowadays is that because there's so much gear available for anybody to go out and buy, it means you've got to up the game."

"There's something in there, a little spark, but once it had my attention, I wanted it to entertain me, and it didn't."

Slate Pipe Banjo Dragers

Recording Venue: Unknown.

Recording Equipment: Roland VS840 digital 8-track, Lorenzo & Bontempi 5 keyboards, toy accordion, Watkins Copicat echo, Roland TR505 drum machine, Evans EP100 echopet, Coloursound Theremin, Burmese Mandolin, Kenyan drum, baby-minder intercom, Voice Changer toy megaphone, Yamaha compressor, Boss distortion pedal, Sony ECM717 and FV7 mics, castanets.

JY: "I'm quite impressed that someone recorded this on a VS840. The songs were almost making me feel it was an album rather than just a demo. But if I was listening to it as an album I wouldn't quite be content. A bit of editing might be necessary."

TP: "They're a lo-fi experimental outfit but they want a deal, and there's a contradiction: 'lo-fi experimental outfit' means that you've got a minority audience which you can distribute to around the Internet and by



mail-order. The moment you move out of that genre you are no longer lo-fi and experimental — you're a commercial mainstream artist, and the two things don't work together."

AE: "Don't you think there's a common confusion between what is lo-fi — something to distribute to your fan base via the Internet or through your gigs — and what is commercialism? There are some great ideas going on and great uses of weird and wonderful instruments like theremins and vicious old tape echos, but if they're looking for a deal the question is 'who is going to sign that?' You might as well release it yourself, and maybe pick up a deal with a small distribution company who'll get it out to the people who are looking for that sort of material."

JL: "I like the name, suggesting all sorts of interesting things — it's terrific. At the moment the music sounds like it's underground, but I can imagine them coming up with some really good dance tracks if they develop. They've come up with good ideas, but each track seems to contain one, so the end of the track is the same as the beginning. The third track, however, did seem to have more than one idea and was very interesting. I don't know if they realise where they're going yet themselves, but in time they might. I think they're just doing their thing and are really into it."

JY: "There is a big underground scene in Stoke Newington [where the band are based] for improvised electronic jazz. That seems to be their bag, but if they want a deal they are going to have to make some sort of move."

TP: "If you want someone to give you a deal, it comes back to this investment factor. If you want investment, you cross the line from being just in a nice creative flux to a entering into a business transaction of some description. If somebody is going to invest, they are going to want some return, so you've got to give them some potential for doing that."

AE: "They could be one of those bands that somebody in advertising — say, Saatchi

This well-presented CD has a lo-fi, experimental feel based around what seem to be heavily processed samples and noise loops. The artwork looks professional but there is little personal information about the band.



— picks up on and decides that a track is great for the next Levi's advert, but it's that pure hit and miss thing... I don't know if they could sustain it in a commercial situation."

SP: "The bottom line is that we all actually quite liked it, but is it down to marketing? If it was marketed as a contemporary minimal classical album it might fill the halls!"

TP: "It wasn't pretentious, and for it to get a deal in that direction it would probably have to be a bit more pretentious, which might mean we didn't like it so much but they'd make a load of money out of it. They've got to decide."

The Mild Mannered Janitors

www.mildmanneredjanitors.com

Recording Venue: Unknown.

Recording Equipment: Akai DPS16 digital 16-track, Korg D8 digital 8-track, Roland JV35 keyboard, Tannoy Reveal monitors, Lexicon Alex digital effects, Steinberg Cubase VST MIDI + Audio sequencer; Sonic Foundry Sound Forge software, Steinberg Wavelab software, Sony DAT recorder, Sony MDS JES10 Minidisc recorder, Phillips CDR870 CD recorder, Fender Stratocaster electric guitar, Ovation acoustic guitar, Yamaha acoustic guitar, Marshall Valvestate V80 amp, AKG mics and ART tube mic preamp.

AE: "I thought the songs were quite weak. There were some interesting ideas, more so in the first track than the others, but they weren't complete songs for me. I don't think they've thought very hard about their song construction. They weren't good songs that made me want to go back and listen to them again. It strikes me



SO POWERFUL IT'S FRIGHTENING

CRAIG (#5) > SLIPKNOT

Don't let that nice smile fool you. Craig is one tough customer. Producing multitrack projects, original loops, sonic textures, sequences and samples for his band Slipknot is a demanding task. And doing it while on the road can be brutal. He needs a digital multitrack studio that can take a beating. That's why Craig uses SONAR™, the professional's choice for music production on the PC.

SONAR is the only software available that combines digital audio and MIDI recording, audio looping, DXi software synths, and automatable DirectX audio effects into a seamless music production system. Designed by Cakewalk, the leaders in Windows audio technology for over ten years.

SONAR features - Virtually unlimited audio and MIDI tracks • Soft synths for dance, rock or any style • Automatable real time effects • Brilliantly simple interface • Instant audio beat matching and paint-with-audio looping • Standard, guitar and percussion notation • 24-bit/96kHz • Most powerful and flexible sequencer available for PC

To download a trial version and to learn more visit www.etcetera.co.uk

SONAR™

multitrack music software



CHECK OUT SLIPKNOT'S LATEST RELEASE IOWA ON ROADRUNNER RECORDS, TO HEAR JUST WHAT IS POSSIBLE WITH SONAR, AND VISIT WWW.SLIPKNOT1.COM TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THIS AMAZING BAND.



SONAR is available from your local music or computer retailer. Find out more at www.etcetera.co.uk or call 01706 228039 for a full brochure or demo CD



PHOTO: STEVE SESKIS
©2001

Please find enclosed a copy of the latest offering from Serotonin.

Previously reviewed in the December 1999 issue of Sound on Sound. All come a long way since then.

The current incarnation of the Serotonin line up is Colin McKee and Adrian Bristol and are currently looking for a break. The ideas and preparation live audio and visual extravaganza often far out-way our bank balance. A readers find

Recording location: Home

Recording equipment:

Roland 2 x MC202's
MC303
SH101
SH09
Juno 60
Boss SE70
Akai DPS12
Mackie 1202
Lexicon Vortex
Behringer Composer
Behringer Ultraflex 2
Yamaha RM1X
Alesis SR16

We'd appreciate it if
sarcasm! Anything re

Serotonin go for simplicity with their package, which is clearly intended as a demo/taster rather than an independent release, being presented in a clear plastic sleeve with no artwork. This rhythm-based, electronica-style, three-track CD was accompanied by a simple, straightforward letter giving just sufficient band background.

Steve Parr: "Everything I've heard so far tonight could have benefited from an experienced producer."

Kraftwerk, apart from the choice of snare drum, which I felt was very out of place. They need to mix better. The second track was going into the trance area, but it needs to go further and be more developed. Then I could see it being a really good club tune. I felt they weren't quite sure where they were going. They'd written some nice tunes but they hadn't finished them off properly and hadn't spent enough time really thinking about the construction critically. Great potential, but maybe they need to get someone to help them."

AE: "Maybe what they

need is a producer?"

SP: "I think that's probably what it is."

JY: "I preferred the last track, but I also thought the vocal got lost here and there. They should have constructed the track more dynamically around the vocal. In general, there was too much reverb. There's a lot of stuff in there I would like to hear with a little more clarification."

TP: "It's a pity, because I think the vocal performance is really, really good. Whoever it is has taken those words and really made them work. It's quite sexy and seductive, and then there's the little pay-off line, 'Fucking Weirdo'. But they have not incorporated that into the music very well at all. They're not recognising what they've got there in that performance."

AE: "I'm a big fan of bands like this. There's one I really like, called Fluke. They haven't taken on board what Fluke are good at and that's dynamics — the little payoffs with the drum rolls, and just getting the dynamics right so it keeps your attention. Maybe what they need is someone with a more experienced ear as a producer, to say to them 'you've got these great ideas, you just need to assemble them in the right order.'"

TP: "They need to have some good arguments!"

JL: "In rehearsal or on stage?"

SP: "Both."

TP: "I always say to bands, the last people you should play your music to is all your

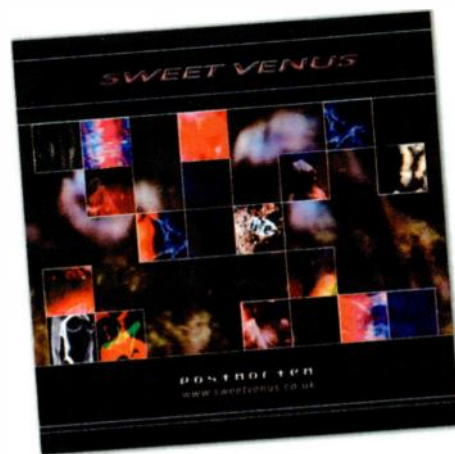
mates, because they are either going to want to be controversial or they are not going to want to say anything that upsets you. They are not good critics at all. That's why I say you need a few good arguments. Play it to somebody who you think won't like it and see whether they do, because those are the people who make the difference."

Sweet Venus

www.sundial.dircon.co.uk

Recording venue: Home.

Recording Equipment: Steinberg Cubase sequencer, Propellerhead ReBirth Techno Microcomposer software, Steinberg Recycle loop software, Yamaha SW1000XG soundcard.



A very complete package from Sweet Venus includes good CD artwork and an organised, factual letter. The music is song-based with vocals provided by their female singer, featuring heavy use of synths and effects, and a programmed feel. They describe their influences as "punk/goth... independent". Sweet Venus were the only band of the selection to provide a conventional band photo (see overleaf).

SP: "There's quite a lot of maturity in what they're doing; some of the song constructions are quite interesting and they have an interesting use of harmony, either by design or accident. It says on their packaging that they've been together four years and I think it shows. You've got three people who are talking things through and criticising each other. Generally very inventive. The mixes are not bad and they've used some good vocal treatments."

JY: I really like the production of the music, but I wanted the vocals to leap out at me more in places. Interestingly enough, one

What Do You Think?

See if you agree with our Judges' opinions — access audio clips of the demos they reviewed on the Sound On Sound web site, at our new Soundbank audio page:

www.sound-on-sound.com/soundbank.asp

A professional audio supplier is for life.....



.....not just for Christmas.



Gavin Miller. Pro Audio Sales.

- Started at Thatched Cottage Audio and soon moved into Pro Division. Ex Sales Manager for Blue Systems. 12 years experience in Pro Audio sales has elevated him to guru like status. Published film score composer.



Mark Russell. Specialist Sales & Support.

- Former UK Sales Manager for Glyph Technologies, so has the inside track on storage solutions. Digi trained in all aspects of ProTools and associated products. Signed to LTJ Bukem's Good Lookin' Records.



Steve Trim. Pro Audio Sales.

- Ex resident ProTools specialist of 4 years standing at Stirling Syco. Previous incarnations include 2 years at Yamaha within their R&D department and a 2 year stint with M1 giants Turnkey.



Jamie Gibbons. Pro Audio Sales.

- Started at Thatched Cottage Audio, then moved on to Sound Technology, Sound Control, Digital Village and managed Music Connections' Head Office in Chelsea, before joining Creative, specialising in acoustics.



Andrew Wise. Support Technician.

- Ex Data Recovery Technician for Control Group, whose clients include Abbey National & Deutsche Bank. Digidesign trained ProTools Technician with encyclopaedic knowledge of computers.



Justin Spier. Technical Support.

- Technical Manager for Stanley House Studios, maintaining SSL studio complex. Ex Dreamhire ProTools Supervisor, former high end Pro Audio sales specialist at Digital Village.



Alex Morris. Support Technician.

- Ex Blue Systems. Progressed from building ProTools systems to supporting them in the field. Mac specialist whose second home is the studio. Teaches in the Creative Recording School.



Rob Ferguson. M.D.

- Over 15 years music industry experience. Director at Thatched Cottage Audio. Ran Artist and Tour Management Company. Manager at Digital Village, consultant to Blue Systems. Founded Creative in 1997.

Creative Technologies

Creative Technologies

A very merry Christmas from the UK's fastest growing Pro Audio dealer.

LONDON OFFICE

Tel: 0208 749 5354 Fax: 0208 743 6365
Stanley House, Stanley Gardens
London W3 7SY

HEAD OFFICE

Tel: 01234 721732 Fax: 01234 721733
The Safe House, High Street
Harrold, Beds MK43 7DA

e-mail: sales@creativetechnologies.co.uk

web: www.creativetechnologies.co.uk

World Radio History

- member of the band is a designer and he does the graphics, so it's a shame he didn't do the CD itself. It's just a disc with scribble on it."



AE: "I think that's the best thing I've heard so far this evening but it doesn't make me go 'wow'. I would like to have heard her voice much more; it was getting lost in the mix somewhere. I heard some interesting song construction going on. The harmonies have been carefully thought out and they haven't always gone for the easy option. But the first track on the CD didn't sell it for me, so I think they could have ordered it differently."

JL: "It was very pleasant, but it could have drawn me in more if another level of interest had come in. Improving the vocal level might solve that problem, because it was too low. Although I like the dreaminess of the music, it lacks definition, so there needs to be some kind of hard counterpoint to put that against, which might just be a well-defined vocal."

SP: "Do they need a producer?"

AE: "Or a more experienced engineer?"

SP: "Everything I've heard so far tonight could have benefited from an experienced producer."

TP: "The cover says this is their first exploration into using computers, so it would have been useful if we'd heard what they've done before, then we could compare the two. Like everybody, I thought the first track was quite interesting, but it seemed to have some missing elements. The next two I thought were far too derivative, with almost a Duran Duran influence. I didn't think they went anywhere, and there seemed to be an element of searching going on. They would benefit most from an engineer who is aspiring to be a

Tony Platt: "I always say to bands, the last people you should play your music to is all your mates, because they are either going to want to be controversial or they are not going to want to say anything that upsets you."

producer, or a producer who is prepared to get involved, because then you'd have an objective pair of ears. But there is a maturity there, they're on the right track, and there's certainly a musicality and constructive sensibility."

Babelfish

www.quantumstring.com

Recording Venue: Unknown.

Recording Equipment: Apple Mac G3 and G4s running Digidesign Pro Tools software.

TP: "Totally brilliant! Round of applause? If somebody doesn't sign that..."

AE: "Best one of the lot."

JL: "Great sense of drama, timing and arrangements."

TP: "The 'Girl From Ipanema' bit is inspired."

JL: "A good or arresting cover can work sometimes."

AE: "If that had landed on my desk, I'd want to go back to it."

SP: "Great editing, great production, great mixing."

AE: "They know exactly what they're doing there with Pro Tools. They should be approaching labels for remixes. That's a good

enough calling card to give to labels."

TP: "They've got to be as determined in getting somebody to listen to it as they have been innovative in making it. We know, because we are trying to open the same doors as these people are, on a regular basis, so what we can say is that they should go and sit in peoples' reception areas until they get noticed. If the people they are seeing are not taking notice, then they are not the right person to be hearing it. I suggest this band go round to all the appropriate A&R people until one does exactly what all the people in this room have done. Then they will have found the right person to release it."

"I think they are totally original. They also have a theme that goes between the tracks and they're bringing it in; the third track has got a kind of Latin groove which reflects what's happening on the second. This band wouldn't benefit from a producer because they've got the whole package."

SP: "A producer would benefit from *them*."

TP: "They should resist that, and resist any record company trying to change that situation, because they've got something that works. You could put this out. Somebody could change it, but they wouldn't necessarily improve it." **SOS**



This is another professionally-produced CD, with clever and attractive artwork, including on-CD labelling. The music is heavily sample- and loop-based, including spoken-word samples and snips (credited on sleeve). The simple accompanying letter describes Babel Fish as "a collection of musicians and DJs making alternative hybrid dance music."

SOS would like to thank the Music Producers' Guild (telephone +44 (0)20 7371 8888, www.mpg.org.uk) for their help in producing this feature.



You don't want much do you?
Stellar sound, masses of
features, flexibility,
versatility.

A genuine Novation poly-
synth for less than four
hundred quid.

Well you can have it. All.
The new A-station is a fully
controllable 8 voice
polyphonic synth featuring
lots of knobs, a 12 band
vocoder, stereo outputs,
powerful arpeggiator and, of
course, genuine Novation
Liquid Analog Sound. And all
for £399.00.

What else do you want?

- 8 voice polyphonic sound source at
a killer price
- 12 band vocoder
- 25 Knobs that transmit MIDI for
instant control
- Stereo outputs for processing of
outboard equipment
- Powerful arpeggiator
- Superb Liquid Analog Sound
- Quality effects: reverb, chorus,
delay, sync'd panning & distortion

Control
freaks
stop here.

Computer ProAudio

M Audio

Omni Studio 66 Delta 66 with the Omni iO. 2 Mic/Inst & line ins, Aux ins, Inserts and 4 line outs. **£379⁹⁵**

Delta 1010 10 channels of TRS jack balanced analogue i/o, S/PDIF, word-clock & MIDI. **£499⁹⁵**

Audiophile 2496 24bit 96kHz PCI card and breakout cable, with S/PDIF, MIDI in and out a comprehensive range of drivers **£159⁹⁵**

All include Emagic Delta Logic, Stereo Line, Unity Piano & Acid Express.



ST Audio

DSP2000 C-Port System

Outstanding value 24bit 96kHz capable 8 in / 8 out system with 2 mic preamps & S/PDIF i/o. **£349⁹⁵**



eCHO

Mia Low latency balanced i/o, ASIO driver, multi-client capability and S/PDIF **£199⁹⁵**

Gina24 2 in / 8 out system with S/PDIF digital. **£379⁹⁵**



TERRATEC®

EWX 24/96 Stereo 24bit / 96kHz analogue i/o & S/PDIF. **£139⁹⁵**

EWS88 MT 8 in / 8 out & S/PDIF **£319⁹⁵**

EWS88 D with ADAT digital i/o **£249⁹⁵**



RME

RME's range of rock solid audio cards for the modern project studio feature ASIO 2.0, multi-client MME and GSIF drivers, 24bit / 96kHz compatibility, S/PDIF i/o and an ultra low 1.5ms of latency.

Digi96/8 PST 8 channel ADAT and stereo analogue i/o **£279⁹⁵**

Digi96/8 PAD 8 channel ADAT, AES/EBU and analogue i/o **£329⁹⁵**

Hammerfall Light expandable 16 channels of ADAT i/o, stereo analogue i/o & 9-pin ADAT sync input **£269⁹⁵**

Hammerfall 24 channels of ADAT i/o, stereo analogue i/o, word clock i/o and 9-pin ADAT sync input. **£349⁹⁵**

Hammerfall DSP **£Call**

EgoSys

WaMi Rack **£499⁹⁵**
WaMi Box **£339⁹⁵**

Creamware

Pulsar II version 3 **£839⁹⁵**
Pulsar XTC **£749⁹⁵**

Aardvark

DirectPro Q10 **£699⁹⁵**
DirectPro 24/96 **£499⁹⁵**

Yamaha SW1000xg **£Call**
UAD-1 powered plugins **£749⁹⁵**

We can build a MusicPC to fit your exact requirements. Below are some examples of current most popular systems. All of these systems come with ultra-quiet Molex CPU fans as standard and are Guaranteed to perform as specified.



Digital Studio MusicPC

£2099⁹⁵

Supplied with the RME 96/8 PST card this system provides almost zero latency and extremely flexible connectivity. Connect to your digital mixer via the ADAT interface and monitor through the card's stereo analogue output. Master to DAT using the S/PDIF i/o or burn a CD using the supplied Nero Software. Turn a small studio into a complete 8 buss digital mastering system!

Intel P4 1.7GHz ATC200 Aluminium Chassis 128MB Win 98SE 60GB HD 17" CRT Monitor RME 96/8 PST Teac CD Re-Writer Logic Audio Gold



Delta Multi i/O MusicPC

£2189⁹⁵

A powerful multi-track recording system with 8 balanced analogue inputs and outputs for connection directly to an analogue mixer plus digital i/o on S/PDIF. This system would easily replace a dedicated multi-track hard disk recorder with very low latency and up to 32 stereo audio tracks! A must for the multi-channel analogue studio moving into the digital domain.

Intel P4 1.7GHz Rackmount Chassis 128MB Win 98SE 60GB HD 17" CRT Monitor M Audio Delta 1010 USB MIDI Interface Cubase VST 5



Nuendo Production MusicPC

£4699⁹⁵

Be at the front of the surround sound revolution with this completely ready to go audio recording and post production system, providing a host of i/o options with the 9652 Nuendo card and 8i/o rack. P4 processor, Windows 2000 and 512MB RDRAM provide the fastest, most stable platform known to PCs whilst the dual TFT monitors give ultra-fine non-glare detail.

Intel P4 2GHz Rackmount Chassis 512Mb RDRAM Win 2000 40GB & 60GB HD 2 x Viewsonic Black 15" TFT Monitors Steinberg Nuendo, 9652 Card & Nuendo i/o



Gigastudio 160 MusicPC

£2399⁹⁵

Conceived with the audio soundscape designer in mind, this system delivers the full potential of the most powerful sampler available on the planet. For those in the high pressure world of music for adverts and sound to picture this is the system for you! Features a rackmounted chassis with the option to have the whole system lightcased and a choice of audio hardware.

Intel P4 1.7GHz Rackmount Chassis 256Mb RDRAM Win 98SE 60GB & 60GB HD Viewsonic Black 15" TFT Monitor Nemesys Gigastudio 160



P3 Extreme Audio System

ONLY £999⁹⁵

The P3 Xtereme is the best value music workstation computer you can buy! With audio and MIDI recording provided by Steinberg's Cubasis VST software and with state of the art 24bit 96kHz audio and MIDI i/o from M Audio's Audiophile card and with Millennium's personal support service behind you including 1 months FREE telephone support how could you go wrong.

Intel PIII 1 GHz 3 Bay Tower System 128Mb RAM Win 98SE 20GB HD 17" CRT Monitor M Audio Audiophile Steinberg Cubasis VST



Cubase 5 MusicPC

£1499⁹⁵

Based around Steinberg's legendary software this system gives you everything you need to turn your musical ideas into master mixes. Stereo inputs and outputs at 24 bit 96KHz from the Audiophile card provides excellent sonic quality whilst MIDI and S/PDIF i/o provide the desired connectivity. Add TC Mercury/virtual synth for just £79.95. (RRP £99.95)

Intel P4 1.7GHz 3 Bay Tower System 256Mb RDRAM Win 98SE 40GB HD 15" CRT Monitor M Audio Audiophile Steinberg Cubase VST 5



ReMix Pro MusicPC

£1299⁹⁵

For the creative DJ the Remix Pro is the ultimate production tool. Compile beats and loops and samples from your favourite tracks and let ACID V3.0 automatically time-stretch or compress them so that your mixes are beat-perfect. Choose any sample CD from Sonic Foundry's ACID Loop library absolutely FREE with this system!

Intel P4 1.7GHz 3 Bay Tower System 128Mb SDRAM Win 98SE 30GB HD 17" CRT Monitor Terratec EWX2496 Soundcard Acid Pro Version 3.0



Score-Writer MusicPC

£2299⁹⁵

Widely accepted as the world's No 1 score writing software we present Sibelius ready to use in our MusicPC system with ultra quiet cpu fan, ultra fast video display, and a huge 17" TFT monitor so that you can work in silence with your screen as your manuscript! Includes Digital audio, synth engine & MIDI soundcard and 265MB of ultra-fast RDRAM.

Intel P4 1.7GHz 3 Bay Tower System 256Mb SDRAM Win 98SE 30GB HD 17" TFT Monitor (with 3 year warranty) Digital XG Soundcard Sibelius Pro Software

Choose any two sample CDs from the Time and Space Creative Essentials OR ProSamples series absolutely FREE! with all systems except ReMix Pro.

OPTIONS

Remote support option. In the event of an emergency our engineer can dial in to your MusicPC to diagnose and even fix problems. **£79⁹⁵**

Upgrade from 17" CRT to black 15" TFT monitor. **£249⁹⁵**

Silent Drive enclosure. Check with us for drive suitability. **£26⁹⁵**

Add Steinberg's LM4 software drum machine to any of these systems for just **£25⁰⁰**

OPTIONS

Configure your MusicPC exactly how you want it and read more about the systems we offer at

www.music-pc.com

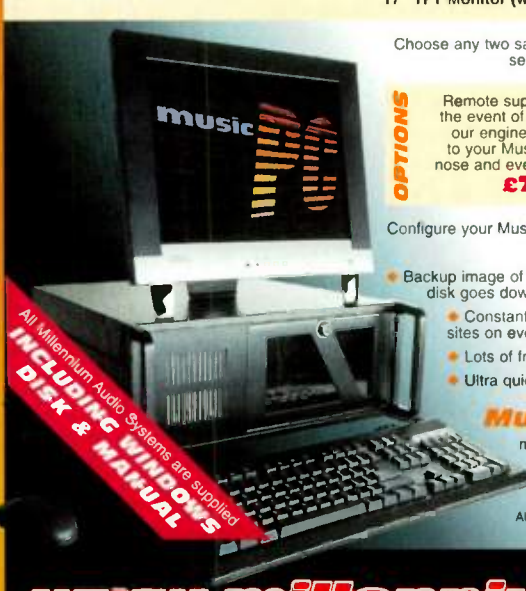
Backup image of your original hard-disk on our database. If the unthinkable occurs and your disk goes down we can easily recover your original configuration data.

- Constantly updated off line support documents and FAQs plus links to helpful web-sites on every MusicPC.
- Lots of free software and utilities included with every MusicPC.
- Ultra quiet completely integrated systems designed for the studio and the road!

MusicPC Rack

All of our systems are available in Rack-mount format. These are strong, secure, have shock-mounted hard drive enclosures and look the business! Pic features MusicPC Rack with Logix 15" TFT monitor and black mouse & keyboard combo. To complete the image why not include a black mouse and keyboard combo for just £29.95.

All pictures for illustration only unless stated otherwise. E&OE. All prices correct at the time of going to press but are subject to change without notice.



All Millennium Audio Systems are supplied including Windows Disk & Manual

www.millennium-music.co.uk

Millennium
Music Software

0115 955 2200

172 Derby Road, Nottingham NG7 1LR

020 8349 2090

148 Bolland Lane, Finchley, London N3 2PA

Excellence As Standard



The professional audio world has awoken to the potential of the PC platform, but a potential that can only be realised by a special breed of perfectly configured machines. We have always known this, ever since our first MusicPC wowed the industry eight years ago.

A MusicPC contains no secret components, no gimmicks, no magical devices. What makes each MusicPC so very special is the time and experience we lavish on every aspect, from the selection of components to the software and its configuration. Finished off with a choice of custom professional audio enhancements including whisper-quiet cooling systems and mechanical deadening.

In any audio production environment, peace of mind is priceless. Thousands of MusicPC users, from the bedrooms of suburbia to the edit suites of Hollywood, have found no need to worry because they know that their MusicPC is *guaranteed to perform as specified*. And with our technical support team behind them, they know it will stay that way.

A MusicPC is a bespoke instrument, created from the ground up to fulfil the needs of each user, so when the time comes to select *your* MusicPC, we'll need to find out what *your* system must do for *you*. And through the choices we offer and the clear and informed guidance of our friendly staff, you are bound to get what you need.

We can advise you in your choice of enclosure, from MIDI tower or 19" rack to the CoolerMaster ATC200 thermal chassis. Which software do you use - Cubase VST, Logic Audio, Sonar, ProTools, Nuendo? What audio hardware will best integrate your MusicPC with your studio? - choose from all the best names in the business including RME, Echo, M Audio, Creamware, Yamaha and Digidesign.

When you choose to bring the PC revolution to your music, choose a MusicPC. With bare bones systems from £899^{ms} the reality is flawless and affordable.

Guaranteed.



"The personal service and support are excellent and the configured MusicPC rig worked straight out of the box in both LA and London."

Michael Price - Programmer & Producer (X-Men the Movie, Band of Brothers, Frequency, Iron Giant)



DeskTop Music

Edirol

- DA2496 24bit / 96kHz PCI card + 19" rack with 8 in / 8 out, hi-z guitar input, MIDI i/o and ASIO 2 drivers **£479⁹⁵**
- UA-3 USB audio interface with stereo i/o, S/PDIF i/o, microphone and hi-z guitar ins & headphone socket **£149⁹⁵**
- UA-5 24bit / 96kHz USB audio with 48v phantom power, S/PDIF i/o and ASIO 2 & MME drivers **£279⁹⁵**
- SCD-70 audio & synth **£439⁹⁵**
- U8 USB audio interface and control surface for VST or Cakewalk **£319⁹⁵**
- PC-180 49-key MIDI k'bd **£99⁹⁵**
- PC-300 49-key USB k'bd **£129⁹⁵**



Midiman

- MIDI Sport 2x2 **£59⁹⁵**
- MIDI Sport 4x4 **£119⁹⁵**
- MIDI Sport 8x8 USB and serial 8 in / 8 out MIDI interface with LED indicators for each port, stand-alone MIDI patchbay facility and SMPTE. **£239⁹⁵**



Controllers

- Kenton Control Feak 16 16 fader & 16 button MIDI controller **£249⁹⁵**
- Kenton Control Freak Live swaps the 16 faders for knobs **£219⁹⁵**

- Evolution MK149 49 key touch sensitive MIDI keyboard with Sound Studio MIDI & Audio sequencer **£79⁹⁵**

- Studiologic SL161 61 note weighted synth action MIDI controller keyboard with aftertouch & 2 MIDI outs. **£199⁹⁵**
- Studiologic SL 760 76 note semi-weighted action MIDI k'bd **£379⁹⁵**
- Studiologic SL 880 88 note hammer action MIDI keyboard **£499⁹⁵**



Fostex VF160

All in one 16 track digital recording and mixing with simultaneous 16 track record, ADAT i/o, digital EQ, 16 compressors, dual XLR ins, dual multi-effects processors and CD-R/RW drive as standard. **£1099**



TASCAM US428

USB audio interface and VST control surface. Includes Steinberg Cubasis VST software **£349.99**

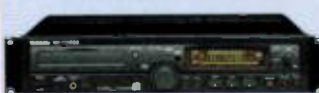
788 eight track 24bit studio **£Call**

788 & CD-RW **£879⁹⁵**



TASCAM CDRW700

Stand alone CD re-writer with 24bit A/D and D/A converters, S/PDIF digital i/o in coax and optical format, sample rate conversion, RAM buffer and wireless remote **£299.99**



steinberg

Midex 8 8in 8out USB MIDI interface with super tight LTB Linear Time Base technology. **£269⁹⁵**

Midex 3 **£79⁹⁵**

Nuendo Studio PAK

Hallon 16 part multitimbral sampler VST instrument with 12 outs, a full range of file compatibilities, up to 32bit resolution files and sample capacity limited only by the size of your hard drive. **£229⁹⁵**

Houston Hardware surface for total control of Cubase VST and Nuendo. Houston's moving faders and continuous controller knobs with LED collars will not just revolutionise the way you approach the virtual mixer, they also offer real time control of VST instruments and virtual FX. **£899⁹⁵**

Cubasis VST Well featured MIDI & Audio sequencer and editor **£59⁹⁵**

NEW Cubase VST 5.1 The latest upgrade to Steinberg's revolutionary MIDI & Audio production system has a host of new additions and valuable enhancements to the core program including optimised code for Pentium III, Pentium IV and AppleMac G3 and G4 computers. New software synths include the JX16 2 oscillator virtual analogue with oscillator sync & multimode filter, new FX include BitCrusher and Vocoder. **£235⁹⁵**



emagic

Logic Control Coming Soon!

- Audiowerk 2 i/o PCI card **£169⁹⁵**
- EMI 216 2 in / 8 out USB audio **£379⁹⁵**
- Micrologic MIDI & audio **£89⁹⁵**
- Logic Audio Platinum **£429⁹⁵**
- Logic Audio Gold EXS Edition includes full version of EXS24 **£299⁹⁵**
- Logic Audio Silver up to 24 audio tracks plus MIDI sequencer **£159⁹⁵**
- EV88 Emagic's 88 note virtual recreation of classic stage pianos **£169⁹⁵**
- EXS24 24bit 32 voice multi-layer software sampler for Logic Audio **£239⁹⁵**
- Unitor 8 II 8 in / 8 out USB / Serial MIDI interface with SMPTE **£399⁹⁵**
- MT4 2in / 4 out USB MIDI interface with MIDI patchbay software **£119⁹⁵**
- AMT8 8 in / 8 out MIDI interface with advanced ultra-tight timing **£279⁹⁵**
- Audiowerk 8 8 analogue out audio card, with FREE ES1 synth **£249⁹⁵**

Logic Audio Gold EXS Edition includes full version of EXS24



Reason

Propellerheads provide just about every tool the dance producer needs! Just rack up the virtual instruments and effects then arrange and automate with the fully-featured sequencer. Modules include the SubTractor analogue synth, Sampler, Rex (Recycle) player and pattern sequencer. Comes with a huge sample library. **£229.99**



Mac Systems

No professional would purchase a computer for creating music without considering the AppleMac option and no option could be better than a Mac configured and supported by the expert team here at Millennium. It just doesn't get any better!

Call our London branch now



Cakewalk

Sonar MIDI & Audio sequencer with 24bit / 96kHz support and real-time Pitch Shift and Time Stretch. **£229⁹⁵**

Sonar XL includes the fantastic Tasman DXi softsynth **£369⁹⁵**

Fruity Loops 3 All in one software production studio with support for VST instruments & DXi softsynths **£99⁹⁵**



NEMESYS™

Gigasampler 64 Software sampler **£179⁹⁵**

Gigastudio 96 96 voice version of Nemesys' world famous software sampler, with mixing, reverb and effects **£259⁹⁵**

Gigastudio 160 160 voice version for power users. **£439⁹⁵**



Software

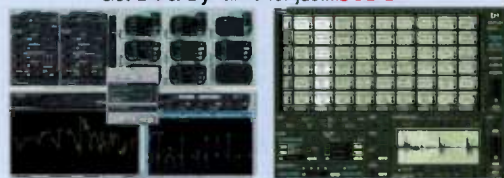
- | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| SoundForge V5 | £269 | Sibelius notation s'ware | £539 ⁹⁵ |
| SoundForge XP V5 | £79 ⁹⁵ | Coda Finale notation | £379 ⁹⁵ |
| ACID Pro | £269 | Finale Allegro notation | £169 ⁹⁵ |
| ACID Music | £79 ⁹⁵ | Printmusic | £59 ⁹⁵ |
| ACID Techno | £39 ⁹⁵ | Loops for ACID | £39 ⁹⁵ |
| ACID LatIn | £39 ⁹⁵ | ProSamples | £29 ⁹⁵ |
| DSound Stomp FX | £99 ⁹⁵ | Soundscan samples | £19 ⁹⁵ |
| Cakewalk Home Studio | £79 ⁹⁵ | Creative Essentials | £19 ⁹⁵ |
| Cakewalk Pyro CD/MP3 | £39 ⁹⁵ | UK Garidge | £29 ⁹⁵ |
| MOTU Digital Performer | £529 ⁹⁵ | Acoustic Swingland | £29 ⁹⁵ |
| SampleTank inc. T-Racks | £379 ⁹⁵ | On the Rhodes | £29 ⁹⁵ |
| T-Racks mastering s'ware | £199 ⁹⁵ | Trance & Epic House | £29 ⁹⁵ |

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS Dealer

- Reaktor Now at version 3 with even more mind expanding ensembles and modules and lower CPU drain **£229⁹⁵**
- Dynamo with all the best synths from Reaktor **£119⁹⁵**
- Pro52 ASIO2 virtual Prophet 5 synth **£119⁹⁵**
- B4 Hammond B3 with a great rotary speaker **£119⁹⁵**
- Spektral Delay extreme FFT based effects **£99⁹⁵**
- Absynth for MacOS **£159⁹⁵**
- Battery VST & stand alone drum sampler **£99⁹⁵**
- FM-7 VST instrument of classic FM synths **£159⁹⁵**

Get Reaktor & 4Control for just. **£299⁹⁵**

Get B4 & Dynamo for just. **£199⁹⁵**



Plugins

- LM4 Version 2 Drum machine **£99⁹⁵**
- M-Tron Virtual mellotron **£39⁹⁵**
- Mercury solo synth **£99⁹⁵**
- Model E polyphonic analogue **£129⁹⁵**
- GRM Tools unusual creativity **£129⁹⁵**
- GRM Tools II more GRM magic **£129⁹⁵**
- Wave PPG virtual wavetable **£229⁹⁵**
- Tassman virtual analogue **£29⁹⁵**
- Vaz + analogue synthesiser **£89⁹⁵**
- SurReal **£89⁹⁵**
- Easy Waves **£89⁹⁵**
- Get It On CD for vinyl to CD **£39⁹⁵**



www.millennium-music.co.uk

Millennium
Music Software

**Order online
and SAVE
££££s**

NEW Great Value i/o cards from M Audio

Ultra Low Latency 24bit 96kHz capable multi-I/O solutions

MAudio's Delta series of multi-i/o cards have long represented a first class means of integrating a PC or Mac into a larger studio, and these two latest additions dispense with external breakout boxes to bring Delta performance to a new level of affordability. Both feature Zero latency monitoring, digital mixing and expansive driver support including ASIO2, GSIF, EASI and MME.

Delta 410 Two In, 8 Out PCI recording card with independent S/PDIF digital in and out stereo channels for a grand total of 4 ins & 8 outs. **£249.99**

Delta 1010LT 10 In, 10 out with XLR mic preamps, S/PDIF, MIDI & w'clock i/o. **£399.99**



Synths & Samplers



Korg
Triton LE **NEW** synth engine from the Triton. **£999.99**
MS2000 wonderful virtual analogue synth **£649.99**
Electrabe EA1 / ER1 dance music modules **£269.99**
Electrabe ES1 Sampler. **£389.99**

Yamaha
RS7000 Desktop synth / sampler / sequencer **£1049.99**
Motif synth / sampler series) from **£1399.99**
AN200 analogue modeling synth plus sequencer **£369.99**
DX200 Classic FM synthesis with AWM and filters **£369.99**
P80 Stage piano - includes FREE gig bag or stand **£729.99**
RM1X inc. FREE headphones **£429.99**

EMU
NEW Proteus 2500 command module **£799.99**
e5000 Ultra 64 note poly sampler **£799.99**
e6400 64 note polyphonic sampler **£1199.99**
Proteus 2000 expandable synth module **£599.99**
XL-7 Electronica command station **£799.99**
MP-7 Urban style command station **£799.99**

Novation
A-Station rackmount virtual analogue synth **£399.99**
Supernova II 24 voice virtual analogue synth **£1299.99**

Akal
Z4 24bit / 96kHz sampler with up to 512 Mb RAM **£Call**
Z8 24bit / 96kHz sampler with remote front panel **£Call**

Nord
Electro organ and electric piano emulations **£1299**
Nord Lead 3 latest version of the classic nord **£Call**
Nord Lead 3 Rack rack version **£Call**

Waldorf
Q Rack Desktop mega synth & sequencer **£899.99**
MicroQ Keyboard Cut down version of the Q **£Call**
Microwave XT wavetable synthesiser with FX **£659.99**
MicroQ Up to 5 oscillators per voice! Plus, its 16 part multi-timbral with up to 5 simultaneous FX, has 2 ins and 6 outs, vocoder and a fantastic arpeggiator.

ProAudio

Mackie
MDR 24/96 24 track digital recorder with full i/o. **£Call**
24:8 analogue 8 bus mixer, one only. **£1999.99**
1202 VLZ Pro 12 channel compact mixer. **£329.99**
1402 VLZ Pro 14 channel compact mixer. **£429.99**

Yamaha
AW4416 AND Waves Y56K board **£Call**
AW4416 16 track hard disk recorder & mixer **£Call**
AW2816 16 track hard disk recorder & mixer **£Call**
02R great digital desk **£3099.99**

Soundcraft
Folio Notepad **£109.99**
M4 4 mono / 4 stereo **£429.99**
M8 8 mono / 4 stereo **£549.99**
Folio SX 14 channel **£359.99**

Tascam
DM-24 digital desk **£Call**
MX-2424 recorder **£Call**



Focusrite

TrakMaster A high quality mic pre-amp, intuitive compressor, 3 band EQ and variable 'tube sound' control. **£229.99**
Penta stereo compressor and mic/line preamp. **£295.99**
MixMaster multi-band compressor and 3 band EQ. **£749.99**
VoiceMaster Mic preamp, expander/gate, valve-like vocal saturator, EQ, de-esser and opto-compressor. **£329.99**



Effects

TC Electronic
Triple C multi-band compressor with S/PDIF. **£349.99**
M One Dual stereo effects processor with S/PDIF. **£299.99**
D Two 24bit delay effects processor with S/PDIF. **£359.99**

Lexicon
MPX-100 adjustable preset reverb and effects. **£199.99**
MPX-500 programmable stereo effects processor. **£379.99**
MPX-1 morphing multi-FX processor. **£Call**

TL Audio
5051 voice channel **£425.99**
5013 stereo equaliser **£425.99**
5021 dual compressor **£425.99**
5050 pre & compressor **£249.99**
5001 4 channel preamp. **£425.99**
FAT1 stereo compressor **£249.99**
FAT2 pre & compressor **£249.99**



Samson
S-COM dual channel compressor **£95.99**

Monitors

Tannoy Reveal & Samson Servo 170

Tannoy's popular Reveal monitors coupled with the Samson Servo 170 studio amplifier. Includes 5m of speaker cable. **£319.99**



Tannoy Reveal active versions of Tannoy's Reveals with two 50W amps and jack & XLR inputs. **£369.99**

Mackie HR824 Impressive active studio reference monitors **£Call**

Yamaha MSP5 Quality bi-amplified active studio monitors **£Call**

Genelec
1029a Active nearfields **£479.99**
1030a sub woofer **£949.99**
1091a **£379.99**

Event
PS5 **£399.99**
PS6 **£Call**
2020 **£269.99**
2020 BAS **£659.99**

dynaudio BM5 & Samson Servo 260

Special Deal
£529.99



Mics.

CAD
M177 **£219.99**
M179 **£319.99**
M9 **£Call**

RODE
NTK **£399.99**
NTV **£599.99**
NT1000 **£239.99**
NT2 **£279.99**
NT1 **£135.99**
NT3 **£119.99**

SuperLux
H8A **£115.99**
Drum Kit A3C2 **£199.99**
Drum Kit A4 **£119.99**

AKG
C414B-ULS **£499.99**
C1000 **£119.99**
C2000B **£149.99**
C3000B **£189.99**
C4000B **£329.99**
D112 **£135.99**
Drum Kit **£379.99**
Drum Kit + **£549.99**

Shure
SM58 cardioid dynamic **£89.99**
SM57 unidirectional **£89.99**
Beta57 **£129.99**
Beta58 **£149.99**
ETV Radio System **£279.99**

Headphones
Beyerdynamic DT100 **£Call**
Sennheiser HD200 **£49.99**
Sennheiser EH2200 **£49.99**
Sennheiser EH2270 **£79.99**
Sennheiser HD25 **£129.99**
Sennheiser HD25SP **£79.99**



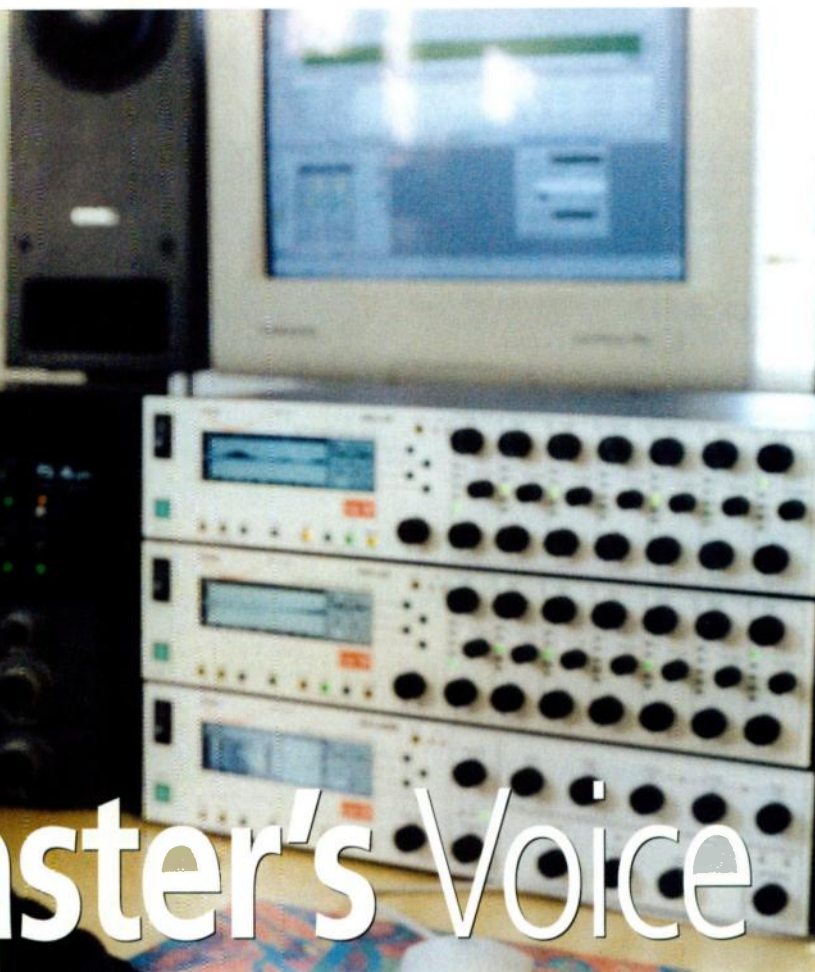
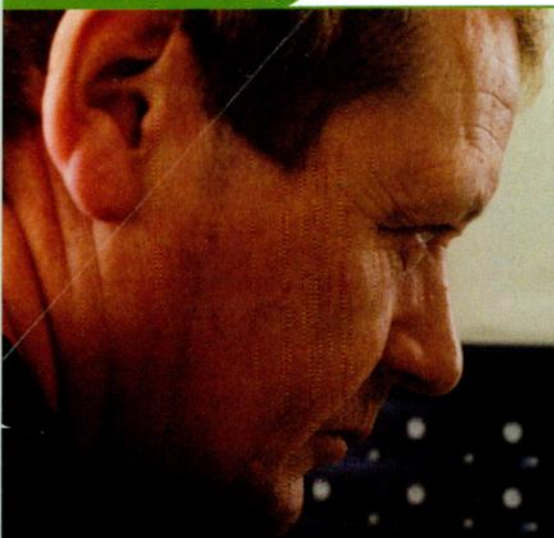
SEE IT HEAR IT BUY IT
NOW at Millennium **£579.99**

0115 955 2200

172 Derby Road, Nottingham NG7 1LR

020 8349 2090

148 Ballards Lane, Finchley, London N3 2PA



The Master's Voice

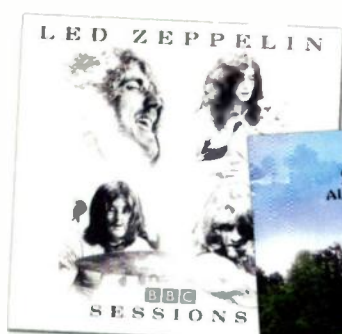
Jon Astley

Dave Lockwood

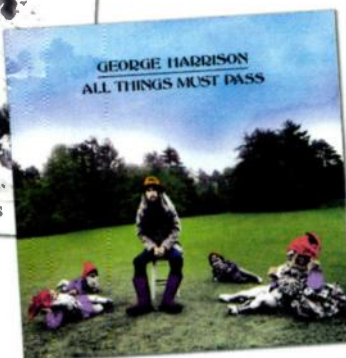
"Since I've been doing this, a lot of people have said to me 'It's great working with you because there are no secrets. You explain everything you're doing.' And I realise now why I hated taking my stuff to mastering engineers when I was a producer. I do try to make sure that my clients know exactly what processing is being applied, and I always A/B things at the same level so they can really hear how it's being affected." Mastering is no black art to Jon Astley, merely a logical step in a process with which he is intimately familiar in its entirety, having made the classic career progression from teaboy to engineer, then engineer to producer and finally mastering engineer (with a spell as a Fairlight programmer and artist in his own right thrown in for good measure).

From the elegantly appointed mastering room in his Georgian town house overlooking the Thames, Astley, feted in recent years for his award-winning remastering and restoration work with The Who, Led Zeppelin, Abba, Level 42, George Harrison and many more, recalls starting out in the audio industry in 1972. "I really

Among his many credits as an engineer, producer, programmer and artist, Jon Astley is perhaps best known for his award-winning work remastering classic albums from the likes of The Who, Abba and George Harrison.



wanted to get into the film industry, but there wasn't a film industry in the UK then, so the next best thing was recording music for films. I went to Olympic, because they did a lot of that. I actually met the owner in the pub and said 'Please can I work in your studio?' and he said 'Can you start on Monday?' Of course, I was making tea for two years before I was allowed to really do anything, but I was lucky enough to start working



with Glyn Johns and became Glyn's right-hand man for the latter part of his stint with The Eagles and for Joan Armatrading and two Eric Clapton records. It was a fantastic time because Glyn was the man that everyone wanted to work with and a great engineer — he'd often just go and reposition a mic and the sound would change quite dramatically. I was mostly running around for him, wiring, miking up, but then later, he wouldn't even show up sometimes.

Eric Clapton's 'Tulsa Time' we did from start to finish without him and played it to him the next day, backing vocals, the lot! I started to work with Glyn out of the studio as well — we did some live recording in America — and then he asked me if I wanted to do The Who with him. That was potentially a little difficult for me because

Pete Townshend is my brother-in-law and up to then he and I had pretty much kept apart, professionally, but I said 'As long as I'm working for you, Glyn, I don't see that there's a problem.' Then, three months into the project, Glyn ran out of patience with the band and left! They came to me and asked if I would I finish the record and that was how *Who Are You* became my first production job."

Astley was not entirely comfortable with all the responsibilities of the producer's seat, however. "You always have to be watching the budget — I remember often thinking 'Christ, we didn't achieve anything today and we've spent a thousand pounds.' I felt very guilty about the wastage and I didn't enjoy that side of producing. That was one reason why I bought a Fairlight 1 when they first came out and got into programming stuff, because I could see the way that a lot of pre-production work could be done, and tracks could be assembled before going into the studio. I realised that as sampling time got longer, I could actually sample whole bits of backing vocals and guitar parts and that's when it started to get exciting to me.

"I suppose I was looking at it as a way of cutting corners — 'If we get a backing vocal in the first chorus that's perfect and the track's been done to a click, we can just use it again on the second chorus and that'll save us half a day of singing.' It made budgeting so much easier. You could schedule four days to do a single and you knew as you walked in with your backing track that you'd be singing by day two, doing the guitar solos by day three and mixing it on day four. But I took it to extremes, though, and started to make records that were practically all Fairlight. After a while I found myself thinking, 'I actually don't like this any more — I really don't like these bands.' And that's one of the reasons I stopped producing at that point, because I just didn't like the music any more. All those great 'playing' rock & roll bands that I used to work with had disappeared. So now I'm in heaven because I am remastering them all!"

Re: Mastering

Jon Astley's career move into the more specialised role of mastering engineer was no more planned than his sudden elevation to producer on *Who Are You*. "In 1996, The Who asked me to oversee their reissue/remastering program, so I started to reassemble the album masters, which was actually quite difficult as a lot of them were missing. In a lot of cases I was looking at copy masters and safety copies. But as I was listening to this stuff I started to think that



Clive Osborne of CEDAR Audio presenting Jon Astley with an award for his remastering work on George Harrison's *All Things Must Pass*.

perhaps it would be more interesting to actually remix a lot of it, so I went back to the record company and asked if they would entertain the idea of me faithfully remixing the eight- and 16-track masters. I had already done this on some tracks for the boxed set we had done just previously, and everybody liked the results there so they agreed.

"I went to Andy McPherson's Revolution Studio in Manchester. He's a great friend, a great engineer but most importantly a great Who fan and he knew exactly what was right for it — in fact, as we got further into the project, he went out and bought an old plate echo to help us faithfully recreate exactly what it would have sounded like in the '60s and '70s. For mastering, I took those remixes to Tim Young at Metropolis and I went to see Bob Ludwig, who used to

master my productions from the '70s and '80s and I spent a lot of time with him, going 'What does that do?' and 'Do you prefer that to that?' and dragging him out to dinner so I could pepper him with questions. I must have bored him rigid. But he was wonderful and gradually I became aware of what mastering was all about and what was really going on."

A Lot Of Little Things

Astley cites the ability to maintain perspective as one of the most important aspects of the mastering engineer's job. "You mustn't get so locked in to the details that you lose sight of the overall picture. And you have to know when to stop — you have to know when you've done as much for the track as can be done and when applying any more of a process will actually start making it worse.

"I tend not to do alternate versions — I stop when I like it and let the client decide. I don't vacillate as a mastering engineer. But I do like feedback from clients though. I really don't mind, and expect to go back and revisit things. I am always willing to try something else.

"Suddenly mastering seems to have become all-important — louder, brighter, faster... People are using their Finalizers and their Pro Tools mastering plug-ins and so much stuff is just too crunched. People aren't letting dynamics happen. Volume seems to be everything, even for record

The Who Live At Leeds

The Who's *Live At Leeds* album is regarded as one of the band's finest, but the original live tapes presented a major technical challenge. "As everyone knows, there was a mains plug hanging out of the wall somewhere in the system, producing this constant crackling on every other track on the eight track. Bass drum, bass guitar, vocal... and guitar — nothing too important! Sometimes it was just intermittent, and other times there were whole rows of them. It was so bad that Pete hadn't even mixed some of the tracks.

"The CEDAR processors really came to the forefront on this one. They worked brilliantly on the bass and bass drum: the only thing you could hear them working on was the guitar, where they just took the plectrum off the front. I had to treat that slightly differently. I use the *De-hiss*, *De-click* and *De-thump* plug-ins within SADIE, and I've got a hardware *De-crackler* in case I have to work with vinyl. The off-line processes just work beautifully: even the Auto ones will usually be right first time. Just occasionally I'll have to tweak the start and end point because the total area you are applying it to can sometimes affect whether it works or not. People often find it hard to believe that you can take something out without affecting the music, but you can. The first



time I used the CEDAR *De-hiss*, I was just amazed. Suddenly I could hear all this echo that I hadn't been aware of because it had been covered up by tape hiss. There are some very clever guys there at CEDAR.

"On the original vinyl of *Live At Leeds* they put a little note on the label saying 'The crackles are intentional'. So when I remixed it in '96 and used the CEDAR *De-crackler* to clean it up, I wrote on it 'The crackles are gone!' It's a nice record now. But some of the Who fans still come up to me at gigs and say 'You completely ruined that track because you took the hiss away.' I say, 'What are you comparing it to?' They say 'The one I've got,' so I just say, 'Well, play that then!'"

► companies. But as soon as volume becomes the primary issue, you're into crunchiness and less dynamics and it's such a shame because CDs could be so much nicer.

"Sorting out a whole lot of apparently little things is actually a large part of what I do. A lot of people have not got a running order sorted when I get the tracks, so as soon as you put them in running order you become aware that some of the transitions don't work or that there are level differences. Sometimes they'll have tried a running order and just thought 'Oh, that'll be OK when it's mastered: track two slightly brighter, track three slightly louder.' A band whose album I had already mastered called me yesterday and they had decided that they wanted to use a different version of the single, which was track two on the album. So I dug out the one I mastered six months previously and pasted it in, and the album just died when track two came in because it sounded 2 or 3dB quieter than the rest — actually it was just as loud, but it sounded quieter. That's one of the mistakes that people often make: just because it peaks at the same level doesn't mean it's going to sound as loud. That's typical of the sort of work I often do.

"Some records are quick — Catatonia's *Paper Scissors Stone* was done in a day with Clive Langer here with me, and I revisited two spots, which took maybe an hour, two days later. That would be a quick one, whereas something like Tori Amos' *Strange*

Surround

Whilst he is keenly aware of the potential pitfalls arising out of many domestic surround systems' origins in the home-cinema market, Astley remains a fan of mixing in 5.1. "The most horrifying thing is that people are selling these systems where the TV speaker is the centre speaker in a 5.1 setup. That does very peculiar things because it's not the same as the others. You know that not everyone is going to have their surround speakers in the right place, but you can only get it sounding right on the system you mix it on. Bob Pridden and I have just remixed *Who Are You* in surround and it's great fun. We used to spend days in mixing trying to get all those beautifully recorded, big sounds to come out of two speakers, but you just don't have to bother in 5.1. As soon as you start to place things around in different areas, you no longer need to thin them out or place them further back. You can hear all the sounds as they were recorded without them fighting against each other. A lot of the *Who* stuff that I did was sequencer-based, and if you just pull that stuff forward in a surround mix, the band have suddenly got their own space. It's beautiful. You don't have to fight for space for everything."



The ancient Decca EQ on top of the rack has been 'sampled' into Jon Astley's Sintefex Replicator allowing him to get the same sounds but with full digital recall. Also visible beneath the Replicator are Astley's DCS converters.

Little Girls album took two weeks to master. It's not unusual with me for an album to get mastered three times. One thing I like to do is to master it and give people a copy and say, 'There's your record. This isn't finished. Go away and listen to it. Call me Monday.' Most people think of mastering as something where you walk out of the door and that's the end of the process. I like it to be much more creative than that. Decisions have to be made with the perspective of a couple of days. Sometimes I'll listen really quietly to an album that I've done and I'll think, 'I wish that intro was a bit louder.' So I might take that section, which may have peaks that are already 0.1dB off zero, and just push it up against a limiter to gain another 1, perhaps 1.5dB. The beauty of doing that inside something like the SADiE system that I use is that you can just tail it off after the intro and get rid of it for the rest of the track. Little tricks like that can make all the difference. Everything is recallable now and that makes it so much easier to just make these little tweaks. Although I do still write everything down as well. Sometimes you just can't get back to something that you had before — it's inexplicable but probably to do with where the moon was!"

Remarkably, there are no tape machines at all in Jon Astley's room. "If I get anything contemporary on analogue, these days it's on half-inch and I will go out to wherever they mixed it and lift it from the machine it was recorded on — there are just too many

vagaries in half-inch line-up, especially at the bottom end. If the studio is getting back off their machine what they want to hear, I know that if I take my Genex and maybe some DCS converters out to their studio, I can come away with what they are listening to at 96kHz. Working from the Genex is great, as I can zoom around sections quickly, unlike working with tape."

With the Genex as the primary replay

"All those great 'playing' rock & roll bands that I used to work with had disappeared. So now I'm in heaven because I am remastering them all!"

source, the next unit in the mastering chain is usually Jon's Sintefex Replicator. "I use that mostly for valve-sounding EQ, as that enables me to keep it all digital — SADiE have just put this old Decca EQ in it for me. Then it goes into my Weiss EQ1, the new linear phase model. It has a smoother sound, but it puts a 250mS delay through the system, which isn't great when you are working on a DVD. The next thing I'll go through is the Weiss DS1, if I just want to

catch vocals that I think haven't been looked at properly in the mix, and very often I will go into my TL Audio PP10, which is the warmest digital compressor I've ever heard in my life — it's got the most horrible front end to it, especially if you are working in surround, but the sound makes it worthwhile. I use the soft-knee compressor in there. Finally I'll throw it into my TC Electronic System 6000, which I mostly just use as a brick-wall limiter, although sometimes I'll use the three-band compressor if I want to get it sounding like a Finalizer! Obviously, every job differs in little unique ways, but that would be a typical processing chain. I knock stuff in and out all the time to see what it's doing.

"My compression settings won't actually change that much from track to track. I'll tweak the threshold to suit the material; ratio will be between 2 and 3 to 1, as I'm only affecting the top few dB. There's a parameter



called Softness on the PP10 — I've no idea what it does, but it goes between 7 and 8 and it sounds great! Finally, there's my SADiE system [see box].

"On modern stuff I'd very rarely need to EQ anything beyond

one or two dB in maybe a couple of bands, but I can get fairly radical with EQ for remastering. It's funny, but top and bottom seems to always sort out what's missing

from any track from the '70s, but during the '60s the top end was horrible, so you actually don't want to bring that out. The original tapes from the '60s will often be OK, but the masters are horrible at the top end. With George Harrison's *All Things Must Pass*, I felt there were complete bands of frequencies totally missing because it had been bounced on eight-track three or four times, with slightly faulty line-ups. Everything around 5k was just not there, even though Phil Spector had probably been adding tons of it every time he bounced because he loved that area so much. So sometimes you just have to get radical with it, but in that instance I could dial in a great big peak and it made no difference at all,

Jon Astley: Solo Artist

"Very soon after I started working with the Fairlight I delivered a Marilyn Martin record to Atlantic in New York and I got a phone call at my hotel from the head of Atlantic and he said 'I need to see you in my office tomorrow.' I thought 'Oh shit.' When I went in he said 'I want you to make a record for me.' I said 'OK, who is it?' And he said 'No, I want you to make a record for me as an artist. I really like your production work and I understand that you do all the programming yourself. Can you sing?' I said 'I think so.' And he said 'Go and make a record.' He didn't even want demos. So I made a fairly rough and ready record for Atlantic called 'Everyone Loves The Pilot', based on Fairlight 1, and then the following year I got an all-singing, all-dancing Fairlight 3 and I took it to extremes. I made this record that was practically all Fairlight and delivered that. Pete Townshend told me that he used it as his benchmark in the studio for quite a long time, because it was just so 'perfect'."

Standing on the shoulders of giants

dbx PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS
Vacuum Tube Preamp

Mini-Pre

£119.95
srp inc VAT

Arbiter Group PLC
Wilberforce Road • London • NW9 6AX
T: 020 8202 1199 • F: 020 8202 7076
email: sales@arbitergroup.com

dbx Tube Microphone Preamps can be heard on numerous number one hits and seen in daily use in first class studios around the world. The new **Mini-Pre** is a genuine Vacuum Tube Preamp, offering the classic dbx quality and sound in an easy to use, compact and affordable package.

From its uncompromising crystal-clear, high-bandwidth, low-noise circuitry, to its road-worthy construction, the **Mini-Pre** features a hand-selected, Soviet-made premium 12AX7 vacuum tube to add warmth and tone to any microphone signal, selectable 48 volt phantom power, a 20 dB Pad and a Phase reverse switch.

Test-drive the **Mini-Pre** at your dbx dealer and hear why the giants of the audio industry choose dbx processors.

dbx PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

www.arbitergroup.com

'Doctor Fixit': Editing And Mastering With SADiE

"I bought my first SADiE in 1992 when I was a producer, as a studio tool just to edit albums together. I became known as 'Doctor Fixit' — I used to work with Chris Kimsey a lot. There was a live album that we did for Johnny Halliday from four nights at Parc des Princes. Chris was in Metropolis — four studios with four engineers — and I'd be running around, taking a guitar solo and flying it in to night three and taking a vocal line from night two and putting it into night four, and that's how the whole album was pieced together. I thought, 'this is the way to do things'. We assembled the album on the SADiE too.

"When I went mastering I just used to take the SADiE with me. I even went to Bob Ludwig with two Who albums, *Quadrophenia* and *Tommy* remixed, and he mastered from the hard drive. My current SADiE system is an eight-in, eight-out Artemis and it's great. It does everything that I want it to do and it sounds good too so long as you clock it externally."

The screen for Jon Astley's SADiE Artemis mastering system sits above a Prism Sound MEA2 stereo EQ, with his Weiss EQ 1 digital EQ and DS1 dynamics and TLA PP10 digital dynamics unit to the right.



- ▶ because there was just nothing there for it to work on. I had to make it wider and work with what was there on either side of the hole! *All Things Must Pass* was possibly the most challenging thing I've done — just the amount of hiss on it was overwhelming."

A New Challenge

Although such painstaking restoration work often requires all his expertise, Astley also cites the recently released Tori Amos album *Strange Little Girls* as one of his more demanding mastering jobs. "For the first

time I mastered the tracks in running order. We'd start each day by playing what we'd done the day before. Tori is not a volume freak at all, she just wants to hear certain things in the music that she knows can be got out of it in mastering. Sometimes she'll try to bring out a vocal and then she'll say 'OK, go back to the earlier setting for that chorus.' Then the mastering practically becomes part of the mixing process. Tori will want to use a specific EQ just for a part of a song, if that's what works. I do that myself sometimes too, if I'm working on my

own. I will listen to something that I've had a couple of goes at, and think, 'Well, I really like it up to there, so why don't I just use that bit and then set up something else for the next bit and edit it together?' Obviously, I can hear the edit, because I know where it is, but if you don't take it to extremes, people never know.

"On *Strange Little Girls* I had seven bands of EQ that would vary from point to point in the track. I tend to get an overall EQ that I like for most of the track and then revisit parts and edit those in on the SADiE. Sometimes Tori would say 'Let's use that verse that we did from the other day.' Sometimes even 'Let's use that word that we did the other day.' But she's got extraordinary ears. You can play her a CD made in one machine alongside a CD made in another and she'll be able to tell you which was which every time. I couldn't tell you, so I don't know what she's listening to! But she's consistently right. She has hearing from another planet. There was one occasion when I had forgotten to switch on my external clock so the SADiE had used its internal clock and Tori came to me and said 'This CD you've made doesn't sound right.' I thought about it and looked at the system, and there it was — I hadn't switched on the clock. And then I could hear it too. The top end just wasn't as clean, so there must have been a bit of jitter or something."

Recording Eric Clapton's *Just One Night*

Among Jon Astley's many production credits is Eric Clapton's live album *Just One Night*, which threw up an unusual technical difficulty: "The main challenge on *Just One Night* was that Eric wasn't supposed to know that I was doing it. I put up all these mics and the manager came running in saying, 'No, no, no! If Eric sees that he's going to know it's being recorded!' So I had to hide the audience mics and I had to take splits off the PA mics and I had to duck and dive backstage at the Budokan and keep out of everybody's way. I built a studio in one of the dressing rooms and just had all the cables coming in. And I sat there all afternoon and didn't venture out in case any of the band saw me. I got no soundcheck — I just had a roadie go round the drums and I just guessed levels. I thought I'd lose two or three songs sorting it out, but we'd got two nights recording. As the band

started I was poised over the mic gain controls on the board and as they went into 'Tulsa Time' all the needles were peaking at zero and it was just perfect. I thought, this sounds quite good just as it is — don't touch anything! And that's how it went down. It was all the first night, which is why we called it *Just One Night*. That first night was just brilliant.

"I got slated in the press for it sounding like a studio record, but the only thing we did to it was to overdub one bass note where there was a key change in the middle of a blues and the bass player went 'booonng', on the wrong note! He came into Olympic when I was mixing it and we matched it up in 10 seconds and replaced that one note. There was no spill problem. These days we'd just copy a note from somewhere else in the track and paste it in."

(sound
modules)

NEW



Orbit-3 Super Synth:

Featuring a breakthrough, all-new 64 MB Electronica/Dance soundset created by famed Dutch sound designer Rob Pape.

Mo'Phatt:

Urban Dance module. Loaded with the hottest new sounds and beats on the planet.

Xtreme Lead-1:

Techno/electronic BPM synth with a diverse dance soundset, powerful filters and unparalleled rhythmic capabilities.

Planet Earth:

Authentic percussion and real instruments for an exquisite rhythmic mix.

B-3:

Meticulously sampled tone wheel organ. Authentic drawbar settings, distortion and tremendous rotary speaker control.

Virtuoso™ 2000:

Scores of solo and section instruments, all from the same professional symphony orchestra.

Proteus® 2000:

Most powerful sound module around. Playback complex sequences with unreal timing and expressivity.



expand your module with ROM boards

(awesome library available)

e-mu modules: wicked features awesome sounds

If you want expandable modules which offer pumpin' audio quality, are stuffed full of killer sounds and enough facilities to satisfy your hedonistic urges, E-MU® modules are it.

Dance sounds? - check out the totally cool Mo'Phatt, Xtreme Lead-1, Planet Earth & new Orbit-3 dance modules. All feature SuperBEATS and arpeggiators.

Orchestral manoeuvres your thing? - look no further than the Virtuoso 2000.

Always had a yen for a tone-wheel organ? - go for the B-3.

And for ultimate expansion, you need the Proteus 2000.

To find out more and to be pleasantly surprised at the great value for money these modules offer, call into your local E-MU / ENSONIQ authorized dealer. Today.



All E-MU sound modules can be expanded using ROM boards



Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Park, Musselburgh, Scotland EH21 7PQ Tel: 0131 653 6556.

©2001, E-MU Systems Ltd. dba E-MU / ENSONIQ. The following are trademarks owned or exclusively licensed by E-MU Systems, Inc., registered in the United States as indicated by ® and in various countries world-wide: E-MU®, ENSONIQ®, the E-MU / ENSONIQ logo, PROTEUS® and VIRTUOSO® are the property of their respective holders.

www.emu.com

All Major Credit & Debit Cards Accepted

World Radio History

6th Street London E9 7PA

Bizarre move cures *Cubasis* VST glitching problem

I was recently trying to find out why my new copy of *Cubasis VST* was spluttering so badly when used with my Toshiba laptop and Roland UA100 USB audio interface device (the pair worked fine with my other music software, and *Cubasis* worked fine with the Toshiba's built-in soundcard). During testing, I discovered that if I moved the transport out of the Arrange window, the glitching stopped. I don't know why, but this has cured my problem. Might be worth a try for anyone who has a similar setup exhibiting the same problem!

Derek Preston

Reader passes on details of tried-and-tested Apple G3 system

I've just read Aaron Symonds letter in Q&A in the October issue of *SOS* (replied to by Sam Inglis), concerning a hard drive for his G3.

I have the same setup — a beige G3/233 and a MOTU 2408. I bought a LaCie 9GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive (external) and a Grappler SCSI 940UW PCI card and they live in harmony with my G3 and MOTU hardware and software. Both the card and hard drive were a dream to install, and after rebooting and firing up *Digital Performer* I was soon recording music effortlessly to the drive. Both the drive and card were purchased from MacLine, although they will most likely be available elsewhere.

One further bit of info: I would suggest buying a smallish drive, as opposed to buying a large one and then partitioning it, because recording and retrieving data from more than one partition slows down the playback. The 9Gb drive works for me. As we know, size isn't everything!

Dave Keegan

Shielded monitors

In your article entitled 'FAQs: Computers In The Studio' (SOS December 2001), you state that "...shielded monitors often cost more and the sound can be compromised, because the designers tend to avoid using powerful magnets which are more expensive to shield."

Genelec's bi-amplified active monitors are all shielded as standard, therefore they do not cost more. Also the sound quality is not



Cubasis VST: moving the transport out of the Arrange window solved a PC glitching problem for one reader.

I have found that an inspired arrangement of rhythmic, melodic, harmonic, lyric, dynamic and sonic elements (not necessarily in that order), no matter what the recording medium or performance method

adversely affected, as the shielding cup is additionally used as a resonator to damp magnet/basket resonances. This is a patented invention that actually enhances the sound quality. Finally, we do not use smaller magnets when we shield our monitors.

Also, I noticed that the diagrams you have for the studio setups do not exhibit any left-right symmetry. This severely compromises the stereo imaging that can be achieved from any monitoring system and is very often overlooked by studio owners. In addition, nearby reflecting surfaces should be minimised to reduce comb-filtering effects.

Other than that, keep up the good work of educating our customers!

Andrew Goldberg, Genelec

Can't beat a good tune?

I enjoyed Paul White's recent editorial. He made many great points. One additional point I think worth mentioning about many old recordings is that they contain live playing and masterful performances of the artists and studio musicians of the time.

These musicians diligently studied and practiced their instruments, integrating the musical stylings of others with their own creative innovations.

This emphasis on the musical aspects, as well as the 'physical mastery' of their instruments, contributes to the seemingly different experience that some of these 'analogue recordings' provide.

(sequenced or live), will often transcend the actual manner in which music is recorded. Whatever the style or era of the music recorded, there is no substitute for musicianship itself.

David Frank

Cheaper source for unbalanced-to-balanced converters

I was reading the Q&A Quick Fixes section of your excellent magazine in the October edition and noticed a question from Graham Wright regarding unbalanced-to-balanced converters.

I thought that you might like to know that we make a range of matching amplifiers, including a single unbalanced-to-balanced converter, the RBUL1 (£114.95 plus VAT) as part of our Redbox range of products. If you could redirect Graham to our web site (www.sonifex.co.uk), there's more information available there.

Marcus Brooke, Sonifex

[illegible]

The Red Book range of matching amplifiers from Sonifex, as highlighted on their web site.

MARK ISHAM, M-POWERED.



www.isham.com

Photo: www.webershnh.com



Includes Emagic's Logic Delta,
a powerful 24bit/96kHz audio and
MIDI program optimized for our
audio cards.

If you go to the movies, you've heard his work. He's the man behind the scores for "Blade", "Kiss the Girls", "Quiz Show", "Nell", "A River Runs Through It", "The Moderns" and dozens of other films. Not one to be limited by genres, Mark's compositional palette includes orchestra, electronic, acoustic jazz, and everything in between.

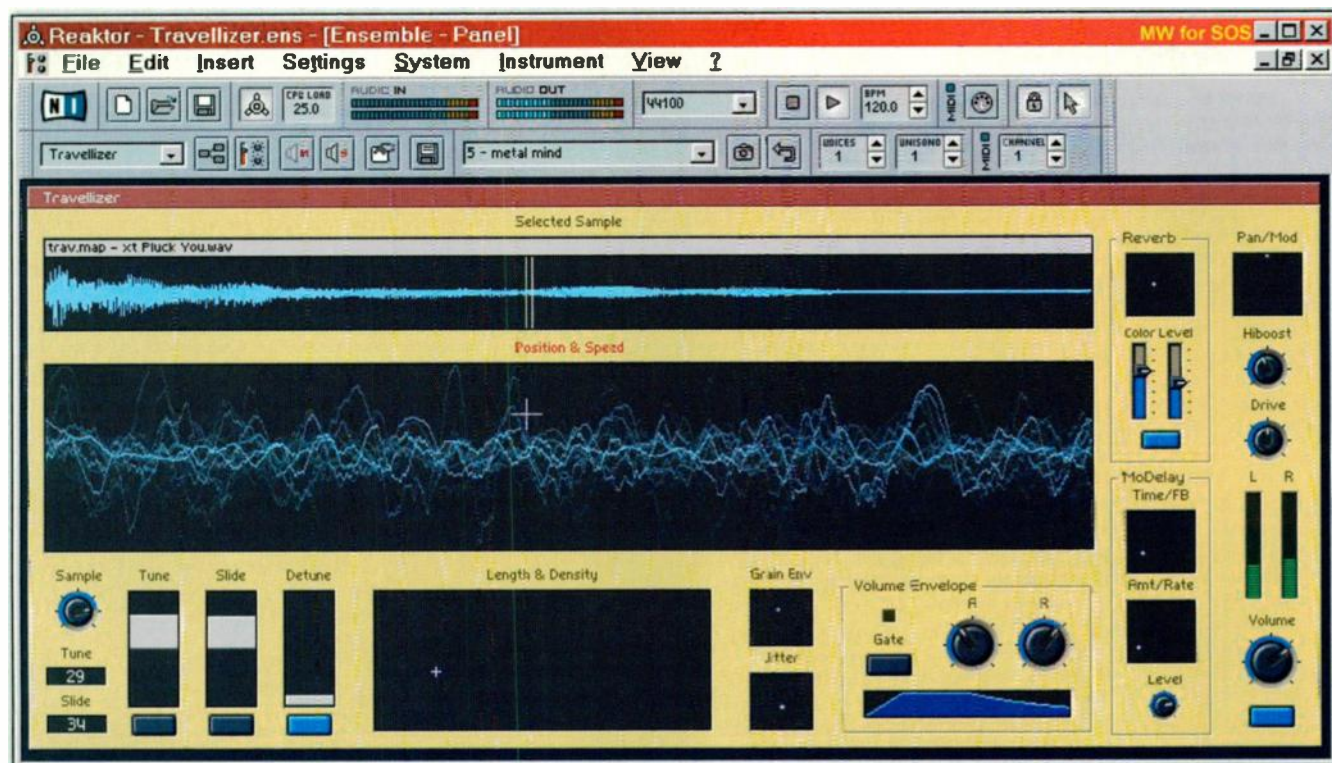
Mark needs a digital audio card as flexible and diverse as his music. He uses Delta 1010's. The Delta 1010 has become a staple item in pro studios because of its ability to work well in so many environments. Mac or PC, from Gigastudio to Logic, from tracking to soft synth playback, the Delta 1010 is the card behind the scenes. To learn more about the Delta 1010 go to www.m-audio.com

M-AUDIO

M POWERED.

MIDIMAN UK, 22 FREEMANS WAY, HARROGATE, N YORKS, HG3 1DH,
TEL: 0871 717 7100 EMAIL: INFO@MIDIMAN.CO.UK

World Radio History



Reaktor 3.0

The Travellizer demonstrates the new Grain Cloud granular synthesis module, as well as the many uses for the X-Y module. This screen shows the latter module being used not only to display the current audio, and control the position of the cloud within the main waveform, but also to create the various quad panpots, and even the bar sliders of the Tune, Slide and Detune controls.

Native's ambitious DIY software synth creator, *Reaktor*, has had a major update which improves its look and feel, adds some juicy new features, and — perhaps most importantly — claims to greatly reduce computer CPU load.

Martin Walker

Native Instruments have possibly done more to encourage musicians to embrace the software synth concept than any other company. They started their product line with the ambitious *Generator*, a completely open-ended synth designer. *Generator* was followed up by *Reaktor 2.0* (reviewed SOS October 1999), which added audio sampling, plus wavetable and granular synthesis options. Two years on, *Reaktor* is

Native Instruments Software Synthesizer Designer for Mac and PC

up to version 3.0, benefitting from a graphic make-over, new modules, and a completely new and more CPU-friendly audio engine.

Installation

Previously, NI protected *Reaktor* with a combination of a specially modified CD and a 100Mb file that discouraged cracked copies from being distributed. For this latest version, they've moved to a USB dongle that is accessed when reading and writing files. This is good news for those with small hard drives, but a mixed blessing for the rest of us, who may not have a suitable USB port, who may want to disable USB to avoid audio clicks and pops, or who are worried that someone will pinch their dongle from the USB port. NI will swap the USB dongle for one that plugs into the serial, parallel, ADB, or even PCMCIA port, although there may be a small charge.

I received the PC version of *Reaktor* for this review, but the Mac one has now been released as well. If you want to swap from PC to Mac, NI offer a free crossgrade if you register on their web site. Registered users are also eligible to purchase a secondary license and another dongle, to let them use *Reaktor* on two computers simultaneously. It's well worth visiting the NI web site anyway, as updates are periodically posted. I downloaded and installed the latest version 3.0.4-002 patch from the site before starting my review.

New Goodies

The most obvious change to *Reaktor* is its crisp new graphic design, featuring completely redesigned front-panel controls, user-selectable colour schemes, and even bitmap-import facilities that allow you to add front-panel logos to synths created in *Reaktor*.

SOUND ON SOUND

NI Reaktor £250

pros

- New audio engine is far more CPU efficient.
- Versatile new modules.
- More upmarket graphic design.
- User-definable colours and bitmap import.

cons

- USB dongle may not suit some existing users, although other dongle options are available direct from NI.

summary

Reaktor 3.0 takes an already impressive software synth design one stage further, and should win NI plenty more customers.

The toolbars have also had a make-over: now they have far more understandable and stylish icons, as well as larger and more accurate horizontal Audio In and Out meters. Instruments and Ensembles now have a greater choice of sizes of knobs, sliders, and buttons, as well as variable-length faders in both horizontal and vertical orientations. NI have added drag-and-drop functionality, too, so you can place multiple audio files into Sampler or Beat Loop modules quickly and easily.

There's a lot going on under the surface as well, notably a completely new audio engine optimised for both the SSE instruction set of Intel's Pentium III and 4 ranges, and the AltiVec set of Apple's G4 series. NI claim enormously improved performance for this new engine, as measured against the previous 2.3 version, and even with my Pentium II PC I noticed a significant lowering of the CPU Load indicator. With my new Pentium III, of course, the difference was still more marked. The new engine will enable users to run more simultaneous voices, add more effects to them, or improve audio quality by increasing the internal sampling rate. The transitions between snapshots (patches) have also been greatly improved, which is handy if you want to change sounds mid-song.

Bearing in mind the undoubted popularity of Cakewalk's Sonar digital recording package, NI have also included a DXi and DX plug-in version of Reaktor, while the VST plug-in version has been upgraded from playback-only status to full editing capability when running within a host VST application.

Draw Your Own Waveforms

While it's extremely useful that the various sampler modules can now display their audio data in a window, and that an Akai CD-ROM import facility has been added that lets you transfer Akai programs and samples into Reaktor Map files, it's the ability to draw in new data that's exciting. You can use this to create new waveforms, envelopes, and even MIDI note or

System Requirements

Mac users will require a minimum of a 250MHz PowerPC with 32Mb of RAM, running MacOS 8.6 or higher, and an OMS- or FreeMIDI-compatible MIDI interface. PC owners will need at least a 233MHz processor from the Intel Pentium/Celeron or AMD Athlon/Duron ranges, running

Windows 95, 98, ME, or 2000, along with 32Mb of RAM. However, you'll be lucky to be able to run the most interesting Ensembles without at least double this processing power, and to run a MIDI + Audio sequencer at the same time I would recommend an extremely powerful machine.

I want...

one box with a **wide range of mono compressor settings** for recording and a **preset stereo compressor** for mix down. I want to **plug my mic straight in** and get a **smooth, clean vocal** that's dynamic and up-front. I need a **clean and crisp acoustic guitar** treatment and **tighter loops**. **Killer bass lines**, **warmer pads** and the ability to **tail that long piano sustain** are all 'must haves'. Then give me **stereo width control** over the mix and some **tube-style colour** that I can **control**. Oh, and don't forget the **digital output option** and I want...
I want...
I want...



Professional Sounds,
that I can make my own



...easy



THE NEW PLATINUM **PENTA™**
Stereo Analogue Preset Compressor
High Quality Mono
Recording Channel



Focusrite®

www.focusrite.com

easy to buy
at only **£299*** inc.VAT

* Digital option extra

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS REAKTOR 3

Test Spec

- Native Instruments *Reaktor* 3.0.4-002.
- Intel Pentium III Coppermine 1GHz PC, Asus TUSL2-C motherboard with Intel 815EP chipset and 256Mb PC133 RAM, running Windows 98SE.
- Soundcards: Echo Mia, Yamaha SW1000XG.

► controller sequences — in real time!

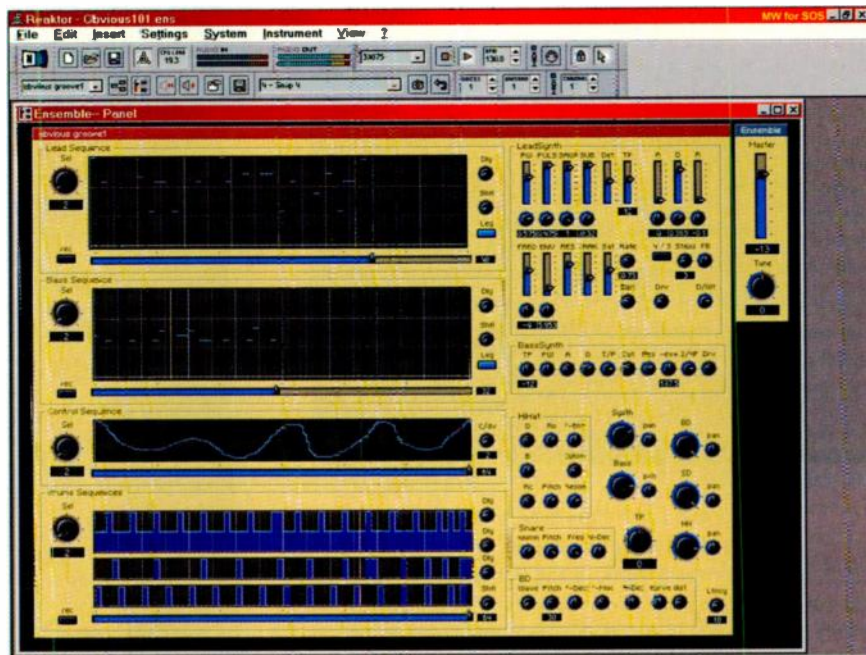
To do this you use either the Audio Table or Event Table modules. Their graphic windows can be any size and shape you choose, and horizontal units can be integers, milliseconds, or tempo ticks. Values are entered either by drawing them with the mouse, or loading them in from an audio or text file. Any section of the display can be selected and edited, using a variety of commands, such as Mirror and Rotate. Any gaps between table entries can either be ignored, producing a staircase waveform, or interpolated. The latter option smooths the result into a ramp. Interpolation is useful when drawing waveforms; note sequences are better entered with this function switched off. You can display the graph in pixel, line, bar, or 2D forms (see right).

The Big Event

The new X-Y module can display a visual object such as an audio waveform, and be simultaneously used as a real-time, two-dimensional controller — just hold down the left-hand mouse button and drag the cursor with your mouse. The visual object can be displayed in scope format, or in a wide variety of other styles, including pixel, rectangle, bar, and crosshair, and some of the bundled Ensembles show how you can use these options to create quad panpots, moving abstract filter responses, and graphic slider controls. The cursor is also resizable.

A Grain Of Synthesis

Reaktor 2.0 merely offered basic granular synthesis, but the new Grain Cloud module changes all that, by providing a stereo-multisample granular synth capable of much more versatile musical results. As NI



The Obvious101 Groovebox Ensemble shows the new Event Table modules in action, with lead and bass synth using the pixel display, control sequence using the line display, and bass, snare and hi-hats using the bar format.

themselves put it, "built-in, randomised jitter lets you create delicate clouds of sound or complete sample shredding" — and I wouldn't argue with that. The new GrainState Ensemble shows what's possible under suitable control, using the new Scanner module, which scans and crossfades between eight audio inputs.

However, another use of the Scanner, in conjunction with the new Multi-tap delay, is producing surround delays and reverb early reflections. This is how the scanner vibrato implemented in NI's acclaimed *B4* organ instrument was produced. And speaking of VST instruments, the analogue-modelled filter from NI's *Pro 52* synth has also been included as a new *Reaktor* module. This filter certainly provides a warmer sound than its predecessors, as does a new Ladder Filter modelled on Bob Moog's classic design.

Final Thoughts

Reaktor was already a powerful modular synth designer in its initial version 2.0, and NI

built on this power for the version 2.3 update. However, version 3.0 shows that it has matured even further, offering more refined and varied sounds, as well as some which defy description. To help demonstrate some of the possibilities offered by this program, NI's entire Premium Library is still included, along with a small selection of fresh Ensembles that showcase the capabilities of the new modules.

However, despite its easy-to-use interface, *Reaktor* is extremely complex under the surface, and has had its share of stability problems in the past. With version 3.0 I did initially have some repeatable crashes, traced to dodgy contacts on the first batch of USB dongles, but this problem has now been solved. I subsequently found version 3.0 extremely stable.

Reaktor 3.0's new audio engine is particularly impressive, as it should provide significant performance boosts for most users, whatever their CPU. The other new features are powerful and varied, and further expand on an already huge number of design possibilities. Overall, I think Native Instruments deserve congratulations for an extremely worthwhile upgrade. **5/5**

Tiny Touches

As well as its graphic make-over, new audio engine and new modules, *Reaktor* 3.0 offers lots of smaller improvements to make the musician's life easier:

- The program now supports the Open Sound Control (OSC) protocol, to allow you to send MIDI data over any Local Area Network (LAN) or the Internet, between multiple *Reaktor* computers. Since this data is time-tagged, it overcomes latency and jitter.
- The MIDI Settings dialogue has a Thru option, selectable input channels, and a selection of

input and output filters.

- The floating Inspector window lets you modify the properties of any number of modules — just click on any front-panel control and its display is updated, which is a real time-saver!
- New Auxiliary modules display or modify instrument parameters such as note range, MIDI channel, and tuning.
- A progress bar appears when loading and saving files.
- The level meters have been redesigned.
- Tape deck modules can now record and play back to hard disk as well as RAM.

information

£ Native Instruments *Reaktor* 3.0 £250 including VAT; upgrade from version 2, 101.75 Euros (only direct from NI web site).

T Arbitrator Group +44 (0)20 8970 1909.

F +44 (0)20 8202 7076.

E info@native-instruments.com

W www.native-instruments.com

70

YEARS IN
THE MAKING

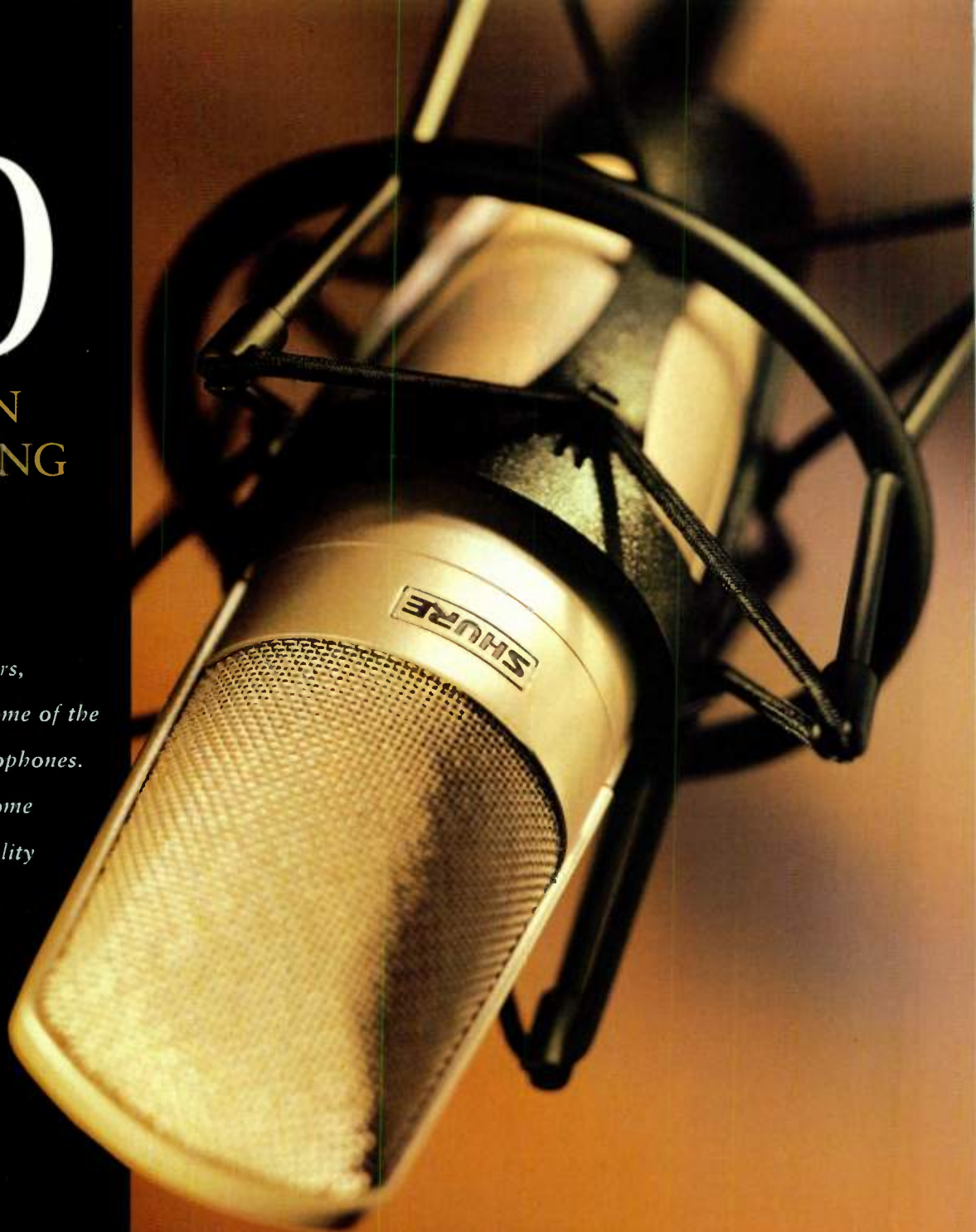
*For over 70 years,
Shure has developed some of the
industry's finest microphones.*

*Our name has become
synonymous with quality
and value.*

*The KSM32 is no
exception.*



Shure KSM32



There is more to a musical performance than sound alone.
There is heart, energy, mood. And only a studio microphone
of extraordinary quality can preserve such subtleties.

The Shure KSM32 cardioid condenser microphone is just
such an instrument.

The side-address KSM32 features an extended frequency
response that provides open, natural sound reproduction.

For highly critical studio recording and live sound productions,
there is no microphone like it.



FREEPHONE TO RECEIVE OUR
PRO AUDIO CATALOGUE NOW!

0800 7311990

FOR THE FULL STORY ON SHURE AND INFORMATION ON OTHER QUALITY PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FROM HW INTERNATIONAL, CALL OUR FREEPHONE TODAY!

SHURE®
IT'S YOUR SOUND™

www.hwinternational.co.uk

GUILDFORD SUPERSTORE
01483 456777



UK MAIL ORDERS
0845 302 6060
LOCAL CALL RATE APPLIES

ROLAND VS1824 DIGITAL AUDIO WORKSTATION STUDIO PACKAGE

New upgraded version of the classic VS1880 inc CDRW. Plus AKG C4000S inc cradle, Joe Meek VC30, Yamaha MSP5 active monitors, AKG K270S pro recording headphones, Mic Boom Stand and leads.



Total Value at least £3000

Only **£111.92** a month!

ANDERTONS PACKAGE PRICE £2329

(No deposit, 24 payments, 14.9% APR)

ROLAND VS1824 DIGITAL AUDIO WORKSTATION IN STOCK
INTEREST FREE @24 X £120 PLUS DEPOSIT £159

DIGITAL HOME RECORDING STUDIOS

ZOOM MRS1044 -
BIG DISCOUNTS AND 0% FINANCE !!

New 10 track hard disc recorder. 15 gig hard drive, programmable drum and bass machine plus multi FX.

£599



BOSS BR32
INC 32 MEG CARD



on board FX, built in drum machine, battery powered with built in microphone for portable use.

£299

BOSS BR8
INC 100 MEG ZIP DRIVE



on board FX, built in drum machine, 8 primary tracks (64 mixdowns) 100 meg zip drive and optical outs

£479

KORG D1600 STUDIO PACKAGE

Korg D1600 inc CDRW and 20 gig hard drive PLUS pair of Yamaha MSP3 powered studio monitors, AKG C3000B Mic and cradle, Joe Meek VC30 Preamp, AKG K240 studio headphones, Boom Mic Stand, and leads. Total Value at Least £2500



Only **£96.05** a month!

ANDERTONS PACKAGE PRICE £1999

(No deposit, 24 payments, 14.9% APR)

ROLAND VS2480 STUDIO PACKAGE



Roland VS2480 inc 40gb HD and caddy PLUS Plector CDRW, 17" Monitor, AKG C3000 Mic, Joe Meek VC30, Tannoy Active Reveal Studio Monitors, AKG K270 Headphones, Mic Stand, Leads.

Total Value at Least £4700

Only **£126.57** a month!

ANDERTONS PACKAGE PRICE £3699

(No deposit, 36 payments, 14.9% APR)

DIGITAL RECORDING START UP PACK

AKG C1000S pro recording mic, Monster Mic cable, Mic Boom Stand and a pair of closed back Sennheiser EH2200 Headphones.

Buy a Boss BR532, Boss BR8 or Zoom MRS1044 and you can get this great Digital Home Recording Pack for Just £189 Normally £269. No Deposit Easy Payment Plan available with these package deals. CALL FOR DETAILS

TASCAM 788 STUDIO PACKAGE



ANDERTONS PACKAGE PRICE £1349

Only **£64.82** a month!

Tascam 788 inc Tascam CDRW Plus a pair of Yamaha MSP3 powered studio monitors, AKG C3000B Mic and cradle, DBX Minipre Valve Preamp. AKG K240 studio headphones, Boom Mic Stand and leads. Total value at Least £1700

(No deposit, 24 payments, 14.9% APR)

YAMAHA AW2816 STUDIO PACKAGE

Yamaha AW2816 inc CDRW and 20 gig hard drive PLUS pair of Tannoy Reveal Active studio monitors, AKG C3000B Mic and cradle, Joe Meek VC30 Preamp, AKG K240 studio headphones, Boom Mic Stand, and leads. Total Value at Least £3000

ANDERTONS PACKAGE PRICE

£2199

Only **£105.67** a month!



(No deposit, 24 payments, 14.9% APR)

STUDIO MIC AND PREAMP PACKAGE DEALS

AKG C3000 inc cradle plus Joe Meek VC30
£269



AKG C4000 inc cradle plus Joe Meek VC30
£399

MXL V77S Vacuum tube condenser mic inc psu, shack, cables and case

£LESS THAN HALF PRICE

FREE MONSTER P500 MIC CABLE
WORTH £40 WITH EVERY PACKAGE

YAMAHA AW4416 STUDIO PACKAGE

ANDERTONS PACKAGE PRICE £2999



Only **£144.11** a month!

Yamaha AW4416 inc CDRW and 12 gig hard drive PLUS pair of Tannoy Reveal Active studio monitors, MXL V77S Vacuum tube mic inc psu and cradle, Joe Meek VC30 Preamp, AKG K240 studio headphones, Boom Mic Stand, and leads. Total Value at Least £4000

(No deposit, 24 payments, 14.9% APR)

MUSICIAN'S NO.1 SUPERSTORE

58 & 59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 4RF UK MAIL ORDER: 0845 302 6060
GUILDFORD BRANCH: 01483 456777 EDUCATION ONLY: 01483 456888 FAX: 01483 456722
EMAIL: SALES@ANDERTONS.CO.UK WEBSITE: WWW.ANDERTONS.CO.UK

World Radio History

GUILDFORD SUPERSTORE
01483 456777



UK MAIL ORDERS
0845 302 6060
LOCAL CALL RATE APPLIES

YAMAHA RS7000

ONLY £1049



ONLY £50.41 A MONTH

(No deposit, 24 payments, 14.9% APR)
NEW AIEB2, 6 x analog outs plus digi & optical in/out.
IN STOCK

IN STOCK AT ANDERTONS NOW!

YAMAHA NS10M

Buy while you can!

Interest free @
12 x **£30** plus deposit **£29**
£389



**INCLUDES FREE PAIR OF MONSTER P500
SPEAKER CABLE WORTH £40**

YAMAHA MOTIF WORKSTATIONS

Integrated Sampling Sequencer. Real-time External Control Surface. Modular Synthesis Plug-in System. Over 85MB of Great Sounds!

BIG DISCOUNTS AND 0 % FINANCE

Motif 6 (61 Notes) **£1569** Interest Free

@ 12 x **£115** Deposit **£189**

Motif 7 (76 Notes) **£1849** Interest Free

@ 12 x **£130** Deposit **£289**

Motif 8 (88 Notes) **£2125** Interest Free

@ 12 x **£148** Deposit **£349**

All three models in stock and on Demo



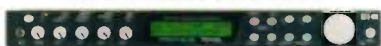
FREE PAIR 20' MONSTER KEYBOARD CABLES WORTH £80!!

XL7 AND MP7 COMMAND STATIONS IN STOCK NOW! NEW LOW PRICE ON XL7 AND MP7 CALL FOR DETAILS



**NEW PROTEUS 2500
MONSTER 4U
COMMAND STATION IN
STOCK AND ON DEMO**

EMU SOUND MODULES



Proteus 2000 - NOW **£599**

Xtreme Lead - NOW **£599**

Buy either of the above for just **£53.80** a month
(No deposit, 12 payments, 14.9% APR)

**MO PHATT / VIRTUOSO / PLANET EARTH
ALL IN STOCK. ALL AT LOW PRICES.**

IN STOCK

ROLAND VP 9000 & VP SOFTWARE



IN STOCK

MEGA PRICE REDUCTION £999!!

KORG TRITON LE

The same sounds and sequencing capabilities as the Triton, but no on board touch screen or sampler in stock. Call for details. 12 x **£89.73** (No deposit 12 payments 14.9% APR) **£999**



Korg Triton IN STOCK
Korg Triton Rack IN STOCK
Korg Karma IN STOCK
Korg Electribes IN STOCK

CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON ALL KORG PRODUCTS

ROLAND FANTOM IN STOCK NOW

Every aspect of this 76-note synthesizer keyboard from its simplified user interface and sequencer to its variable Arpeggiator and Rhythm generator has been thoughtfully designed to keep the music flowing. With its expandable XV-Series sound engine and digital outputs, the Fantom has everything you could ever want in a workstation keyboard-except the work.

£1699 INTEREST FREE

@ 12 x **£60** PLUS DEPOSIT **£259**

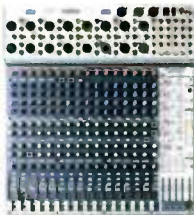


FREE PAIR 20' MONSTER KEYBOARD CABLES WORTH £80!!

SUPER SONIC PHONIC DEALS

Phonic MR2443 Studio Mixing Desk. 16 Mic channels, Parametric EQ, 6 Aux Sends, 4 buss plus L&R outs, fully routable.

RRP £793



PRICE TOO LOW TO PRINT

(TRUST US THIS IS KILLER)

Visit www.andertons.co.uk
for the price (make sure
you're sitting down)

Phonic PA Packages from **£509**. This price includes 2 x AKG Mic's, 2 x Mic stands, 2 x Spkr stands and all leads!!!

ROLAND XP30 64 VOICE SYNTH



**ANDERTONS
MEGA DEAL!!**

£749!

FREE PAIR 20' MONSTER KEYBOARD
CABLES WORTH £80!!

TASCAM CDRW700



Professional CDRW at incredible
new low price. Was **£399**.
NOW ONLY **£299**

ANDERTONS CDRW CLEAROUT!!

MARANTZ CDR615	RRP £599	OUR PRICE £349
MARANTZ CDR631	RRP £699	OUR PRICE £449
TASCAM CDRW 2000	RRP £699	OUR PRICE £449

LTD AVAILABILITY AT THESE PRICES. CALL FOR DETAILS

ROLAND MASSIVE MODULE DEAL



BUY THE SRX01 OR 02 FOR JUST
£199 WITH EITHER MODULE

XV3080

NOW **£849**

XV5080

NOW **£1379**

JV1010 IN STOCK CALL **PRICE TOO LOW TO PRINT**

JV1080 IN STOCK CALL **PRICE TOO LOW TO PRINT**

EVERY ROLAND PRODUCT IN STOCK AND ON DEMO CALL NOW

EVEN MORE SUPER SONIC PHONIC DEALS!!

MM1002 10 Inputs,
2 Balanced, inserts,
phantom power **£54.99**



MM1202 12 Inputs,
4 Balanced, inserts,
3 band EQ on each mono
channel **£89.99**



MM1705 11 Inputs,
5 Balanced, inserts,
2 subgroups, PFL/SOLO
£149.99



MM1805 14 Inputs,
6 Balanced, inserts,
phantom power, swept
mid EQ **£229.99**



MM1805X Masses of
1805 features plus 255
digital FX!! **£319.99**



We are the main dealers for Behringer, Mackie,
Spirit, Yamaha and more. **CALL US NOW**

MUSICIAN'S NO.1 SUPERSTORE

58 & 59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 4RF **UK MAIL ORDER: 0845 302 6060**

GUILDFORD BRANCH: 01483 456777 EDUCATION ONLY: 01483 456888 FAX: 01483 456722

EMAIL: SALES@ANDERTONS.CO.UK WEBSITE: WWW.ANDERTONS.CO.UK

World Radio History

GUILDFORD SUPERSTORE
01483 456777



UK MAIL ORDERS
0845 302 6060
LOCAL CALL RATE APPLIES

PC PACKAGES

All Andertons PC Packages are produced using the highest quality branded components to ensure total software compatibility with Cubase and Logic. Each machine is fully configured and tested prior to delivery and we offer a range of installation and training services to enable you to fully utilise its many features!

PROJECT STUDIO SYSTEM

Intel Celeron 800 Mhz Processor
Genuine Intel Motherboard
128MB PC 133 RAM
20GB ATA100 7200RPM Hard Drive
(Partitioned)
32MB AGP Graphics
Win 98SE
Phillips 12x8x32 CD-RW
15" SVGA Monitor
56k Modem
Steinberg Cubasis VST or Emagic Logic AV
Steinberg Wavelab Lite
Soundblaster Live! 5.1
PCI Audio/MIDI/Sound Card

£949



COMPOSER STUDIO SYSTEM

Intel PIII 1GHz Processor
Genuine Intel Motherboard
256MB PC133 RAM
40GB ATA100 7200 RPM
Hard Drive (Partitioned)
32MB AGP Graphics
Win 98SE
Phillips 12x8x32 CD-RW
17" SVGA Monitor
56k Modem
Steinberg Cubase VST 5.0
MAudio Delta 44
MIDIMan MIDISport 2x2 MIDI Interface

£1499

Emagic Logic
Audio Gold Option:

£1599

PRO RACK STUDIO SYSTEM

4U Black Rackmount Case
Intel PIII 1GHz Processor
Genuine Intel Motherboard
256MB PC133 RAM
40GB ATA100 7200 RPM Hard Drive
32MB AGP Graphics
Win 98SE
Phillips 12x8x32 CD-RW
17" SVGA Monitor
56k Modem
Steinberg Cubase VST 5.0
Steinberg HALion
M-Audio Delta 66 Audio Interface
MIDIMan MIDISport 2x2

£1999

Emagic Logic Option
(All components as above except
Cubase and Halion)
Emagic Logic Audio Platinum
Emagic EKS24 Sampler

£2249



SUPER PRO RACK STUDIO SYSTEM

4U Black Rackmount Case
Intel PIII 1GHz Processor
Genuine Intel Motherboard
256MB PC133 RAM
20GB ATA100 7200 RPM Hard Drive (Partitioned)
40GB ATA100 7200 RPM Hard Drive (Audio)
UDMA 100 Raid Controller
Matrox G450 Dual Head Graphics Card
Twin 15" TFT Flat Screen Monitors
Win 98SE
Black CD-RW
56k Modem

£2099



PC SYSTEM UPGRADES

Additional CD-RW **£39**
Additional 40Gb HD **£149**
Additional 256Mb RAM **£39**

For any other upgrade requirements
please speak to one of our
computer experts.

MAC POWER SYSTEMS

Titanium Powerbook G4 550/667Mhz
AMAZING!!!

Has to be seen to be believed!!
The new Titanium with all the subtle
refinements and aesthetic touches
have made it the most
coverted notebook on the planet



Steinberg Option

Steinberg Cubase VST5
Steinberg Wavelab 3.03
Propellorhead Recycle
M-Audio Delta 1010 8 Channel Audio I/O
MIDIMan MIDISport 4x4 MIDI Interface

£3249

Logic Option

Emagic Logic Audio Platinum
Emagic EKS24 Virtual Sampler
M-Audio Delta 1010 8 Channel I/O Audio Interface
Emagic MT4 2in/4out MIDI Interface

£3349

SOUNDCARDS

Audiowerk 8 pack **£249**
DIGI 001 **£699**
Echo Mia 24 **£215**
Ego Sys Wami Rack **£525**
Emagic EMI 2/6 USB Interface **£349**
MAudio Audiophile **£159**
MAudio Audio Sport Quattro **£225**
MAudio Delta 66 Omni Studio **£395**
MAudio Delta 44 **£195**
MAudio Delta 66 **£275**
MAudio Delta 1010 **£499**
MOTU 828 **£749**
MOTU 2408mkII **£899**
RME Hammerfall Light **£279**
Yamaha SW1000XC **£349**



SOFTWARE

Absynth **£169**
B4 **£119**
Battery **£99**
Cubasis VST **£39**
Cubase VST 5 **£299**
Cubase VST 5 Score **£399**
Cubase VST/32 5 **£499**
EVP88 **£199**
EKS24 E229 (VST Version now Shipping!) **£229**
HALion **£245**
Logic Audio Silver **£159**
Logic Audio Gold **£299**
Logic Audio Platinum **£419**
Nuendo **£599**
Reaktor **£229**
Reason **£249**
Recycle 2.0 **£109**
Sonar **£245**
Sound Forge 5 **£289**



MIDI INTERFACES

Emagic MT 4 **£119**
Emagic MT 8 **£279**
MIDISport 2x2 **£59**
MIDI Sport 4x4 **£119**
MIDI Sport 8x8 **£239**
Steinberg Midex 8 **£265**

MIDI CONTROLLERS

Steinberg Houston **£999**
Evolution MK361 **£169**
Evolution MK149 **£79**
Evolution MK249C **£149**
MAudio Keystation 49 **£109**
Roland PC180a **£95**
Roland PC300 **£129**



MUSICIAN'S NO.1 SUPERSTORE

58 & 59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 4RF **UK MAIL ORDER: 0845 302 6060**
GUILDFORD BRANCH: 01483 456777 EDUCATION ONLY: 01483 456888 FAX: 01483 456722
EMAIL: SALES@ANDERTONS.CO.UK WEBSITE: WWW.ANDERTONS.CO.UK

World Radio History

GUILDFORD SUPERSTORE
01483 456777



UK MAIL ORDERS
0845 302 6060
LOCAL CALL RATE APPLIES

MIXING DESKS

Behringer MX602	ECALL
Behringer MX802	ECALL
Behringer MX1604	ECALL
Behringer MX2642	ECALL
Behringer MX3282	ECALL
Behringer MX9000	ECALL
Mackie 1202VLZ	£319
Mackie 1402VLZ	£459
Mackie 1642VLZ	£699
Mackie CFX12	£549
Mackie CFX16	£659
Phonic MM1002	£54.99
Phonic MM1202	£89.99
Phonic MM1705	£149.99
Phonic MM1805	£229.99
Phonic MM1805X	£199.99
Spirit Notepad	£109
Spirit SX	£329
Spirit Folio FX8	£339
Spirit Folio FX16	£639
Spirit F1 14/2	£225
Spirit F1 16/2	£259
Soundcraft M4	£449
Soundcraft M8	£549
Soundcraft M12	£649

All Behringer products in stock and on demo.
Call for best prices on all Behringer products



KEYBOARDS

Allesis Andromeda	BACK INTO STOCK CALL NOW	ECall
Korg Karma		ECall
Korg Triton		£1649
Korg Triton LE		£999
Korg X50		£379
Novation A Station		£399
Novation Nova 2X		£899
Roland RD150		£699
Roland RS9		£749
Roland RS5		£479
Roland XP30		£749
Roland Phantom	0% FINANCE	£1699
Yamaha CS2X		£449
Yamaha Motif6	0% Finance	£1569
Yamaha Motif7	0% Finance	£1699
Yamaha Motif8	0% Finance	£1849
Yamaha S30	MEGA REDUCTION	£499
Yamaha S03		£429
Yamaha P80 Stage Piano		£699



SAMPLERS AND SOUND MODULES

Akai S3000 XL	ECALL IN STOCK
Akai S5000	ECALL IN STOCK
Akai MPC2000XL	ECALL IN STOCK
Emu ESI2000	£499
Emu Proteus 2000	£599!!
Novation Supernova II	ECall
Roland SP303	£279
Roland JV1010	ECALL IN STOCK
Roland JV1080	ECALL IN STOCK
Roland XV-3080	£849
Roland XV-5080	£1379
Yamaha AN200	£349
Yamaha DX200	£349
Yamaha CS6R	£779
Yamaha SU200	£279
Yamaha SU700	£639
Yamaha RS7000	£1049



STUDIO OUTBOARD

Akai MFC42 Analog Filter	ECALL IN STOCK
DBX266XL Compressor Limiter	£119
TC Electronic Triple C Digital Compressor	ECALL
Focusrite Platinum Penta Pre Amp	£295
Joe Meek VC30	£139
Lexicon MPX100	£189
Presonus Blue Tube	£199
Presonus Blue Max	£189
Presonus VXP	£699
TC Electronic M One	£355
TC Electronic M Two	£365
TC Electronic Triple C Digital Compressor	ECALL
TIA Ivory 5051	ECALL
TIA Fatman 2	£249



EX DEMO / SECOND HAND / CLEARANCE

Evolution MK141	£399
Akai DPS12	£550
Roland PA140	£199
Tascam 1508 8 into 4 inc rack ears	£99
Tascam TSR8 Reel 2 Reel	£399
Fostex G16S 16 track Reel inc Reverb	£999
Roland JP800	£180
Yamaha P200	ECALL
Korg Wavestation plus 2 x PCM's	£399
Boss DR202 Dr Groove	£99
Behringer MX2642A	£299
Yamaha SY35	£180
Digitech quad 4	£99
Roland VS890	£699
Yamaha EMX620	£199
Yamahast12E (pair)	£199
Novation Nova Rack	£499
Korg i3 Workstation	£499
Roland KP50	£499
Shure KSM32 Condenser	£349
Roland SK50 Soundcanvas	£199
Electrovoice SK500 (pair)	£999!!



Monster Cables at less than half the price!!

ALL SECONDHAND GOODS SOLD WITH WARRANTY. CALL FOR DETAILS

MICROPHONES

AKG C1000s	Andertons AKG condenser microphone prices are too low to print.	ECall
AKG C2000B		ECall
AKG C3000B		ECall
AKG C4000	Call us NOW for great deals and stock availability	ECall
AKG C414ULS		ECall
AKG D112		£135
Rode NT1 plus	RODE SHOCK MOUNT	£169
Rode NT2		£270
Rode NT3	FREE MONSTER 1500 MIC CABLE WORTH £40!!	£115
CAD M179	WITH EVERY MIC	£349
MXL V69		£10W



MONITORS AND AMPS

Genelec main dealer!

Dynaudio BM5	ECALL
Dynaudio BM6a	ECALL
HRB Circle 5 Passive	ECALL
HRB Circle 5 Active	ECALL
Mackie HR824 Active	£1095
Samson Servo 170	£129
Samson Servo 260	£179
Spirit Absolute Zeros	£159
Tannoy Reveals Passive	£179
Tannoy Reveals Active	£379
Yamaha MSP3	£249
Yamaha MSP5 Active	£329
Yamaha NS10m Inc Free Monster Speaker Cables worth £40!	ECALL IN STOCK



Voted
"Best Music Store
in the UK"
by the
Music Industry
Association

Over £2 million of guitars, acoustics, basses, amplification, FX, keyboards, recording equipment, music software, modules, DJ equipment, drums, PA and 1000's of accessories in stock.



7000 sq. ft air conditioned store with 7 sound proof demo rooms.

20 fully trained experienced staff to give valuable, unbiased advice and after sales care.

Exclusive Gold warranty covers everything we sell so even when your gear lets you down - we won't.

0% finance*, next day mail order, part exchange, second gear, on site repair shop, specialist education division, plus much much more.

10 minutes from jct 10 on the M25, 30 minutes from Waterloo.

*Terms & Conditions of finance. All products over £150 are available on credit either in the store or over the phone. For loans between £150 and £1500 the APR is 14.9%. For loans over £1500 the APR is 9.9%. Full details available on request. All finance is subject to status.

MUSICIAN'S NO.1 SUPERSTORE

58 & 59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 4RF **UK MAIL ORDER: 0845 302 6060**

GUILDFORD BRANCH: 01483 456777 EDUCATION ONLY: 01483 456888 FAX: 01483 456722

EMAIL: SALES@ANDERTONS.CO.UK WEBSITE: WWW.ANDERTONS.CO.UK

World Radio History

PC Soundcards

A Practical Guide

Newcomers to PC recording face a steep learning curve. How do you get sound in and out of a computer, what makes a soundcard suitable for music, and what pitfalls do you face if you buy the wrong one?

Martin Walker

With all the hi-tech PC Musician features I write, it can be easy to forget that some of our readers, while perhaps seasoned musicians, may still be new to the PC. For instance, there are plenty of guitarists and keyboard players who have been recording on hardware multitrackers for years, without ever getting involved in computer-assisted recording, editing, or mastering.

To these musicians, buying a PC may seem like the ideal step forward, and let's face it, powerful PCs have never been so inexpensive. However, once you've opened the boxes, fathomed out what plugs in where, and had your first couple of sessions using the new machine, it's easy to get totally lost knowing what to do next. Is the consumer soundcard that came ready-installed with the PC up to making good-quality audio recordings of your music? Will you need to buy any more hardware to plumb in your MIDI keyboards, and if so what options are available?

Although some of the topics I'm about to cover have been presented in more depth on previous occasions (see 'Further Reading' box), the last thing a newcomer wants is to have to wade through page after page of



highly detailed information. So, this month I'll be gathering together in one place all the relevant information the PC musician needs to get started.

Sound Chips Or Soundcards

'Which soundcard should I buy?' is probably the most popular question on the SOS web forums, and one of the most confusing topics for the newcomer, since there are now so many models competing for attention. The forum includes all my on-line FAQs on the subject, but for the newcomer even some of the terms used may be unfamiliar, so here I'm going to go right back to basics.

Nearly all modern PCs include some sort of sound-making apparatus, which will either be a sound chip built into the motherboard, or a separate soundcard that plugs into one of its expansion slots. The cheapest solution for the manufacturer is to use a motherboard with an integrated sound chip, and although in the past these have often produced pretty poor results, customer expectations have now risen to the

Like most other modern MIDI + Audio applications, *Cubase VST* can theoretically record with 24-bit resolution at a sample rate of 96kHz, and with a latency of 2 milliseconds, as shown here. But is this a practical proposition for your soundcard, hard drive and PC processor, and is it even necessary for your music?

point where you should get audio performance good enough for some quick demos. However, one limitation is that many onboard sound chips are playback-only: you may not get an audio input to enable you to record your own performances, or a MIDI port for attaching external keyboards and synths. Happily, it's easy to check whether your PC's built-in sound source is a motherboard soundchip. Just look on your PC's back panel and see where the audio sockets are. If they are mounted on the main case, next to the parallel port and twin serial ports (where you can plug in a printer, external modem, or old-style mouse) then you have a sound chip, and you can check by the labels on the sockets what facilities you have.

If instead the sockets are mounted on a separate panel in one of the typically four to

six expansion slots placed in a row, alongside other panels which feature sockets that you plug in to your telephone socket (an internal modem card) and your computer monitor (a graphics card), then you have a proper soundcard, with more features on offer. By the way, don't despair if you discover you have a limited integral soundchip, since you can nearly always disable these by altering an on-screen setting such that they become invisible to the PC system, and add a proper soundcard.

Unless you've bought a PC specifically for music purposes from a specialist music retailer, any supplied soundcard will almost certainly be a low-cost consumer model, such as one of Creative Labs' extremely popular Soundblaster series. These provide a lot of features, and are capable of some good results, but it's important for the musician to realise that the feature set is primarily intended for applications such as gaming and DVD viewing, although they do include multiple MIDI ports and a built-in synthesizer or sampler.

This sort of soundcard provides incredible value for money, and creditable performance when recording and playing back audio tracks: their audio quality exceeds that of many cassette multitrackers, and matches that of some DAT recorders. However, even the most up-to-date models won't have audio performance on a par with entry-level soundcards designed specifically for use by musicians. Soundblaster cards also have a fixed internal sampling rate of 48kHz: this is a pain if you want to create audio CDs, since these have to be recorded at 44.1kHz.

Another major limitation of most consumer soundcards concerns drivers — the low-level software components that allow computer programs to 'talk to' the card. Most music applications work much better with



Creative Labs' Soundblaster series of consumer soundcards are hugely popular and excellent value, but for music recording, any consumer soundcard represents a compromise in terms of ease of use and sound quality.

specialist drivers that are different from the driver types used by consumer applications (the different formats available are explained in the Soundcard Driver Types box), and as we'll see, this is an important factor in favour of buying a more professional soundcard. Apart from Creative Labs' new Audigy card, few consumer soundcards support specialist driver formats such as ASIO.

It should also be pointed out that although having a huge array of features can be incredibly useful, it does make using a consumer soundcard considerably more confusing. Moreover, the huge number of software drivers, utilities, and demos that come with consumer soundcards can often cause more problems than the simple, clean, conflict-free approach of most music soundcards, which typically install under a dozen small files.

Onboard Synths & Samplers

Although they can be complicated to use, the additional features on consumer soundcards usually include such welcome goodies as onboard synths and samplers. Again, though,

if this is what you want from a soundcard, specialist music soundcards can offer more powerful facilities, albeit at a higher price. These days, software instruments also provide a real alternative.

Up until a couple of years ago, if you wanted quality synthesizer sounds in your songs, you had to use external MIDI synths. Consumer soundcards have included onboard synths for a long time, but the first ones used two-operator FM sound chips and sounded pretty tacky. Creative Labs' Soundblaster cards provided a big improvement at the budget end of the market, with their collection of 16-bit SoundFont-format samples. Although the default 1Mb, 2Mb, and 8Mb General MIDI collections in SoundFont format were still mostly uninspiring, the user could add up to 32Mb of proprietary RAM to the Soundblaster AWE64 Gold to hold a smaller number of higher-quality instruments. The subsequent Soundblaster Live! card made this technology even cheaper by using up to 32Mb of your PC system RAM to store its SoundFont data, while Creative's latest Audigy series are claimed to be able to use up to 1Gb of system RAM!

Libraries in SoundFont format are now a well established standard supported by various developers. Even where they use exactly the same samples as collections in other formats, however, these libraries have never been taken very seriously by 'real' musicians, and two things have conspired to make having an onboard SoundFont synthesizer less desirable today: Yamaha's SW1000XG soundcard, and software synths.

The SW1000XG was a turning point in soundcard design, as it was essentially a Yamaha professional hardware synth — the MU100R module — transplanted onto a card. Capable of 64 voices and 32-part

valve classics

dual valve equaliser

Entirely faithful to the original, the new Limited Edition EQ-1 offers four band stereo valve equalisation with superb onboard valve mic preamps and a dedicated instrument input - making it the perfect tracking and sweetening device for any voice, instrument or stereo mix. It's back for a strictly limited production run, so grab one while you can!

EQ-1



"Highly recommended." Radio World

"It sounds really good and smooth." Audio Media

"I'd characterize the sound as warm and sweet." Mix Magazine

www.tlaudio.co.uk

TL Audio Limited, Sonic Touch, Icenil Court, Icknield Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1TN UK
Tel: +44 (0)1462 680888 Fax: +44 (0)1462 680999 email: info@tlaudio.co.uk

TLAudio®

PC SOUND CARDS

► multitimbral, the SW1000XG provided a built-in 20Mb ROM set whose voices were in a different league to the majority of SoundFonts. It also included a daughterboard socket that could hold any one of six PLG (PLUG-in) cards, each one a synth on a small circuit board that added a different synthesis type and more polyphony. Its five-buss 24-bit digital effects engine, plus the ability to add these effects to the six additional stereo audio playback channels, set new standards for soundcard sound quality, and it's still selling well three years later.

Other designs have since followed this trend of providing professional sounds on a soundcard. Terratec's EWS64/Microwave PC combination, for instance, is a Waldorf Microwave XT synth on a circuit board, while the various models in Creamware's versatile range, including the Luna, Powersampler and Pulsar, are essentially a clutch of DSP (Digital Signal Processing) chips on a card to which you download software code that runs synths, samplers, and effects, all without using up the native processing power of your PC.

Software Synths

However, with processor clock speeds doubling every year, the PC is now powerful enough to run several software synth engines in real time without the need of assistance from a soundcard DSP chip, and still have enough power left over to run a sequencer application and some real-time audio effects. Software synths take a MIDI input signal and generate an audio output signal, just like any hardware synth, but while many new PC users take to them like ducks to water, some musicians are still sceptical of their sound quality and practicality.

Early software synths did cause more than their fair share of problems because they were stand-alone applications: you launched them directly from Windows, had to provide them with their own dedicated MIDI input to play them from an external MIDI keyboard and a dedicated soundcard audio output to hear them, and then either had to rerecord their audio output into a sequencer application as you would a hardware synth, or 'capture' it during playback as an audio file on your hard drive, and then import this into your MIDI + Audio sequencer. The biggest cause of premature hair loss was attempting to use them alongside a MIDI + Audio sequencer package using just one soundcard, as two or more applications can share a soundcard only if that card has so-called 'multi-client' drivers.

Thankfully, quite a few soundcards now have these, but many soft instruments are now being developed in formats that don't require direct access to a soundcard independent of a sequencer. Plug-in instruments were first introduced by



Consumer soundcards have had synths on board for a long time, but Yamaha's SW1000XG was the first soundcard to feature a professional-quality sound module built in.

Steinberg in *Cubase VST*, and are now supported in slightly different forms by all of the major sequencing packages, including Emagic's *Logic Audio* and Cakewalk's *Sonar*. Plug-in VST, *Logic* and DX Instruments are soft

synths that can be launched from within the sequencer package, whereupon their audio output appears within the sequencer in just the same way as recorded audio streamed from hard disk. It is mixed within the sequencer and sent, along with the recorded audio, to whatever soundcard output is being used by the sequencer.

Today's twin availability of multi-client soundcard drivers and integral software synths means that getting started is no longer a problem, and personally I don't think sound quality is an issue either. Recreations of vintage instruments should fool most people unless they have the original alongside for an A/B comparison, and there are loads of new sounds now available that have never existed in the world of hardware synths.

One remaining problem may be not having enough processing power available to run all the soft synths you desire. While some

Soundcard Driver Types

Most musicians' soundcards now support between two and six possible driver formats, while consumer ones may offer two or three, and working out the best ones to use with your particular music software can often result in a lot of wasted time and frustration. Here are some basic guidelines and explanations:

- **MME** (MultiMedia Extensions) are the lowest common denominator. First introduced in Windows 3.1, these drivers have in the past given high latency figures (see main text), and in general they are to be avoided with sequencer software like *Cubase VST* and *Logic Audio* unless you have no alternative. However, Cakewalk seem to have used them to provide excellent performance in their *Sonar* package, and they can also give good performance with some stand-alone soft synths.
- **DirectSound** drivers generally provide much lower latency than MME, and are a good choice for many soft synths in the absence of other dedicated drivers, especially as they can be accessed from multiple applications simultaneously. To do this they hook into Windows at a lower level, and utilise various onboard acceleration features on the soundcard, but must have properly written drivers. If your soundcard doesn't have properly written DirectSound drivers then Windows will still let you choose them as an option, but will use an emulation mode, which degrades performance often to a point worse than MME drivers. The main limitation is that they can only be used for playback — if you want to record you need to choose a different driver format.
- **ASIO** (Audio Stream Input Output) drivers were introduced by Steinberg in their popular *Cubase VST* MIDI + Audio sequencer, and were the first driver type to offer truly low latencies of 10 milliseconds or less. ASIO 2.0 also supports sample-accurate positioning across multiple ports (handy for ADAT transfers), as well as the provision of 'zero'-latency monitoring (see main text). Always use them if your sequencer and soundcard both support them.
- **EASi** (Enhanced Audio Streaming Interface) drivers are only available for a few soundcards, and



The secret of success when running MIDI + Audio applications is to choose the most suitable drivers from those available.

essentially offer an improvement over ASIO drivers when running in Emagic's *Logic Audio* range since version 4.0. CPU overhead is generally lower than when running ASIO drivers, so *Logic Audio* users should always use this format if available, though *Logic* will also happily run using ASIO drivers.

• **GSIF** (GigaSampler InterFace) drivers only work with the Tascam/Nemesys *Gigasampler* and *GigaStudio* range of soft samplers. These are highly regarded due to their excellent sound libraries and fixed low-latency performance (6 to 9ms). If you want to run these applications then having GSIF support is almost obligatory: although DirectSound drivers do work in a more limited fashion, they give higher latency, and don't offer multi-output support. Always use GSIF drivers with *Giga* products if they're available for your soundcard.

• **WDM** (Win32 Driver Model) is the latest driver type from Microsoft, first introduced in Windows 98 SE as an option (although there are some problems with this combination, and few soundcard manufacturers have released suitable drivers). They can run successfully under Windows ME, but are far more important to Windows 2000 and XP users. They offer much lower latency than either MME or DirectSound drivers (in some cases down to an amazing 1.5ms), but have been slow to be released, although this looks likely to change with the recent launch of Windows XP. Use when running Windows 2000 or XP, and especially if running *Sonar*.

MOTIF *ation*

Every so often, a keyboard synth
changes the way music is made.
Motif is the keyboard.
The time is now.
Call 01908 369269 or
visit us online.



Motif 8

Motif 7

Motif 6

MOTIF
MUSIC PRF SYNTHESISER

World Radio History

 **YAMAHA**
www.yamaha-music.co.uk

PC SOUND CARDS



Choosing a soundcard with on-board DSP, such as Creamware's Pulsar, will allow you to run soft synths, samplers and effects without taxing your PC's own processor. (Note, however, that these cards can only run applications that are specially written for them — normal soft synths can only be run on the PC's own CPU.)

- musicians manage to create complete songs using software synthesis, this still demands a cutting-edge PC with the fastest processor available. If you're writing dance music that uses lots of drums and percussion, but monophonic lead synths and bass lines, and limited chord work, your total polyphony will still probably leave you with some spare CPU power to add software plug-in effects. However, judging by my own recent tests, a Pentium III 1GHz PC will be pretty well fully occupied if you attempt both to run effects and achieve the 64-voice polyphony provided by many of today's hardware synths, so you still can't expect to create the equivalent of a full commercial track inside a PC quite yet.

The Problem Of Latency

Latency is by now a pretty well-known problem, but it's often not until you experience it for yourself that you realise the nuisance it can be. Owing to interruptions such as opening new windows, responding to user key presses and incoming MIDI data, soundcards cannot simply output data as soon as it is received, because they cannot guarantee that the stream of data will not be broken. Instead, they need to 'buffer' the sound that is being both recorded and played back, effectively introducing a delay. As long as its buffers are large enough to survive these interruptions, the soundcard can carry on delivering audio smoothly, without any clicks and pops. However, if any interruption

is long enough to result in the buffer outputting all its data before there's enough time to feed some more in at the input end, you'll hear a gap in the audio.

So, depending on the size of the soundcard audio buffers, there will always be some sort of delay between initiating a sound and hearing it. This isn't a problem during playback of existing recordings, since the music software can prepare the sounds in advance, but there's no way to do this with sounds being recorded, since they occur in real time. The result is that if, like most vocalists and electric guitarists for instance, you want to listen to your performance with a little reverb or other effects, what you hear from the output of your soundcard will lag behind what you play, exactly as it does when monitoring off-head from a tape deck.

There are several possible solutions. For recording with effects, you could monitor using an external rackmount effect unit, but still record a dry signal so you can add software effects later on. If the soundcard has built-in DSP effects, you could use these in exactly the same way. A third way, with suitable ASIO drivers (see Soundcard Driver Types box) is to use a soundcard with 'zero'-latency monitoring. Effectively, this bypasses all the software, by passing the soundcard input signal direct to the soundcard output socket so that you can hear it immediately. You can then use this signal as a headphone feed, or patch it into a

rackmount effect unit as before.

The other area where latency can cause problems is when playing a soft synth in real time. Here, only the audio playback buffers are involved, so the time delay is usually less than that involved in recording, and most modern music soundcards with ASIO, EASI, WDM, and in particular GSIF drivers will provide soft-synth latencies of 12ms or less, which are unnoticeable for most musicians. In the longer term, bold claims are being made for WDM soundcard drivers that should offer latencies of under 6ms with suitable soundcards, effectively making even audio monitoring latency problems disappear, although we'll have to wait and see whether or not this is achieved in practice.

Attaching MIDI Hardware

If your PC already contains some sort of soundcard, you'll probably already have a MIDI interface. Most consumer soundcards, as well as some motherboard soundchips, have a 15-pin socket that doubles as a joystick port (for playing games), and a MIDI In and Out. All you need to complete the picture is a suitable adaptor lead. These are often called Gameport adaptors, only cost about £10, are available from most mail-order suppliers, as well as from both high-street PC and music shops, and provide a standard five-pin DIN MIDI In and Out lead. There are also plenty of entry-level musician's soundcards that provide a single MIDI In and Out, including the M Audio Audiophile 2496 and Terratec EWX 24/96 (both reviewed in SOS April 2001).

If you've got two or three external MIDI synths and keyboards, you'll probably scrape by with a single MIDI In and Out, but buying a dedicated MIDI interface and allocating a separate MIDI port to each synth will make your life a lot easier, and this is where many people get totally lost in the huge number of available options. MIDI interfaces are available in a huge variety of forms, ranging from

Further Reading

Over the last few years I have written many PC Musician features that go into particular topics in much greater depth. Here are some of the most appropriate for the newcomer:

- April 1999: Latency explained.
- July 2000: Getting started with Windows 95/98 music applications.
- Nov 2000: The practicability of software-only studios.
- Jan 2001: Making music with laptop PCs.
- Feb 2001: Windows 2000 and the PC musician.
- July 2001: Basic principles of PC audio recording.
- August 2001: Choosing and installing today's PC soundcards.

These and other useful articles are available on the SOS web site; go to: www.sound-on-sound.com/search/search.asp

**PROFESSIONAL
MUSIC
TECHNOLOGY**



**IT'S STILL CHRISTMAS
AS FAR AS WE'RE
CONCERNED!**

**SANTA'S BOUGHT US A LATE
CHRISTMAS PRESENT,
NOW YOU CAN BUY ALL
THE LATEST GADGETS AND
GIZMOS FROM THE BOYZ
WITH THE TOYZ IN....**

BIRMINGHAM

**WE PROMISE
YOU THE LARGEST
MOST EXCITING
MUSIC STORE IN
EUROPE!**

BIRMINGHAM

**136 LAWLEY
MIDDLEWAY B4 7XX
0121 359 5056**

**DON'T FORGET OUR
OTHER FANTASTIC
STORES AROUND
THE UK....**

SOUTHEND

**40-50 QUEENS RD
S51 3PL
01702 436501**

ROMFORD

**168-170 SOUTH ST
RM1 1JL
01708 746091**

OXFORD

**UNIT 8/9 FYNHALL HOUSE
COMLEY RD
OX1 1JH
01865 725221**

LONDON

020 85704444

World Radio History

PC SOUND CARDS

- one-in/one-out devices that plug into serial, parallel, or USB ports, to eight-in/eight-out rackmount units with built-in SMPTE, patchbays, and cable testing.

If you're thinking of buying a more comprehensive soundcard, there are a few that come with integral multiple MIDI ports. Models to look at include the Marian Marc 4 MIDI (reviewed in *SOS* March 2001), which provides two MIDI Ins and Outs along with four-channel analogue audio I/O for the very reasonable price of £225, and the SEKD Siena, which has eight analogue ins and outs as well as two MIDI Ins and Outs for around £399.

If you're convinced that you only need to record single mono or stereo instruments to build up your songs one track at a time, the Lynx One from Lynx Studio Technology has a hefty £499 street price, but is probably the best-sounding soundcard I've reviewed to date, as well as having two MIDI Ins and Outs. Finally, if you want even more MIDI ports on your soundcard, one of the few options is the EgoSys WaMi Rack24, which has four analogue audio inputs and eight analogue outputs, along with four MIDI Ins and Outs — quite a combination, and very reasonably priced once again at about £500.

If you're already happy with the audio facilities of your soundcard, but want to add one or more MIDI ports, there are far more possibilities. For between one and four extra Ins and Outs, USB is probably the easiest

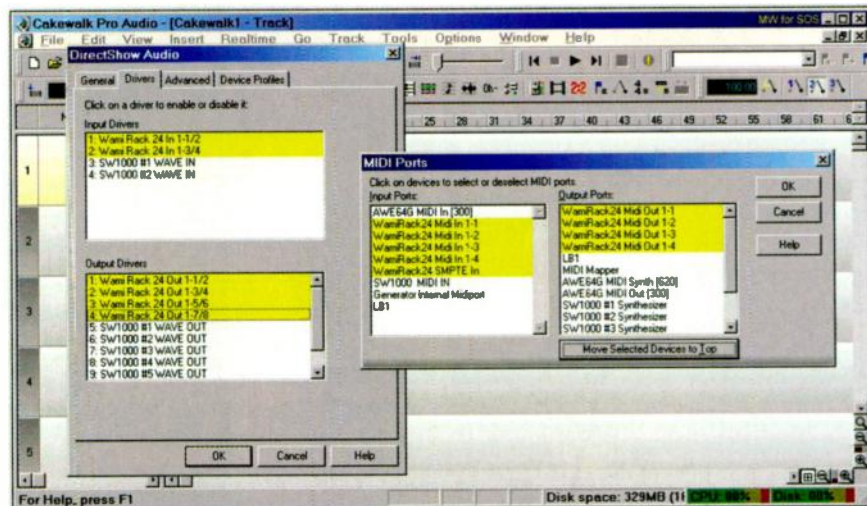
solution, and despite reports of MIDI timing problems with older PCs, the majority of teething troubles now seem to have been resolved. Ranges to consider include those from Edirol, Emagic, Midiman, and Steinberg among others, while if you are particularly concerned about tight timing and use *Cubase* or *Logic*, then it makes sense to buy one of the 'intelligent' interfaces made by Steinberg and Emagic respectively. These send MIDI data early and then clock it out exactly on time regardless of any USB delays.

Up And Running

There's a steep learning curve involved in

If you want to buy a soundcard with multiple MIDI ports built-in, the WaMi Rack from EgoSys provides more than any other model reviewed in *SOS*.

recording with PCs. This is partly because there are so many possibilities open to you, and partly because of the sheer number of ways in which you can achieve them. When you've chosen a soundcard that works well with your software of choice and a MIDI interface that is sufficiently well-endowed to connect all your MIDI instruments, however, you'll be in a good position to explore these possibilities and find a way of working that suits you. Good luck... *SOS*



Glossary Of Terms

- **24-bit:** Now offered by most entry-level soundcards designed for musicians, 24-bit recording typically offers between 6dB and 16dB more dynamic range than 16-bit recording on the same soundcard. This makes it useful for capturing subtle details, as well as letting you leave more headroom for unexpected peaks (particularly handy if recording live).
- **96kHz:** As well as recording at higher bit depths, some sequencers and soundcards give you the option of recording audio at a higher sample rate than the 44.1kHz used by CD audio. This can make high frequencies sound slightly more natural, but plug-ins will take double the amount of processing power, and 24-bit/96kHz audio files are three times the size of those recorded at 16-bit/44.1kHz.
- **DSP (Digital Signal Processing) chips:** additional computer components dedicated to audio functions such as synthesis or audio effects, which take some of the load from your PC's own processor.
- **Gameport adaptor:** a cheap way to add MIDI sockets to an existing consumer soundcard. Bear in mind,

though, that some older and cheaper cards may not cope with heavy MIDI traffic such as large SysEx dumps, leading to hanging notes.

- **Latency:** the delay between generating a sound and hearing it from your soundcard's audio output, which is largely dependant on the soundcard and PC setup. Most modern soundcards designed for musicians are capable of being adjusted to run at 20ms latency or less with suitable drivers (see Soundcard Driver Types box), which is sufficient to prevent playing a soft synth in real time from a keyboard feeling like wading through treacle. However, latency needs to drop to under 10ms to make monitoring incoming audio with plug-in effects very practical.

- **Plug-ins:** real-time software audio effects that can be added to a suitable MIDI + Audio sequencer such as *Cubase VST*, *Logic Audio*, and *Sonar*. Many freeware ones are available for download, while shareware and commercial ones continue to amaze with their audio quality and possibilities.

- **Soft synth:** a synthesizer

created entirely in software, and running on the native processing power provided by your computer. These have come on in leaps and bounds over the last couple of years, and now offer believable recreations of various old analogue synths, as well as totally new designs. Many are now available as plug-ins (see above) in either the VST Instrument format compatible with *Cubase VST*, *Logic Audio*, and others, or the DX Instrument format compatible with *Sonar*. Latency can be a problem with some consumer soundcards, but partnered with a decent musician's soundcard they are only held back by how much processing power your PC has.


- **SoundFont:** a format used originally by Creative Labs soundcards to store a set of samples to use as a playback-only sampler, but now capable of being loaded into many soft synths as well.
- **Sound chip:** essentially a computer chip that reproduces some of the functions of a soundcard, but which is built in to the PC's motherboard. Can be useful on a laptop, but seriously outranked by

any soundcard as far as audio quality is concerned, and can sometimes cause conflicts with consumer soundcards if not disabled.

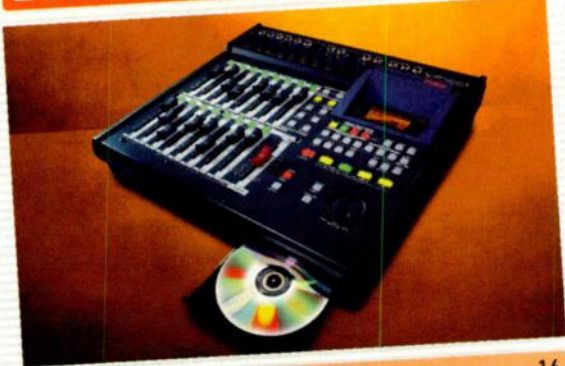
- **Soundcard:** an expansion card installed in a PC providing inputs and outputs that can be used to record and play back audio data, and often a single MIDI port as well. Some also include onboard hardware synths, samplers, or effects.

- **USB (Universal Serial Bus):** quite possibly the easiest way to add audio or MIDI peripherals to your computer, USB ports are to be found on all PCs sold during the last couple of years. Beware of attempting to run both MIDI and audio on USB at the same time unless using a specially designed product designed for the task, or you may run into timing problems.

- **WAV:** the majority of Windows audio files will have this suffix automatically appended to their filenames, although you may also find some AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format) files that have escaped from a Mac. Although other audio formats exist, these are two you are most likely to come across.



VF160 16 Track Digital Multitracker



Simultaneous recording tracks	16
Hard drive	20 GB
Number of track minutes	4,000 un-compressed
Mastering & backup	*To optional CD-R/RW
Lightpipe interface	ADAT
Import / Export audio	.WAV
On-board digital effect processors	2 x ASP
Price	£899 inc VAT

You win.



Exclusively distributed
in the UK by SCV London.

6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.
Tel: 020 7923 1892 Fax: 020 7241 3644 Email: info@scvlondon.co.uk

bias

SONIC FOUNDRY



lucid creamu@re

Dig gram

Fostex

GENELEC

Superlux

TERRATEC

www.scvlondon.co.uk

Yamaha AW2816

Digital Audio Workstation

Hugh Robjohns

Following the success of the AW4416 workstation last year, Yamaha have now released a more cost-effective version in their new 16-track AW2816. This is derived directly from its predecessor, but with a slightly smaller feature set. Clearly, Yamaha

aim to attract musicians who wanted the AW4416, but who couldn't quite afford it. While all of the core functionality has been retained, some of the icing has obviously been removed from the original machine's cake. The hard disk recording is identical, but the AW2816's digital mixer is a cut-down version, although still based on the O2R technology. All analogue inputs and outputs

employ 24-bit converters, and the internal signal processing is to 32-bit resolution, with 54 bits employed in the equalisation algorithms.

Up Front

The centrepiece of the machine's control surface is a familiar-looking 320 x 240-pixel monochrome LCD panel. The graphical user



interface continues the usual Yamaha theme, and anyone with previous experience of the O-series mixers will have little difficulty. Newcomers will also find the operating system intuitive and easy to learn, helped along by the excellent Owner's Manual and Tutorial guide, supported by a demo CD-ROM.

The AW2816 has a smaller footprint than its elder sibling, with less space available for hardware controls. The more obvious omissions include the AW4416's fluorescent metering and timer display, the eight sampling pads, half the motorised faders, and the assignable EQ knobs.

The nine 60mm motorised faders which remain (eight channel faders plus a main stereo output fader) are the same as those on the AW4416 — quiet and fast under the motor drive, yet still pleasant to use manually. Fader paging is used to access the eight input channels, disk replay 1-8 or 9-16, and six auxiliary sends (there are eight in the AW4416). Rotary encoders set the levels of the two stereo effects returns and the usual On and Sel buttons are provided, the former performing PFL duties when in Solo mode.

The back of the machine sports only one mini YGDAI slot instead of two — effectively discarding eight inputs and outputs. There is no insert point on either of the first two analogue inputs, no word clock I/O, and no mouse port... but other than that, the facilities are much the same as the bigger machine. That said, the rear-panel fan actually seems quieter, as does the hard drive.

The Ins & Outs

For many people, one of the most important aspects of this new machine will be whether it has sufficient I/O. The physical analogue inputs comprise eight balanced TRS quarter-inch sockets, all able to accommodate sources with nominal levels between +4dBu (line) and -46dBu (mic). The first two inputs also have XLRs connected in parallel with the TRS sockets, complete with switchable (but shared) phantom power. Input eight is equipped with a high-impedance unbalanced socket in addition to the normal balanced input. Additionally, there are S/PDIF phono sockets for digital stereo I/O, and the mini YGDAI slot allows eight further inputs and outputs to be added.

Overall, then, up to 18 external sources can feed into the mixer. Combining these with the two stereo internal effects returns, the metronome click and the 16 hard disk replay outputs, there are therefore 39 possible sources. The digital mixer has permanent inputs from the 16 disk tracks, plus eight further mono and two stereo inputs, which means that the other 23 sources have to be patched to the remaining 12 mixer inputs as required.

The mixer also features 18 mix busses (eight groups, six auxiliaries, a stereo main output, and a stereo solo bus), eight channel direct outputs, 16 recorder direct outputs, and up to eight channel insert sends and 16 disk replay insert sends. This vast array of notional outputs must be allocated to the available physical outputs, which include a stereo monitor feed operating at a nominal level of +4dBu; four unbalanced Omni outputs (at 0dBu); and an unbalanced stereo output on phono sockets at -10dBV. There is also the S/PDIF digital output, and potentially eight mini YGDAI card outputs. A single headphone outlet is located on the rear panel.

44.1kHz and 48kHz sampling rates are supported internally, with ± 6 percent varispeed. The system can also be synchronised externally from the S/PDIF or mini YGDAI digital inputs. Both sampling rate and bit-resolution are fixed per Song.

A SCSI 2 port on the rear panel allows additional storage devices to be attached. As on the AW4416, this is only for backup purposes — it cannot be used for real-time audio recording or playback.

A trio of MIDI sockets is provided (In, Out/Thru and MTC Out), as well as a To Host serial data port for direct connection with a computer sequencer. The AW2816 can act as either master or slave for synchronisation via MTC or MIDI Clock, and it supports MIDI Machine Control (MMC). MIDI control change messages are also supported and a footswitch socket permits remote drop-ins.

Automation Stations

The automation system remains the same as on the AW4416, with up to 96 Scene memories, and 16 Automix passes stored with each song. Full dynamic mix automation, with motorised faders, records and replays all the channel parameters as well as information about which Scene memories, libraries, and even remote MIDI control functions are required. Subsets of automation data (mutes, faders, EQ and pan) can be disabled or overwritten individually and there are facilities to determine how the faders react at the end of each automation pass.

Operating System Tweaks

Having sorted out the suitability of the AW2816's interfacing, the next most important consideration with a product like this is the operating software. This benefits from a very mature graphical interface with a well-established user base, and has been derived directly from the AW4416's recently released version 2 software.


Amongst the new features available in the new software is the long-promised MIDI remote control functionality. This enables the AW2816's faders and channel On buttons to respond to assigned MIDI messages, allowing them to be controlled from an external MIDI controller or sequencer. External MIDI control data can even be recorded as automix data.

The shortcut-key facility has also been extended with the addition of a 'Control Key Assign' function. This allows the user to assign operations to the soft keys below the LCD screen. There is also a Quick Record system which provides a fast way to set the machine's input routing for recording.

The control surface of the AW2816 is immediately familiar and intuitive — especially to anyone with previous experience of Yamaha's O-series digital mixers. The gain controls for the eight analogue inputs are arranged across the top of the control panel, marked simply with Mic and Line at opposite extremes, and each is accompanied by an overload LED. The level controls for the headphone outlet and stereo monitoring feed are also here. Some of the early AW4416s suffered from strange high-pitched whistles on the monitoring output under certain conditions, but I could find no trace of any such problems with the new machine.

Given the absence of the AW4416's assignable EQ knobs, the channel and output equalisers must be adjusted by accessing the EQ menu page and using the cursor keys to select the required control, which is then adjusted with the dial wheel. While this approach feels clumsy in comparison to the hardware controls, I doubt it is much slower, and I had no problems in that regard.

To the left of the display a large array of ▶



Yamaha AW2816 £1799/£1999

pros

- 16 tracks of uncompressed 24-bit digital audio.
- Most important functions of the AW4416 in a more streamlined form.
- Fast and intuitive to operate.
- Optional internal CD-RW drive.
- SCSI archive facilities.
- I/O expandability using optional mini YGDAI cards.
- Smooth and quiet motorised faders.
- Reduced drive and fan noise.

cons

- Absence of AW4416's hardware metering and EQ knobs.
- Relatively noisy analogue inputs.
- No real-time audio to or from external SCSI drives.

summary

The junior sibling to the acclaimed AW4416 cuts few corners, providing top-quality 16-track hard disk recording integrated with a powerful digital mixer featuring typical O-series facilities. The operation is fast, intuitive and entirely familiar, with extensive automation facilities and MIDI functionality. A lean, mean package of essential pro-studio tools at a home-studio price.



► buttons accesses most of the machine's parameters and functions. The Song parameters are set here, disk files can be managed, the internal CD-RW (if fitted) can be accessed, and the Quick Record mode initiated. There are also buttons to set up the input and output patching, establish user preferences, configure the MIDI operations and so forth.

The next row of buttons in the group offers the familiar mixer functions, accessing pan, EQ and dynamics screens, as well as the channel overview screen. Further buttons call up the different fader layers, with six dedicated pages for the aux sends, plus a MIDI remote page and a Home page which can be further selected from inputs 1-8, recorder 1-8, and recorder 9-16.

To the right of the screen are the usual track arming buttons, an All Safe key, and a Track Cue button which routes any track selected on the arming buttons straight to the monitor outputs (bypassing the mixer's monitor channels). There is also a button here to access the Meter page on the LCD — a very important facility given the lack of hardware metering. Below this top array, more buttons access the track-display screen (showing recorded audio tracks as strips against a time line), enter the various edit modes, and undo or redo edits. The Automix screen is also accessed from here and the Scene memories can be managed.

The operation of the shuttle/jog dial wheel

will be familiar, as will that of the four cursor keys, Enter button, and the standard transport functions at the bottom of the panel. A group of 16 buttons provide the locator facilities and Autopunch operation, as well as doubling up as a numeric keypad.

Mixing Muscle

Each of the eight input channels, 16 hard disk track monitoring channels and stereo output are provided with comprehensive signal processing identical to that of the AW4416. A digital attenuator (essential for maintaining headroom) precedes four-band parametric EQ and flexible dynamics — both with libraries of 128 factory and user presets. Polarity inversion is provided along with up to 59ms of delay, and routing to the eight mix busses and main stereo output. The panning is only for stereo, not for surround as on the O-series mixers. There is also channel muting, an insert point and the usual stereo channel linking facilities, along with four fader groups and four mute groups. Channel settings can be stored in 64 channel libraries to save time reconfiguring the console.

The AW2816 retains the two independent and powerful effects processors from the bigger machine, with all the usual multi-effects including reverb, ambience, delay, and time-modulation effects (chorus, flanging, symphonic, phasing, auto-pan, tremolo, pitch-shift, rotary speaker simulation, and so on). There is also a selection of very

usable distortion and amp-simulation effects intended for the recording guitarist or bassist.

The effects processors can be configured to operate in the normal send/return arrangement, or they can be inserted directly into the signal path of selected channels or into the stereo output bus. As a default, the effects processors are fed from auxiliaries five and six and returned through the two dedicated effects returns channels, controlled by rotary faders, although everything can be reconfigured should you wish. These return channels have access to the full EQ, routing, panning, delay and aux sends of normal channels — only the dynamics functions are absent. A dedicated library caters for up to 128 factory and user effects programmes, but the usual comprehensive parameter controls are also available to allow fine-tuning of programmed effects.

One small point worth mentioning — although the individual aux sends from each input and disk replay channel can be controlled from dedicated fader pages, there is no provision to set the aux send master output levels via the faders. Nor is it possible to set the levels of the eight group masters on faders — unlike the O-series mixers where there are separate fader pages for these functions. Instead, the levels of the group mix busses and auxiliary outputs have to be controlled through simple on-screen attenuators on the Home menu page, using the cursor buttons and data dial.

Recording To Hard Disk

The selected recording resolution (16-bit or 24-bit) affects how many channels can be recorded and replayed from the disk simultaneously. For example, working with 16-bit resolution the machine will allow eight tracks to be recorded and 16 to be played back simultaneously. Recording 16 tracks at the same time mutes all replay tracks. In 24-bit mode, the total number of record and replay tracks will always equal 16. So, if you're recording four tracks at once, only twelve can be replayed at the same time.

Each of the 16 nominal tracks can be

Preamp Pecadillos

The performance of Yamaha's mic preamps has been one of the perennial weaknesses of Yamaha's O-series digital mixers, and the AW2816 is, I'm sorry to say, no exception. For a start, the preamps are disappointingly noisy in comparison with even very modest analogue mixers, particularly at high gain settings. I'm not suggesting that they're unusable, but my Mackie 1402 VLZpro's inputs are around 10dB quieter. Admittedly, the Mackie preamps perform exceptionally well, but Yamaha should nevertheless resolve this issue, as it is a significant weakness of their otherwise excellent digital mixers and associated products.

There is also the problem that the maximum 46dB of gain (56dB if the input fader is pushed to the end stop) is barely sufficient for moving-coil mics, even when used in close proximity to acoustic sources. The situation with high-output condenser mics is better, obviously, but not really adequate for more distant, ambient mic placements. OK, you could argue that the majority of home studios rely entirely on close-miking techniques, probably with back-electret and condenser mics, so there is no need for more gain. This may be true, but the fact remains that the input stages are rather inflexible.

vintage line

SEE US AT
Sounds
expo
2012
10th - 12th February, Hall 1, Wembley Exhibition Centre

Ascend to New Heights



FM7 - Elevating the epic sound of FM to a new level. The powerful and clear tones of Frequency Modulation synthesis have had an immeasurable impact on the past two decades of music culture. The FM7 is the most powerful FM synthesizer of all time, featuring complete compatibility with the famed DX-series and a modern sound engine that is packed with new worlds to explore. Millions of algorithms, multiple-breakpoint envelopes, analog filtering, and more are all under full graphic control. Step up to adventure! www.ni-fm7.com

THE POWER OF DIGITAL

NI **NATIVE INSTRUMENTS**
SOFTWARE SYNTHESIS

GENERATE THE FUTURE OF SOUND



YAMAHA AW2816

► selected from one of eight virtual tracks, giving 128 tracks per song. It is not possible to switch between virtual tracks during playback, but a comp track can be constructed from the different takes using a specially designed edit mode. In addition to the 16 main tracks, there is also a dedicated stereo track, intended to receive the final mixdown. When recording on the stereo track, the 16 main tracks can only replay, and when replaying the stereo track the 16 main tracks are muted automatically.

The AW2816 provides basic but functional non-destructive editing facilities, with 15 levels of undo should an editing sequence not work out as expected. In addition to the usual editing operations, there are also time-stretch (50-200 percent) and pitch-shift (up to one octave either way) functions. In addition, selections of audio can be exported as WAV files, and saved to any of the connected drives.

There are two fundamental editing modes. In one mode operations can be carried out on any of the 16 playback tracks, whereas the other mode confines edit operations to the virtual tracks of a single playback track. The latter mode allows excerpts from multiple takes recorded on different virtual tracks to be compiled into a composite performance on another virtual track, for example.

Selection of edit points can be made on the fly or with the transport parked, and specific time or measure values can be typed into the numeric keypad. A selected track can be viewed as a waveform if you wish, and scrolled back and forth to locate an edit point, but there is no audio scrubbing in this mode. Being used to working with more sophisticated audio editing platforms, I found the waveform editing function very frustrating. Only one track can be viewed at a time, so you can't see how tracks relate to each other, and only at the higher zoom resolutions is there any correlation between the rotation of the dial wheel and the movement of the waveform. Lower zoom settings reveal a longer window of audio, and the very slow reaction time of the system makes overshooting the point you're aiming for inevitable. The result is that you can end up chasing the wanted section of audio all around the screen — and without the ability to hear it as you scroll, it is easy to become hopelessly confused!

As long as the waveform is viewed at relatively high zoom settings the waveform editing mode is useful and usable for performing fine editing. It is no substitute for

Drive Details

The AW2816 is supplied with one 2.5-inch, 20Gb IDE hard drive fitted, as standard. This is sufficient to store about 230 minutes of continuous 16-track material at 16-bit/44.1kHz resolution (the most space-efficient format with the lowest available quality). At the highest possible resolution (24-bit/48kHz) the standard drive will store about 138 minutes of continuous 16-track recording.

Only one drive can be installed within the machine, but additional drive caddies are available to enable drives to be quickly swapped in and out of the machine, either to allow different projects to be stored separately or to transport work between different machines. The Yamaha web site lists approved alternative drives of six, 12 and 20Gb capacity, although the maximum size supported by the current operating system is 64Gb. Furthermore, the hard disk's filing structure limits the maximum storage capacity allocated to any one song to 6.4Gb. That translates to about an hour and ten minutes of 16-tracks at 16-bit, so no problem with the Pink Floyd-style concept albums then...

Like the AW4416 before it, the new machine can be fitted with an optional (in the UK) internal ATAPI CD-RW drive to create red-book CD-Rs of finished stereo mixes, and to store data backups of songs and associated mix data. It can also be used to input audio samples to the hard drive and to load software updates. The CD-RW adds such important functionality to the basic machine that it

really is an 'essential' option.

However, if you want to install the drive later, Yamaha's web site currently only recommends their own CRW2100E and CRW2200E series CD-RW recorders. The site also lists various drives for connection to the SCSI 2 interface, and a selection of suitable CD-RW drives from Yamaha, Plextor and I/O Data have been approved so far. Similarly, various 640Mb and 1.3Gb MO drives; 20, 40 and 60Gb hard disks; 250Mb Iomega Zip and Jaz drives have also been tested and approved for expanding the machine's data storage via the SCSI 2 buss.



The internal CD-RW drive provides so much extra functionality that it should be considered pretty much an essential addition.

a ProTools or SADiE system... but then Yamaha don't intend it to be — this is a cost-effective multitrack recorder with some basic editing facilities, not a high-end post-production system.

Effective management of Songs on the hard disk is important and Yamaha have provided some useful facilities including storing comments with the file to help distinguish between various versions of a Song, and a built-in calendar function time-stamps every recording. There is also a couple of utility routines to maximise disk space, such as a hard-disk optimisation program which removes unnecessary data (the undo history, for example) and a defragmentation routine which maximises the usable storage space.

The Right Choice?

Deciding which features to retain and which to remove to meet the target UK price point can't have been easy. Some might argue that the demise of the fluorescent metering is a step too far (and I would support that view), while others may initially miss the hardware EQ controls. However, the reduced number of faders presents negligible operational problems and the same applies to the loss of two aux sends. And as for the inserts on the first two inputs, I don't know anyone who ever used them anyway! Having only a single mini YGDAI slot is far more influential on the

machine's interfacing, but only a few users at this budget level would probably require more I/O anyway. That said, users should probably budget for an external preamp and A-D converter, as the quality of the mic inputs isn't great (see 'Preamp Pecalillos' box).

Overall, the AW2816 impresses with its competence and usability. Following in the footsteps of its elder sibling, the new machine enters the market as a fully developed and finely honed product with pretty much all the features and facilities you could wish for. It is also worth stating that this new machine has benefited from Yamaha's continuing development of the AW4416 and, as a result, is a mature and completely stable product.

If you have been hankering after an AW4416 since its launch, but couldn't quite justify it, the new AW2816 will be your salvation. I dare say it will also cause a certain amount of consternation at the headquarters of Yamaha's competitors... **SOS**

Test Spec

Yamaha AW2816 OS v1.02

information

E AW2816, £1799; AW2816 with CD-RW drive, £1999; extra hard drive caddies, £49. Prices include VAT.

T Yamaha-Kemble Brochure Line +44 (0)1908 369269.

F +44 (0)1908 368872.

W www.yamaha-music.co.uk

W www.yamaha.co.jp/english

ACADEMY OF SOUND

Don't miss out on a genuine bargain.. call into your nearest AOS store or call Academy Direct and get your-self THAT deal!

LAST FEW TO CLEAR

LAST FEW • EX DISPLAY UNITS

LAST FEW TO CLEAR

UNBEATABLE DEAL

UNBEATABLE DEAL

LAST FEW TO CLEAR

ST FEW **EX** DISPLAY L

UNBEATABLE DEALS

Sales Lines open Monday - Friday 10.00am - 6.00pm.
Saturday 10.00am - 5.00pm.
General Product Enquiries Call 01623 656454
e.mail: directsales@academyofsound.net
www.academyofsound.net

ACADEMY OF SOUND



Express Mail Order - 0800 634 2202

FAX 01623 656401

Monday to Friday 10 - 6
Saturday 10 - 5



BIGGEST EVER Clearance Sale

This is only a brief selection of our current new, used and ex display hitech sale stock, we have many many more products available at unbelievably low prices. If you do not see the item you are looking for in this list, please call your nearest store for your **FREE** copy of our **2002 WINTER CLEARANCE SALE INDEX** packed with Hitech & Recording Equipment, Guitars, Backline Amplification, PA Sound Equipment, Drums & Percussion, Accessories and much more! Prices applicable to ex showroom display stocks only.

DIGITAL & ANALOGUE RECORDERS

Item Ref.	Item Description	Sale £
983697	Akai DPS12i 12 track Digital Personal Studio with Effects	£599
162413	Fostex VF16 16 track Digital Studio with Effects	£599
522669	Korg D16 16 track Digital Studio with Effects	£499
CXNCTS/CDR620	Marantz CDR620 Professional CD Recorder with Remote Control	£499
120505	Roland VS840GX Digital Studio Workstation	£499
836401	Roland VS890 Digital Studio Workstation	£649
085483	Roland VSCDR54 CD Writer	£199
019567	Tascam CDRW700 Standalone CD Recorder with Digital Level Controls	£299
738326	Tascam 424mkII Cassette Portastudio	£199
784477	Yamaha AW2816 16 track Digital Audio Workstation with CDR/W	£1499
341113	Yamaha MD8s 8 track Minidisc Studio	one only £599
P0404563	Fostex VC8 ADAT Converter	£79

MIXERS

Item Ref.	Item Description	Sale £
526120	Fostex VM04 Digital Compact Mixer with Effects	£69
769485	Spirit Notepad 10.2 Desktop Mixer	£89
135532	Yamaha 03D Digital Mixing Desk	£1499

STUDIO MICROPHONES

Item Ref.	Item Description	Sale £
707962	Rode NTV Large Diaphragm Valve Studio Microphone	£499
070218	Rode NT2 Large Diaphragm Studio Condensor Mic with Shockmount	£139
474417	Rode NT3 Condensor Microphone with Battery Power	£129

SIGNAL PROCESSORS

Item Ref.	Item Description	Sale £
880911	Alesis Midiverb IV Multi Effects	£169
862007	Alesis 3630 Studio Compressor	£89
948107	Alesis MEQ230 Graphic Equaliser	£99
549763	Behringer DSP1024 Virtualiser Pro Multi Effects	£79
674971	Behringer EX2200 Dualflex Pro Sound Enhancer	£59
994785	Behringer HA4400 Powerplay Headphone Amplifier	£69
481210	Behringer MDX2200 Composer Pro	£79

545034	Behringer T1953 Tube Ultragain 2 Channel Pre-amp	£249
768078	Behringer GEQ3102 Ultragraph Pro	£135
421301	Behringer EX3200 Ultraflex Pro	£89
182945	Behringer VX2000 Ultravoice	£115
056271	TC Electronic Finalizer Express Mastering Processor	£699
829592	TC Electronic Triple C Stereo Compressor	£349

SOUND MODULES & KEYBOARDS

Item Ref.	Item Description	Sale £
216810	Alesis SR16 Drum Machine	£139
333875	Emu B3 Drawbar Organ Module	£390
432216	Korg i40M Sound Module	£399
223325	Korg Z1 Multi Oscillator Synthesizer	£599
KENKOR/XSDR	Korg XSDR Sound Module	£299
776323	Korg XSD 64 Voice Synthesizer	£349
330943	Nord Micro Modular Synthesizer	£349
810448	Nord Modular Rack Synthesizer	£499
992159	Nord Modular Keyboard Synthesizer	£599
772677	Novation Supernova "Platinum" 48 Voice Keyboard Synth	£1199
292381	Novation Drumstation	£199
050753	Novation Nova II 12 Voice Keyboard Synthesizer	£699
734625	Novation Nova II 24 Voice Keyboard Synthesizer	£599
465630	Roland MC307 "DJ" Groovebox	£390
667858	Roland JP8000 Analogue Modeling Synthesizer	£699
283617	Roland JP8080 Analogue Modeling Module / Rack	£699
255655	Roland XP60 Expandable Music Workstation	£699
797937	Roland XP80 76 Key Expandable Music Workstation	£799
398619	Yamaha CS1X 32 Voice Control Synthesizer	£279
718021	Yamaha CS6X 64 Voice Expandable Control Synthesizer	£749
392263	Yamaha RM1X Desktop Synth / Sequencer	£349
801323	Yamaha S80 88 Key Synthesizer	£699
325925	Zoom RT234 Drum / Bass / SFX Machine	£149

SAMPLERS

Item Ref.	Item Description	Sale £
698227	Akai MPC2000XL Desktop Sampling Workstation / Drum Machine	£599
CXNSEG/4GIGHD	Seagate 4Gb SCSI Hard Disk Drive for Akai S6000	£79
CXNSIM/4MBCHP	4Mb CHIPS for Akai S3000XL	£149
CXNSIM/64MB72P	64MB SIMMS for Akai S6000	£79
56435	Akai S5000 64 Voice Stereo Sampler	£795
846055	Akai S6000 128 Voice Stereo Sampler	£1099
717959	Emu E5000 Pro Stereo Sampler	£979
977913	Emu E6400 Pro Stereo Sampler	£1289
215856	Emu ESI2000 Stereo Sampler	£449
KSNEMU/ESI4000	Emu ESI4000 Stereo Sampler	£499
066601	Roland SP808 Desktop Sampling Workstation	£695
051592	Yamaha SU200 4 Voice Desktop Sampler	£199

Call Academy Direct on 0800 634 2202 or visit your nearest AOS store or visit academyofsound.net

creamw@e

Glasgow

33 Otago Street, Kelvinbridge,
Glasgow. G12 8JJ

0141 339 0566

FAX 0141 357 2703

Leeds

3 - 4 York Towers, 383 York Road
Leeds. LS9 6TA

0113 240 5077

FAX 0113 235 0434

Leicester

22 - 32 Humberstone Road,
Leicester. LE5 0AR.

0116 262 4183

FAX 0116 253 8732

Manchester

1 New Wakefield Street,
Manchester. M1 5WH.

0161 236 0340

FAX 0161 236 7775

Norwich

2 - 4 Anne's Walk, Anglia Square,
Norwich. NR3 1EB.

01603 666891

FAX 01603 765239

**New
Bigger
Store!**

DIRECT MAIL ORDER DIVISION 0800 634 2202 • DIRECT MAIL ORDER DIVISION 0800 634 2202

World Radio History



Express Mail Order - 0800 634 2202

FAX 01623 656401 Monday to Friday 10 - 6
Saturday 10 - 5



820230	Yamaha SU700 Desktop Sampling Workstation	£399
COMPUTER AUDIO		
Item Ref.	Item Description	Sale £
Call 0800 634 2202	Digidesign Protools 24 Mix System (Win / Mac)	£4995
167800	Korg OASYS PCI Sound / Recording Card (Win / Mac)	£499
965165	Lexicon Studio Project Pack (Win / Mac)	£199
814568	Tascam US428 USB Control Surface + Steinberg Cubasis (Win / Mac)	£329
432778	Terratec EW588MT PCI Sound Card (Win)	£99
195454	Yamaha DS2416 DSP Factory Sound Card (Win / Mac)	£299
409795	Yamaha SW1000XG Sound Card (Win / Mac)	£179
CCNAPP/G4	Apple Power Mac G4 400/64/10/DVD CPU	£899
CCNAPP/PM7600	Apple Power Mac 7600 CPU	£349
CCNAPP/POW4400	Apple Power Mac 4400 CPU	£349
CCNATO/P758MEG	Pentium P75/8Mb/CD - ROM/Soundblaster CPU	£399
CCNHU/17INMON	Hyundai 17" SVGA Monitor	£139
CCNMUS/FSMACSW	Freestyle Software (Mac)	£49
CCNMUS/FSMIDIN	Freestyle Midi Interface	£59
CCNMUS/FSPCSW	Freestyle Software (Win)	£49
CMNEVE/GINA	Event Gina Soundcard (Win / Mac)	£299
CMNKOR/1212I/O	Korg 1212 I/O Digital PCI Sound Card (Win / Mac)	£199
CMNMID/2044	Midiman 2044 D/MAN Sound Card + Breakout Box (Win)	£149
CMNMID/VIDEOPR	Midiman Video Producer Software (Win)	£79
CMNSCA/MIXTICI	Soundscape Mixtreme PCI Recording Card (Win)	£179
CMNSSC/MIXSPDF	Soundscape Mixtreme PCI Recording Card with S/PDIF I/O (Win)	£199
CMNYAM/DS2416	Yamaha DS2416 PCI Recording Card (Win / Mac)	£299
CMNYAM/YST15SP	Yamaha YST15 Multi Media Speakers	£49
CPNBIG/MAXPAC	Maxpac V2 Software (Win)	£99
CPNCTS/SFORQAT	Sonic Foundry Q Tool Software (Win)	£99
CPNETC/CAKEPRA	Twelve Tone Cakewalk Pro Audio Software (Win)	£219
CPNGUI/MAXI	Guillemot Maxi Sound 64SC Sound Card	£129
CPNROL/VSC550W	Roland VSC-550W Virtual Sound Canvas	£39
CPNSFO/FORGE4	Sonic Foundry Sound Forge 4 Software (Win)	£249
CPNSFO/FORGEXP	Sonic Foundry Sound Forge XP Software (Win)	£49
CPNSTE/BBOX	Steinberg B-BOX Virtual Drum Machine (Win)	£39
CPNSTE/DECLICK	Steinberg Declicker VST Plugin (Mac)	£169
CPNSTE/DENOISE	Steinberg Denoiser VST Plugin (Mac)	£189
CPNSTE/FREE	Steinberg Freefilter VST Plugin (Mac)	£189
CPNSTE/REBIRTH	Steinberg Rebirth Software (Win / Mac)	£99
CPNSTE/RECPC	Steinberg Recycle Software (Win)	£189
CPNSTE/XPOSE	XPose Virtual Sampler (Mac)	£79
CPNTWE/CWALK	Twelve Tone Cakewalk Software (Win)	£29
CPNWAV/NATIVE	TC Works Native Plugin Bundle	£249
CPRCOD/PM2000	Coda Print Music 2000 Software (Win)	£10
CXNADA/2904PCI	Adaptec 2904 SCSI Card / CD Kit	£29
CXNADA/ADA2906	Adaptec 2906 SCSI Card Kit (Mac)	£29

Free Sale Index!

Call for your
FREE copy of
our 2002

Winter Clearance Sale Index packed with
Hitech & Recording, Guitars, Amplification, PA,
Drums and loads more!

CXNCLA/SBLIVE	Creative Labs Soundblaster Live Sound Card (Win)	£29
CXNCMS/2GIG	2 Gb Hard Disk Drive	£79
CXNCTS/12GB	Western Digital 1.2Gb Hard Disk Drive	£59
CXNCTS/DINR	Digidesign DINR Software (Mac)	£99
CXNCTS/MIDIEXP	MOTU Midi Express Midi Interface	£149
CXNCTS/SCSI PC	SCSI Interface (Win)	£39
CXNDYN/CDM460	Dynatek External CDRW Kit	£279
CXNDYN/CDR8220	Dynatek CDR 8.2.20 CDRW Writer	£199
CXNEGO/MTS64	Egosys MTS 64 Midi Interface (Win)	£29
CXNEGO/WAMIRAC	Egosys Wamirac Audio Interface (Win)	£199
CXNEVO/VORTEX2	Vortex 2 Sound Card (Win)	£10
CXNING/16GBID	1.6 Gb IDE Hard Disk Drive	£59
CXNIOM/JA2CART	Imega 2Gb Jaz Cartridge	£19
CXNIOM/ZIPDRI	Imega 100Mb ZIP Drive	£75
CXNJLC/DATASYN	JL Cooper Data Sync	£199
CXNKOR/16HD	Korg 1.6Gb IDE Hard Disk Drive	£59
CXNKOR/AGAL	Korg Audio Gallery (Mac)	£39
CXNMAT/15MON	Matsui 15" SVGA Monitor	£69
CXNMAT/336V	Matsui 36k 336V Modem (Win)	£5
CXNMAX/64PRO	Maxi 64 Pro Home Studio Sound Card (Win)	£89
CXNMAX/ISIS	Maxi ISIS Sound Card (Win)	£149
CXNMID/PORT4X4	Midiman Portman 4x4 Midi Interface (Win)	£139
CXNMID/PORTMAN	Midiman Portman Interface	£139
CXNOPC/DATPOR	Opcode Data Port	£59
CXNREM/CDROM	Remo CD ROM Player	£99
CXNSEK/PRODIFP	SEK-D ProDIF Plus PCI Interface Card	£199
CXNSIM/128MB	128Mb RAM SIMM for Apple G3	£20
CXNSIM/16MB72P	16Mb 72 Pin RAM SIMM	£29
CXNSIM/16MEG	16Mb RAM SIMM	£29
CXNSON/STUDI/O	Sonar's Dual ADAT Interface Card	£279
CXNSYQ/EZFL230	SyQuest EZFLYER 230Mb Hard Drive	£49
CXRGAD/WAVE824	Gadgets WAVE/824 8x8 24 Bit PCI Interface	£249
P0230801	Opcode Studio 64x Midi Interface	£59
P0413429	Yamaha SW1000XG PCI Sound Card (Win / Mac)	£179
P0603144	Terratec EWX24/96 PCI Recording Card (Win)	£79
P0629657	Imega Zip 100Mb SCSI Disk Drive	£59
P0820892	JL Cooper PPST100 including Manual	£49

MACINTOSH
nord
steinberg
novation
JBL
AKAI
beyerdynamic
mipiman

Call Academy Direct on 0800 634 2202 or visit your nearest AOS store or visit academyofsound.net

Nottingham

9 - 13 Hockley,
Nottingham. NG1 1FH.

0115 958 1888

FAX 0115 958 0033

New Store!

Preston

7 - 11 Healey Street, Preston.
PR1 2XB

01772 204567

FAX 01772 203404

Sheffield

720 - 724 City Road,
Sheffield. S2 1GJ.

0114 264 0000

FAX 0114 264 6797

Stoke on Trent

16 - 22 Hilchurch Street, Hanley,
Stoke on Trent. ST1 2EX.

01782 205100

FAX 01782 206002

Derby

(PLAY IT AGAIN SAM)
77 - 79 Osmaston Road, Derby.

01332 348156

FAX 01332 341414

DIRECT MAIL ORDER DIVISION 0800 634 2202 • DIRECT MAIL ORDER DIVISION 0800 634 2202

World Radio History



Studio Ergonomics

Elizabeth Hallows

If you've ever experienced neck pain from spending hours peering sideways at a monitor, shoulder pain from reaching repetitively for an effects rack or back-ache from sitting on a broken-down chair, you'll know the toll that poor ergonomic design can take. These aches and pains, and more specific problems such as tendonitis, tenosynovitis and frozen shoulder are known as musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs) and account for more working days lost than any other cause.

The principles of ergonomics, which looks at the way we work within our environment, can be used to design the layout of your studio, in such a way as to minimise the risks of these problems occurring.

The Bad News: Causes Of MSDs

There are many ways in which working in a home studio can increase your risk of developing serious musculoskeletal disorders.

Poor Posture: Poor posture, such as sitting in a slumped position with your head twisted to one side to look at a monitor, results in straining of joints, overstretching of some muscles and shortening of others. Unfortunately, you can often feel entirely comfortable, but still be in a slumped position. Similarly, correcting to an upright

Most SOS readers spend a lot of time considering what equipment to buy, and learning how it works. But it's also important to consider the ergonomics of your studio if you're to avoid the possibility of painful, and surprisingly common, strain injuries.

posture can feel quite unnatural at first.

As well as your spinal posture, it is important to consider the position of your arms and hands. Sitting at a keyboard or work-surface that is too high for you (or on a chair that is too low) results in the wrist being 'cocked' or extended and the hands deviated towards the little fingers; both postures that strain the muscles of the forearm.

Overstretching: Working with an outstretched arm, perhaps reaching for a mouse or effects rack, is likely to cause problems to the muscles and tendons in the shoulder. Using this posture whilst slumping in your chair can result in the shoulder blade sliding round the rib cage and 'winging' away from the body. In addition, this position stretches the nerves running from the spinal cord in the neck region to the fingers.

Long Hours: It's common for musicians to work for long hours in a studio, often in a sitting position in front of a computer monitor, using a mouse and keyboard. The longer you spend in one position, the more

important it is that you are using a good posture. However, even with good posture, staying still for too long results in sluggish circulation and a build-up of toxins around muscles and nerves. Muscles working statically, such as the shoulder muscles



Adjusting the height of your chair to suit different studio tasks is one of the best ways to avoid aches and pains in the studio, so it's worth spending a little extra money on a chair which allows its height to be easily adjusted while you're seated.

when reaching out to the side for a keyboard or mouse, become tired more quickly than those working to create movement. Sitting for a prolonged duration means that the back muscles relax, and they are then easily pulled if reaching for something or standing up quickly.

Repeated Movements: Working with a computer keyboard or mouse often involves frequently repeated movements, which can present a real risk of Repetitive Strain Injury (RSI) in the hands and arms. However, the problems often arise not just from repeating one particular action, but from combining this with having the arm in an unsupported position for too long, which requires muscles to work statically, and may stretch the nerves.

Stress: In workplaces, high levels of stress and MSDs often go together. Feeling stressed leads to a physical tightening of muscles and this may again result in reduced circulation, a build up of toxins, and damage to nerves. Our posture often worsens when we feel stressed; in particular we tend to lean forward, hunch our shoulders and bring our chins down. All these changes result in strain on muscles, especially those of the neck and shoulders. Also, it is important to recognise that even amateur studio musicians can be stressed by battling with unfamiliar equipment or the pressure of juggling their leisure time.

The Good News

You might now be thinking that your studio is a veritable assault course, with every piece of equipment a potential hazard. The good news is that you will certainly be able to make it a safer place with little or no outlay, and you can bask in the knowledge that every little thing you do reduces the risk of MSDs.

The Right Chair: To start with, you need to think about how you use the studio, which pieces of equipment you use most often, and which pieces you use in conjunction with others. If you need to access a mixing desk, an effects rack, a computer monitor and keyboard, and a musical keyboard, then you are going to need a chair on castors.

Office-type chairs, with five castors, are designed to comfortably support people who sit all

day long at their computer workstations, and as such will also be suitable for your studio. Most of us tend to sit in a slumped posture, with our lower backs rounded, but if you stand up you'll feel the arch that we have in our lower backs, and this should be preserved when you sit.

A good office chair will have a lumbar support to do this for you, and all you have to do is make sure you sit to the back of the chair rather than perching on the front. The variable height will also be necessary when getting the right wrist position for using the keyboards or mixing desk. You are much more likely to use the height adjustment facility if it can be operated while you sitting on the chair, rather than having to get up to do it. Consider the height of any chair arms, which may prevent you from getting close enough to the work-surface, and the depth of the seat, which should support your thighs but not dig into the back of your knees. Most office chairs have back rests which can be adjusted to different heights and angles, and expensive chairs have the option of tilting mechanisms which allow movement as you lean forward and back.

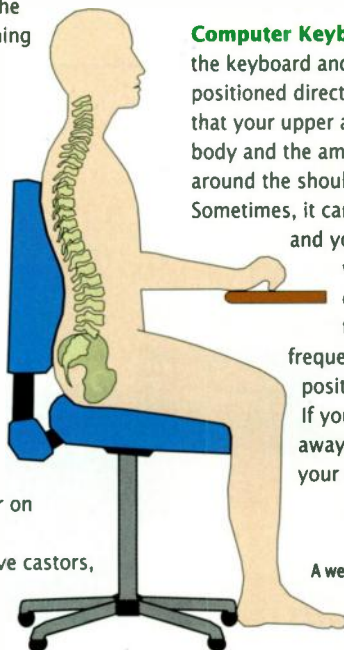
Good office chairs are not cheap, but it is sometimes possible to get them second-hand or from offices having a refit. Check that all the adjustment levers work, and that it feels comfortable for you.

If even a second-hand office chair is beyond your means, use an older style dining chair and tie a rolled-up towel to the back of the chair, to support your lower back. Make sure that instead of over-reaching from your static chair, you stand up to get to equipment further away — you can congratulate yourself for regularly altering your posture at the same time!

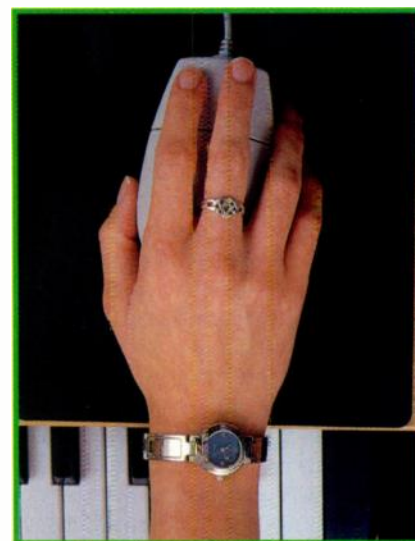
Computer Keyboard & Mouse: Ideally, the keyboard and mouse should both be positioned directly in front of you, to ensure that your upper arms remain close to the body and the amount of static muscle work around the shoulders is minimised. Sometimes, it can be difficult to achieve this,

and you should then consider whether you use the mouse or keyboard most. Usually, the mouse is used more frequently and therefore its positioning has to take priority. If you try putting the mouse far away from you, you'll see that your shoulder muscles have to

A well-designed office chair should help preserve the natural curvature of your spine while you're sitting.



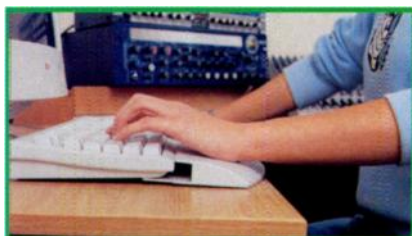
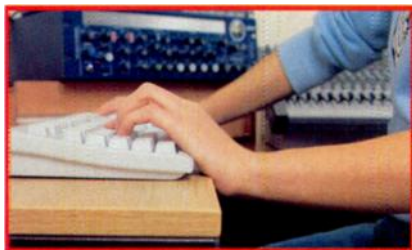
It's easy to get into the habit of stretching to reach your computer's mouse, which can cause your wrist to assume unnatural positions such as those shown in the top two pictures here. However, this dramatically increases your risk of RSI and other musculoskeletal disorders, so you should look to ensure that your wrist and forearm are always in line when using the mouse, as in the picture below.



work statically to hold your arm out, and that the mouse is moved purely from your wrist. As well as risking damage to the shoulder, arm and wrist, it's common to see people slumping to that side too, so side-flexing the spine. Bring the mouse closer, and you'll be able to relax your shoulder, as well as using small movements of the whole arm to move the mouse.

The chair height should be adjusted so that when your hands are on the mouse or keys, your forearms are horizontal, so that the wrists are in a neutral position. If this chair height means that your feet are unsupported, use a footrest (again, a deep book or solid box may do). If you are very tall, adjusting your chair height for optimum wrist posture might result in your knees pressing against the underneath of the work-surface; if this is the case, raise the work-surface.

Watch your keying technique: if you tend to rest your wrists in front of the keyboard, use a wrist rest to avoid a 'cocked' wrist



A wrist rest in front of your computer keyboard can help to avoid 'cocked' wrist positions which are known to contribute to the risk of painful RSI.

- ▶ posture. It is a good idea to have space between the keyboard and the edge of the work surface to allow you to rest your arms when possible. Most keyboards have a mechanism that allows you to tilt them; consider using this to bring the keys to a more comfortable angle.

Your Monitor Screen: It is important that the monitor is directly ahead of you when you need to look at it, and not off to one side. Once you've adjusted your chair height to ensure your forearms and wrists are horizontal when your fingers are on the keyboard, check the height of the monitor. The top of the monitor casing should be about level with your eyes. Too low and you'll be looking down, which strains the muscles in the neck, too high and your chin will be poking out. However, if you're having to look down at the keyboard a lot, the monitor can be a little lower to reduce

the amount of head movement required. The level of the monitor can be adjusted by mounting it on a stand or simply by using a selection of books...

To avoid visual strain, the monitor needs to be about an arm's length away from you, and you'll need to check that there's no reflection from windows or lights. As the icing on the cake, you should try to provide some opportunity to look up from your work and gaze off into the distance, to allow your eyes to focus at a different focal length.

The Mixing Desk: The main hazards from using a mixing desk are from it being too high or low, and from reaching to the controls furthest away. When adjusting the height of your chair, again ensure your forearms are horizontal with your hands on the faders, as working with your wrists 'cocked' upwards (if your chair is too low) or with your wrists unsupported (if your chair is too high) are both risky.

Make sure there is enough space underneath the desk for your legs, so that you can get as close as possible. When using the control furthest away, don't keep your hand there, but bring it back down quickly, to avoid a prolonged reaching position.

Check that other units you'll be using in conjunction, such as the effects rack, are as close as possible, and remind yourself to move to them with the chair rather than twisting and stretching. Consider standing at the mixing desk in order to reduce the amount of time spent sitting, but beware of stooping forward for a prolonged time to reach the furthest controls.

Synths & Master Keyboards: In order to avoid twisting, try to position musical keyboards so that you can sit directly facing them. Usually, it is comfortable to have the

chair a little higher than you would have it to use the computer keyboard. Make sure that there is space underneath for your legs, again to avoid over-reaching.

Remember that you may well need to see your computer monitor while using the music keyboard. This can be difficult if you're moving between a musical and computer keyboard positioned side by side, so you need to think about which you use most with the monitor. Consider putting the monitor on a swing arm so that it can move with you, or position one keyboard above



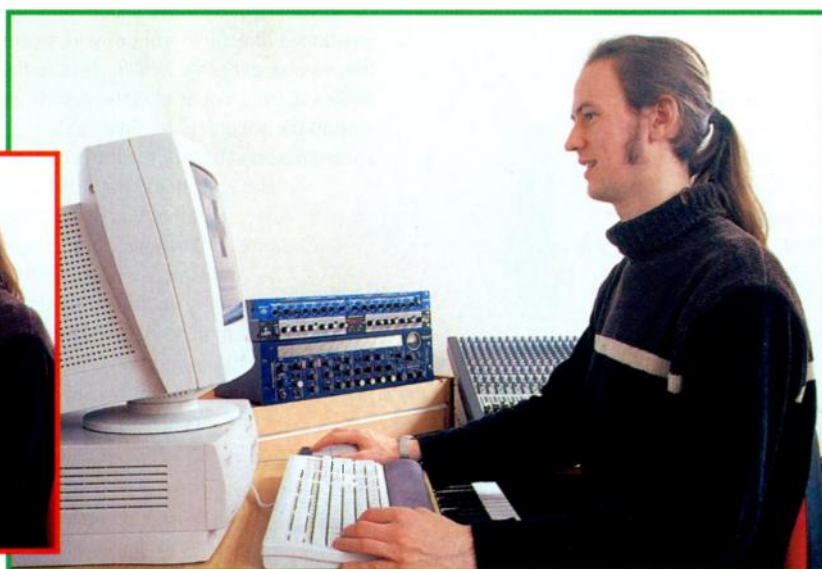
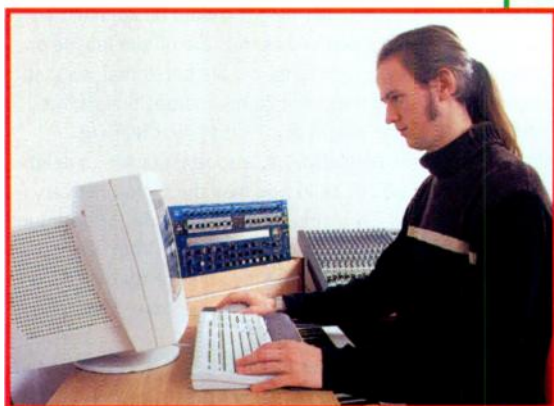
If you're working mostly within your computer, why not consider getting yourself a desk with a sliding shelf, such as that shown above? This can allow you to position both computer and music keyboards in line with your computer monitor, so you can control all the sequencing operations without reaching or stretching.

the other, with the monitor in line.

Update Your Working Methods

A poor studio setup is unlikely to cause problems to a musician who uses it infrequently, for short periods of time. However, the likelihood of poor design resulting in physical problems will significantly increase if the musician uses the studio more often, and for longer periods. In addition to rearranging the physical layout, there are methods of working that help to reduce the risk of

Placing your computer's monitor too low, as in the left-hand picture, can lead to neck and eye strain, as well as encouraging poor posture overall. To raise the screen to a more suitable level, you can sometimes rest the monitor atop the computer, as in the right-hand picture.





Some simple extender arms for your keyboard can make playing and editing rackmount synth modules a much more comfortable experience.



developing musculoskeletal disorders.

It is important to take regular breaks from specific activities, not necessarily to rest, but to vary your posture and the way you are using your body. In particular, it is important that the time spent in sitting is broken up, to include periods of standing, as even sitting in a good posture becomes stressful for the spine after a time. Positioning the mixing desk at a height to enable it to be used standing would be helpful, and having a high 'perching'-type stool available would offer more postural variety.

Spending a lot of time sitting encourages a round-shouldered, poking-chin posture; eventually, as muscles and joints adapt, it can become difficult to correct. Ensure this doesn't happen to you, by stretching regularly.

The following stretches are a good starting point, though you shouldn't do any of them without medical advice if you have any relevant health problems or if they cause pain:

- Sit against the back of your chair, looking straight ahead. Draw your chin back (not up or down), so that your neck lengthens and the neck muscles relax. Repeat slowly.
- Sit against the back of your chair, allow your arms to hang by your sides. Think about the muscles between your shoulder blades and your spine, and tighten them, drawing the shoulder blades back and down, while your collar-bones widen. Your shoulders should not move much.
- Sit against the back of your chair, clasp your hands together at chest height. Turn your hands so your palms are facing away from you, and slowly stretch your arms above your head.

Remember that our bodies are designed

to move, so make sure that you counteract hours spent sitting by exercising regularly. If you already have problems it is advisable to try slow, controlled exercises such as Pilates, the Alexander technique or Yoga, all of which aim to improve posture, muscle balance and suppleness.

Gain Without Pain

It's worth taking the time to improve ergonomics in your studio. If you already have aches and pains, you have even more reason to ensure your studio isn't making your problems worse. Try it and see! **ES**

Elizabeth Hallows is a chartered physiotherapist with an additional qualification in ergonomics. She works with companies, organisations and individuals to prevent the musculoskeletal problems that are associated with poor working environments.

Just how fat do you want to be?

fatman

by TL audio

mono valve front end

The new FAT-2 couples a mono version of the acclaimed FAT-1 valve compressor with a high quality onboard discrete mic preamp - making it the ideal 'front end' for any audio system. Like the FAT-1, fifteen superb compression presets are available, including five vocal programs and a wide range of instrument settings. Instant. User friendly. Fat sounding. Dynamics processing just doesn't get any easier than this!

FAT-2

TL Audio Limited, Sonic Touch, Icenl Court
Icknield Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1TN UK
Tel: +44 (0)1462 680888 Fax: +44 (0)1462 680999
email: info@tlaudio.co.uk

more fat - less pounds



Samson S•Com & S•Com Plus

Despite their highly affordable pricing these processors offer sophisticated additional functions, including de-essing and an enhancer.

Dual-channel Dynamics Processors

Paul White

The cut-throat market in analogue signal processing has resulted in some astounding bargains for the home studio owner wanting better-than-average signal processing quality at a significantly less-than-average price, but now Samson have joined the fray and seem determined to push prices even lower. Their two S•Com compressors are elegantly constructed in 1U rack cases with blue anodized front-panel extrusions and illuminated buttons. Servo balancing is used on the quarter-inch input and output jacks, doubled up on regular XLRs, enabling both balanced and unbalanced connections to be used with switchable -10dBV or +4dBu operating levels. Power is via an IEC mains connector rather than the customary budget wall-wart, and there's side-chain access plus stereo link switching, just as on more expensive units.

Both units feature comprehensive metering, plus an in-built expander/gate, but, in addition to that, the S•Com has a single-knob enhancer circuit while the S•Com

Plus features both de-essing and an independent peak limiter.

The compression circuitry in both models is based on the latest generation of low-cost, high-performance VCAs, and incorporates Smart Knee Detection (SKD), which automatically changes the compression curve from soft knee to hard knee depending on

the level of the input signal. A switchable automatic attack and release adjustment is provided in the form of the Automatic Envelope Generator (AEG), and the S•Com model includes a Spectra circuit that can be switched in to help attenuate sibilant high/mid-range frequencies when compressing vocals.

Ergonomically, although the panels are quite busy, the compact, 41-detent knobs are reasonably spaced, and the integral status LEDs in the buttons economise on panel space. Separate LED meters show the amount of gain reduction plus the input/output level (switchable) while the S•Com Plus also has a meter to show the amount of de-essing taking place.

Spectra Switch

The S•Com is the simpler of the two models, and its signal path starts with a switchable gate/expander which can have a fast or slow release time. A pair of LEDs indicate whether the gate is open or closed.

Immediately following the gate is the compressor section, which is almost identical to that of the S•Com Plus except that the

SOUND ON SOUND

Samson S•Com/S•Com Plus
£129 / £169

pros

- Very affordable.
- Simple and predictable in operation.
- Very respectable sound quality and performance.
- Lots of features.

cons

- None at this price.

summary

Both units represent a good performance-to-cost ratio and include competent metering plus useful extra features.



S-Com also has a Key Listen button as well as the Key switch that feeds the external key input into the side-chain circuitry. The usual Threshold, Ratio, Attack, Release and Output (make-up gain) controls are in evidence, and each channel has its own In/Out switch. When the Spectra switch is engaged, a dynamic high-frequency anti-sibilance/harshness contour circuit becomes active when compression is taking place. Heavily compressed vocals can sound harsh and aggressive, and the dynamic filter, which switches in only when compression is happening, can help to take the edge off the sound.

The Auto button automates both the attack and release time constants according to the input signal dynamics while the I/O button switches the level metering between input and output. A Stereo Link button gangs both side-chain circuits for stereo use — in linked mode, the left-hand channel controls govern both channels, though the Output controls remain independent.

The Enhance knob brings in a 'high-frequency recovery' circuit to help compensate for the loss of high end that can occur during compression. This behaves much like a conventional high-frequency enhancer, though the manual is rather vague on the details of exactly how it works. When the enhancer's control is turned fully anticlockwise, the enhance effect is disabled.

De-esser And Limiter

The S-Com Plus dispenses with the variable Enhance control and instead provides a switchable, preset Enhancer function in place of the S-Com's Spectra switch. Spectra isn't needed in this model, because there is a one-knob de-esser plus a one-knob peak limiter. A single LED shows when the limiter is operating, while de-essing is monitored by a five-LED meter that shows up to 12dB of gain reduction.

De-essers vary in their means of operation, the simplest being based around a compressor with a frequency sensitive side-chain system that causes it to react more to sibilant sounds in the 2-6kHz range than to the rest of the spectrum. This results in the de-esser pulling down the gain of the whole signal whenever a sibilant sound triggers the compressor, so non-sibilant sounds occurring at the same time will also be affected. This can give rise to an unnatural lisping effect, which is why more elaborate methods have been developed.

Perhaps the best form of de-esser is the one that only causes gain reduction to occur in the band of frequencies where sibilance is a problem, without affecting the rest of the spectrum, but a good compromise is the system that seems to be employed here. Again, a compressor is used to reduce the

Photo: Samson Corporation

→ prolight-sound.com

prolight+sound
creating emotions

HEART BEAT



Sound casts a spell.

No matter if on tour or in the studio, at a concert hall or amusement park – it is all about touching people's hearts. Discover the latest developments in communication, event and production technology as well as upcoming entertainment and installation trends at ProLight+Sound. And let it inspire you!

Frankfurt am Main
13 – 17 March 2002



CONTACT@CT Frankfurt Exhibitions Ltd.
Phone: 020 7688 6655, Fax: 020 7688 6657, info@uk.messefrankfurt.com

VPLT – The professional Lighting & Sound Association of Germany
and EVVC – European Association of Event Centers

SAMSON S•COM & S•COM PLUS



► gain when triggered by sibilant sounds, but the circuitry is arranged so that only high-frequency cut is applied, leaving low frequencies unaffected. The result isn't quite as transparent as produced by 'sibilance band only' compressors, but it is a lot better than the basic 'squash everything' system. Using the de-esser is simply a case of increasing the Level setting until the desired amount of de-essing occurs, while monitoring the high frequency gain reduction via the meter. In practice, the best setting is generally a compromise between the most effective sibilance removal and the introduction of distracting side-effects. The de-esser comes after the compressor, but before the Output control, so adjusting the compressor output level doesn't mess up the de-esser operation.

While compressors can often be set up as limiters by choosing a high ratio setting and a fast attack time, it's often useful to be able to apply limiting after more moderate compression, to take care of the occasional signal peak that sneaks past the compressor. This is particularly important when you're feeding digital systems where clipping is unacceptable. Here the limiter threshold can be set anywhere between 0dB and +18dB, and any signal trying to exceed that threshold is subjected to gain reduction to prevent it from doing so. A single limit LED shows when the limiter is doing its thing and, as a rule, it's best to adjust your levels so that the limiter LED only blinks briefly on signal peaks — unless of course you want to use heavy limiting as a deliberate effect.

Performance

Clearly the operation of the compressor section is the most important thing here, as that's the main processing function of both these units. Despite the low cost, I found it to work very well. The compression is tight and positive sounding without significant side-effects and, although you can make it pump by getting very heavy handed with the settings, I'd say the units would be best employed looking after levels rather than

creating heavy compression effects. The Auto circuitry adapts effortlessly to complex mixes and, even without the Enhance function, the high frequencies remain pretty much intact at all sensible settings.

The expander/gate section is identical for both units and works quite effectively to clean up pauses. The fast release time works well with percussion, while the longer release setting seems fine for pretty much everything else. You do need to be careful to set the threshold so that it's only just above the noise you're trying to mute out, otherwise

"...although you can make it pump by getting very heavy handed with the settings, I'd say these units would be best employed looking after levels rather than creating heavy compression effects."



you can find yourself gating chunks out of the wanted sound. As expected, the expander setting is a little more forgiving than gate mode, due to its more progressive action, but I experienced no problems in either mode.

The variable enhancement function of the S•Com produces the classic high-end sizzle to help spice up mixes as well as to compensate for any compression treble loss. As with all enhancers, over-use can result in a somewhat aggressive, artificially fizzy sound, but, used with care, it can help add life to a recording that is suffering from a loss of high-end detail. Having a fixed on/off enhance option on the S•Com Plus is a little more limiting, but the setting has been sensibly optimised so that only a hint of extra high end is evident.

The Spectra button of the basic S•Com is quite limited compared with the fully adjustable, dedicated de-esser of the S•Com Plus, though it is a useful bonus and can help smooth out moderate sibilance and harshness without making its presence too obvious. Subjectively, it just seems to attenuate the upper mid-range when the compressor is applying gain reduction, but it

Both S•Com models offer balanced audio I/O on XLRs and jacks, as well as full sidechain access via external key inputs and outputs.

is reasonably subtle.

The S•Com Plus de-esser is simple to set up and it does make a worthwhile difference to sibilant material, though it won't provide a complete cure where the sibilance level is excessive. If too much is applied, the material being processed can lose some of its high end, so you need to find a good compromise setting. Having a meter helps, as you can see exactly when the de-essing is being applied, which means you know when to listen out for audible side effects.

Another benefit of the S•Com Plus is its limiter, which is again simple to set up and surprisingly transparent in use, providing you only use it to catch peaks. If you push it harder, so that the LED stays on for longer periods, you can hear the action of the limiter quite clearly, but, as touched upon earlier, this can be a useful effect when working on rock vocals or drums.

Conclusion

It seems that in launching this range of aggressively-priced rack products capable of delivering good sound quality and simply bristling with extra features, Samson are trying to out-Behringer Behringer! Certainly they offer a lot of functionality and quality, and any minor criticisms relating to their performance or flexibility are swept away in the light of their unbelievably low UK price. What's more, if you fill in the warranty registration card, Samson extend the warranty to three years. If you spend more, you can buy compressors with more character (or more transparency come to that), but what you get for your money is solid, predictable performance that gets the job done without fuss. What can I say — workhorses for the price of ponies? **SOS**

Information

E S•Com, £129; S•Com Plus, £169.

Prices include VAT.

T Sound Technology +44 (0)1462 480000.

F +44 (0)1462 480800.

E info@soundtech.co.uk

W www.soundtech.co.uk

W www.samsontech.com

MEET THE MRS...

CATCH US IF YOU CAN



THE NEW ZOOM MRS1044 HARD DISK RECORDER

- 44.1 kHz SAMPLING, 16 BIT LINEAR FORMAT WITH NO COMPRESSION
- 44 HOURS RECORDING TIME WITH INTERNAL 15 GB HARD DISK, UP TO 999 SONGS
- 24 BIT SIGNAL PROCESSING AND 24 BIT A/D, D/A CONVERSION WITH NO LOSS OF TRACKS
- 10 AUDIO TRACKS, STEREO DRUM TRACK AND BASS TRACK, TOTAL 13 TRACKS PLAYED SIMULTANEOUSLY

- 10 VIRTUAL TAKES FOR EACH TRACK
- REAL DRUM AND BASS SOUNDS COME FROM ZOOM RHYTHMTRAK SERIES
- MODELLING GUITAR EFFECTS, VAMS (VARIABLE ARCHITECTURE MODELLING SYSTEM)
- 2 PHANTOM POWERED BALANCED XLR INPUTS AND UN-BALANCED 1/4" JACKS, 2 TRACKS RECORDED SIMULTANEOUSLY

- S/P DIF OPTICAL DIGITAL OUTPUT
- MIDI IN/OUT, EXPRESSION PEDAL IN AND FOOT SWITCH IN
- OPTIONAL SCSI AND USB ADD-IN CARD SLOT
- BACK-LIT LCD DISPLAY WITH CONTRAST TRIM

£649.95 inc



AND THE ZOOM PS-02 PALMTOP STUDIO

DIGITAL MULTI-TRACK RECORDER AUDIO

- 3 TRACKS
- 10 VIRTUAL TAKES PER TRACK
- AUTO PUNCH IN/OUT AND BOUNCE FUNCTIONS

RHYTHM

- BUILT-IN DRUM AND BASS TRACKS
- OVER 200 PRESET PATTERNS
- HIGH QUALITY PCM SAMPLES

EFFECTS

- TOTAL 50 EFFECTS FOR GUITAR, BASS, KEYS AND VOCALS
- "VAMS" TECHNOLOGY AMP MODELLING
- MIXDOWN EFFECTS
- BACKLIT LCD DISPLAY
- BUILT-IN MIC
- AUXILIARY INPUT
- BATTERY OR AC OPERATION
- SMART MEDIA RECORDING

£229.95 inc

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION LIMITED Unit 10 Furmston Court • Icknield Way • Letchworth • Hertfordshire SG6 1UJ
Tel: 01462 481148 • Fax: 01462 481149 • www: exclusivedistribution.com

World Radio History

sub.co.uk

FREE DELIVERY ON ALL ORDERS OVER £250 WHEN ORDERED ONLINE

SOUNDCARDS

AARDVARK

Aardvark Direct Mix USB 3	£233.83
Aardvark Direct Pro LX 6	£351.33
Aardvark Direct Pro 24/96	£457.98
Aardvark Direct Pro Q10	£699

CREATIVE

Soundblaster Player 5.1	£39
Audigy Player	£99
Audigy Platinum	£169
Audigy Platinum EX	£219

M-AUDIO

Audiophile	£159
Delta 44	£195
Delta 66	£275
Omni Studio	£399
Delta 10/10	£499
Delta T/DIF	£269

YAMAHA

Yamaha SW1000XG	£319
Yamaha DSP Factory	£449

CREAMWARE

Creamware PowerSampler	£385
Creamware Elektra	£399
Creamware Pulsar XTC	£795
Creamware Pulsar II	£888
Creamware SP	£2995

ECHO

Echo Mia	£199
Echo Gina 24	£365
Echo Layla 24	£775
Echo Mona	£799

MOTU

MOTO 828 Firewire	£699
240-8 MkII	£849
1224 Core system	£1169
1296 system	£1949

RME

RME DSP PCI Card	£179
RME Digiface for DSP	£369
RME Multiface for DSP	£479
RME Hammerfall Light	£269
RME Hammerfall	£349

ST AUDIO

DSP 24 Mk II	£217
DSP2000 C-Port	£369

TERRATEC

Terratec EWS 24/96	£149
Terratec EWS 88 MT	£339

LAPTOP SOUND CARDS

EMAGIC EMI 2/6 USB audio card	
2in 6 out + S/PDIF	£349
Tascam US-428	£429
M-Audio Quattro	NEW! £249
MOTO E28 Firewire	£699
USB 1 Interface	£139
RME PCMCIA DSP (digitmultiface req'd)	£199

MIDI INTERFACES

2x2 USB Midisport	£59
4x4 USB Midisport	£129
8x8 USB Midisport	£249
Emagic MT4	£128
Emagic AMT8	£289
Emagic Unit8 Mk II	£399
Steinberg Midex 8	£265
MOTU midi interfaces	call

VIDEO CARDS

PINNACLE DV500 PLUS	£527	PINNACLE Pro-ONE	£880	MATROX RT2500	£704	CANOPUS DV Storm	£1169	CANOPUS DV Raptor	£399
---------------------	------	------------------	------	---------------	------	------------------	-------	-------------------	------



COMPUTER MUSIC MAGAZINE SAID:

"If you need a PC which will work right from the outset, offer enough power to run the most complex of music applications and you want friendly help on the end of a phone, consider Red Submarine your saviours"

STUDIO SOUND MAGAZINE SAID:

"Build quality is excellent. The rack mount case is like the proverbial tank, neatly wired with PCI Card retainers and other thoughtful touches to enhance reliability. Best of all, it is almost silent"

Sept 2007

SOFTWARE

STEINBERG

Cubasis VST	NOW ONLY! £59
Cubase VST Version 5	£239
Cubase VST Version 5 Score	£305
Producer Pack (inc. VST32, wavelab 3)	£575
LM-4 drum module	£69
Model-E Synth	£129
Steinberg Clean	£69
Wavelab V3	£279
Halion Software-Sampler	£245

NUENDO

Nuendo Software	£779
Nuendo Surround plug-in	£779
Nuendo digital card	£379
Nuendo 8 ch. Rack	£699

EMAGIC

Micrologic AV	£99
Logic Silver	£159
Logic Gold	£299
Logic Platinum	£419
Sound Diver	£169
ESX 24-bit Sampler for Logic	£229
ES1 Synth for Logic	£49

SONIC FOUNDRY

Acid DJ / HipHop / Rock	£29
Acid Music V3	£79
Acid Pro V3	£229
Soundforge V5	£279
Vegas Audio / Video	£399 / £549

CAKEWALK

Cakewalk SONAR	£229
Cakewalk SONAR XL	£369
Cakewalk pro audio 9 DELUX	£149

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS

E4 Organ	£119
Reaktor	£229
Dynamo	£129
Pro 52	£119
Battery Drums	£149
Classic Pak (B4 & Dynamo)	£149
Ultimate Pak (reactor +4 controls)	£399

OTHER AUDIO SOFTWARE

T-Racks 24 Mastering Software	£239
Coal edit pro	£279

PROPELLERHEAD

Reason	£249
Rebirth	£119
Recycle V2	£109

SIBELIUS II Scorewriting

Sibelius II Scorewriting	£569
--------------------------	------

AUDIO A/D & D/A CONVERTERS

Fostex VC-8	£179
Fostex AC2496 A/D Converter	£449

SPEAKERS (per pair)

Videologic Spirit	£139
Genelec 1029A	£479

CD WRITERS

Yamaha External FireWire	£229
Yamaha 16x10x40 SCSI int.	£469

AVAILABLE NOW

Steinberg HOUSTON Contoller	£999
-----------------------------	------

STP PRESS

AMD Athlon Processor Systems
Now Available Call for Details

Home Studio Series

Specification:

Intel Pentium 4 1.5 Ghz Processor!
256 Mb 133 Mhz SDRAM
2 x 20 Gb 7200 rpm
UDMA-100 Hard Drives
ATI Expert 2000
32 Mb AGP Graphics
17" Colour Monitor
52x CD Rom drive
6 PCI, 4 USB, AGP, Parallel & Serial
up to 3 Gb Memory expansion!
Windows Keyboard & Scroll Mouse
Windows 98 Software

£1179 including VAT



EXAMPLE

Home Studio System	1179.00
Midiman AudioPhile	+ 159.00
and Cubase VST version 5	+ 239.00
TOTAL PRICE (Including VAT)	= £1577.00

AMD Audio Workstation

Specification:

AMD Athlon 900 Mhz Processor!
128 Mb 133 Mhz SDRAM
20.5 Gb Hard Drive
ATI Expert 2000 16 Mb Graphics
17" Colour Monitor
52x CD Rom drive
6 PCI, 4 USB, AGP, Parallel & Serial
up to 3 Gb Memory expansion!
Windows Keyboard & Scroll Mouse
Windows 98 Software

£849 including VAT



EXAMPLE

AMD Audio Workstation	849.00
Midiman AudioPhile	+ 159.00
and Cubase VST version 5	+ 239.00
TOTAL PRICE (Including VAT)	= £1247.00

All Red Sub Systems include a 'ghost' recovery Disk, which can automatically restore the correct Red Sub software setup in minutes.

Sampletank

Professional VST Sound Module
The world's finest musical instruments at your fingertips



XL: 2.5 GB+ of samples + AKAI® import

~~£399~~ **£349 including VAT**

L: 1.1 GB+ of samples
with 200 studio quality sounds

~~£199~~ **£169 including VAT**

For a limited period buy
Sampletank and get

T-Racks FREE!





THE RED Submarine

Advancing Technology for Audio & Video Production

Audio Production Workstation

Please call us or visit sub.co.uk for a customised quotation



System with:

24 bit Stereo In/Out + digital & MIDI
(M-Audio Audiophile)
Cubase VST version 5
£1699 including VAT



System with:

M-Audio Omni Studio
digital mixing card (Mic and Line In/Out)
Midiman 2x2 MIDI Interface
Cubase VST Version 5
£1999 including VAT



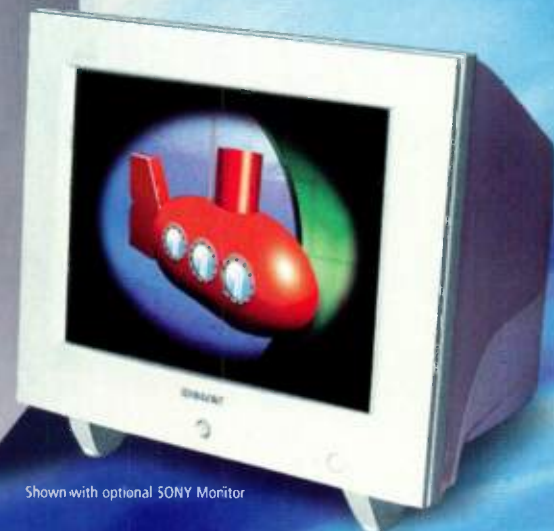
System with:

Nuendo Software system
24 ADAT Input/Output
(RME Hammerfall, with S/PDIF)
8 channel 24 bit Analogue I/O (balanced)
£2999 including VAT



System with:

Logic Audio Version 5
Logic Control
MOTU 2408 System
(24 in, 24 out system)
£3599 including VAT
(available from January 2002)



Shown with optional SONY Monitor

Specification:

Li-an Li Aluminium Case
with 12 expansion bays
Ultra Quiet PSU & Fans
ASUS P4b Motherboard
6 PCI Slots, 4 USB Ports,
Digital audio output
Intel Pentium-4 1.8 Ghz Processor
256Mb SDRAM

40Gb Hard Drive
Partitioned for Programs/Audio
52x CD Rom Drive
Computer keyboard
& scroll Mouse
32Mb ATI Graphics Card
Windows 98 (2000/XP available)
CD Back-up image recovery disk

Upgrades:

17" SONY Monitor (as shown)	£239	Logix 15" TFT	£379	20x10x40 CD Burner	£149
17" Monitor	£169	Extra 40Gb Drive	£129	Pioneer DVD Burner	£499
19" Monitor	£259	Removable drive bays (each)	£39	19" Rack upgrade	£49

All Red Submarine Systems include 3 years Warranty (see terms)

Upgrade you system with the ultimate sampler package for £349



"Although Sampletank has only been in my computer for a few weeks, it's become the first sound source I turn to when I start work on a new song"
Sound on Sound review 2001



"Halion is impressive. Its extensive features rival even the best hardware samplers on the market"
Sound on Sound review 2001



"T-Racks is well thought-out for general mix sweetening - this is a very worthwhile product"
Sound on Sound review 2001

Buy IK's Sampletank L and Steinberg's Halion for only £349 including VAT and get T-Racks FREE!

Please Note: This package requires VS™ I Logic. Package also sold separately.

Visit www.sub.co.uk for secure on-line ordering

Tel: 0870 740 4787 e-mail: info@sub.co.uk Fax: 0870 740 4788



You Are Surrounded

Surround Sound Explained • Part 6

Our series turns to the practicalities of setting up your own surround-capable recording system, and we talk to two radically different surround studios to see how they've coped — one at project and one at pro-studio level.

Paul White, Hugh Robjohns, Matt Bell

Here at *SOS*, we're currently in the process of planning a small surround system to use as the basis for a series of practical surround articles, but before that gets fully under way, I'd like to build on Hugh Robjohns' excellent theoretical series on the subject by considering some of the practical ramifications of putting together and using such a system. Inevitably, a lot of questions arise along the way, but I'm a firm believer in explaining the questions before I attempt to provide answers! We've also been interviewing a number of studio engineers who have been working in surround sound, ranging from project-studio owners to top-notch mix engineers at big London studios, to see how they have overcome some of the problems that arise

when trying to create surround mixes with equipment designed for a stereo end product. This month sees the first excerpts from those interviews.

The increasing popularity of DVD means that many people already have surround theatre systems at home, and in addition to films and other visual material, these can now be used to play back surround audio-only recordings or music videos with surround-sound tracks. The idea is that as the domestic penetration of DVD increases, the home music system will move away from standard CD player and onto the DVD platform. Whether this will happen or not is unclear, but if it does, it will have many consequences for project- or home studio-based musicians, who until now have bought equipment designed to produce finished tracks in stereo, most commonly on CD-R or stereo DAT. If you now wish to switch

to producing music in 5.1 surround on DVD, say, you suddenly have a host of new points to consider at all stages of your music-making chain, particularly if you are hoping to make the switch with as little alteration to your studio setup as possible. As we shall see, such an attitude probably isn't practical, as there is much more involved than simply adding a few channels to your finished mix! I'll start by considering how the various stages of the recording, mixing and mastering process can differ when the end result is not a stereo Red Book CD, but a 5.1 mix on a DVD-Audio disc.

Mics In Surround

The whole purpose of surround sound is to escape the boundaries of stereo and to create music that can literally surround the listener. As with making stereo records, where source sounds may be mono signals panned into the final mix or true stereo recordings, surround productions can incorporate mono, stereo and full surround elements. The last of these are generally produced by means of microphones capable of producing a 5.1-compatible output (such as the Soundfield mic mentioned in part four of this series — see www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/oct01/articles/surroundsound3.asp) or mic arrays which are designed to capture the individual directional components of the soundfield (as detailed in

part five — see www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/nov01/articles/surround4.asp).

Fortunately, this doesn't necessarily mean that you have to go out and buy a Soundfield microphone or a ton of extra mics so that you can use five-mic arrays on all of your sound sources if you want to work in surround, any more than you *have* to own stereo microphones or record everything with stereo mic arrays in your current setup. Surround microphones are used extensively in classical recording and some areas of film work, but I think it's fair to say that most of us beginning work in surround will be using predominantly mono and stereo sources, at least to start with.

Surround Mixing & Effects

Trickier to solve is the issue of surround panning on mixers designed for stereo output. Just as an engineer mixing a stereo record can use simple level panning to create a phantom image location between two loudspeakers, surround mixing can achieve the same effect in two dimensions rather than one (front-back as well as left-right) by using the multi-channel equivalent of volume panning. The main mixer control requirements for this are not just left-right panning, but also front-back panning and some means of controlling the width of signals that started their life as stereo sources.

How well project-studio equipment supports the ability to create surround recordings varies, with hardware currently tending to be less flexible than software unless you spend a lot on it (see the box on the right for more on the pros and cons of the software-based approach). However, much existing stereo equipment can be used within a surround mixing system, albeit with some limitations, and many of the engineers already practising surround mixing are working with equipment originally designed for stereo, as we shall see later on in this article.

The main difference between a stereo mixer and a surround mixer is that a surround mixer must have at least six busses that can be used to carry the mixed surround signals as well as a means of surround panning between them. There must also be some way of monitoring the surround busses. A number of stereo mixers have at least the required number of busses, but devising a way to change the balance of the signal feeding the five main surround busses isn't easy. It is possible to gang channels together or to use aux sends to get the required number of feeds



Audient's ASP510 surround controller provides one-knob level control for an active array of surround monitors (as well as one-touch speaker muting functions), and is therefore the box of choice at top-flight facilities such as London's Abbey Road. However, at a recommended UK price of just under £2000 including VAT, the ASP510 is harder to justify in the project-studio surround context!

onto the right busses at the right levels, but positioning a sound within the surround mix in this way is cumbersome. Moreover, any form of dynamic panning is virtually impossible, because of the number of controls that have to be manipulated together to create the smooth level changes needed for the appearance of a convincing sweep between surround speakers.

Some of the cheaper multi-buss digital mixers, such as Yamaha's 03D or 02R, get around the dynamic panning problem by offering a surround mode in which *automatic* panning is possible. You simply pick a pattern, a pan speed and decide when the effect should occur. This may be OK for some musical effects, but it doesn't offer the same freedom as something like joystick control that can be used to position sounds intuitively (interestingly enough, as I write this, Yamaha are announcing a new digital desk with a joystick panner built in for exactly this reason— see this month's News pages for more details). When positioning a sound

manually on an older type of console, you generally need to operate at least two separate controls.

So, I'm not saying you can't create an effective surround mix using a hardware console designed for stereo; you just need to be aware that you will have to work within a number of limitations. The same goes for effects and processors; just as with mics, you don't need to rush out and buy specially designed surround effects processors to achieve spectacular results within a surround mix, because although

such units are available (for example TC Electronic's System 6000 or Lexicon's 960L), it's possible to create dramatic surround effects by simply using two stereo units, though some lateral thinking may be necessary.

There's much more to be said on the subject of adapting existing stereo mixers and routing setups for surround applications, but the finer points will have to wait until later in this series.

Surround Monitoring

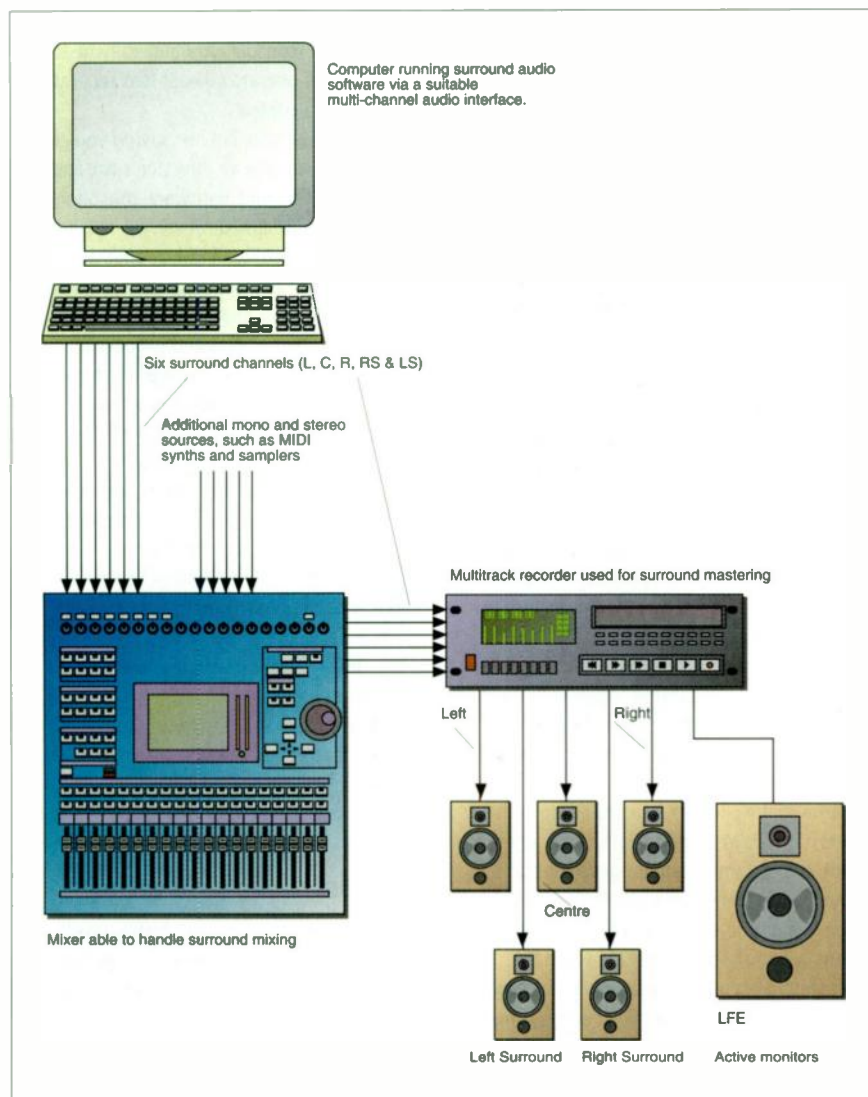
If you've been following this series, you'll know that a surround monitoring system comprises six speakers, one of which is a sub-bass or LFE unit handling low-frequency effects below 120Hz (for more details on the speakers and how they are arranged spatially, see part four of this series). Of course, the first difference between this and the monitoring system you probably have at the moment is that you're going to need more speakers, and space to put them in! In the

The Pros & Cons Of Software-based Surround Systems

Although it's not the case that hardware mixers *cannot* be used for surround mixing (digital desks in particular are strong candidates), it's fair to say that it's a great deal easier with software-based recording and mixing systems, as they are inherently more flexible than hardware, and the major serious audio sequencers now support surround. Adding new master busses and swathes of extra routing configurations is not a problem in software, of course, and options for burning DTS or AC3 surround audio files to DVD-Audio discs are likely to appear in software before affordable hardware options become available. Furthermore, writing automation for level changes to create surround panning effects is much easier in software. There are even surround panning plug-ins for Digidesign's Pro Tools, such as Kind Of Loud's *Smart Pan Pro*. With these, you simply move a panning 'puck' around in a window representing the surround soundfield, and the

plug-in works out all the necessary complex level changes to create your panning effects automatically. Surround panners for other audio sequencing systems are currently in the works or already released.

Despite these plus points, there are a few things you have to remember when adapting a software-based recording system for surround use. You need an audio output card or interface with enough outputs to handle the master busses simultaneously (ie. a minimum of six), and if you want to use external MIDI synths as well as virtual ones, you either need to add a hardware mixer capable of surround mixing back into the signal path, so that your synths can be recombined with the output coming from the computer, or you'll have to record the external synth parts into the computer as audio tracks, so that they can be part of the computer-based mix from the beginning.



Surround monitoring with active speakers via a multitrack recorder.

► smaller studio, finding space for surround monitoring can be a real problem, but if you don't have room for five full-range speakers and a sub-bass unit, you can opt for a system that uses five smaller speakers, such as the popular Genelec 1029A (another advantage is that Genelec also make a dedicated, separate sub-bass speaker for these). However, simply increasing your number of speakers, finding a suitable sub-bass unit and arranging them all appropriately isn't the end of the story; how do you drive them from your mixer? Unfortunately, there are few project-studio mixers currently available that offer surround buss outputs plus surround monitoring — most still only provide for the connection of stereo monitoring, even if they have some kind of multi-buss surround mode. Even assuming you have the necessary number of spare hardware outputs from your mixer, when you want to turn the overall monitor level up or down, how do you control the channels together so that their relative levels remain constant? Adjusting several controls

in tandem is not really practical.

If you use passive monitors, the solution is relatively affordable and straightforward — there are reasonably powerful domestic surround amplifier/decoders available with separate analogue inputs in addition to the more usual optical input, and you can connect your master surround output busses to these, and drive the speaker from the amp's speaker connections. Not only is this the most cost-effective option, it also provides you with a one-knob means of setting your monitor output level via the amp.

If you use active speakers, however, the optimum setup is less obvious. There are commercial surround decoder/amplifiers that have individual *line-level* ins and outs, and you can use amps like these in the signal chain as described above, to drive your active monitors and control the level, but these are more expensive.

One practical, though not entirely satisfactory solution is to use the multiple buss outs (either as discrete analogue feeds or

as a composite digital feed if a suitable interface card is available) from a mixer configured for surround mixing to feed a multitrack recorder such as an ADAT or DA88, which you'll be using for six-channel surround mastering anyway (more on mastering in a moment). The outputs from the recorder (which must be left in input monitor mode) are then routed directly to a set of active monitors as shown in the diagram on the left. Note that you could also record onto 18 tracks of a 24-track hardware recorder and then mix your six surround channels to the remaining six tracks to avoid the expense of a separate mastering machine.

However, the problem when monitoring directly from the multitrack outs is that when the optimum level is being fed into the recorder, the monitors will play back at a fixed level determined by how you set the trim pots on their back panels. It's quite possible to set this up for a sensible monitoring level, but there's no simple way to control that level. When you're at the tracking stage, you can turn down the mixer buss outs to feed a less-than-optimum level to the multitrack recorder, and that will bring down your monitoring level accordingly, but when you're doing your final mix to the multitrack master recorder, the level is effectively fixed as you need to record at an optimum level. Of course, if you use passive speakers powered by a surround amp (again fed from the multitrack outs), you can still control the level via the amp. Professional six-way level control boxes are available, such as the Audient ASP10 shown on the previous page, but these are still a bit expensive for project-studio use (the ASP10 retails for just under £2000). As expressed in my Leader column in August last year (see www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/aug01/articles/leader0801.htm), I'm still waiting for the affordable box that functions as a surround monitoring volume control.

Surround 'Mastering'

When we complete tracks by mixing them into stereo, most of us consider them finished. These days, we can even burn those stereo files to a CD-R which can then be played back on any domestic CD player. A surround equivalent to these procedures is harder to come by. Firstly, you have to have a surround mix recorder — something capable of recording six tracks simultaneously. This isn't too difficult — six spare sequencer tracks in a software-based setup, or a stand-alone multitrack recorder capable of recording six or more channels simultaneously, like an Alesis ADAT, or Tascam DTRS machine, will suffice, provided you note carefully which track relates to which channel of the final surround mix! But playback of this 'master' is then only going to be possible from that computer, or

What's Missing?



Focusrite Trak Master™



The Essential Analogue Plug-in

"The Focusrite Trak Master is a real breakthrough in quality (both technical and musical) at this price point and deserves to sell by the palette load!"

Paul White - Editor: Sound on Sound

"For £229, just go and buy one. If you want a unit that gives sounds a character, this is the box to buy. For that kind of money it's just fantastic. I can't recommend them highly enough."

Mark 'Spike' Stent - Mix Engineer



Every recording system benefits from a pristine analogue channel strip at the signal input.

The Platinum Trak Master offers the legendary Focusrite signature sound - microphone pre amp, instrument, & line inputs, as well as a ground-breaking optical compressor, a stunning new Focusrite EQ, & unique Tube Sound control.

**All for one amazing price. How do we do it?
Don't ask, it hurts! Just enjoy the benefits.**

£229

Focusrite class A mic pre, featuring an all-new hybrid FET/transistor design

Quality Hi impedance DI input for Guitars, Bass & Keyboards

Intuitive, easy to use Compressor & EQ

Effective, easy to use, dynamic control from a new optical compressor design

Tube Sound emulation to put more warmth into your tracks

3 band EQ with two pre set modes optimised for either Vocal or Instrument recording

Control over frequencies as low as 25Hz for earth-moving bass boost & rumble-removing cut

At £229 inc. VAT, the only thing we've compromised on is the price!

Win a digital card for your Trak Master™ at www.focusrite.com/soscomp

Focusrite
www.focusrite.com

► from that type of multitrack recorder. To arrange it such that your mix can be played back on domestic systems, you need to get it onto DVD, and this requires more hardware and/or software. First you need to create files that DVD players will recognise, and for the greatest chance of player compatibility this currently means AC3 files (for Dolby Surround) or DTS files. Not only do these have to be encoded by software, there are also many settings which have no counterpart in stereo mastering — the metadata — which have to be determined at this stage, as explained in part four of this series. Dolby Digital AC3- and DTS-encoding software is available for use with Digidesign's Pro Tools, but it's still fair to say that affordable, project-studio oriented software to create these files is scarce at the time of writing, although I think it can only be a matter of time before suitable solutions become widespread.

The second part of the process involves a DVD burner to get the encoded files on to the actual disc, and again, the hardware, although falling in price, is still expensive compared to that of stereo CD-R burners.

Of course, mastering houses and the top studios have access to expensive top-end DVD encoding and production software, as well as the necessary hardware writers. If you're prepared to pay to use such facilities, you can produce DVDs from six-channel computer sequencer files or ADAT/DTRS tapes that you've prepared. However, this method is expensive, and takes the last stage out of your hands, which can be irritating if you're used to producing a finished product in your home studio yourself.

If all of this sounds impossibly daunting, it's important to remember that there *are* nevertheless people mixing in surround — and not just at the top end of the industry, either. We spoke to two engineers at very different ends of the business to see how they are coping with some of these issues.

Surround Study 1: Rik Ede's Project Studio

Project-studio owner Rik Ede is in the fortunate position of working for Dolby as their 5.1 surround evangelist. At the same time, Dolby let him run his own company, Gamesound, in which capacity he creates surround soundtracks for computer games. This allows Rik to practise what he preaches, so that when Dolby clients ask him technical or practical questions, he can reply from a position of practical knowledge rather than theory only. In fact, Rik has been experimenting with 5.1 sound ever since it became available. His work for Dolby means that he has easier access to some surround-production tools than many project-studio owners, such as Dolby

Surround-encoding hardware and DVD-burning software, as well as a hardware DVD-R burner, but in some respects, the Gamesound studio is not so different from a typical project studio setup. Rik uses ordinary mics to capture his sound sources, usually in mono, and mixes using two Yamaha 02Rs cascaded together, with a Tascam MX2424 as his multitrack recorder, as he explains. "At the time I started writing music for 5.1, I needed a console that would have enough inputs, and the 02R was the only affordable choice that had surround panning on the version 2.0 software. Previously, I'd been using analogue consoles and routing surround via the aux sends, but the 02R seemed the best way to go."

Although most of his sound sources are in mono, Rik finds ways to make them work in surround, and hasn't yet felt the need to resort to surround effects to do it. "Dedicated surround boxes like the TC System 6000 look



Rik Ede in his project studio, Gamesound.

can be interesting to delay the left or right signal slightly and then send it to the rear speakers via a slight pitch detune.

"To fatten a mono signal, you can use the 02R's autopan, or add something like stereo chorus at the front and stereo reverb at the rear. However, most of the time I'll keep sounds where they are and reserve movement tricks for game soundtracks. I'm stumbling

across new mixing tricks all the time, and the only rule is that there are no rules, providing what you do provides somebody with a satisfying listening experience."

Rik's monitoring setup comprises five full-range Genelec 1031 nearfields, with a B&W A800 subwoofer which he uses in preference to Genelec's own sub. To get around the problem of driving his monitors, he has been using the dodge explained earlier, whereby he feeds his speakers from the individual outs of his Tascam DA38



The control room at Gamesound, with its two 02Rs for surround mixing, and active 5.1 Genelec 1031 monitoring system.

interesting and I've tried them out, but I've found that you can use a more affordable box like the TC D2 tapped delay, and then ping-pong the delays between the centre speaker and the rears and get very nice percussive effects. That for me is what makes surround interesting.

"When I need surround reverb, I use my PCM80 on the front and a TC M2000 or similar on the back, perhaps delayed slightly. Even some of the 02R's built-in effects work nicely, and if you have a stereo drum loop, it

eight-track DTRS recorder. "The 02R comes out on TDIF to the DA38, and I've taken the analogue outs of the Tascam directly to my Genelecs, which have been calibrated to a particular level that I'm comfortable with. When I'm writing material, I have control over the levels of the buss outs from the 02R, but when I'm transferring a mix to the DA38, I have to set the mixer outputs to give an optimum record level, which means the monitor level can't be adjusted. That means I end up monitoring quite loud, which is the

downside of the system! However, I've recently bought a Kenwood domestic surround decoder/amplifier that I can use to feed my monitors, and with that, I can control the monitor mix level with a single knob."

Completed six-channel mixes may be recorded from the 02R either via TDIF to six tracks of the DA38 or, via an ADAT optical feed on an optional TC Unit+Y card in one 02R, into Rik's PC, where he does 5.1 mastering if he's not using a Dolby hardware encoder. "I can save my six-channel mixes as a Microsoft multi-channel WAV, which is like a single file with all six components, but I prefer to save them as separate WAV files, so that I can go in and process them separately, for example, rolling off the sub at 66Hz rather than the stock 120Hz."

For AC3 encoding on the PC, Rik uses Sonic Foundry's *Soft Encode*: "It's been withdrawn from sale for some reason, but it's very stable and I still use it. It has a front end that is exactly the same as a Dolby hardware encoder. You just feed in the six WAV files, set the various parameters, and hit Encode. Depending on how fast your machine is, it will encode to a AC3 file in real time, or a little slower. If I want to listen to my AC3 files and

check they're OK, the new Soundblaster Live cards support AC3 as a surround format, so I can play back via one of those, via the digital out into a surround receiver like my Kenwood. That means I don't have to burn a DVD-R to check the file works."

Rik is doubly fortunate when it comes to mastering; most of his gaming clients will accept AC3 surround files as they are, so he usually has no need to take production any further and author his own DVDs. However, when this is asked of him, he does have access to DVD burners through Dolby, as well as hard-to-come by, expensive DVD-authoring software like MTC's *Streamweaver*. "If I'm giving the file to somebody else to incorporate into a project, such as a game, I simply burn an ordinary CD-R with the AC3 files on it. If I have to burn DVD-Rs, I'll use software like *Streamweaver* and burn them as a video DVD with audio only — the video stream remains blank". In this way, Rik can produce 5.1 surround-compatible audio from initial idea to finished DVD.

Surround Case Study 2: Abbey Road Studios

Our second interviewee this month is also intimately involved with the production of 5.1 audio from the recording stage through to DVD-compatible mixes, but at a very different level. Peter Cobbin is Senior Recording Engineer at Abbey Road Studios, London, and

has been responsible for the production of many 5.1 mixes, originally to accompany music videos and films (such as The Beatles' 5.1 soundtrack for the re-released *Yellow Submarine* film, and surround soundtracks for DVDs of live concerts by the likes of Freddie Mercury and Eurythmics. More recently, he has been doing audio-only mixes to accompany DVD-Audio

releases. As he explains, "One of the reasons I love working at Abbey Road is that we have had a firm commitment to surround on the pop side since 1996, when I did *Yellow Submarine*. Every control room we have here is now capable of surround work, even the



5.1 mixing expert Peter Cobbin in Studio 3 at Abbey Road.

Photo: Andy Auld

Our new "Educational Catalogue" is now available on CD Rom
call today for your free copy

tel: 01442 235151
email: education@area51uk.com



The UK's leading audio PC specialists



***Due to increasing demand, we are also expanding our workshop to incorporate more PC component & software upgrades.**
Can we help you??
Call us for advice.

- **complete audio PC packages**
(built to your specification)
- **finance available**
(buy now...pay later, subject to status)
- **great deals on Software**
FX Plug-Ins / Virtual Instruments & Soundcards.

the
Stealth
19" Pro-ATX Black Rack Case
inc 250w silent PSU
£239.00



SONIC FOUNDRY
SIBELIUS **propellerhead**

lap **emagic**
logic audio



AREA 51 CUSTOM PC AUDIO WORKSHOP:

tel: 01442 235151

PC Systems for Music and Performing Arts

AREA 51 UK

World Radio History

email: sales@area51uk.com



Abbey Road's Studio 3, with the modified SSL J-series desk and B&W 801N monitors.

► small control room in Studio 2."

We spoke to Peter in the famous Studio 3 at Abbey Road. As befits a world-class facility, the control room offers various ways of creating surround mixes; following a recent refit, it's now kitted out with a SSL J-series console, custom-modified to make surround mixing in the analogue domain easier. There are also numerous Pro Tools systems for tracking and mixing in the digital domain, complete with various multi-channel A-D/D-A units, an impressive B&W 801N surround monitor array, and a choice of possible mastering recorders, including eight-track Tascam DA98HRs and Genex magneto-optical recorders. There are even options at the very beginning of the recording chain, Peter having experimented extensively with Surround mics and mic arrays when making classical recordings destined for 5.1 presentation.

"We have a Soundfield mic, and that has worked well on some occasions. I have also done some recordings in Studio 1 with the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, using a variation on the Decca Tree concept with Neumann M50s in an arrangement I call a five-way tree, which provides a 5.0 output with each mic effectively feeding its own speaker. For the best results, I reconfigured the orchestra from a traditional layout, so that it was ranged much further around the mic array than around a stereo mic array. It worked very well on this particular project, although it wouldn't suit everything. It wasn't a case of adding some rear-channel mics for ambience — I was trying to push things, to see what it sounded like with the orchestra enveloping the listener to a much greater degree than would normally be the case. I did have to spend ages setting up the mics relative to one another to minimise phase problems, though; I usually rig speakers out

on the studio floor as a point sources to try out that kind of thing — that's a good test."

Peter started mixing for surround in the early days of the 5.1 format, in the mid-'90s, when there was very little custom-designed gear around. As such, he knows a lot about having to 'kludge' surround mixes with stereo equipment. Decent multi-channel converters, for example, are crucial to surround mixing, both at the tracking stage, where Peter is often bringing old material from analogue multitrack master tapes into the digital domain for 5.1 remixing, and also at the monitoring stage, where a digital six-channel mix has to be converted back to analogue to drive the monitors. "We use Prism eight-channel converters now, but when I started, there weren't any multi-channel

converters, and I had to go around the building scrounging spare stereo converters to provide enough channels. I can remember once I had a Prism doing the Left and Right channels and a Genesis converter doing the Centre. I folded the front three channels down and it sounded horrible! It was the minuscule differences between the two converters — delays of just a few samples — that were causing the problem. You really have to have identical, phase-accurate converters for all the channels."

Mixing is taken care of in the analogue domain by the advanced routing of Studio 3's modified SSL J-series, or by Digidesign Pro Tools systems for digital projects. "We use Pro Tools a lot — I can't remember the last time I did a job without it in some capacity or other, either as a multitrack recorder, or in sync with my master recorders to do some fine tweaking, or as a machine to mix on to. Digidesign's own 888 interfaces have their limitations, but we generally bypass those with Prism converters. We record a lot of film scores straight onto Pro Tools, now that we can use the Prisms to provide the high-end quality. These kinds of software solutions often handle surround more comprehensively than hardware as well, even in relatively low-cost facilities."

With all these options on offer, you'd expect Peter to use only the finest true-surround effects units in his mixes, but perhaps in a hangover from his 'kludging' days, he has stuck mainly with pairs of stereo processors. "I am yet to commit myself to any multi-channel boxes, like the TC System 6000. My appraisal of the System 6000 was that I generally liked it, but it didn't give me the kind of flexibility and options in six-channel



The Audio Restoration Suite at Abbey Road, with SADiE system for AC3, DTS and metadata authoring, and the slightly smaller B&W 802N surround monitor array.

mode that I wanted. Since I was coping with two-channel boxes, I stuck with them. I love Prism EQs, and valve compression is still a favourite — particularly Chiswick Reach and Manley gear. We also have a number of TC M5000s which I have used for digital dynamics occasionally.

"Using two-channel dynamics processors for a surround mix can be tricky. It depends on how you are using the front three channels; you don't always *want* a six-channel compressor. If I have a vocal on the Centre channel and a drums and bass thing going on Left and Right, I will use separate compressors, because I want separate control. I don't find multi-channel dynamic processing essential. I can do what I need to with stereo boxes and more routing spaghetti in the patchbay here!


"When it comes to reverb, it's the same. We do have the Sony DRE 777, which is surround-capable, and I've used the Lexicon 960L. But at the moment, I prefer to have lots of discrete stereo reverbs, both digital ones and plates. I also like to mike up Studio 2's echo chamber and Studio 1. I'll often have as many as 12 reverbs running at once, which is why I need such a big desk. Sometimes I'll use a stereo reverb, but pan it off in a direction to create depth for an instrument."

Unsurprisingly, Abbey Road does not skimp when it comes to monitoring. Not only are the Audient ASP10 surround monitor controllers in evidence in all the surround-capable mixing studios, thus circumnavigating the level control problem, there are impressive arrays of surround monitors too, as Peter explains. "I scouted around for decent full-range speakers for Studio 3 that could handle pop and classical work when I was about to start *Yellow Submarine*, and that's when B&W made the first prototypes of these 801Ns. They've gone on to be a tremendous commercial success. Some of the mastering rooms have B&W 802Ns and others have the 801Ns. The small control room in Studio 2 has active KRKs, and there are domestic surround systems in the lounges — there must be at least a dozen surround monitoring systems in the building. Having a variety of different surround monitoring systems, both professional and consumer, is important, just as it is with stereo mixing — I have five different stereo monitoring systems in this control room to check mixes."

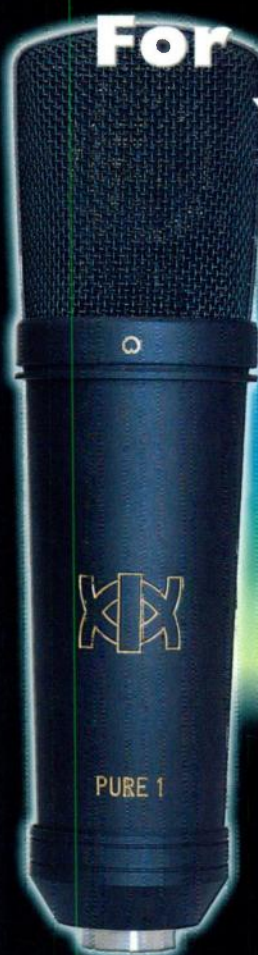
Surround master recording hardware has also come a long way since Peter began surround mixing. "When I started, the only real multi-channel master recording option was the DA88 with Prism converters, bit-splitting to give six channels at 20-bit resolution. We now have the Genex magneto-opticals and Tascam DA98HRs, which both give 24-bit resolution over eight tracks. Some of our classical guys reckon the Tascam converters are fantastic and have stopped using the traditional external A-D interfaces!"

Once Peter has completed his six-channel mixes, they are sent elsewhere in Abbey Road for mastering and DVD authoring (all of which is handled in house). There'll be more from Peter's colleagues who handle that side of things in next month's instalment of this series; suffice it to say for now that DVD metatag creation and disc authoring takes place on high-end SADiE and Sonic Solutions systems well beyond the budget of most home studios (see picture, left).

Next Month

In the next part of this series, I'll be looking at some of things that can be done with surround at the mixing stage, as well as pointing out potential pitfalls, and we'll hear from Rik and Peter again about how they deal with the various difficulties in their very different recording setups. 

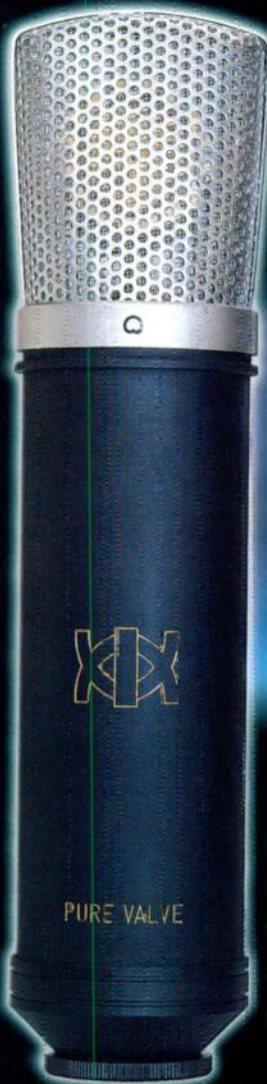
For Pure Sound You Need a Pure Mic.



PURE 1

Large diaphragm condenser mic complete with a full shockmount and aluminium flightcase

£129 (incl. VAT)



PURE VALVE

Large diaphragm valve mic complete with a full shockmount and aluminium flightcase

£399 (incl. VAT)



STOCKISTS

Sound Control • M Corporation
Eddie Moors Music • JB's Music
Dawsons • Marcus Music
Raper & Wayman • Rose Morris
Academy of Sound • Turnkey
Guitar Amp & Keyboard
Pro Music Technology (PMT)
Funky Junk



PUREDISTRIBUTION

T +44 (0) 171 328 0660 • F +44 (0) 171 372 6370 • E sales@pure-distribution.com

www.pure-distribution.com

Superlux CMH8 Series

Capacitor Microphones

The price war in the budget condenser mic market gets even more fierce with the launch of this new range of large-diaphragm models.

Paul White

With so many high-quality, low-cost capacitor microphones now on the market, many of which originate from the same factory in China, it begs the question why the factory don't simply sell their mics under their own name rather than making them for third parties. According to SCV London, who distribute the Superlux range of microphones in the UK, this is exactly what they are now doing, which means one less price markup between the manufacturer and the end user.

Build Quality & Specifications

The range of mics reviewed here are the CMH8 series, comprising A, B, C and D models. My guess is that the CMH8A will draw the biggest crowds simply because of its cost/performance ratio. This is a fixed-cardioid large-diaphragm (one inch) model with an evaporated-gold diaphragm only three microns thick. The onboard electronics comprise a transformer-balanced FET preamp and a low-cut slide switch on the circuit board, although there are no switches accessible from outside the mic. A swivel standmount comes with the mic as standard, though there's also a sensibly priced shockmount available as an optional extra, and the mic itself comes in a

rigid, foam-lined plastic case.

The frequency response of the mic shows a gentle drop-off below 80Hz, though with the low-cut switch active the roll-off starts above 200Hz to compensate for the proximity effect when using the mic up close. Other than a very gentle peak at around 3kHz and a mild boost at 15kHz, the response is flat up to 15 or 16kHz and is still only 3dB down at 20kHz. Sensitivity is 20mV/Pa, which is pretty typical for this



The baby of the CMH8 range: the CMH8A.

type of mic, and the equivalent noise is a healthy 16dBA with a maximum SPL handling of 132dB. The mic requires standard 48V phantom powering.

This product is rather nicely engineered both inside and out, with moulded plastic circuit board supports used to cut down on metalwork costs without compromising performance. The body itself has a rather attractive bulbous shape and conductive springs keep this in electrical contact with the grounded parts of the PCB. A dual mesh basket structure protects and screens the capsule, while the aluminium mic body has an attractive satin silver finish with the printed model number denoting the live side.

The slightly more expensive CMH8C model features a dual-diaphragm capsule and is cosmetically similar to the CMH8A. It also has quite a similar frequency response, but can be switched for cardioid, omni or figure-of-eight responses and has on-body switching for the low-cut filter and a 10dB pad. Between these two models comes the fixed cardioid CMH8B, which is essentially

SOUND ON SOUND

Superlux CMH8 Series

pros

- Eminently affordable
- Nicely engineered and styled
- Good sound quality

cons

- None at these prices.

summary

An attractive range of affordable capacitor mics which are able to deliver good vocal sound quality and which can double up for recording acoustic instruments.

CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITIES



STIRLING SYCO



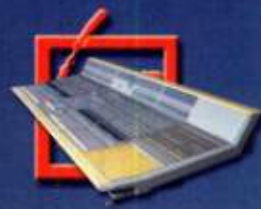
PRO TOOLS



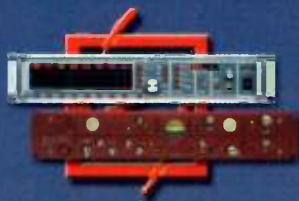
DIGITAL
MIXING



DIGITAL
RECORDING



ANALOGUE
MIXING



OUTBOARD



MICROPHONES



MONITORS



PLUG-INS

www.stirlingsyco.com

Phone: 020 7624 6000 – Fax: 020 7372 7660 – E: sales@stirlingsyco.com

World Radio History

SUPERLUX CMH8 SERIES

- a CMH8A with external pad and roll-off switches. All three solid-state models are optionally available as boxed matched pairs suitable for stereo recording — the model numbers are SKMH8A, SKMH8B and SKMH8C respectively.

Again visually very similar to the previous models in the range, and with the same general frequency-response characteristics, the CMH8D features switchable cardioid or omnidirectional patterns (like the CMH8B), but has the added benefits of a tube preamp. A second three-position switch selects between low-cut, flat and -10dB pad. A single military Nuovistor-type tube is hard-wired to the circuit board inside the mic body and, as with the previous models, the preamp has a transformer output stage. Nuovistors are very tough, have a long life and run on lower voltages than conventional valves. A seven-pin XLR cable connects the mic to the included power supply, which in turn provides a conventional balanced three-pin XLR output for you to send to the input of your mixer or voice channel. An aluminium camera case houses the mic, cables and PSU as well as a swivel standmount, a cradle shockmount and a foam wind shield. The electrical spec is extremely close to that of the CMH8B and I'm pretty sure the same capsule is used in both models.

Performance Test

In my tests, the CMH8A turned out to be a nicely neutral vocal mic, similar in sensitivity and overall tonal characteristics to my reference Rode NT1, though with perhaps marginally less 'weight' at chest frequencies. The high end is less splashy than some of the transformerless models I've tested in the past and, because the presence colorations are quite subtle, the mic should suit a wide range of voice types, making it ideal as a project studio all-rounder. It's also quite at home recording



The three solid-state CMH8-series mics are available in matched pairs for stereo recording.

acoustic instruments and would work adequately well as a drum overhead, especially in a matched pair. Noise was

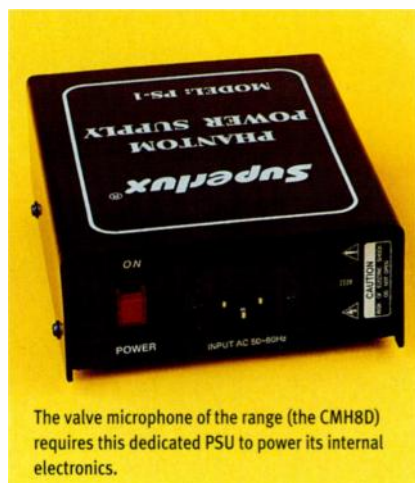
“The CMH8D sounds as warm and exciting as you’d hope a valve model would, with a slightly throaty and very much ‘in-your-face’ character.”

never a problem during testing, and even though having a low cut switch accessible only from inside the mic may seem like a limitation, most mixers and mic preamps have low-cut filtering so you may never need to access this.

As expected, the CMH8C switchable-pattern model sounded similar in cardioid mode, though the presence characteristics weren't exactly the same because of the dual-diaphragm capsule. In omni mode, the pickup pattern was nicely even, though possibly less transparent and natural sounding than some of the high-end, small-diaphragm models available. Used in figure-of-eight mode, the mic delivered more or less the same punch and clarity as in cardioid mode. As with all properly designed figure-of-eight mics, it was almost totally 'deaf' to sounds coming in from 90 degrees off-axis. For example, if you were to set it up to record an acoustic guitar with

the side of the mic pointing towards the player's mouth, it would reject the majority of breath noises, headphone spill and even vocals (other than reflected sound). Of course, you need to be aware of exactly where the back of the mic is pointing as it's just as sensitive as the front! Similarly, a second figure-of-eight mic can be set up to capture vocals while rejecting most of the guitar, making it possible to record simultaneous guitar and vocal parts with a respectable degree of separation. To my mind, this is as good a reason as any for buying a boxed pair of these mics.

Finally I checked out the CMH8D valve mic, which, although less overtly coloured than many of the valve mics I've used, does seem to open out the high end without adding harshness or splashiness. There's also a subjective increase in low-end warmth, but my impression is that the high end is the most noticeably enhanced part of the spectrum, lending the sound more 'airiness' than the other models in the range. Unfortunately, this model only has the



The valve microphone of the range (the CMH8D) requires this dedicated PSU to power its internal electronics.

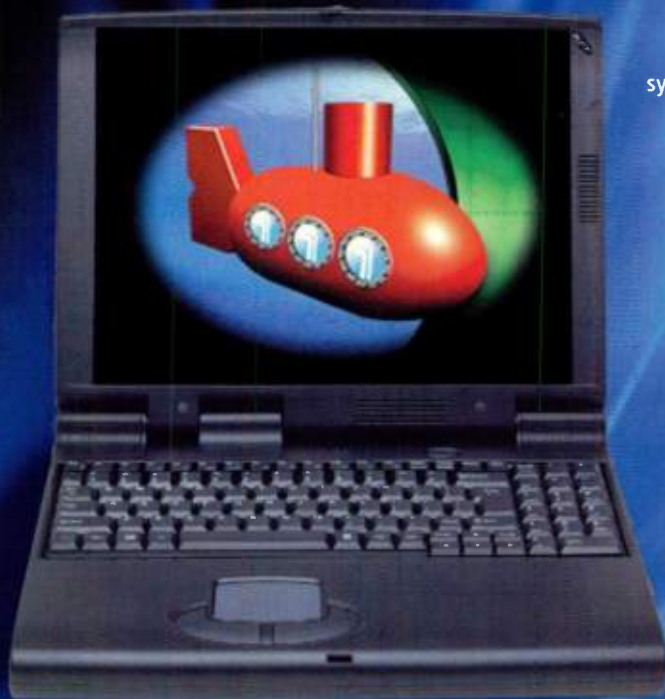
About The Manufacturer

The Superlux CMH8 mics are only a few of the products manufactured by Tenlux Electronics, based in Taiwan. The company was founded in 1987 initially to supply microphone components for large electronics companies such as Sony, Kenwood and Sharp. In 1993 Tenlux began producing its own microphones, and now has a range including more than 20 different models. It also continues to manufacture microphone products for many companies including Sony, Sharp, Electrovoice and Behringer.



THE RED Submarine

Laptop Audio Workstations



Specification:

- 14"/15" Built-in TFT Screen
- Choice of processor: 850Mhz to 1.13Ghz
- hard Drives from 10Gb - 48Gb
- 2nd internal hard drive available on 15" Model
- Up to 512Mb Memory
- 56K Modem & 10/100 Network card
- Built-in CD Rom drive (upgradeable to DVD/CD-RW)
- 1.44 Mb Floppy drive
- 2 USB Ports and FireWire
- 2nd Monitor output with Dual-screen view function
- set-up and configured for audio applications
- 1 year parts and labour on-site collect Warranty

Upgrade Options:

DVD Rom Drive	£49	2nd Internal 30Gb Drive		Additional 256Mb Memory	£49
CD-RW Burner	£119	with caddy (15" Model only)	£199	Upgrade from 850Mhz to 1Ghz	£45
CD-RW/DVD Combo drive	£239	Additional 128Mb Memory	£29	Upgrade from 1Ghz to 1.13Ghz	£69

These laptops are assembled by Red Submarine in the UK specifically for music production applications. No other company can supply an audio laptop system, customised to your requirements and delivered to you within seven days.

Sound on Sound reviewed a Red Sub laptop in the February 2001 edition and said: "This Red Submarine laptop is an extremely powerful but portable PC, and should prove ideal for any musician who wants to make music on the move with no hassles"



Laptop System with:

14" TFT screen
Pentium-III 850Mhz
128Mb SDRAM
20Gb Hard Drive
Midiman Audio Quattro and Cubasis VST
Total system price: **£1699** including VAT



Laptop System with:

14" TFT screen
Pentium-III 850Mhz
128Mb SDRAM
20Gb Hard Drive
Emagic EMI 2/6 Logic Silver
Total system price: **£1899** including VAT



Laptop System with:

15" TFT screen
Pentium-III 1Ghz
256Mb SDRAM
20Gb Hard Drive
Midiman Audio Quattro Cubase VST version 5
Total system price: **£2349** including VAT



Laptop System with:

15" TFT screen
Pentium-III 1Ghz
256Mb SDRAM
20Gb Hard Drive
RME Multiface (24 bit 8in Bout) Cubase VST version 5
Total system price: **£2699** including VAT

Complete 12" TFT Screen music Laptops are also available from **£1399** including VAT

Upgrade your system with the ultimate sampler package for £349



"Although Sampletank has only been in my computer for a few weeks, it's become the first sound source I turn to when I start work on a new song"
Sound on Sound review 2001



"Halion is impressive. It's extensive features rival even the best hardware samplers on the market."
Sound on Sound review 2001



"T-Racks is well thought-out for general mix sweetening - this is a very worthwhile product"
Sound on Sound review 2001

Buy IK's Sampletank L and Steinberg's Halion for only £349 including VAT and get T-Racks FREE!

Please Note: This package requires VST / Logic. Package also sold separately.

Visit **www.sub.co.uk** for secure on-line ordering

Tel: 0870 740 4787

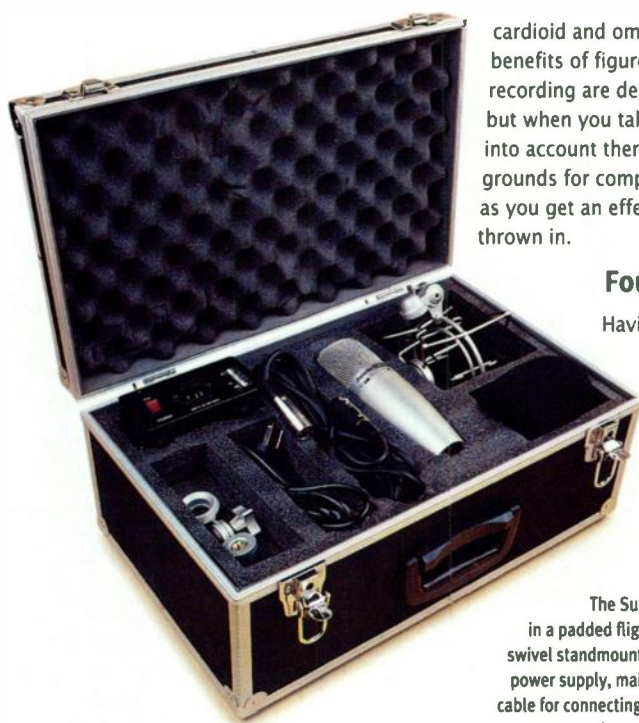
e-mail: info@sub.co.uk

Fax: 0870 740 4788

World Radio History

Which Microphone? CMH8 Series Spec Comparison

	CMH8A	CMH8B	CMH8C	CMH8D
Circuitry	Solid state	Solid state	Solid state	Valve
Available polar patterns	Cardioid	Cardioid	Cardioid, omni, figure of eight	Cardioid, omni
Sensitivity	20mV/Pa	20mV/Pa	28mV/Pa, 17mV/Pa, 17mV/Pa	40mV/Pa, 25mV/Pa
Equivalent noise	18dBA	18dBA	14dBA, 18dBA, 18dBA	14dBA, 18dBA
Maximum SPL	132dB	142dB	138dB, 142dB, 142dB	142dB, 146dB
Low-cut filter switch	Internal	External	External	External
Pad	No	Yes	Yes	Yes (only when low-cut filter not in use)



cardioid and omni options, so the benefits of figure-of-eight recording are denied to the owner, but when you take the low cost into account there are really no grounds for complaint, especially as you get an effective shockmount thrown in.

Four Tops?

Having so many inexpensive mics on the market is a mixed blessing in that it detracts from the perceived value of truly

The Superlux CMH8D comes in a padded flightcase complete with swivel standmount, cradle shockmount, power supply, mains cable, a seven-pin cable for connecting the mic to the power supply, and a foam wind shield.

professional mics that are probably built to more stringent standards and which possess subtleties of tone that these cheaper mics can't match. On the other hand, the subjective performance offered by these mics comes dangerously close to that of some high-end models, and the clear advantage is that while my early recordings were limited by the fact that I had to use cheap, dynamic, live performance mics for everything, today's musician can experience capacitor-mic quality for less than I paid for some of those dynamic stage mics.

Judging the Superlux mics against other Far East budget capacitor models is no easy task. Even though most of them sound slightly different to each other (which can be due to something as simple as basket design), the general quality tends to be much the same, which is not surprising when you consider that pretty much all the capsules, and often the electronics too, are made in the same factory. Transformer models in general sound less splashy (some people would say 'warmer' while others might say 'less transparent') than transformerless models as their high end roll-off tends to start at a lower frequency, but, other than that, they all offer incredible performance given their UK price.

In addition to sounding good, these Superlux models have the advantage of very low cost, pleasing cosmetic design and generally good build quality, coupled with the fact that the range offers a number of options to suit different needs. They may not be anything radically new, other than even better value, but that's probably enough to guarantee them a successful future. **EOS**

Second Opinion

I tried three of the mics from the Superlux range. The CMH8A, which is the base model with a cardioid polar pattern, was tested first on vocals. I thought it had a clean, natural, airy sound, and I felt it was capturing my voice quite faithfully. I slightly preferred it on vocals to my AKG C3000, finding the Superlux smoother and silkier next to the rather woolly 'chestiness' of the C3000. The C3000 sounded 'bigger', fatter and more forward, but at the expense of a clarity and naturalness that the Superlux was notable for. On guitar it was a different story; I like the C3000 for miking acoustic guitar, and it came out best. Where the C3000 gave a lively sound with a lot of body, the Superlux sounded more mellow, but also somehow more muffled. The C3000's success on acoustic guitar (for me, anyway!) may be at least partly due to a pronounced peak at around 7-8kHz in its frequency-response plot — which can be a good place for boosting 'sparkle' if you're EQ'ing acoustic guitar.

Considering that I paid £300 for my C3000 a few years ago, and it was then pretty much the main affordable large-diaphragm condenser, the price of this Superlux mic is impressive. It's not a 'character' mic, in my opinion, but it produces good, professional-sounding results that no-one would be ashamed of. It also has a look and finish

that wouldn't disgrace a microphone of several times the price, and would make a good starter vocal mic that could continue to be useful even as your collection expanded.

I also evaluated the CMH8C switchable polar pattern model. Subjectively, its sound in the cardioid position was very similar to that of the CMH8A, while switching to omni produced the thinner, more ambient (and arguably more natural) sound of an omnidirectional response. Until quite recently, this would probably have been the cheapest multi-pattern mic on the market; however, it's a testament to the pace of change in the world of quality mics that it already has serious competition from other manufacturers!

I tested the CMH8D valve mic alongside my Rode NTK (also a valve mic), and thought it came out very well from the comparison. The CMH8D sounds as warm and exciting as you'd hope a valve model would, with a slightly throaty and very much 'in-your-face' character. My Rode is smoother and less 'pumped' sounding, with a slightly more sophisticated quality, to these ears, but I really did like the Superlux for its more aggressive edge. If I ever sang a proper rock song, I feel the Superlux would be just the ticket. I wouldn't trade in my Rode for it, but I would like the Superlux too! **Debbie Poyser**

information

£ CMH8A, £116.33; CMH8B, £175.08; CMH8C, £327.83; CMH8D, £586.33; SKMH8A pair, £327.83, SKMH8B pair, £398.33; SKMH8C pair, £703.83. Prices include VAT.

T SCV London +44 (0)20 7923 1892.

F +44 (0)20 7241 3644.

E mail@scvlondon.co.uk

W www.scvlondon.co.uk

W http://tenlux.com.tw

THE SALE BEGINS

T u e s d a y 2 7 t h D e c e m b e r 2 0 0 1

Limited Deals with Prices too low to Print, begin on Tuesday 27th December. Please call us on 0845 6014695 or visit the website at <http://www.dawsons.co.uk> for the lowdown and a sale list...



G R E A T S O U N D S , S O U N D P E O P L E

Trading since 1898

**Trading Securely On-Line for
over 3 Years**

1. By Telephone

Simply dial 0845 6014695 anytime and we will be delighted to take your order. All our sales guys use the gear we sell and can offer advice and suggestions to help you buy the right equipment.



2. By Mail

Please send your order to Dawsons/DPA, 65 Senkay Street, WARRINGTON WA1 1SU, England, with either a cheque, postal order or credit card details.



3. By Fax

You may fax your order through anytime on 01925 582422 with your credit/debit card details. Please include a daytime telephone number in case of difficulties.



4. Via the Internet

24 hour ordering service now on-line using our secure server. Also interest free credit form for electronic submission. www.dawsons.co.uk



5. Ordering by Email

You may email your purchase order to us but please include a contact number for confirmation and security checking. proaudio@dawsons.co.uk



6. Next Day Delivery

Provided Goods are in stock with us, or our suppliers, we can offer next day, pre-noon pre-10.30am, pre-9am, or even Saturday delivery. Please ask us for prices and details.



7. 15 day Satisfaction

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it in its original condition within 15 days, we'll gladly exchange it, offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Certain restrictions apply to some products.

8. Two Month Swap-Out

If within the first 2 months of your new purchase, the product should fail for any reason, we will replace it with a brand new one, carriage paid! No other store can offer this level of service.
• Certain conditions apply

9. Price Pledge

If within 30 days of making your purchase at Dawsons/DPA, you can show us the same product(s) advertised at a lower price at another store in the UK on the same deal, we will refund the difference. That way you cannot go wrong.

10. Which? Web Traders



The assurance of a quality Website that is run by professionals. Dawsons On-Line has achieved this award.



We also welcome Solo & Diners Club Cards

Call 0845 6014695 local rate
or visit www.dawsons.co.uk

Call 0845 601 4695
till 7pm - 6 Days (Mon-Sat)

or online at
www.dawsons.co.uk

DAWSONS
GREAT SOUNDS. SOUND PEOPLE

Roland PRICE CRASH

Roland XV-3080

SAVE £550 OFF SSP!

£849
inc. Carriage
Roland XV3080
Was £1399 Save £550

Roland XV-5080

SAVE £610 OFF SSP!

£1389
inc. Carriage
Roland XV5080
Was £1999 Save £610

Roland TD-8K

"Own a V-Drum for just £59 per month"

All the sounds of the TD-8 with 64 voice Polyphony, 1024 High Quality Drum Sounds, 262 Backing sounds, 99 Kits and a 6 part Sequencer.

Five PD-6 8.5" Rubber Pads and two CY-6 12" cymbal pads. Includes Hi-hat pedal, kick drum trigger, stand and all connecting hardware.

£59 per month
£87 Dep. plus 18 x £59
Total 0% Credit Price £1149

Roland BR-8

8 Track Digital Hard Disk Recorder with built in Effects. Records onto standard 100Meg Zip Disks

£479
inc. Carriage
Boss BR8
Was £699 Save £220

SAVE £210 OFF SSP!

Roland SPD-20

8 Pad Digital Electronic Drum Module. Complete with built in Sounds and Midi Out to trigger your sampler/sequencer.

£479
inc. Carriage
Roland SPD20
Was £679 Save £200

SAVE £200 OFF SSP!

Roland XP-30

61 Key Synth with more than 1000 sounds

£739
inc. Carriage
Roland XP30
Was £1199 Save £460

SAVE £460 OFF SSP!

Also includes the SoundLibs for: Orchestral, String & Techno Expansion Boards!!

Mobile Computing - FIREWIRE Solutions

The MOTU 828 connects directly to the FireWire port on your computer. No PCI or PC Card required. 8 Channels of TRS Analogue I/O. 2 Mic/Guitar Preamps with Phantom Power. 8 Channels of 24-Bit ADAT™ Optical I/O. CueMix Plus™ provides zero latency monitoring of live inputs. Includes AudioDesk™ software for Mac OS plus ASIO drivers for all major MacOS and Windows 2000/NT audio software.

- Apple I-book 128Meg Ram/500 Meg Processor/ 10 Gig Internal Drive
- MOTU 828 Firewire Interface
- Emagic Logic Audio Gold
- MOTU Fastlane Midi Interface

Please call for details on other mobile systems

£2349
inc.. VAT!

Macintosh Packages

Apple Mac Systems are all available on a low rate finance scheme. Please call us for details. Units will have software and hardware installed and tested prior to us sending them out. All peripherals are 100% Mac compatible and we do not use Grey Imports.

Media 1000 IMAC G3 500MHz 192 meg Ram 20 Gig Drive CD Drive 56K Modem Steinberg Cubasis VST Midiman USB 2x2 Midi £949 Installed, Configured & with FREE Delivery to UK Mainland	Media 2000 G4 733MHz 192 meg Ram 40 Gig Drive CDRW Drive 56K Modem NEC/Mitsub. 17 inch Mon. Yamaha SW1000XG Steinberg Cubase VST 5 £2299 Installed, Configured & with FREE Delivery to UK Mainland
Media 3000 G4 733 MHz 192 meg Ram/40 Gig Drive CDRW Drive 56K Modem NEC/Mitsub. 17 inch Mon. Midiman Delta 44 Emagic Logic Gold Midiman USB MidisPort £2269 Installed, Configured & with FREE Delivery to UK Mainland	Media 4000 G4 733MHz 192 meg Ram 40 Gig Drive CDRW Drive 56K Modem NEC/Mitsub. 17 inch Mon. Digidesign 001 £2479 Installed, Configured & with FREE Delivery to UK Mainland

DAWSONS
GREAT SOUNDS. SOUND PEOPLE

65 Sankey Street, Warrington, WA1 1SU
Telephone: 0845 6014695
Fax: 01925 582422
Email: sales@dawsons.co.uk
Web: www.dawsons.co.uk

We also welcome Solo & Diners Club Cards
Strict Security Checks are made with all Credit Card orders. Any frauds will be reported to the authorities

PC Packages & Options

Dawsons Music VIPER Packages are Completely Customisable. Don't make do with someone else's idea of what you need or compromise with a limited range. Call us and we can configure your ideal PC.

As a suggestion we have included some of the more common upgrades we have been asked for.

Viper Base System

- Mini Tower Case
- Intel D815 Motherboard
- Pentium III 733/256k
- 128Meg PC133 Memory
- Quantum 20Gig 7200
- 15" Monitor with 3 Year Warranty
- 105 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Intellipoint Mouse
- 52x CD-Rom Drive
- Windows 98 SE
- Internal 56K Modem
- 32 Meg Hercules Kyro Video Card

£979
Installed, Configured & with FREE Delivery to UK Mainland

PC Options

Processor Upgrades

Pentium III 1000	add £95
Pentium III 933	add £59
Pentium III 866	add £36
Pentium III 800	add £11

Memory Upgrades

256 Meg PC133	add £25
---------------	---------

Monitor Upgrade (3 Yr. Warranty)

17" Hansol Monitor	add £61
19" Hansol Monitor	add £125

Music Options

Soundcard Options

Creamware Powersampler	add £379
Creamware Pulsar 2	add £845
Creamware Luna 2	add £279
Creamware Scope	add £1899
Digidesign 001	add £789
Emagic Audiowork 8 Surround	add £215
Event Gina	add £355
Event Mia	add £176
Midiman AudioPhile	add £139
Midiman Delta 44	add £189
Midiman Delta 66	add £269
Midiman Delta 1010	add £499
Midiman DIO 2496	add £175
MOTU 2408MkII	add £849
MOTU 2408MkII Interface only	add £595
MOTU 828 Firewire Interface	add £695
Terratec EWS88MT	add £354
Terratec EWS88D	add £215
Terratec EWX2496	add £134
Yamaha SW1000XG	add £339
Yamaha DSP Factory	add £499

Hard Drive Upgrade

30 Gig 7200RPM	add £21
40 Gig 7200RPM	add £39

Additional Hard Drive

20 Gig 7200RPM	add £99
30 Gig 7200RPM	add £118
40 Gig 7200RPM	add £136

Video Card Upgrade

64MB Hercules KYRO	add £48
--------------------	---------

CD/RW Options

TDK Burnproof 12x10x32	add £108
Ricoh B/proof 20x10x32	add £159

Midi Interface Options

Midiman Midisport 2x2	add £51
Midiman Midisport 4x4	add £129
Midiman Midisport 8x8	add £226
Emagic MT4 2in4out USB	add £98
Emagic AMT8 8in8out	add £286
Emagic Unitor 8	add £382
Steinberg USB 2x2	add £58
Yamaha UX256 6in6out	add £145
MOTU Microexpress 4in6out	add £234
MOTU Midilexpress 8in8out	add £335
MOTU Timepiece AV 8in8out	add £528

Sequencer Options

Steinberg Cubasis VST	add £43
Steinberg Cubase VST Score 5	add £212
Emagic Logic Silver	add £134
Emagic Logic Gold	add £305
Emagic Logic Platinum	add £452
Cakewalk Sonar	add £193
Cakewalk Sonar XL	add £310
Sonic Foundry ACID Music	add £61
Sonic Foundry ACID Pro	add £182
Sonic Foundry Vegas	add £225

Control Surface Options

Phatboy II	add £139
Philip Rees C16	add £129
Control Freak 8	add £219
Control Freak Studio 16	add £249
Steinberg Houston	add £869

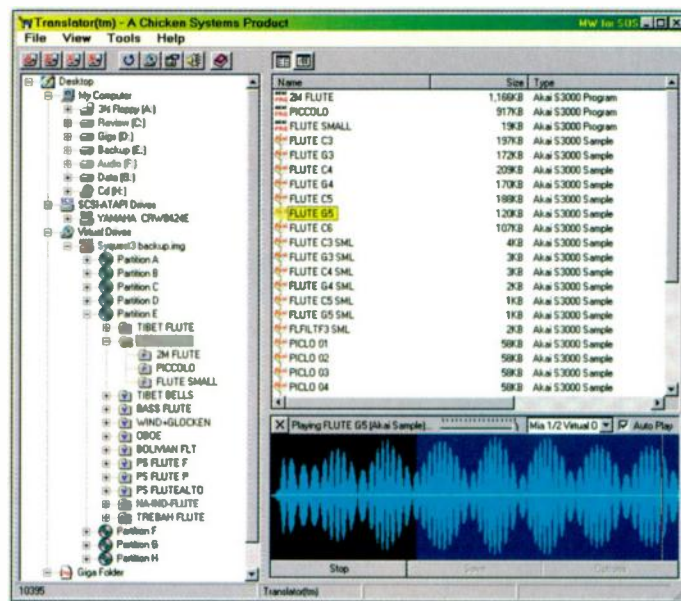
All prices are only applicable when bought with a PC system. Please call us for separate prices

Call 0845 6014695 local rate
www.dawsons.co.uk

Chicken Systems Translator

Sample Conversion Software

Ever found yourself really needing a particular sample CD-ROM, only to find that it's not available for your sampler? Or perhaps you want to back up your sample programs in proprietary CD formats? Chicken Systems' PC package *Translator* may be able to help.



Here you can see the three-pane *Translator* display, with an Emu sample CD recognised in my CD-ROM drive, an Akai one created as a Virtual Drive with some of its contents in the right-hand pane, and the Wave View beneath.

Martin Walker

Given the number of excellent hardware and software samplers that are now available, you might be forgiven for thinking that the modern samplist would have an easy life. Sadly, however, there's still one large fly in the ointment — each and every product has its own data format for loading and saving samples, programs, and multis. This doesn't present any problems if you buy one sampler and stay with it for life, but few of us do that: we buy one, build up a library of sounds, and then get tempted by a different product with bigger polyphony, built-in effects, or computer-based editing. Even the way data is stored tends to be proprietary: Akai CD-ROMs are totally different from Emu and Roland CD-ROMs, for instance, and when you format a dedicated hard drive for use with your hardware sampler it may well do this in a proprietary format too.

Manufacturers have long recognised that musicians may want to import sounds from other libraries, and many samplers now provide facilities to read a few 'non-native' CD-ROM formats, and then convert the sounds. However, these conversion processes tend to quite basic, and may not include the format you're interested in. Enter *Translator*,

from US developers Chicken Systems, a PC (and shortly Mac) utility that can read dozens of different sample formats, including non-standard disc formats such as Akai, Emu, Ensoniq, Kurzweil, and Roland, convert them

to any other, and all in a comprehensive way that retains as many parameters of the original format as possible. It can even create image files in various formats, allowing you to burn your own proprietary-format CD-Rs.

Installation

I first mentioned *Translator* in SOS November 2000, in the context of software studios, but since then Chicken Systems have added a great deal to the original release, which at the time of this review has just jumped to version 2.5. It currently runs on Windows 95, 98, ME, NT 4.0, 2000 and XP, while the forthcoming Mac version (no release date given) should run on Mac OS 7.0 or higher.

When you first run it, a registration page requires that you enter Keycode and Unlock codes supplied on the 'Certificate of Authenticity'. However, my version was only supplied with an Unlock code, and in this situation you need to register at the Chicken Systems web site to get a suitable Keycode. This was emailed back to me in under a minute, allowing me to download the latest update while still on-line. As Chicken Systems intend to add support for more sample formats on a regular basis, it pays to return periodically to see whether a new patch file has appeared. To make this as easy as possible there's even an Auto-Update menu

SOUND ON SOUND

Chicken Systems Translator £99

pros

- Reads the biggest range of DOS and proprietary sample formats of any utility.
- Performs detailed and thorough conversions in a reliable and efficient manner.
- Writes Akai, Emu, Ensoniq, and Roland-format image files.
- Supplied with DOS-based utilities to read Akai, Emu, Ensoniq, and Roland floppy discs.
- Pro-active user support.

cons

- There are still a few cosmetic rough edges left to tidy up.
- Packaging provides misleading information on supported formats.
- Mac version not yet available.

summary

Translator is an ambitious utility which provides the most comprehensive sample conversion facilities available to date, and despite a few teething troubles should prove invaluable to many samplists.

Experience sound unbound.



kosmos™ by Peavey



Are you ready for mind-
expanding sound?

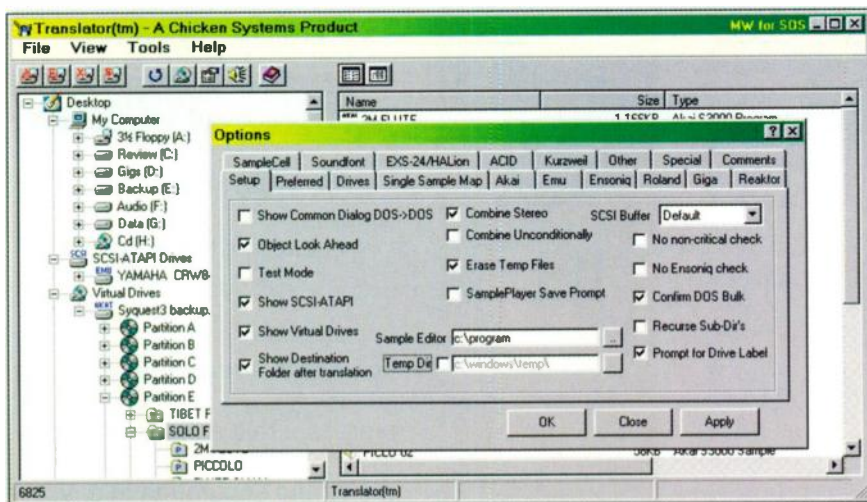
Kosmos is a revolutionary processor that enhances bass, clarity and separation in any source, live or recorded – making even a small mono system sound enormous. You dial in the size of your speakers and adjust the patented Quake, Thud and Xpanse settings to taste. Kosmos is so flexible it works well whether you're driving a pro audio setup, DJ rig or even your home stereo system. And unlike other products out there, it delivers the goods without any bad stuff. That means a radically improved, three-dimensional soundfield with no distortion. In short, kosmos will not just raise your standards for sound, it will positively rattle your planet. And it's only from Peavey.



LISTEN TO THIS™

To discover where you can hear kosmos for yourself, find your local Peavey dealer at www.peavey.com/html/locator.cfm

CHICKEN SYSTEMS TRANSLATOR



Chicken Systems say that their default settings will work 99 percent of the time, but if they don't, *Translator* provides a huge range of alternative options.

- option in *Translator* which can automatically check whether or not a suitable update has become available.

Interface & Drive Options

Chicken Systems have decided to make their user interface as familiar as possible, by basing it on Windows Explorer. It has two main panes, the left-hand one displaying drives, folders, and files while the right-hand pane displays the contents of the currently highlighted drive, folder, or file. Your normal computer drives are always DOS-formatted, and appear at the top of the drive list, while any SCSI, CD-ROM, CD-RW, USB, or parallel-port drives are automatically detected when *Translator* starts up. Any found with proprietary formats are then grouped under the heading 'SCSI-ATAPI Drives', and appear in the drive list beneath the DOS ones.

Translator also offers an intriguing third option, Virtual Drives. These are effectively large image files saved on your computer's hard drive, but appear within *Translator* as additional proprietary-format SCSI-ATAPI drives. You can either make a fresh one of a user-specified size in Akai, Emu, Ensoniq, or Roland format (and in the special case of Akai specify a partition size as well), or create one

from an existing SCSI-ATAPI drive. The virtual drives then appear at the bottom of your drive list: you can drag additional files to them to compile a new CD-ROM, delete or rename existing ones, and then use your favourite CD-burning application to create a disc in this format from the image file.

The icons for drives, folders and files appear just as in Windows Explorer, but *Translator* also uses its own set of icons to display other known items. For instance, if you open an Emu drive you'll be able to see the contents of its Banks, Presets, and Samples, while an Akai drive will display its Partitions, Volumes, Programs, and Samples.

An optional Wave View splits the right-hand pane horizontally into two to make room for a waveform display of the currently selected sample, complete with loop area if available, and lets you audition it through the DirectSound drivers of your soundcard.

Sample Conversion

Two methods are available to convert files, depending on their type. If your file is already in DOS format, and you want to convert it to another DOS-based format, you right-click it and choose the Convert option. You then get a list of available DOS formats to choose from, and selecting one of these starts the conversion process. Single Sound Mapping also lets you take a bunch of samples in a single Windows folder and combine them into a single instrument in your chosen format.

The second method applies to non-DOS formats and allows you either to convert DOS files and send them to a proprietary SCSI-ATAPI drive, or *vice versa*. You just locate the source file and make it appear in the right-hand pane, and then locate the destination folder in the left-hand pane. Then you drag the source file to the destination folder, and choose the destination format. The source can be a single sample, a program containing multiple samples, a folder

containing multiple programs, or the entire contents of a drive. You can also double-click on the source file, which launches a Browse for Folder window for you to choose your destination, and I often found this easier.

There are absolutely loads of setup and conversion options, the majority of which apply to specific formats and include such destination options as whether to write files in S1000 or S3000 format for Akai files, 1.0 or 2.0 format for *GigaStudio*, Intel (PC) or Motorola (Mac) format for *Reaktor*, translate SoundFont Presets or Instruments, and so on.

In Use

Getting started is easy: you just attach the desired drive or insert the appropriate CD-ROM into your drive and start *Translator* for it to be detected, or click the Refresh option or use the F5 shortcut to examine a new one. There is a printed manual, but

Supported Sample Formats

- Akai S1000, S3000, S5000, and MPC series.
- Bitheadz *Unity DS1*.
- Creamware Pulsar/Powersampler.
- Emagic *EXS24*.
- Emu 3-series (E3, E3X, ESI32, ESI2x, ESI4x)
- Emu 4-series (E4, E4x, E64, E64000, Esynth and Ultra).
- Ensoniq EPS/ASR, ASRX.
- Korg Trinity/Triton.
- Kurzweil K2000, K2500/2600.
- Native Instruments *Battery*, *Reaktor*.
- Nemesys *Gigasampler*, *GigaStudio*.
- Propellerheads *Recycle*.
- Digidesign *Samplecell*.
- Seer Systems *Reality*.
- Sonic Foundry *Acid*.
- SoundFont.
- Steinberg *Halion*.
- Roland S700-series.
- WAV and AIFF.
- Yamaha A3000, A4000, A5000.

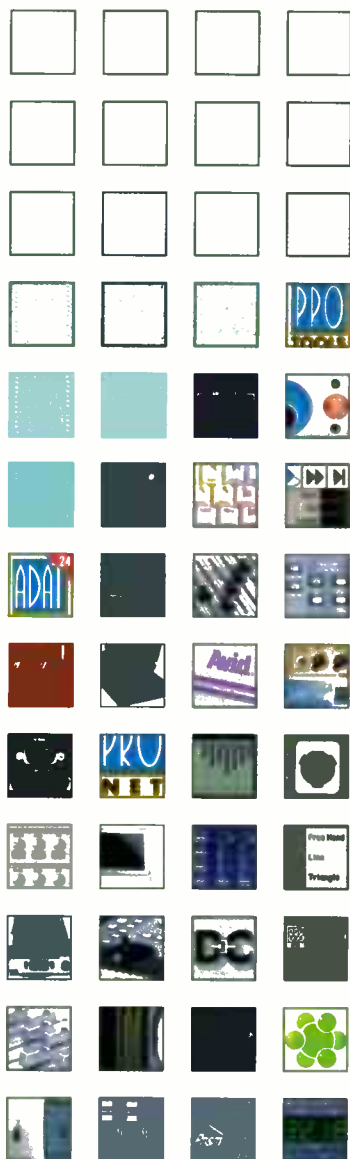
Don't be misled by the huge list of possible translations on the Chicken Systems web site: not all of them have been implemented, and some of the older ones mentioned like the 20-year old Ensoniq *Mirage* are never likely to be. If the translation has already been coded, its current status is helpfully given as either Level One (loops, tuning, and basic mapping in place), Level Two (envelopes, LFOs, and other modification parameters supported), or Level Three (everything possible has been converted).

I don't normally approve of developers advertising features that have not yet been implemented, but in the case of a sample file converter it is worth knowing what future formats are being considered before you buy it. In addition, not all of the above formats are available as both source and destination in every case. After all, with about 30 formats this would mean around 900 possible translations. By the way, if you only require conversion to *Gigasampler* format, a considerably cheaper *Giga-only* version is available.

Test Spec

- Chicken Systems *Translator* v2.5.
- Pentium III 1GHz PC with 256Mb RAM running Windows 98 SE.
- Motherboard: Asus TUSL2-C with Intel 815EP chipset.
- Other software used: Tascam/Nemesys *GigaStudio* 160 v2.20.42, Native Instruments *Reaktor* 3.04, Steinberg *Wavelab* 3.04c build 67, Akai and Emu-format CD-ROMs, various SoundFonts.

you need pro tools?



we do pro tools.

providing solutions...

12 Flitcroft Street London WC2H 8DL
(t) 020 7692 6611 (f) 020 7692 7619 www.mediatools.co.uk



The Competition

If you want mainly PC-based conversions, FMJ Software's *Awake Audio* is now at version 7.2, and provides an impressively long list of supported individual sample formats, as well as some higher instrument-level support including *Gigasampler*, *Reaktor*, and *SoundFonts*. It also features some built-in sample editing and looping functions, as well as supporting MIDI SDS and SMDI transfers and batch processing. It doesn't read custom format drives at all, but at its shareware price of \$59.95 (from www.fmjsoft.com) it's still an extremely useful utility.

Although it's sold as a stand-alone

utility, Bitheadz' *Osmosis* is primarily marketed for *Unity DS1* owners, since it can read Akai S1000/S3000 and Roland 760/770-format CD-ROMs, Zip disks, and sampler-formatted hard drives, and can then convert their instruments into *Unity DS1* or Samplecell formats, and the samples into *Unity DS1*, AIFF, or WAV formats (see www.bitheadz.com).

For a wider range of more general-purpose conversions, the only real competition is the shareware *CDxtract* (www.cdextract.com), now at version 3.6 revision 2, which can read SoundFonts, Samplecell/PC, and Kurzweil K2000/2500 bank files on

DOS-formatted drives, as well as a comprehensive selection of proprietary non-DOS formats on CD-ROM, Zip, Jaz, and hard disk including Akai S1000 to S5000 and MPC2000, Emu 3 and now 4-series, and Roland S7xx. Samples can then be saved in WAV, AIFF, or MP3 formats, and programs can be saved along with their respective samples in Emagic *EXS24*, *Gigasampler*, *Mesa*, *Pulsar*, *Reaktor*, Akai S5000/S6000, *Halion* and *SoundFont* formats.

It's an attractive and well-written utility, and also has a useful database facility to catalogue your sounds. On the other hand, *Translator*

offers a more comprehensive list of formats, as well as disc image writing. In some of my tests *Translator* also converted more parameters than *CDxtract*, although on others perhaps the opposite would occur. In a perfect world we'd all buy both applications and use them side-by-side, but if not your decision should be based on which formats you need converting, and whether or not you need image-writing capability. If you don't, at \$79 *CDxtract* is almost half the price of *Translator*, and I've always found it very easy to use and extremely stable.

► software is updated so quickly nowadays that the electronic help file is far more up to date, particularly in the area of supported formats.

I was impressed by the number of available options, and the thoroughness of the conversion, which is something that converters built into hardware samplers often fall down on. Whereas getting a group of samples correctly key-mapped in the destination format is obviously the most important consideration, sample programs offer plenty of other parameters such as velocity layering, filtering, envelopes, and LFOs. If the destination format supports similar functions then it's important to try to translate them.

With about 30 input and output formats, there's no way I could reasonably test out every one to see how close each translation

was, so I decided to examine various examples at random with both *Translator* 2.5 and *CDxtract* 3.6 revision 2 to see how the results compared with the original format.

The majority of multisampled instruments, as well as most beats and grooves, don't employ the special features of most hardware samplers. In these cases both *Translator* and *CDxtract* performed very well, and I was pleased with the results using both utilities on a variety of import formats including Akai and Emu CD-ROMs and SoundFonts. However, there were still subtle differences. With Akai S3000 to *Gigasampler* conversion, for instance, *Translator* consistently produced a less dynamic velocity response than the original compared with *CDxtract*, although this is a simple tweak to correct manually.

With more complex source material, on the other hand, *Translator* preserved the filter settings, whereas *CDxtract* ignored them. However, neither of them got very close to original vibrato and tremolo settings, which benefited in both cases from a little manual LFO tweaking. *Translator* also scored where multiple Akai programs used the same samples: converting the entire folder with *Translator* created a single GIG file containing the various instrument options, whereas *CDxtract* created a separate GIG file for each one, taking up far more space on the destination drive. Overall, I gained the impression that Chicken Systems' claim of the most thorough conversions is borne out in practice.

I did discover various small bugs while using *Translator*, although the main translation formats worked extremely well. Thankfully Chicken Systems are amazingly responsive to user feedback, and users are invited to email to them any files that don't translate properly, so that the problem can be quickly resolved, often within a day or two. A Test Mode option is available, which strips out the audio data and compresses the rest of

the file to typically under 100K so that you don't have to send large email attachments. The previous version 2.1 went through 129 builds in its lifetime: although this wouldn't be good news with a sequencer, it makes a lot more sense with *Translator*, especially since each update file is only about 3.5Mb in size.

Final Thoughts

Translator provides extremely good conversions of a huge range of sample formats, and its ability to create image files in Akai, Emu, Ensoniq, and Roland formats will make it invaluable to musicians wanting to back up or create libraries. It's not surprising that many sound developers are already *Translator* users, including such luminaries as Eric Persing of Spectrasonics, who apparently used it to convert his latest *Metamorphosis* release from Roland to Akai format.

It does still have some rough edges, and I initially had a few doubts about its stability, but the more I worked with it, the more I appreciated its powerful and comprehensive translation options, as well as being reassured by the rapid response of the developers to bug reports and specific conversion issues. Whatever native format your sampler uses, you will always get best results if you buy libraries in that same format, but whenever you use non-native formats *Translator* should give far better results than the utilities built in to hardware and software samplers. **SSS**

Other Useful Features

- *Translator* can deal intelligently with dual-mono samples, including those with names ending in -L and -R, converting them to a single stereo file during translation if the destination format allows it.
- If you have a Peavey, Ensoniq ASRX, Kurzweil, or Emu sampler from the ESI onwards, it can use the SMDI protocol to take samples from any drive and send them direct to the sampler or vice versa — if it's detected on the end of a SCSI chain the sampler will simply appear as another drive in your list.
- Four stand-alone DOS-based utilities are also included with the package to read, write, and format Akai, Emax, Ensoniq, and Roland-formatted floppy disks, and you can also launch these from within *Translator* using toolbar buttons.
- Samples from the Roland S700 series can be compensated in both directions using the coding from Roland's own Emphasis-Deemphasis filter.
- Drives can be Logged, wherein a text file is created with a full contents readout, complete with file types and sizes.

Information

£ £99; *Gigasampler*-only version £39.95.
Prices include VAT.

T Time + Space +44 (0)1837 55200.

F +44 (0)1837 55400.

E sales@timespace.com

W www.timespace.com

W www.chickensys.com

NEW MDR24/96

Non-linear 24-track / 24-bit hard disk recorder

£2199* INTRO PRICE



Introducing the newest member of the Mackie hard disk recorder family!

NEW MDR24/96

- Plug-and-play recording
- 20 GB internal recording drive plus pull-out bay for removable M90 hard disks and Mackie Media Project ORB™ drives
- 24 Tracks and 192 Virtual Tracks for up to 100 minutes of continuous recording @ 48kHz
- 24 channels of 24-bit, 48kHz analog I/O included!
- Full Meter Bridge
- Transport Controls, Track Arm buttons, Locate and Loop
- 100Base-T Ethernet port
- 3.5 inch drive bay for importing tempo maps and software upgrades
- Sync to SMPTE, MIDI, and Word Clock & Video blackburst
- Non-destructive cut, copy and paste editing with 999 Un-Do's
- Perfect ADAT® or DA-88 replacement for home or project recording on a budget

Greg Mackie's goal has always been to deliver professional creative tools at reasonable prices.

The new MDR24/96 is our price-busting commitment to nonlinear hard disk recording.

Ready to go right out of the box with 24 channels of analog I/O, the MDR24/96's familiar tape recorder style controls and simple operation will have you tracking and mixing down in no time.

Affordable, removable recording and backup drives make saving and storing projects a breeze.

The MDR24/96 is a *non-linear, non-destructive* recorder. That means you can punch-in "over" a section of a song as many times as you want without erasing it — and then choose the take you like best later. Non-linear recorders also use drive space more efficiently than linear or "tape mode" hard disk recorders.

You can do basic cut, copy and paste editing with 999 Un-Do levels using the MDR24/96's front panel controls.

Run it alone with any analog or digital mixer. Slave it to the HDR24/96 Recorder/Editor and Remote 48 controller and scrub hard drives

like tape for precise editing. Or install MDR24/96's in your 'B' and 'C' rooms and edit projects on an HDR24/96 in the 'A' room.

Check out the new MDR24/96 at your Mackie dealer today. ■

* Suggested U.S. street price. Your price may vary. This is a limited time, introductory price and *will* go up. Act now!



Options:
Remote 48
(above), Remote 24,
M90 20Gb Recording Drive,
Project 2.2Gb Removable Drive,
Digital I/O (standard Digital
8-Bus cards) ADAT®/T-DIF,
Optical and AES/EBU.



www.mackie.com

01268 571212

email: mackie.uk@rcf-uk.com

World Radio History

Made by Mackies in Woodville, WA USA



Zoom MRS1044

Digital Multitracker



Photos: Mark Ewing

The MRS1044 is Zoom's first serious 'studio in a box', offering 10-track hard disk recording and editing with integrated drum machine and bass sounds. Does it have what it takes to succeed in this increasingly competitive area of the market?

John Walden

The digital multitracker market is certainly hotting up, with a range of products at various price points from companies such as Korg, Boss, Roland, Fostex, Akai and Yamaha. Not to be outdone, Zoom have now followed up their diminutive PS02 pocket studio (reviewed in SOS February 2001) with their first attempt at a more fully featured digital multitracker; the MRS1044.

While the Zoom is priced towards the

lower end of the market, the feature list is very attractive. This includes 10 tracks of uncompressed 44.1 kHz, 16-bit audio recorded to the internal 15Gb EIDE hard disk, a rhythm section (comprising a MIDI-based stereo drum track and mono bass track), 24-bit effects processing using Zoom's VAMS (Variable Architecture Modelling System) technology and stereo recording via unbalanced or balanced inputs, the latter with switchable phantom power. As well as analogue outs, the MRS1044 features an S/PDIF optical output for mixing to DAT or Minidisc.

SOUND ON SOUND

Zoom MRS1044 £649

pros

- Well-designed user interface makes operation a breeze.
- Very good audio quality.
- Phantom power as standard.
- Very useable rhythm section and guitar amp/cab simulations.

cons

- Can only record two tracks at once.
- No data backup connectivity as standard.
- Optional USB board compatible only with PCs.
- MIDI implementation not very sophisticated.

summary

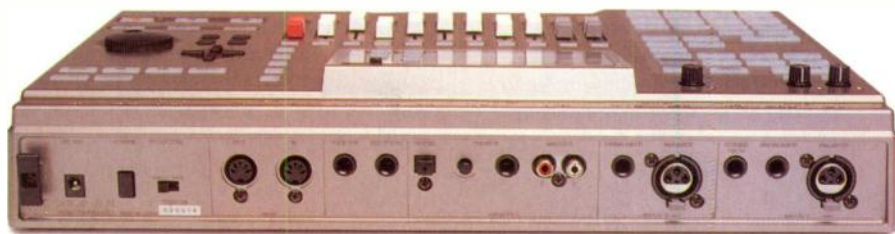
A very competent digital multitracker with a feature list aimed at the guitarist/songwriter looking for a complete recording setup in a single box.

Many of those making their first tentative steps into the world of digital multitrack recording either cannot afford or do not wish to go down the computer route. The recent crop of digital multitrack recorders can offer much of the simplicity of a cassette-based multitracker, but also many of the recording and mixing advantages of a PC or Mac. On top of this, Zoom seem to have decided to build on their strong background in guitar effects processing, designing the MRS1044 with pluckers and strummers firmly in mind. Time to plug in, tune up and rock out...

Main Features

The MRS1044 is housed in a smart silver-coloured plastic case about the size of an open copy of *SOS* — very portable. The 10 audio tracks are configured as six mono and two stereo. As only two tracks can be recorded simultaneously, recording a full band performance with multiple microphones is not an option; the MRS1044 is therefore going to be more appealing to those happy to build up their recordings track by track. In common with many other digital multitrackers, each audio track has ten virtual tracks available to it, one of which is selected for playback. These certainly increase the flexibility of the system, and can be used to store alternative takes or as destination tracks for track bouncing and mixdown.

In terms of layout, the left-hand portion of the control surface contains (from top to bottom) input selection and level controls, an effects selection panel and the rhythm section buttons. The latter section includes eight velocity-sensitive pads for real-time playing of the MRS1044's internal drum or bass sounds (more on this below). The



middle section is dominated by the LCD display and faders. There are faders for the stereo drum track, the mono bass track, the mono audio channels one to six, the stereo audio channels 7/8 and 9/10, and the master output. The LCD does the usual job of providing level meters (switchable between pre- and post-fader) and feedback for other operations such as project management or effects editing. Directly above the master fader is a vertical strip of five buttons that access the two bands of available channel EQ, the two effects send levels (the first dedicated to chorus and delay treatments and the second to reverb), and the panning for a selected track. The right-hand side of the unit is dominated by a combination of editing buttons and cursor keys, a data wheel and the transport controls.

All the connectivity is provided on the rear panel. This is listed in full in the 'MRS1044 Specifications' box, but two features are worth highlighting. Commendable is the inclusion of switchable phantom power on the two XLR inputs. Phantom powering is a feature which is unusual on a machine at this end of the market — given some of the very respectable, and extremely affordable, condenser microphones now available, this ought to make high-quality acoustic recordings possible.

On the other hand, a serious downside for many potential purchasers will be the lack of any connection for data backup as standard. However, there is an expansion slot on the side of the unit, into which an optional USB or SCSI card can be inserted for this purpose — see the 'Backup Options' box for further details.

The MRS1044's operating system allows up to 1000 Songs to be created on the internal hard disk. The general mode of operation would be to create a new Song, enter a rhythm part using the internal MIDI drum and bass patterns and then record the various audio parts, adding effects and EQ as required. The finished mix would be created either by bouncing to a pair of virtual tracks or by transferring to another recorder via the analogue or digital outputs.

The Rhythm Method

When a new project is created, copies of the 255 preset rhythm patterns and 220 effects programs become available within that project. Any edits made to the patterns or programs are stored within the project and restored when the project is reopened.

The various drum kits and bass patches are all quite serviceable, if a little unadventurous. Kits suitable for rock, funk, jazz, dance, hip hop and techno are present as well as lo-fi and distorted options. The bass sounds cover a variety of electric

NEW VP-1 valve processor

TL Audio

multi award winners!

www.tlaudio.co.uk

TL Audio Limited, Sonic Touch, Icen Court, Icknield Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1TN UK
Tel: +44 (0)1462 680888 Fax: +44 (0)1462 680999 email: info@tlaudio.co.uk

valve classics

Our new VP-1 Valve Processor combines all the best elements of our legendary PA-1 Pentode Preamp, C-1 Compressor and EQ-1/EQ-2 Equalisers in one killer front-end box. Packed with cool additional features including an expander/gate, de-esser, peak limiter and optional digital output, the VP-1 is the complete processing solution.

C-1
dual valve compressor

PA-1
dual pentode valve preamp

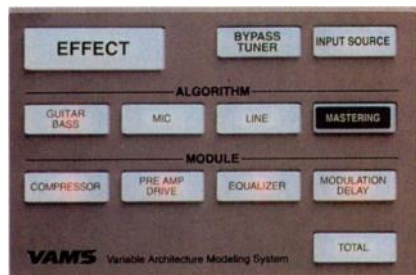
EQ-2
dual parametric valve equaliser



ZOOM MRS1044

► types, an acoustic, a fretless and a few synth styles. All the sounds respond to velocity, but there are no multisamples to give an associated change in timbre with volume.

Each of the preset patterns contains both drum and bass parts and a sequence of patterns can be chained together to create a complete rhythm accompaniment for a song. The basic patterns cover all the expected styles — rock, dance, hip hop, latin, blues, etc. — again, perhaps not overly exciting, but they're still very usable. However, three of the pre-installed projects contain alternative pattern sets covering rock, hip hop, techno, jazz and latin, and things do get a bit more interesting here. Chord changes can be entered into the rhythm sequence at any position within a bar (up to 16th-note intervals). The bass parts will then be adjusted to fit the chosen root note and chord type. The 15 chord



types available should suffice for all but the most ardent jazzers.

Entering a sequence of patterns and chord changes is, of course, a little time consuming, but sequences can be copied to different parts of a song, so a verse/chorus sequence could easily be copied an appropriate number of times. Users can, of course, create their own drum and bass patterns using the eight, velocity-sensitive

pads. For drums, the Bank button can be used to assign groups of eight drum sounds within the chosen kit to the pads. For bass, each pad plays back a different note. While recording, patterns can be looped and built up gradually.

The rhythm section can transmit and receive note data via MIDI. I had no problems getting *Logic Audio* on my PC to communicate over MIDI with the MRS1044. However, the MIDI support is fairly limited; MIDI Note messages are pretty much all that are recognised — for example, MIDI Pitch-bend messages are not supported. The MRS1044 will transmit (but not receive) MIDI Time Code and Song Position Pointer messages. Getting *Logic* to follow the MRS1044 and respond to the recorder's transport controls was no problem.

Recording Your Audio Tracks

For recording audio, either or both inputs can be activated, and the input levels are set at top left-hand corner of the control surface. The Rec Level knob allows further adjustment of the signal level being recorded. Tracks can be armed for recording by pressing the appropriate status button (above the track fader) until it turns red. Once this is done, it's simply a case of putting those transport keys to use. I found the quality of the audio recording to be extremely good.

Both manual and automatic drop-ins are possible, should you wish to rerecord the occasional suspect note in an otherwise good take, and the in and out points can be set easily. A basic, but useful, audio scrub function is available for finding exact time locations. Up to 100 Markers can be created in a project for song navigation, and Markers



are also key to the mix automation process, of which more later.

The MRS1044 includes a range of audio editing functions, so whole tracks or track sections can be copied or erased. Multiple copies can be specified, allowing audio passages to be looped. Audio editing is, of course, one area where computer-based systems excel, but the facilities available here are fine for basic work. Track bouncing is very straightforward, either to submix and free up tracks for further recording, or to create a final mix. The virtual tracks allow all the original audio to be retained when bouncing (disk space allowing) so remixing at a later stage is possible.

The Effects

The effects processing is divided into two types: insert and send/return. Two send/return effects are provided; one offering a range of chorus and delay programs, the other a selection of different reverb treatments. Send levels can be set for both effects from the drum, bass and audio tracks. Usefully, send levels can also be set for the input channels, so a little reverb or delay can be added to help a vocalist with their performance without committing the effect to the recording.

The single insert effect is more flexible than you might expect. At any one time, it can be placed in one of three locations: immediately after the input jack (the default), in an individual audio track, or immediately before the Master fader. When it is positioned after the input jack, a range of editable multi-effect programs suitable for direct recording are available. These are split into three algorithms: Guitar/Bass, Mic and Line. A further Master algorithm contains 20 programs based upon a combination of three-band compression and EQ, but it is only available when the insert effect block is placed in one of the other two positions.

Pressing the Effect button and one of the

MRS1044 Specifications

- Recording: two tracks of uncompressed audio at 44.1kHz, 16-bit.
- Playback: 10 audio tracks, one stereo drum track, one mono bass track.
- Data storage: 15Gb EIDE hard disk, giving approximately 44 hours of mono audio track time.
- A-D converter: 24-bit 64x oversampling.
- D-A converter: 24-bit 128x oversampling.
- Internal signal processing: 24-bit.
- Effects: one insert processor and two send/return processors.
- Frequency response: 20Hz-20kHz ± 1 dB.
- Signal-to-noise ratio: 93dB.
- Faders: 11 non-motorised 45mm faders.
- Display: 60 x 42mm backlit LCD.
- Drum sounds: 30 different kits, each with 24 sounds.
- Bass sounds: 15 different bass sounds.
- Guitar/Bass input: high-impedance quarter-inch mono jack.
- Unbalanced inputs: two quarter-inch mono jacks.
- Balanced inputs: two XLRs with switchable 48V phantom power.
- Input level: variable between -50dBm and +4dBm.
- Master output: RCA phono operating at -10dBm nominal level.
- Headphone output: quarter-inch stereo jack with level control.
- Digital output: S/PDIF optical.
- MIDI: In and Out sockets.
- Footswitch input: for use with optional FS01 footswitch. Allows hands-free transport control or drop-ins.
- Expression pedal input: for use with optional FP02 expression pedal. Allows control of volume or wah-wah within the insert effects processor.

Genetic Engineering

Introducing the CAD M177 & M179:
a new breed of microphones -
not a micro-clone.

M177 & M179 specifications

- M177 - fixed cardioid
- M179 - 9 unique continuously variable polar patterns
- Externally Biased 1.1" gold sputtered diaphragm
- High speed, low noise op amp
- High efficiency power supply circuitry
- Frequency response of 10Hz-20kHz
- Sensitivity of 85dBA
- SN ratio of 85dB
- Ultra low self noise of 10dBA
- Optional shock mount
- Free CAD gooseneck popper stopper with M177 while stocks last.

Born from the genes that made the CAD E-series and the V-series tube condensers that are still creating waves, we proudly announce our new babies, M-series studio mics with the CAD twist.

The M177 & M179 are American originals. Born from our own advanced computer modelling techniques, they reach the performance you'd expect from serious studio condensers, at a price you'd expect from an imported "classic reproduction".

M-series mics deliver smooth, fast transient response with extraordinary low noise and low distortion, and sensitivity that could make a mother cry. The M-series sonic signature is pure CAD with amazing detail and transparency.

So if your confused by the proliferation of so called paradigms in today's mic market, save your time and money. A new generation has been born.

See it at your CAD dealer today.

"They stood up remarkably well against high-end studio standards, even bettering some of the more venerable classics, at least in terms of noise. Provided these mics are used intelligently, they are capable of a performance which goes way beyond that expected at their respective UK prices, and are therefore worthy of serious consideration."

*Hugh Robjohns
Sound On Sound Oct'01*



NEW
M177
£248
inc vat



CAD VX2
dual valve
condenser
mic



CAD M9 NEW
Large diaphragm
tube condenser
mic inc
aluminium case,
psu, cable,
shock mount.
£499.00 inc vat



NEW
M179
£363
inc vat

M
SERIES

CAD

Unity Audio,
Elms Barn,
Baythorne End,
Halstead, Essex CO9 4AB
Website: www.unityaudio.co.uk
Email: sales@unityaudio.co.uk

UNITY AUDIO LTD

Tel: 01440 785843

Fax: 01440 785845

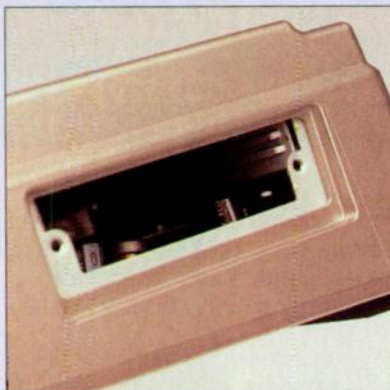
World Radio History

5th - 7th February, Hall 1, Wembley Exhibition Centre
SEE US AT
Sounds
expo
2002
www.sounds-expo.co.uk

Backup Options

Zoom have announced that two optional boards for the MRS1044 will be available by the time you read this. One provides USB connectivity (for PC only) and the other a SCSI port. Either (but not both) can be fitted to an expansion slot on the right-hand side of the unit. At the time of going to press, few details were available, but either board could provide a solution to the data backup issues I have raised in the main review.

The USB board is designed to allow a suitably-equipped PC to retrieve data from the MRS1044's internal hard disk. Information on Zoom's web site suggests that the internal audio files are in a WAV format, so further editing or data backup should be able to be carried out on the PC. In contrast, the SCSI board is for direct connection of a suitable SCSI hard disk, CD-RW drive or Iomega ZIP drive, again allowing data backup. Information on compatible drives is available within the FAQs on the Zoom web site.



An expansion slot, normally hidden behind a blank panel, allows an optional USB or SCSI board to be fitted into the right-hand side of the MRS1044.

- ▶ four Algorithm buttons allows an insert effect to be selected via the data wheel. Each program is, in fact, a chain of effects. For example, under the Guitar/Bass algorithm there are some 70 preset patches (plus 30 empty user patches) built from a chain of Modules including Compressor, Preamp/Drive (including noise reduction), EQ, and Modulation/Delay. The Mic presets are built from a similar chain, but with the Preamp/Drive Module containing mic tonal contouring and a de-esser. Insert effects can be recorded or just used for monitoring while a dry signal is recorded.

The sheer number of guitar and bass presets suggest Zoom are catering mainly for guitarists with the MRS1044. The amp and speaker modelling covers familiar territory, with a range of clean, crunch and distortion options. There is perhaps not the versatility of Zoom's dedicated amp-modelling and multi-effects units, but within the context of a full mix the overall impression is very convincing. The bass programs are equally useful, and the Mic algorithm presets provide plenty of scope when shaping the tone of vocal or acoustic instrument recordings.

As you would expect, the more routine delay, chorus, tremolo and flanger-type effects are of a high standard. The Modulation/Delay Module also includes auto-wah, enhancer and stereo width-manipulation options. The effects editing is not, of course, as comprehensive as on a dedicated multi-effects processor, but there is reasonable control over the key parameters. The editing process itself does

involve a certain amount of finger dexterity, but it is no worse than with most other digital multitrackers that contain internal effects units. In fact, the user interface in general has been well put together, and operation of the unit is very intuitive overall.

Mixing In The MRS1044

For all tracks you can adjust volume (via the faders), pan, effect send levels and EQ settings. The EQ provides two bands, each with ± 12 dB gain. The HF band can sweep between 500Hz and 18kHz, while the LF band can sweep between 40Hz and 1.6kHz, though neither has any bandwidth control.

Pressing the Scene button allows a mix Scene to be saved for later recall. The stored Scene contains the input levels, all the track settings (level, pan, EQ and send levels), the state of all the track status keys and the patch numbers for all the effects. Up to 100 Scenes can be saved for each project, and a Scene can be assigned to a Marker so that the scene

is recalled on playback, automating all key elements of the mix.

The Master effect algorithm provides a useful set of options for processing a completed mix. The names of the presets (such as All-Pops, StWide, Power, WarmMst) give an idea of what is intended, and there is reasonable control over frequency crossover points and compression levels for those wishing to tweak the presets. Both the analogue and digital outputs produced excellent results when

transferring finished mixes to a master recorder.

Of course, some form of data backup is an essential facility for any digital recording setup. Even with the fairly generous 15Gb hard disk, space and data security will eventually become an issue. The optional USB interface is likely to be the most obvious choice for many users; data can be copied to a USB-equipped PC (your own or that of a cooperative friend) and then archived to CD-R. Given that the MRS1044 would seem to be aimed at the first-time digital multitrack user, I do wonder whether USB connectivity should not be supplied as standard, perhaps making the optical S/PDIF an option to avoid raising the overall price.

Conclusions

With its SCSI or USB output card installed, the Zoom MRS1044's most comparable UK competitor is the Korg D12. In favour of the Zoom are its provision of phantom power, the quality of its internal drum and bass sounds, and the slightly better quality of its guitar modelling sounds. On the other hand, the D12 allows four-track simultaneous recording, offers a 24-bit recording mode, has somewhat more flexible effects configurations, and has a more comprehensive MIDI implementation enabling real-time mix automation when used with a sequencer.

Choosing between the two units would have to be a case of 'horses for courses' — the feature sets are quite different, and therefore each will suit the needs of different potential purchasers. Where the Korg is more an audio recording workstation, the Zoom MRS1044's slightly broader range of features will be more likely to appeal to guitarists who are first time buyers in the digital recording world, especially if they do not already own a MIDI rhythm box or sequencer.

The MRS1044 is an effective, no-fuss digital studio in a single box that won't leave your spare room looking like the inside of a spaghetti factory. It is certainly capable of some excellent results and well worth a demo — just make sure to budget for a data backup strategy when considering your options. **SSS**



Test Spec

Zoom MRS1044 OS v1 r9043.

Information

E MRS1044, £649.95; UIB01 USB interface board, £99; UIS01 SCSI interface board, £99; FS01 footswitch, £24.95; FP02 expression pedal, £49.95. Prices include VAT.

T Exclusive Distribution +44 (0)1462 481148.

F +44 (0)1462 481149.

W www.exclusivedistribution.ltd.uk

W www.zoom.co.jp

SAMPLE LIBRARIES



CALL TIME+SPACE NOW TO RECEIVE A FREE DEMO CD. CHOOSE EITHER 'CLASSICAL & VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS' OR 'DANCE' FEATURING THE FOLLOWING LIBRARIES:



YELLOW TOOLS : PURE DRUMS



Incredibly realistic drum performances. Pure Drums is a totally new dimension of acoustic instrument sound samples. This collection of unique, high quality sounds gives you utmost control over all aspects of the recorded instrument. Pure Drums contains 17 different drumkits, dry and compressed, different mic. positions, 16 different samples per note, left/right hand, effect volumes. Layout as GM kits. All programs were designed as 13mb and 32mb sets.

Computer Music Review: "This is high end stuff for serious samplers... a top collection of very well recorded kits - 5 in all, many of them sporting up to 16-way velocity switching and comprising over 2,500 samples in total. Several different makes of drums and cymbals have been used, and the inclusion of 15 'chromatic' snares allows for truly realistic snare drum performances. Superb stuff, it's possible that for real drums, this one disc could be all you ever need!"

Akai S1000, Giga or EXS24 CD-Rom - £99.00

YELLOW TOOLS : PURE GUITARS



Incredibly realistic guitar performances. Pure Guitars is a totally new dimension of acoustic instrument sound samples. This collection of unique, high quality sounds gives you utmost control over all aspects of the recorded instrument. Pure Guitars contains 3 different nylon guitars, 4 different steel string guitars, 2 different 12-string guitars and 2 different acoustic basses. 5 samples per note, slides, chords, natural harmonics, effect volumes, no loops and untrimmed.

Computer Music Review: "The sounds quality is amazing, and there are even entire patches full of fret noise and squeaks, so every nuance you could need is catered for. Superb, and an absolute must for EXS24 owners." Sound on Sound Review: "The sound quality of Pure Guitars is clean and clear, the mixing is beautifully done, and the samples have punch and presence. I liked these sounds a lot, and found them very playable and musically satisfying."

Akai S1000, Giga or EXS24 CD-Rom - £99.00

YELLOW TOOLS : PURE E-BASSES 1



Volume one of this unique e-base library contains the bass legends Fender Jazz Bass and Fender Precision Bass with the playing styles fingered, fingered muted, slaps, pick and pick muted. Playing techniques like ghost notes, 8th notes, tappings, hammer-ons, hand noises, slow slides, fast slides, pop ghost notes, pop 8th notes, pop slides etc. are also playable separately with up to 8 velocity splits per note. Besides already existing combinations, all playing techniques can be combined to new basses at will!

For the first time all basses were recorded in 2 different scales! This unique feature enables the choice of the string on which the note should be played! Up to 102 different samples per note! More than 400 FX per bass (harmonics, fret noises, scrapes, slides etc.) Through it's boundless authentic playability, Yellow Tools Pure E-basses is a multi-functional sampling library for all kinds of music production.

4-CD Akai S5000, Giga or EXS24 Set - £99.00

YELLOW TOOLS : PURE E-BASSES 2



With the classic e-basses, Ibanez BTB 5-String, Warwick Streamer Flatless and Epiphone Jack Cassidy with the playing styles fingered, fingered muted and slap, volume two of this first class sampling library completes the whole range of electric basses. Playing techniques like ghost notes, 8th notes, tappings, vibrato, hammer-ons, hand noises, slow slides, fast slides, rock slides, pop ghost notes, pop 8th notes etc. are also playable separately with up to 8 velocity splits per note. Besides already existing combinations, all playing techniques can be combined to new basses at will!

For the first time all basses were recorded in 2 different scales! This unique feature enables the choice of the string on which the note should be played! Up to 102 different samples per note. More than 400 FX per bass (harmonics, fret noises, scrapes, slides etc.) Never before have electric bass multisamples sounded so real!

4-CD Akai S5000, Giga or EXS24 Set - £99.00

RED BOX



Introducing 'Red Box', a great complement to 'Blue Box' but it also works great as a stand alone product. This 20 CD collection features extracts of the art sound effects. Volume 1 'Nature': (15 CDs Audio/Wav) Comprehensive collection of 'nature' backgrounds, ambiences and single sounds, water, weather, animals, and natural atmospheres. Volume 2 'Human': (5 CDs Audio/Wav) This collection covers the full range of human sounds and atmospheres. Volume 3 'Technical': (5 CDs Audio/Wav) Machines, robots, cars, trains, seas, ships and aeroplanes. Volume 4 'Special and Unusual': (5 CDs Audio/Wav) Wide selection of sounds for multipurpose use.

Building site, command radio signals, emergency calls, space shuttle signals, alarms, shots, guns, fireworks, clocks, churchbells, doors, switch, WC, music box. Collection of unusual, but typical street scenes around the world. Special part short SFX.

20 CD Audio/Wav Box Set - £199.00

Each Volume (5 CDs) Audio/Wav - £59.95

PERCUMANIA



Welcome to Rabin Meiri's world of percussion! The ultimate percussion loop collection which includes single samples (multiple hits per sound) of bandir, bongos, darbuka, tabla, bag, daff and mizhar.

This double CD comes forward with a wide range of styles and is a real percussion all-rounder. You'll find everything from oriental, north african, far east, south american, oriental pop and experimental.

There are percussion loops in a classical sense, but also loops that have been revised later on or supplied with drums. All percussion loops are tuned exactly and sorted into bpm groups from 80 to 162 bpm. This collection is one of the most varied percussion groove collections ever. All in all, this is lively, inspiring and is well suited to be used in many ways.

2 CD Audio + Wav - £59.95

EURODANCE



Control the charts with the freshest professional sound material by Uberschall! Top 20 construction kits for dancefloor producers. Energizing drumloops, party ticks, male & female voices, soaring dream pads, evocative stabshots, transformed breakbeats plus characterful single sounds in wav format - everything for an ultimate chart-breaker. Enjoy & get the number one position, mix your own dance hit!

2 CD Audio + Wav - £59.95

BRAZIL ELECTRO



Take a trip to Brazil! Created by Uberschall, Brazil Electro is a unique collection of atmospheric modern brazil and bossa styles and samples merged with electronic grooves, dance elements, FX and lo-fi extravaganzas. A new generation of lounge easy-listening club music, created to give your production a relaxed hot and jazzy sensation. Construction kits, best loops, live/electronic perc., guitars, basses, key loops, horns and single sounds.

2 CD Audio + Wav - £59.95

XX-LARGE PADS 2



The follow up to the best selling XX-Large Pads is here! This 2 CD set includes 800 diverse pad sounds, layers and single chord pads, orchestral strings, ambient and multimedia atmospheres, dance pads, film and FX layers. The best multisamples and single sounds of the newest synthesizer generation were used to make this sampling CD. If you are in need of some great sounds to use in film score, ambient music or multimedia production, this is for you!

Audio CD - £59.95

Akai S1000 CD-Rom - £99.00

DANCE MEGA DRUM KITS



The ultimate dance drum collection - 569 drumkits and 5000 dance drum samples. Part 3 of the world's greatest drum sample collection includes over 5000 different drum & percussion samples assigned to 569 "ready-to-play" drum-kits for all modern dance-music styles. 1500 bass drums, 1500 snare drums, rim shots and caps, 1000 hi-hats & cymbals and more than 1000 mixed percussion & effect sounds. CD 3, the Akai CD-ROM contains all the samples, laid out in keygroups and programs - ready to be played!

2 CD Audio + Akai S1000 CD-Rom - £59.95

best service

DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY IN THE UK, IRE AND CHANNEL ISLANDS BY TIME+SPACE
TEL 01837 55200 • FAX 01837 55400
SALES@TIMESPACE.COM • WWW.TIMESPACE.COM

World Radio History

TIME+SPACE



TIME+SPACE CATALOGUE 2002 NOW AVAILABLE, FEATURING ALL THE LATEST SAMPLED SOUNDS - CALL FOR A FREE COPY ON 01837 55200

NU HOUSE (ZERO-G)

Hard is in the name - and hard house is the genre. A fantastic collection of tough construction kits and individual samples - chunky drums and loops, pounding bass lines, cutting synths and bubbling lines. 30 construction kits, as well as a second CD full of loops, drums, synths, pads, arps, swells, hits and fx.

Audio+Wav/Acid - £59.95



RETURN TO THE PLANET OF THE BREAKS (ZERO-G)

Emre Ramazanoglu delivers a huge selection of fresh and raw grooving breakbeats. Edgy and tough, small, large, fast, fat-to-it, kick, mid-it, broken, smashed, cups, drops and extreme funk with quintessential quirk. There are also recycle (REC) files and a REX (REX) files and Acc-ready WAVs for each break.

Audio CD+Wav+Acid+Pex - £59.95



ESCAPE TO THE PLANET OF THE BREAKS (ZERO-G)

2 CDs (over 2 hours) of the maddest, phattest and funkier beats in the universe, plus 2 CD-ROMs with WAV (Acid ready) files of every sample, cut and ready to burn in your software and sampler. One slammin' package to bring the maddest edgy taste of New York drumming to your next project. Audio+Wav+Acid (4 CDs) - £59.95

24-Bit Version For Pro-Tools (5 CDs) - £99.00



PURE MAYHEM (ZERO-G)

Techno aggression. Pure Mayhem from Zero-G brings electronic warfare to your sampler. Mangled beats, fuzz arps, techno FX, PWM, noise and more noise. One Sample CD package bringing you mayhem in its purest form. Multi-format Sample CD, giving you the ultimate in sampler and software compatibility.

Audio+Akai+Wav/Acid+Aiff+Exs24+Rex2 - £29.95



CELTIC (ZERO-G)

Great performances and multitracks of a wide range of instruments including Fiddle, Uilleann Pipes, Mandolin, Accordion, Galician Bag, Bagpipes, Whistles, Flutes, Bodhran, Boston Bannarda, Oveidon Banjo, 12 string, 6 string, Marching Snare, Pipe & Snare, Scottish Snare, Celtic Snare, etc.

4 CD Set (2 Audio + 2 Wav) - £59.05



8.BIT STYLEZ (BEST SERVICE/UEBERSCHALL)

Sampling Library with Sounds from the C64 SID-Chip. 40 Power Construction Kits, wicked drumbeats, sharp hits, game music & fx shots, machine vox... plus over 1000 single drum and instrument sounds. All from the legendary SID-chip "MOS 6581". It's a killer, get infected! low tech sounds for high level music!

Audio + Akai \$1000 - £59.95



XX-LARGE CLUB EDITION 4 (BEST SERVICE)

These latest additions to the XX-Large series take you on a journey through dance. XX-Large Club Edition 4 contains 1300 drumloops (115 140bpm and 1400 sounds (chords, synths, hits, basses, guitars and guitar riffs, FX, organs and pianos) for 2-Step and Garage productions.

Audio CD - £59.95



2 STEP GARAGE (BEST SERVICE/UEBERSCHALL)

This audio CD contains 30 dance construction kits for 2Step Garage productions. Much of this collection is on the Loopy-style commercial side of UK garage. However, there's plenty of musical depth here, which should suit fans of MJ Cole and Wookie. Fans of UK garage should check it out quick style. Future Music

2 Audio CDs - £59.95



TECHNO IDENTITY (BEST SERVICE/UEBERSCHALL)

2 CDs containing over 115 minutes of CJ tested techno material for your next production. Drum arrangements of up to one minute long. FX, causes breaks, noise, tribal beats, hook lines, alien vox and vinyl FX. For the techno terrorist this sample CD is an awesome stash of dancefloor weaponry. FM Platinum Award

Audio+Akai CD-Rom - £59.95



ELECTRIC GHETTO (BIG FISH AUDIO)

Electric Ghetto is the toughest Rock/Rap/Industrial collection ever produced and followers of Limp Bizkit, and NIN will be pleased by the madness of these sounds. Construction kits and crazed mayhem. "Some of the most authentic construction kits I've heard in a long time." Sound on Sound 5 Star Review

Audio CD + Wav CD-Rom - £59.95



NOIZE LOOPS (BIG FISH AUDIO)

Drumloops which have been manipulated and tweaked to the extreme. If you like bands like NIN, Coil or Aphex Twin, you will love this CD. Crazy futuristic sounds, Mad loops, ambient, drones. "The perfect accessory for the dark and distorted imagination." Future Music Platinum Award

Audio CD + Wav CD-Rom - £59.95



MEGATON TRANCE BOMB (BIG FISH AUDIO)

From the soaring melodies of Goa, to the pounding machine rhythms of Berlin. Megaton Trance Bomb delivers everything you need to create psy-trance and goa. This 2 disc set gives you mostly construction kits with extra drumloops and synth arps for that custom sound everything you need to bliss out!

2 Audio CDs - £69.95



NU SKOOL BREAKZ (TEKNIKS)

Tekniks, producers of 'Underground Garage' and 'Rising Drum'n Bass' invites you into the new world of Nu Skool Breakz. Bringing the old with the new you'll find everything you'll need. Inspired by the likes of Stanton Warriors, DJ Zinc and the Plimp DJ's you'll find 30 construction kits fully loaded with slamin' breakz, phat drums,

pulsating basses, special FX and much more.

Audio CD - £59.95



XTREME HOUSE (TEKNIKS)

Xtreme House is a massive 2-CD collection of filtered house loops and samples. You'll find absolutely no construction kits here, just pure loops. Everything from drums, filtered loops, bass, guitars, keys, hits plus you get all the sounds in WAV format. If you after a mixture of Mousse T, Dalt Punk, Masters at Work and Bob Sinclar Xtreme

House has it all for you.

Audio CD + Wav CD-Rom - £59.95



ABSTRACT HIPHOP (E-LAB)

Abstract HipHop is simply jam-packed with insuring deep, smooth, jazzy grooves and will make any producer of experimental HipHop fall in love with this disc. "Abstract HipHop deserves to be a firm favourite with those who like their beats laid back, funky and lovingly constructed." Sound on Sound

"Abstract Hip Hop provides plenty of scope. High quality all round!" Future Music

Audio CD + Wav CD-Rom - £59.95



CLUB TRACKBUILDERS (POWER FX)

Club Trackbuilders uses 6 producers from 4 countries to create an unparalleled double CD of the latest breaks sounds and samples of kicking club music. Construction kits in 2-step, hard house, techno and drum'n bass styles with extra loops and sounds. "all of the sections have a few gems in there

somewhere." Future Music

2 Audio CDs - £59.95

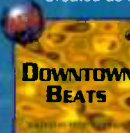


DOWNTOWN BEATS (POWER FX)

Created as a compliment to 'Downtown Strings' and tempo matched to provide seamless interactivity or it also functions just as well as a stand-alone beat library. So if you need the latest beats or a perfect partner for Downtown Strings, this is for you. The wide range of tempos could make this a valuable tool for the

R&B producer." Future Music

Audio CD - £59.95



NU GROOVE R'n'B (E-LAB)

Here comes the follow up to the highly rated Strictly R'n'B which finds its inspiration from Timbaland. "This library stands out above the exhaustive pack of hip-top-oriented libraries. In fact, we were nothing short of floored by the quality and freshness of Nu Groove, which is why it gets a Key Buy. Keyboard

Magazine (US) Key Buy Award

Audio CD + Wav CD-Rom - £59.95



TRANSLATOR (CHICKEN SYSTEMS)

Universal sampler file converter and sampler tool. Translates Akai, Emu, Roland, Kurzweil, Erschnq, Giga, SoundFont and many other pro formats. For example, take any Akai S5/6000 CD-ROM, and Translator can convert a Sample, a Preset, a Bank, or even the entire CD-ROM, into Akai S1000, S2/3000, Creamware Pulsar, EmuEGS, ESI, Emax, EPS, ASR, Giga, Triton, Kurzweil, Reactor, Reality, Roland, Samplecell, SoundFont, Wav or Aiff format! Program parameter information is translated as well as the samples and structure - keymaps, tuning, looping, envelopes, velocity cross-switching/fading, wavedata, everything! Translator pays attention to the small details, faithfully replicating your sounds, unlike other programs on the market. New file formats are being added to Translator on a daily basis and updates are available FREE for download, using the easy-to-use updating method from the program itself. Translator is presently available for Windows; the Mac version is under development. Now available for Windows (Mac version coming soon) - £99.00

BT - BREAKZ FROM THE NU SKOOL (EAST WEST)

This is the first of two sample CD's in BT's signature collection and features cutting edge break beats hand mangled through hundreds of plug-ins! It streams through on all frequencies of subconscious awareness. Once you've tasted some Breakz From the Nu Skool, you won't look back!!

2CD Audio+Wav - £79.95

Akai+Audio or Giga+Audio CD-Roms - £199.00

BT - TWISTED TEXTURES (EAST WEST)

Twisted Textures, produced by BT (the founding father of trance), is a massive collection of sounds, pads, and waveforms that will lead you into all realms of the human condition and beyond the doorways of reality! No matter what you're working on, this CD has a sound for you.

2CD Audio - £79.95

Akai or Giga+Hation CD-Roms - £199.00

Q.L. RARE INSTRUMENTS (EAST WEST)

Featuring 16 groundbreaking, ethnic multi-sampled instruments, including Taiko Drums, 23 Thai Gong, Middle Eastern Fiddle, Highland Pipes, Uilleann Pipes, Irish Low Whistle and much more. "Overall, this is an excellent library. The most expressive collection of ethnic instruments I've heard to date." SOS 5 Star Review

Akai S1000 or Giga 3-CD-Rom Set - £329.00

VOCAL PLANET (SPECTRASONICS)

Vocal Planet features both multi samples and phrases, over 1200 samples. This is no ordinary set of samples. The sheer amount of material is breathtaking... the price for so much material is surprisingly modest... this has to be the Encyclopedia Britannica of vocal samples!

Sound on Sound 5 Star Review

Akai/Emu, Roland or Kurzweil Set - £299.00

METAMORPHOSIS (SPECTRASONICS)

An extraordinary library of 21st Century Grooves. If you're a fan of Spectrasonics' creative groove processing on Distorted Reality, Liquid Grooves and Ethno Techno, prepare yourself to be knocked out! "The loops groove nicely... Hard to find from any other source." SOS 5 Stars

Audio CD - £59.95

Akai/Emu, Roland or Giga CD-Rom - £119.00

BACKBEAT (SPECTRASONICS)

Backbeat lays down the perfect foundation for a wide variety of contemporary styles. Tempo locked intros, fills, bridges, sidestick patterns, Endings and Breakdowns are provided along with separate Cymbals to create your own song structures. "Exceptionally well recorded standard drum grooves." SOS 5 Star Review

Audio CD - £59.95

Akai/Emu or Roland CD-Rom - £119.00

INTERACTIVE STRING SECTION (ILIO)

This unique new string library features beautifully recorded Violin, Viola, Cello and Double Bass in a variety of playing styles including legato, marcato, staccato, pizzicato and tremolo for solo, medium and large ensembles. Deluxe features more samples than Universal. Call for further details.

Akai Universal CD-Rom - £179.00

Akai Deluxe CD-Rom - £249.00

ANALOG MELTDOWN (ILIO)

This CD has the brains of one synth and the body of another. Stunning leads, power pads, plucky sounds, sweeps, resonators, and more. "Some of the sounds could be described as pads, but most are out and out leads, solid, edgy sounds that can be guaranteed to elbow their way to the front of any mix." SOS

Audio CD - £59.95

Akai/Emu or Kurzweil CD-Rom - £119.00

SKIPPY'S NOIZEBOX (ILIO)

A new drum loop library from John "Skippy" Lehnkuhl, the creator of the hugely successful Skippy's Big Bad Beats. Now he balances the Hip Hop R&B message of Big Bad Beats with something more "amped up." More than half of Noizebox is over 120bpm and 100% Groove Control activated!

Audio CD - £59.95

Akai/Emu or Roland CD-Rom - £119.00

MODERN SONGWRITER (ILIO)

A complete sonic toolkit of acoustic and electric pianos, pads, strings, basses, synths, brass, guitar, drums, backbeats, percussion, organs and even some stannin' beats to inspire your next big hit! A great starting point for new sampler owners and a terrific addition to the professional's arsenal of sounds.

Akai Universal CD-Rom - £99.00

IFX VOLUME 2 - MATINEE (ZERO-G)

Created by top UK design consultancy Matinee Sound & Vision. Possibly the ultimate collection of sounds and music for your web design needs. Ambient FX, Atmos Loops, Button Pushes, Clicks, Events, Mechanical, Music Loops, Reverse Events, Rollovers, Sweeps and Whooshes.

Wav / Aiff CD-Rom - £59.95

SKUNKWORKS (EAST WEST)

Skunkworks features rhythm guitar grooves and solos from legendary Steely Dan guitarist Jeff "SKUNK" Barker. Guitar licks for all styles from acoustic to heavy metal, and everything in between. For the small price of this disc you can have Jeff "Skunk" Barker on your next track!

Audio + Wav CD-Rom - £59.95

Akai S1000 CD-Rom - £149.00

DAN DEAN SOLO STRINGS (DAN DEAN)

Solo Violin, Solo Viola and Solo Cello, recorded in stereo in various articulations (arpeggiato, pizzicato, half-step and whole-step trills, spiccato and tremolo). There is no pitch-shifting or unnatural transposition artifacts commonly found in other libraries. Whether you need chamber music or a hip backing for a pop band, the Dan Dean Solo Strings collection

should be on your shortlist! Sound on Sound

Giga CD-Rom - £129.00

DAN DEAN SOLO WOODWINDS (DAN DEAN)

This trend-setting 10-CD-Rom library features multi-sampled Bassoon, Contrabassoon, Clarinet, Bass Clarinet, Flute, Piccolo, Alto Flute, Bass Flute, Oboe and English Horn. "...better in quality than most similar samples... very playable... these instruments would fool the majority of listeners that they were hearing a real performance."

Sound on Sound 5 Star Review

Giga 10 CD-Rom Set - £379.00

DAN DEAN SOLO BRASS (DAN DEAN)

Dan Dean Solo Brass is a 10 disc library comprised of Bass Trombone, Cimbalino, Euphonium, French Horn, Piccolo trumpet, Piccolo Trumpet V, Trombone, Trumpet IV, Trumpet V and Tuba which sets a new standard of excellence in playability and sound quality. Each and every note of all of the instruments has been chromatically sampled in up to 8

layers of dynamics (ppp through ff).

Giga 10 CD-Rom Set - £429.00

ETHNO TECHNO (ILIO)

Ethno Techno is an explosion of metallic impact and stratospheric playing. "Ethno Techno manages to surprise, delight and inspire from the first bar and doesn't let up. As a resource for cutting edge yet richly authentic percussive material this one comes rated very highly indeed." Sound on Sound 5 Star Review

2 Audio CDs - £79.95

Akai/Emu, Roland or Kurzweil Set - £179.00

HOT STEEL BLUES (ILIO)

Blues Guitar, Served Hot and Cool. Hot Steel Blues contains over 800 phrases, both plugged and unplugged, divided into patterns, melodies and endings and arranged into construction kits. "Anyone needing anything from a few blues licks to a full blues arrangement will find this collection hard to beat." SOS 5 Star Review

Audio CD - £59.95

Akai/Emu, Roland, Kurzweil CD-Rom - £119.00

DEEP FRIED HAMMOND (BEATRICK SAMPLES)

On this disc you will find Hammond samples taken from performance complete with all of the incidental colour and character that make the instrument come alive. Whatever kind of music you make, these samples will always cut through the mix and add the unique colour and energy of the Hammond organ. All samples have

been recorded dry.

Audio + Wav - £39.95

PFX SERIES (POWER FX)
PFX sound effects series is a new generation in sound effects. All sounds are digitally recorded, processed and mastered entirely in the digital domain. Many of the sounds on the PowerFX series come with different versions that may vary in length, processing and layering techniques. PFX 1.1 - CROSS SECTION: firearms, sports, aeroplanes, machines, weather, household, cartoon and much more. PFX 2.1 - INDUSTRY/OFFICE: Factory machines, hydraulic machines, motors, printers, saws, phones, computers, etc. PFX 3.1 - SPORT/LEISURE: Sound effects from various sports and activities including drag racing, tennis, ice skating, swimming, golf, football, skiing plus you get atmospheres including football crowds. PFX 4.1 - HUMAN/RURAL: Walking, stairs, eating, drinking, snoring, coughing, etc and town atmospheres. PFX 5.1 - TRANSPORT/CITY: Sirens, motorcycles, cars, lorries, trucks, aeroplanes, jets, helicopters, cars, car crashes, bus, main road, city traffic, motorway, subway trains, car washes.

Audio CD - £29.95 each volume or 5 CD Audio Set - £116.00



Swedish manufacturer Elektron claim that their SPS1 rhythm synth is the most sophisticated drum machine ever built, with a stunning specification that includes no less than four different types of percussion synthesis.



Elektron Synthetic Percussion Sequencer Machinedrum SPS1

Chris Carter

Elektron are the Swedish manufacturer of the under-rated SidStation synth based on the sound chip used in the Commodore 64 home computer (see *SOS* November '99 or www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/nov99/articles/sidstation.htm). If you thought that bringing out a synth like the SidStation seemed an anachronistic move, you'll probably find the company's new product, the Machinedrum SPS1 drum machine/percussion synth, even more out of step with the times. A drum machine, in the 21st century? But Elektron aren't an ordinary company, and the SPS1 is no ordinary drum machine...

Out Of Time

According to Elektron's Daniel Hansson, the idea behind the Machinedrum was to incorporate the sounds and features of the most highly regarded drum machines and electronic percussion of the past, such as the Roland TR-series, Simmons kits, the LinnDrum and the Emu SP1200, and to include the popular TR-style rhythm grid/programming

interface, whilst bringing the overall feature-set up to 2001 standard — so there's a comprehensive MIDI spec, and plenty of modulation and real-time control potential.

Of course, Elektron aren't the first company to produce a 'sound-alike' drum machine, and samples of classics are available everywhere. But a sample, no matter how good, is a poor substitute for many rhythm aficionados. As a result, although the Machinedrum does feature sampled drums, it also has three other main means of sound generation: FM synthesis, modelled analogue percussion synthesis on classic TR-series Roland lines, and physical models of real drums and percussion. Now that's what I call a percussion synth...

Before you head for your local music shop, credit card at the ready, I should point out two things: firstly, the Elektron Machinedrum is a professional piece of kit from a small manufacturer, and consequently has a decidedly pro price tag (about 850 pounds at the current exchange rate); and secondly, it's currently only available directly from Elektron themselves, via their excellent web site. If you're still interested, read on.

User Interface

Elektron are boldly touting the Machinedrum as "the most sophisticated drum machine ever", and looking down the SPS1 spec, I have a feeling they may be right. This machine has an outstanding feature-set, as you can see in the box on the next page. In brief, the SPS1 consists of three main programmable elements — a percussion synth, a percussion sequencer and built-in effects.

The SPS1 is superbly constructed, with a Swedish steel casing and a heavy-duty brushed aluminium front panel. At 340 x 176 x 68mm (including knob depth), it's compact, but still weighs in at a fairly hefty 3kg, not including its power supply.

On power-up, the Machinedrum's most striking feature is its large bright red backlit LCD. The display is essential for almost all operational functions, from selecting Songs and Patterns and adjusting tempo to sound editing, Pattern programming and MIDI settings. The control panel layout closely follows standard 16-step drum machine conventions, and the large continuous data wheel, knobs, buttons and LED indicators are

logically laid out. Good use is made of LEDs, including one above each of the 16 pads to show rhythm pattern activity, mirrored in another group of 16 (the Sound Selection indicators) directly above the data wheel. This second bank of LEDs also indicates which of the 16 percussion voices is being edited in the main LCD window. Apart from selecting percussion sounds for editing, the data wheel is only used for adjusting global parameters such as Tempo (30-300 bpm), Accent, Swing and Machine selection in Kit Edit mode.

The Master Volume and Track Level controls are self-explanatory, and other parameter adjustments are carried out using a bank of eight so-called Data Entry knobs, which take on different functions depending on the mode and current LCD screen. Most of the front-panel knobs and buttons can also be used to control external MIDI equipment, and conversely the majority of internal parameters (384 of them) are adjustable via MIDI.

Not only are the Data Entry knobs on the Machinedrum infinite rotary types, they also incorporate a useful, and I think a fairly unique, push-switch function; if you push down on a knob while rotating it, the data values change at a much faster rate.

Navigation when editing via the LCD is by four dedicated arrow buttons directly under the display. There is also a pair of Enter/Yes and Exit/No keys to round off this much-used section. The Transport controls consist of Record, Play and Stop buttons, which also double as Copy, Clear and Paste functions

when used with Patterns and Songs (in fact, most of the front-panel keys operate as dual-function buttons). There are, however, no dedicated fast-forward or backward transport controls, so if you wish to jump to a new song position, you need to enter Edit mode while the song is playing, and use the arrow keys to move up and down the song Pattern list — a slightly messy solution.

The five-button section marked Pattern Selection is used for moving between the eight Pattern Banks (a total of 128 Patterns) and also for activating track Mutes, Accents, Swing and Slide settings; more on these later.

The back panel of the Machinedrum is just as well kitted out as the top panel, with audio jack sockets for headphone connection, main stereo audio outs, four further individual assignable outputs, stereo audio inputs (of which more later), and MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets. Also here are the power switch and a 6V AC socket for the external PSU. Like most people, I'm not really keen on external power supplies, but I can accept that the SPS1 has one; what I *really* wish was that it had been one of the more common 9V DC types. Believe me, if you are in the middle of a tour and break or lose an AC-to-AC wall wart, you have about as much chance of finding a replacement at the local electrical store as you have of finding a nun at a Marilyn Manson gig.

Machinedrum Synths

The basic percussion building blocks used in the SPS1 are called MD-Synths, of which there are four types: TRX, EFM, E12 and PI. The MD-Synths are available to the user as various percussion Kits, each containing 16 sounds called Machines. All Kits offer a range of Machines so that all the usual drum machine sounds and percussion instruments are present, such as bass drums, snares, toms, claps, cymbals and so on, and many metallic and synth-like sounds are also included.

The TRX Kit takes Roland TR-series synthesis as its starting point, and indeed the TRX Machines are quite capable of sounding just like an original TR drum machine. However, the recreations have extended controls not found on the original machines. The bass drum, for instance, has parameters for Pitch, Decay, Noise, Harmonics and Clip (distortion) amongst others, while the snare offers Snap, Tone, Tune (which detunes the oscillators) and Clip (distortion). Of the 12 TRX Machines available, all have various extended parameters, with up to eight variables on offer in some cases.

The EFM Kit is based on FM algorithms, and once again the percussion voices cover the usual fare of bass drum, snare, toms, and hi-hats, although in this case only eight different Machines are available. The (numerous) adjustable parameters for the EFM

Features At A Glance

SOUND GENERATION

- Four MD-Synths (TRX, EFM, E12, PI).
- 39 individual Machines.
- 64 user-programmable kits.
- Five effects per Track.
- Four stereo master effects.

PERCUSSION CONTROL SEQUENCER

- 16 Tracks.
- 128 user Patterns.
- 32 user Songs.
- Swing, Slide, and Accent options.
- 16 x 24 Parameter Locks per step.
- Real-time control.
- 384 MIDI-controllable parameters.

EFFECTS

- Amplitude modulation.
- One-band EQ.
- Resonant 24dB low-, band-, or high-pass filter.
- Sample-rate reduction.
- Distortion.
- Rhythm echo delay.
- Gatebox reverb.
- High/low shelving and parametric EQ.
- Dynamics processor.


HARDWARE

- 24-bit D-A converters.
- Left and Right stereo outputs.
- Six individual audio outputs.
- Two individual audio inputs.
- Stereo headphone output.
- 128 x 64-pixel backlit LCD.
- MIDI In, Out, and Thru.
- Flash-upgradable OS.

Machines are subtly different too, with more emphasis on filtering and pitch modulation. The preset Kits are relatively laid back considering what the Machines are capable of with a little tweaking; you can treat each individual EFM Machine as a programmable FM synth and conjure up the most outrageous rhythm patterns. Think Kraftwerk on LSD...

The E12 Kit is the sample-based one, and the 16 Machines encompass everything from bass drum, snare and tambourine to shaker, triangle and something called 'BongoCongo'. Unlike on the other Kits, most of the E12 adjustable parameters are much the same from Machine to Machine, but each contains a different sample. All have Pitch, Decay, Retrigger, and Bend parameters, and most have a high-pass filter with resonance.

Retrigger is an interesting function that doesn't appear in the other MD-Synths. It retriggers the sample at an adjustable rate, from just one trigger for each step event to continuously retriggering. But usefully, it also allows you to vary the time between each trigger using the 'Rtim' parameter; decreasing this setting closes up the gaps between triggers, until at the minimum settings the effect becomes so fast that it acts as a kind of ▶



Elektron Machinedrum SPS1

1350 Euros

pros

- Outstanding percussion (and synth) sounds.
- Vast array of programmable features.
- Real-time editing controls.
- Good MIDI spec.
- Individual outputs.
- Beautifully constructed.
- Nothing else quite like it.

cons

- A few inscrutable operating procedures.
- Song composing mode needs tidying up.
- It's a premium-quality instrument... but it comes with a premium-quality price tag.
- Pads not velocity sensitive.
- Red LCD can be hard on the eyes.

summary

The Machinedrum is an outstanding drum machine. Its percussion sounds outshine anything currently available, and range from spookily authentic-sounding classics to off-the-wall, hardcore beatbox and synth mayhem. Some operational quirks still need ironing out, but if you can live with its idiosyncrasies you won't be disappointed. Professional and pricey, but very, very tasty.

ELEKTRON MACHINEDRUM SPS1

► modulation LFO. This allows the creation of unusual discordant cross-modulation and ring modulator-like percussion sounds, and if used with the high-pass filter and bend options, the samples take on a completely new life.

The PI Kit is comprised of physical models of acoustic drums. There are six PI Machines, including bass drum, snare, toms and (peculiarly) maracas, and each has between four and seven parameters, including model parameters such as: Tension, Dampening, Ringing, Grain, Rattle, Tune and Size. Playing the Machinedrum with a Roland Octapad, I was quickly able to get a custom PI kit I'd put together sounding highly expressive, and I imagine a 'real' percussionist would get even more impressive results.

Although the PI Kit doesn't include the same wide range of Machines as the others, or as many variable parameters per Machine, it is nevertheless a very versatile 'building block' and is capable of some outstanding percussion sounds, real and invented, which come across as more realistic than the sample-based E12 Machines in many ways.

Last amongst the kits is GND, which isn't really a MD-Synth. All it contains are a few miscellaneous Machines that don't come under any of the above types, such as a sine-wave oscillator, a white noise source, an impulse generator for pulses and clicks and the Input Machine, which allows external audio signals connected to the rear A and B inputs to be inserted into Patterns and/or passed through the SPS1's many effects options as if they were from an MD-Synth Machine on individual Pattern tracks. The inputs can also be set for triggering using standard piezo drum pad transducers.

The Machinedrum includes 30 factory default Kits which can be overwritten or



The SPS1's red LCD is packed with information, but this can make it a bit hard on the eyes if used for too long. Navigation around the multitude of options is via the cursors and Yes/No buttons.

recalled at any time, and space for 64 user kits. Also included is an uneven demo song with far too many weak spots amongst some real 'show off' sections. The supplied Kits are fine, if a little unadventurous, but they'll get you started, and you'll be building your own kits in no time. Most importantly, the user kits are not restricted to just one type of MD-Synth, as many of the presets are; you can mix and match different Machines within kits as you wish. Putting a TRX bass drum and snare in the same kit as a few E12 toms and some EFM claps and hi-hats is no problem.

Pattern Sequencing

Pattern sequencing comes in two flavours: Classic and Extended. In Classic mode, the

Patterns operate as on a traditional drum machine, with the Patterns and Kits as separate entities. In Extended mode, a Kit (including its Machines, effects and routing parameters) and a Pattern are bonded together. Extended is probably the most useful mode, as you can guarantee your rhythms will always sound as you intended, whereas Classic is useful for trying out different Kit and rhythm combinations while you're trying to get your sounds right.

Patterns are put together in the time-honoured fashion established by Roland's TR808 drum machine, called Grid Composing on the Machinedrum. With a new Pattern, you first need to decide the maximum number of steps (2-16 or 17-32) and the scale. The default setting is 16 steps and a 4/4 scale, but various other scales are also available. In the extended 32-step mode (2 x 16 steps), there are two LEDs at the right of the front panel to indicate which of the two 16-step patterns you are editing.

The 16 numbered drum keys along the front of the unit are labelled with the same percussion names as the Sound Selection LEDs above the data wheel. In normal Play mode, the LEDs above the drum keys flash to indicate which Machines are playing on any given Pattern step. Pressing Record, however, changes the LED arrangement to show a single running LED and non-flashing, lit LEDs at points where trigger steps have been programmed for the currently selected sound. Although the SPS1 allows you to enter Pattern step triggers in either Play or Stop modes, you cannot hear any real-time Machine editing unless the pattern is playing.

Other pattern/track options include Swing (50 to 80 percent), Accent (which works across the whole pattern, not on individual

Track Effects, LFOs & Master Effects

Each of the 16 Machines (as each individual SPS1 drum sound is called) has its own dedicated Track Effects: an amplitude modulator (with LFO Depth and Speed parameters ranging from tempo-locked tremolo to full amplitude modulation), a one-band parametric EQ (with fully variable boost, cut and frequency), a resonant 24dB-per-octave low-, high-, or band-pass filter, a sample-rate reducer (which does exactly what it says, and is capable of reducing your sparkling audio to lo-fi grunge with exaggerated aliasing artefacts), and distortion.

Further sonic mangling is possible with the detailed LFO sub-section, which has a dedicated display page for each of the 16 Machines in a Kit. At power-up, each LFO is mapped to its own Machine/Track, for example

bass drum LFO to bass drum, snare drum LFO to snare drum, and so on. However, the Track parameter will let you re-route the LFO output to another track for multiple LFO modulation of a single Machine.

The Parameter control selects the Machine parameter you wish to modulate from a lengthy list covering every editable Machine variable. You can even modulate other LFOs. The Update function synchronises the LFO to the main tempo, lets it run free or resets the waveform when a trigger is received.

If there is one feature the SPS1 isn't short of it is LFOs; there are around 44 by my count, and I probably missed a couple somewhere! I can't think of many synths with that many LFOs, let alone a drum machine. But

I'm far from complaining, as it's this sort of attention to detail which begs users to experiment with bizarre sound manipulation, and that's right up my street.

As if that weren't enough sound-shaping potential, the Machinedrum also has four stereo Master Effects: the Rhythm delay, the Gatebox reverb, the Dynamix dynamics processor and a parametric and high/low shelving EQ section. The Rhythm echo and Gatebox reverb are accessed via dedicated sends in the 16 Machines/Tracks, while the Dynamix processor and EQ sections process the final stereo output signal.

The Rhythm echo is a tempo-synchronised (but variable) mono-in/stereo-out affair, with the added bonus of integrated high- and

low-pass filters and an LFO for modulation effects. The Gatebox reverb covers workaday reverb, gated reverb and ambience effects, and although it has a decidedly 'budget' sound it isn't without low-tech charm.

The Dynamix processor is optimised for compressing percussive sounds, and includes all the parameters you'd expect to find on a well-specified compressor, including Attack, Release, Threshold, Ratio, Knee (hard/soft), 'HP' (a side-chain filter), and Gain. The compressor is used to good effect on some of the factory presets and can have a dramatic effect on a rhythm, particularly when used in conjunction with the EQ section. All settings for the Stereo Master Effects section are saved as part of a Kit.

Plug-ins with their *OWN* muscle

We've all been there. The mix is almost finished and all you need is a few more effects and a bit of high end EQ on the lead vocal plus some warm, fat compression on the kick. Your computer CPU is already working at full steam and just can't handle any more. Game over!

It's time you got serious and it's also time you got **UAD-1** from Universal Audio. Not only does the **UAD-1** DSP Card ship with world class plug-ins, far surpassing anything possible with native DAW's, but it also ships with its own muscle, which means that your CPU won't even know they are there. This is what Universal Audio call 'Powered Plug-Ins'.

All Plug-Ins appear in the Plug-In folder of your favourite VST compatible host application and you assign and use them just like any regular native Plug-In. This is where the similarities end! True studio quality reverbs, such as a RealVerb Pro from Kind of Loud Technologies just cannot be run as a native Plug-In, nor can the painstakingly recreated 1176LN or Teltronix LA2A. These types of Plug-In require enormous amounts of DSP power to carry out their calculations and that's exactly what the **UAD-1** has. Power and lots of it.

How about running eight instances of RealVerb Pro? No problem. 32 EQ's and 16 compressors simultaneously? Bring it on. Eight 1176LN vintage compressors all pumping away simultaneously? Permission to pump granted.

There are many more reasons to buy a **UAD-1** Card, such as UltraDither in hardware, smoothing of all parameters to avoid 'zipper' noise, high resolution floating point processing, automation and totally uncompromised audio quality. Perhaps the biggest reason to muscle-in on the new **UAD-1** is because it is the most cost-effective way to enter the world of true studio-quality audio processing.

The UAD-1 Powered Plug-Ins Bundle ships with:

- UAD-1 DSP Card
- 1176LN and Teltronix LA2A Vintage Compressors
- RealVerb Pro reverb
- CS-1 Channel Strip with 5-band EQ, compression, chorus, flange, echo and a reflection engine

System Requirements:

To run Powered Plug-Ins, you must have the following minimal system components.

VST-compatible host application
128MB RAM, 30 MB disk space
1 open PCI slot
Windows 95/98/ME

Support for Windows 2000 and Mac OS to follow.

SRP £799.99 inc. VAT

ELEKTRON MACHINEDRUM SPS1

Mostly MIDI

The Machinedrum is well specified in the MIDI department, and I encountered no problems sync'ing it to, and controlling it from, other drum machines, keyboards and MIDI interfaces. At the moment, it doesn't respond to Song Position Pointers, but Elektron claim that this will be implemented in the next software update. At power-up, the SPS1 is arranged to allow you to trigger Patterns mapped across an external MIDI keyboard. This is a useful way of trying out combinations of rhythms and for jamming, although unfortunately this feature didn't seem to work in real-time Song recording mode.

Full support is given to external control of the SPS1 over MIDI; in fact there are 384 MIDI-controllable parameters. You can also use the Machinedrum's buttons and data knobs as a MIDI controller for external gear, and Patterns, Songs, or the entire contents of the SPS1 and its settings may be saved via SysEx.

► drums), Mute (to silence individual drums) and Slide. Slide is interesting as it works in conjunction with the Parameter Lock. This last feature is only available in Extended mode and is in my opinion one of the Machinedrum's most indispensable features; I used it extensively in this review. It allows any Machine, effects and routing parameters within a kit to be locked to a fixed value at any step in a pattern. Using it on the pitch control of a suitable Machine, you can compose basic monophonic melodies alongside the rhythm pattern, creating (say) bass lines, analogue sequencer-style synth patterns, or arpeggios. You could also use it on effect send parameters to add delay and/or reverb to specific steps in a Pattern, or on Level parameters as an accent for individual percussion sounds.

The default state for Parameter Lock is to move from one step to the next exactly as programmed; however, the Slide feature lets you apply an element of glide between steps for a smoother transition. There is an upper limit of 24 Parameter Locks for each Pattern step on each Kit, but this equates to 384 parameters for each Kit, per Pattern, which is likely to be sufficient!

The Live Recording option lets you record drum triggers and Parameter Lock adjustments in real time. You simply hold down the Record button and press Play, and can then enter rhythms by hand using the drum keys or via MIDI, although MIDI velocity information isn't recorded. In Live Recording mode, the Parameter Lock functions similarly to the Motion Control feature on some Korg, Roland and Yamaha gear, and records any tweaks or adjustments you make to the data knobs while looping. This allows you to add movement and expression to Patterns, with changes to level, decay time, filter frequency, and modulation over time.

Patterns are selected in Play mode by using a combination of the drum keys (1-16) and Pattern Selection buttons, plus the 'Bank Group' button to select banks A to D or E to H. Patterns can also be copied and pasted to other locations or erased, as can individual note triggers and Parameter Locks.

Song Construction

Song construction is basically arranging a list of Patterns to be played in sequence. At each step in a Song you can determine the Pattern to be played, the number of times it repeats before moving to the next, whether a Pattern starts playback from its beginning, or override the pattern tempo with an alternative value. A Song can contain up to 256 steps and 32 Songs can be stored in memory.

Songs can be constructed to play to their end and stop, or play to a predetermined point and stop. Using the 'Loop & Jump' feature, Songs can loop indefinitely, loop at a certain point or play to a point and then jump to a different point in the Song. Thankfully, Songs (and their associated Kits) can be saved with meaningful names, unlike on a lot of drum machines. There is also a real-time Song recording mode, though there is little mention of it in the instruction manual. I found creating Song Patterns in this mode a lot easier.

Final Thoughts

It would be easy to dismiss the Machinedrum

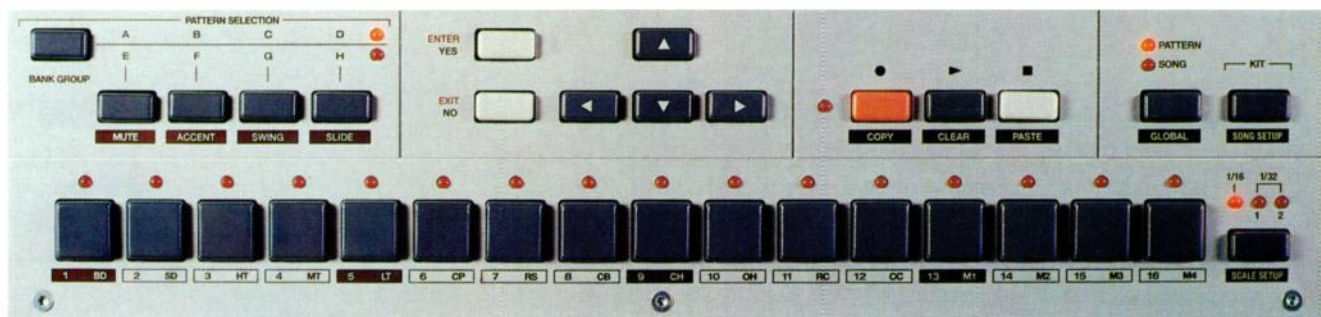


The Level control (which sets the volume of the currently selected Machine/drum sound relative to the others) and multi-purpose, MIDI-transmitting Data Entry knobs. Access to the bewildering variety of Machinedrum LFOs is also via the seemingly innocuous white button here.

as a repackaged bunch of 'has-been' drum machines, but I think this would be most unfair. Although my first few hours with it were indeed spent faithfully recreating and reminiscing over those golden oldies, I soon moved into the realms of custom Kit construction, modulation, manipulation, extreme percussion-warping and fancy rhythm-pattern programming. And from then on, I never looked back.

Having been using it for a while, it seems to me that the Machinedrum's appeal is twofold. Firstly, by incorporating high-quality software-based sound generation with real-time controllers in a hardware box, Elektron are hoping to attract the not-insubstantial following of dance musicians, DJs and producers who prefer to do their rhythm programming and playing with a 'hands on' instrument, as opposed to via a computer. Secondly, this machine will appeal to budding electronic percussionists who aspire to rhythm-making the 'old-school' way, but whose budget won't stretch to an arsenal of old TRs, Linns and Emus.

The programming grid interface. This is where step-and-real-time input is performed, where the grid scale is altered between 16 and 32 steps, where per-step parameters like Mute and Slide are set up, and where Patterns are chained into Songs. The main transport controls are also here, although the lack of simple forward and backward controls makes moving through sequences a little harder than it needs to be.



Having said that, at around £850, the SPS1 is hardly a snap purchase either — it may be a top-quality instrument, but it has a price to match, and despite the wealth of features it offers, a price this high will inevitably limit its appeal. Furthermore, although I can't fault the Machinedrum's construction, logical layout, external interfacing and its awesome sonic capabilities, it is let down a little by a few operational quirks, plus a couple of none-too-clear editing screens. Song construction and playback could be easier. I would also have liked a dedicated pattern fill-in feature and a few more master effects. Finally, I did find the red LCD a little hard on my eyes after prolonged use, but that was after an exceptionally long session.

According to Elektron, the next major SPS1 software revision (version 1.1) should be available from their web site by the time you read this. The company claim that this will rectify some of the shortcomings I've noted here, while also adding some useful extras,

Test Spec

• SPS1 version reviewed: v1.00c.



Even the rear panel is impressive; there's the full trio of MIDI I/O (no 'soft Thrus' here), and no less than four individual outputs in addition to the main left-right stereo output pair. There's even a stereo input to allow you to pass external audio through the SPS1's not-insignificant processing engine. Full marks to Elektron.

like MIDI Song Position Pointer recognition, MIDI sequencing Machines for control of external MIDI gear, new sound-generating Machines, a redesigned song interface, and many other general improvements.

I feel confident in guaranteeing that you'd be hard-pressed to find another drum machine, or even many synths, that can generate quite the extreme range of sounds this one is capable of; the nearest hardware equivalent would probably be a combination of a Korg ER1, a Yamaha AN200 and Jomox XBase09. Of course, you could get sounds similar to those in the Machinedrum using a couple of grand's worth of Mac or PC and some software, but I still doubt that this

would sound quite as good, and it definitely wouldn't be as portable or half as much fun. In short, despite my (few) reservations, I think the Machinedrum is a truly awesome piece of kit. **SOS**

information

E The SPS1 is available only at the Elektron web site, for 1350 Euros (about £840) including express shipping and Swedish sales tax. The optional rack kit is 40 Euros (about £25).

T +46 31 772 8110.

F +46 31 772 8111.

W info@elektron.se

W www.elektron.se

84a Abbey Road
Torquay, Devon
TQ2 5NP
01803-209239



Introducing the D-Sound
PC Bundle
Mac Version available



Stomp'n FX Vol.1



RT Player - Realtime player



Stomp'n FX Vol.2

13 virtual Stomp Boxes, editable in real time!

Auto Wah

Compressor

Noise Gate

Equaliser

Reverb

Overdrive

Chorus

Distortion

Flanger

Phaser

Auto Pan

Tremolo

Delay

RRP **£155**

Four completely editable presets per Stomp Box, recreate your own favourite sound and save it as a preset. Up to 100 variations can be stored with the RT-Player Pro. 100% stand alone application, no need to have your sequencing software running, record in real time or edit later on.

www.xvision.co.uk World Radio History

Tel: 01803 209239



Millennium Music Pentium 4 Music PC

Millennium Music Software are one of the UK's biggest names in custom-built PCs for music, and their latest systems are exploiting the power of the newest Pentium 4 processors.

Martin Walker

Millennium Music Software are about to celebrate their 10th year in business, and their ninth supplying PCs specially built for musicians. However, no branch of technology moves faster than computing, and PC specs seem to change faster than anything else. Since I last reviewed a PC from Millennium in SOS September 2000, its Pentium III 700MHz processor and Intel 440BX chipset have dropped below entry level, and the AMD Athlon has become the processor of choice for many musicians looking for faster performance. However, there are still compatibility issues with soundcards and some Athlon-based chipsets (see SOS August 2001 for more details), and most specialist music retailers still stick to Intel for both processor and motherboard chipset. With this in mind, and given the current confusion surrounding Intel's new Pentium 4, I was most interested to receive another Millennium PC system for review, at about the same price as last time (£1300 without soundcard or music software), but this time featuring a 1.7GHz Pentium 4 processor.

Cool Case

The PC was housed in a stylish Coolermaster ATC200 'thermal chassis' with a 5mm-thick brushed aluminium front panel, coupled with an additional 3mm-thick grey bezel surrounding the drive bays, and grey top and side plates. There were three 5.25-inch bays, the topmost of which was already occupied by a Sony CRX160E CD-R/W drive capable of 32x read speeds as well as a top write speed of 12x and rewrite speed of 8x. Beneath these were two 3.5-inch drive bays, the top one occupied by a floppy drive, and the bottom by a small removable panel hiding two USB

sockets (there are four in all, the other two being on the rear panel).

The bottom half of the front panel had Power and Reset switches, again in aluminium, and was completed by a grey perforated grille. Behind this were two system cooling fans, and once I'd removed the two easy-access screws and the side panel, I could see the rest of the cooling arrangements — a fan mounted on the top panel, and of course the fan inside the Q Technology Ultra Quiet 300 Watt power supply.

There was also a generous complement of six 5.25-inch internal drive bays, just one of which was taken up by a 60Gb Seagate Barracuda ATA IV hard drive, model ST360021A. This range is not only fast, but extremely quiet, featuring a 'SoftSonic' motor. The motherboard was an Asus P4T, claimed (by Asus of course) to be the best selling P4 motherboard in the world, and widely regarded for its rock-solid stability and excellent performance as well as for its

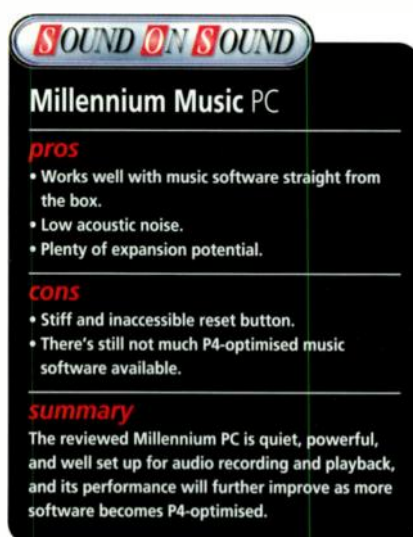
overclocking capabilities, although Millennium had wisely steered clear of implementing this last feature in a commercial product. It features the Intel 850 chipset, and the Socket 423 1.7GHz Pentium 4 processor had been fitted with a Molex Radial Fin Cooler, one of the quietest and most efficient Pentium 4 designs available.

Perhaps because of the single drive and the efficient CPU cooler, Millennium had relied on the PSU fan to extract hot air from the case, leaving all three chassis fans unconnected. The system certainly ran fairly cool during the review period, but if you do subsequently fit multiple hard drives then it would only take a few seconds to plumb in the extra fans if required. The remainder of the interior was neatly wired up, with the various spare ribbon cables and PSU connectors clipped tidily out of harm's way.

Card Slots

The Asus P4T motherboard has five PCI slots and one AGP slot, and in Millennium's review system quite a few of them were filled. The supplied graphics card was a Matrox Millennium G550 dual head model with 32Mb of RAM: these are proving very popular with musicians, who never seem to have enough room on one screen when running the latest MIDI + Audio sequencers. Slot three was filled with a Zoom V92 voice fax modem, and slots four and five were occupied by the two supplied soundcards, leaving slots one and two free for expansion.

All of the four RIMM (Rambus Inline Memory Modules) slots were occupied, providing 256Mb of RDRAM, although the memory itself consisted only of two 128Mb modules. However, sockets not populated by RDRAM modules must be filled with Continuity RIMM modules to avoid breaking the serial connection signal lines, and most motherboards, including the Asus P4T, supply a couple as standard. Millennium had installed them in the configuration recommended in the motherboard manual: C-RIMM, 128Mb RDRAM, C-RIMM, and 128Mb RDRAM. If you later want to add more memory, the C-RIMM modules can be replaced by 128Mb RDRAM



SOUND ON SOUND

Millennium Music PC

pros

- Works well with music software straight from the box.
- Low acoustic noise.
- Plenty of expansion potential.

cons

- Stiff and inaccessible reset button.
- There's still not much P4-optimised music software available.

summary

The reviewed Millennium PC is quiet, powerful, and well set up for audio recording and playback, and its performance will further improve as more software becomes P4-optimised.

MILLENNIUM MUSIC PC

► modules, bringing the total RAM to 512Mb. This should be enough for most musicians, although the P4T motherboard supports up to 2Gb.

Like all *SOS* specialist music retailers, Millennium offer a wide range of hardware and software options, so it's inevitable that each PC I review for *SOS* is only a snapshot of what's available. I wanted to concentrate on reporting the performance of the basic system without getting bogged down in any very specialised setups, and with this in mind I asked Millennium to install *Cubase VST 5.0*, since this would allow me to more easily compare performance with my own PC setup, and in particular to see how the Pentium 4 processor performed in comparison with my Pentium III 1GHz processor.

The soundcard Millennium supplied was an RME DIGI96/8 PST. This is a versatile choice, since it not only has high-quality 24-bit/96kHz-capable stereo analogue input and output, but also both S/PDIF and ADAT optical I/O. RME drivers are also renowned for their reliability and good performance. As it happens, I'd just finished testing RME's DIGI96/8 PAD, the next one up in the range, and can confirm its excellent audio quality.

However, some musicians will need more than the single stereo analogue input this card provides, so Millennium also included one of RME's own expander boards, the AEB4-I, which adds four more analogue inputs. These connect to the DIGI96/8 PST card using its internal ADAT interface. If you require MIDI I/O, Millennium would recommend something like the Midiman MIDIspport 2x2 USB shown in the photos, although this wasn't part of the review system.

Look And Feel

To interface the Millennium PC to the outside world, the review system was supplied with a black 102-key keyboard with a pleasing tactile response, and a black Keytronic 2-button mouse with the same shape and feel as Microsoft's popular Intellimouse. I also asked for a flat-screen TFT (Thin Film Transistor) monitor with the review system: although flat-screen technology is still considerably more expensive than traditional CRT (Cathode Ray Tube) designs, prices have been dropping, and there's no denying the multiple advantages for the musician, as outlined in last month's Computers In The Studio FAQ.

Millennium initially supplied me with a beige Hansol 520F monitor with a 15-inch viewable screen area, which is exactly the same size as that provided by a conventional 17-inch monitor. The 520F is a straightforward budget design with simple tilt-only adjustment and analogue-only input, but during the time I spent with this TFT

screen, I was so impressed by its crisp picture quality and small footprint that I bought the review monitor from Millennium. For those who prefer the mean and moody 'all black' look, Millennium can instead supply the slightly more expensive 'midnight grey' (black to the rest of us) Viewsonic VE150MB 15-inch TFT monitor, as shown in the photographs accompanying this review. This provides an additional digital port for even crisper picture quality using the Matrox G550's DVI socket, as well as height, swivel, and tilt adjustment. Its display can even be rotated through 90 degrees to edit documents in portrait mode.

Powering Up

As I fully expected given Millennium's careful choice of components, the PC proved to be wonderfully quiet when I first booted it up. Given the amount of time I've spent silencing two PCs of my own, I know all the problem areas, and this machine had none. In fact, I was quite envious of the Seagate Barracuda IV hard drive, which was quieter than either of my own drives, even though mine have the additional benefit of SilentDrive sleeves.

After a couple of hours I also removed the side panel to check temperatures, and sure enough, even without the extra chassis fans connected, there were no hot spots or excessive heat build-up. Checking the Hardware Monitor section inside the BIOS showed that in idle mode the motherboard and CPU reached 33 and 45 degrees Centigrade respectively, and even after a prolonged CPU workout using the *BurnInTest* utility the maximum temperature reached was only 57 degrees Centigrade.

The single 60Gb Hard drive had been split



into two partitions: a 20Gb C drive for Windows 98SE and applications, formatted with FAT32 and 16K clusters, and a 37Gb D drive intended primarily for audio purposes, again formatted with FAT32, but this time with 32K clusters. All this makes good sense. If this were my PC, I'd only have allocated 5Gb or less for Windows and applications, and split the remaining 52Gb into audio and data partitions, but Millennium have made a sensible general-purpose split that will suit the majority of their users.

Installed Software

I was pleased to see quite a comprehensive bundle of software included, most important of which was the full OEM version of the Windows 98 SE CD-ROM and Manual — some suppliers cut costs by simply copying an image of the CD-ROM onto your hard drive, which won't help you if you ever get problems with the drive and need to reinstall Windows from scratch. Windows 2000 is a user option, as will Windows XP be once it's been tested by Millennium engineers for performance and stability.

Other software installed of particular interest to musicians included the excellent *Nero 5.5* CD-burning application from Ahead Software, the *AudioGrabber* CD audio ripping utility, demo versions of *Cool Edit 2000*, *Fruity Loops 3* and *Reason*, and RME's useful

Specifications Of Review PC

- **Case:** Coolermaster ATC200 aluminium case with front USB connectors.
- **PSU:** Q Technology Ultra Quiet 300 Watt.
- **Motherboard:** Asus P4T.
- **Processor:** Intel Pentium 4 1.7GHz (Socket 423).
- **CPU fan:** Molex P4 (423).
- **System RAM:** 2 x 128Mb Rambus modules.
- **Hard drive:** 60Gb Seagate Barracuda ATA IV, model ST360021A 4, 7200rpm, Ultra ATA/100.
- **Floppy drive:** 1.4Mb 3.5-inch, black.
- **CD-R/W drive:** Sony CRX160E, black, EIDE, 4Mb buffer, 32x read, 12x write, 8x rewrite speed.
- **Graphics card:** Matrox Millennium G550 dual head with 32Mb RAM.
- **Monitor:** Viewsonic VE150MB 15-inch viewable XGA, 1024 by 768 resolution TFT colour (black).
- **Modem:** Zoom 56K internal voice fax modem.
- **Keyboard:** Ceratech Accuratus 260 (black).
- **Mouse:** Keytronic 2-button (black).
- **Installed soundcards:** RME DIGI 96/8 PST and RME AEB4-I analogue input expander.
- **Installed audio software:** *Cubase VST 5.0* revision 6.

SEE US AT
Sounds
expo
www.sounds-expo.co.uk
5th - 7th February, Hall 1,
Wembley Exhibition Centre

Mail
Order
MAD
Prices

music-technology.co.uk

high quality - high service - low prices

Karma (1 only)
£1299

MS2000 (1 only)
£599

Triton Rack (1 only)
£899

ER-1
£189

M8
£539

Notepad
£99

Absolute Zero
£135

Studio 24
£899

Beyer TGX50
£59

v-amp
£109

MX1604A
£135

MX2004A
£195

U8
£309

SCD70
£449

Logic Platinum
£389

Audiophile
£155

midiman

Roland

BEHRINGER

SALE

while stocks last

PC Audio Workstation

- INTEL P4 1.5GHz
- 256MB PC133 DIMM
- 40GB ATA100 7200 HD
- 32MB ATI AGP Graphics
- 15" Monitor 3yr Warranty
- 52X CD ROM
- WIN98 r11
- FDD
- Keyboard
- Mouse

£845 inc VAT

Dual HD PC

LEFT COMPUTER SPEC BUT WITH:

- CB-RW
- 2X 40HD 7200 ATA100

£995 inc VAT

OPTIONS

Silent Processor and PSU Fans

CALL FOR FURTHER UPGRADES SUCH AS:

Fire wire CDRW monitors modems dual-boot RAID graphics Matrox All-in Wonder

£120 inc VAT

P4 Studio Rack

INTEL P4 1.5GHz • 256MB RIMM • 2X HD both-40GB
ATA100 7200 HD • 32MB ATI AGP Graphics • 17" Monitor
3yr Warranty • CDRW 8X4X32 • WIN98 r11 • FDD
Keyboard • Mouse

• 19" Rack Mount Computer

£1,346 inc VAT

Call for any brand of software & audio interface!

All prices include VAT. Errors & omissions excepted

Attack
£109

Cubase VST 5.1 +LM4
£235

VoiceMachine
£109

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS

- Reaktor £225
- Battery £95
- Absynth £165
- B4 £118
- Traktor £95
- Dynamo £95
- Classic Pak B4 Dynamo £185
- Ultimate Pak £275

Call for Others!

NUENDO

With our
P4 Computer
£call

visit our website www.music-technology.co.uk

tel: 0845 082 0123
all calls charged at local rate

fax: 0845 082 0107
education line: 0845 082 0106
sales@music-technology.co.uk

Computer Training
at Woking near M3 Jnt3

Cubase MIDI Score Writing and Audio
Production Techniques

Half Day £150 Full Day £250

One to One training by our experienced College
Lecturer to be taken at a pace that suits you.

midiman AKAI emagic ALESIS BEHRINGER YAMAHA Roland and many more...

MILLENNIUM MUSIC PC



The ATI Coolermaster case is an excellent choice for the musician: its thickness provides some sound insulation, while its thermal properties mean that this PC can be run with all three chassis fans disconnected, thus generating less noise in the first place.

► **DIGIcheck** utility. A handy collection of freeware plug-ins and VST Instruments had also been installed in *Cubase's* vstplugins folder. Also on the hard drive were the excellent *ZoneAlarm* personal firewall utility (as discussed in PC Notes August 2001), and a demo version of *WinZip* 8.0, which is almost essential if you want to unzip update files after downloading them via the Net. The full versions of software all came with manuals and original CD-ROMs.

The included Millennium Help is a handy collection of basic music PC FAQs, links to manufacturers' web sites, clickable links to install various supplied utilities, details of how to contact Millennium, and a reminder of their Terms and Conditions, while all systems come with the customer's choice of two free sample CDs from the Time & Space Creative Essentials and Pro Samples ranges.

Attention To Detail

Like most specialist music retailers, Millennium check out each system thoroughly before it's packed and despatched, but I was

impressed to see a 'Computer System Checklist' accompanying the review system, which had a set of tick boxes for the full series of tests that had been carried out by Millennium. These included basics such as checking the security of expansion cards, ribbon cables and hard drives, and listing the correct installation of software, checking for IRQ conflicts, enabling DMA and measuring hard-drive transfer rate, as well as various soundcard and audio software tests.

The RME DIGI96/8 PST soundcard had been set up with a sensible 12mS latency (although I found

I could lower this to 6mS with no glitching), and a 'Milltest' *Cubase* Song file had been created using recordings of a test tone through both analogue and digital inputs, with various VST Instruments and plug-ins activated, to test out the system under stress.

The CD-RW drive and *Nero* CD burning software had been tested by burning an image CD-ROM of the C drive, which is a handy thing to have; a copy of Norton's *Ghost 2001* imaging software was also included. Where appropriate, the latest software updates had been installed (*Cubase* VST was at version 5.0 revision 6 for instance), and Millennium had even attached their own set of labels to all rear-panel sockets to make connecting up the system as easy as possible.

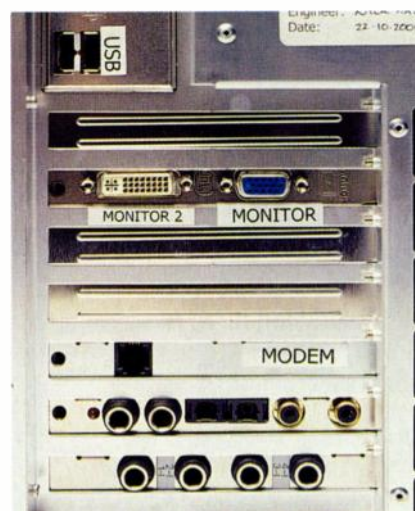
A little bit of detective work confirmed that all the appropriate tweaks had been applied. The BIOS had largely been left with its default settings, although Power Management had been sensibly disabled, as had Boot Up Floppy Seek (to speed the power-up time). The majority of the Windows accessories had been

installed, but with *config.sys* and *autoexec.bat* files cleared and Task Scheduler deactivated along with CD-ROM Insert Notification, Active Desktop, Power Management, System Sounds and Windows animation. Vcache had been fixed at 16384, Typical Role set to Network Server, and a permanent 512Mb swap file had been created.

Overall, I was impressed with the way the Millennium PC had been set up — after all, comprehensive optimisation for music is part of what you pay for when buying a complete system from a specialist retailer. My only niggle was that the reset button was a bit tricky to operate, as it's small and recessed, requiring a tool such as a pen, but hopefully you won't need to use it very often.

Performance

The *Dskbench* utility gave excellent results for the Seagate Barracuda IV drive. The C partition gave sustained transfer rates for both read and write of 40Mb/second, 160 theoretical tracks at 16-bit/44.1kHz with 128K buffer size, and 85 tracks with a 64K buffer, while the inner D partition dropped only to



The review PC was fitted with a dual head graphics card, allowing two monitors to be attached simultaneously, and an RME soundcard and daughterboard.

Millennium's Technical Support

Millennium Music Software have been building PC computer systems for a total of nine years, and therefore have well-established technical support facilities. They specify a three-year warranty against hardware failure on their PC systems, and all systems are guaranteed to perform as specified for a period of three months from the date of purchase. They are also happy to exchange any faulty or transit-damaged goods within 14 days of purchase, but as with most other companies, you must

contact them first to get a Goods Return Authorisation number before a PC can be returned. In the event of any such problems occurring within the first 12 months, labour and return carriage charges are also included. If you get an unexpected hardware problem Millennium will simply send a courier to pick up your system, and in most cases can have it repaired and returned to you within 48 hours.

Free technical support is also available via a dedicated phone number between 10am and 4pm on

weekdays, although as you might expect, this is only for items purchased from Millennium — no-one would expect them to fault-find software or hardware that you install independently after the original purchase. You can also use fax or email (the latter is obviously useful for receiving software patches), and in many cases your queries can then be answered outside of helpline hours. On-site maintenance can also be arranged on an individual basis.

Finally, for an extra £79.95,

Millennium can supply Symantec's *pcAnywhere*, a handy way to transfer files from one PC to another, or remotely control one PC from another, assuming the other also has *pcAnywhere* software installed. You can connect the two either by modem, a network, or a serial or parallel null modem cable (the cheapest and easiest option for a two-PC setup). With this option, Millennium can dial in to your computer and investigate hardware and software problems.

"Can you say Titanium and 828 in the same sentence without drooling?"

—Ernie Rideout, Keyboard Magazine

Connect up to four MOTU 828 FireWire audio interfaces to your Apple Titanium PowerBook™ (or other FireWire-equipped computer) via a standard FireWire hub for 32 analog inputs (including 8 mic inputs with built-in preamps and switchable phantom power), 32 TRS analog outputs, 32 channels of ADAT optical and 8 channels of S/PDIF digital I/O.

Advanced, portable FireWire hard disk recording.

MOTU 828

www.motu.com



musictrack

2 THE GRANARY BUILDINGS • MILLOW • NR DUNTON • BEDFORDSHIRE • SG18 8RH
TEL 01767 313557
www.musictrack.co.uk

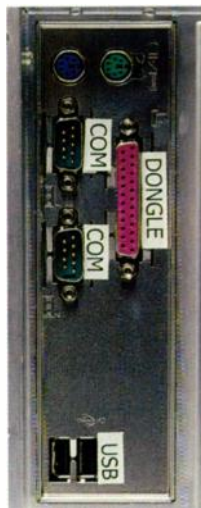


MILLENNIUM MUSIC PC

▶ 38Mb/second, with 157 tracks and 82 tracks respectively. With track counts like these I doubt that anyone could grumble, and even when running at 24-bit/96kHz you should still get up to 50 or so simultaneous tracks.

This is the first chance I've had to personally spend some time with a system featuring a Pentium 4 processor, so I was

interested to see how it performed in comparison with my own Pentium III 1GHz machine. With hard drive DMA keeping the processor largely out of the picture during audio recording and playback, performance is still largely dependant on the make and model of hard drive used, while processor floating-point performance is far more relevant when running plug-ins and software synths. With this in mind, I ran some



Millennium have helpfully labelled all of the rear-panel ports.

rough-and-ready tests using identical software in both machines. Since all but the most complex plug-in effects now consume well under 10 percent of CPU power even on my Pentium III 1GHz machine, I ran four of each type simultaneously and divided the figures down to make them more accurate.

For EQ I ran Waves' *Q10* and *Renaissance 6-band*, and Steinberg's *Qmetric*: in all three cases the P4 1.7GHz was just 3 to 7 percent

faster than my PIII 1GHz — obviously no P4 optimisation in these plug-ins! On the dynamics side, Waves *C1* and *C4* were both slightly slower on the P4 (95 and 83 percent respectively), but Steinberg's *VST Dynamics* was 29 percent faster. It was with the latest version 3.2.1 of Waves' *Renaissance Reverb* with PIII and P4 optimisations where the biggest 52 percent improvement appeared, although even here Waves admit that their code will not yet perform completely optimally on the P4 instruction set.

There were similar improvements with the VST Instruments I tried. Sixty-four notes of Native Instruments' *Pro 52* took 75 percent of my PIII 1GHz CPU power, but only 54 percent on the review PC — an improvement of some 40 percent — while the same test using Steinberg's *Model E* gave 54 percent improvement. I suspect this is partly due to the much higher memory bandwidth of the P4, which helps audio streaming.

Final Thoughts

As shown by my tests, the Pentium 4 doesn't yet provide the performance that one might expect from a Pentium III of identical clock speed, but then these don't exist. However, with a Pentium 4 of 1.7GHz clock speed, or even better the significantly more expensive 2GHz model, you do get a big improvement over a PIII 1GHz in the performance of soft synths and some plug-ins, especially those that have P4-optimised code, and things can only improve still further as more developers finally get round to carrying out P4 optimisation.

Mind you, the review PC is only one part of the range available from Millennium, and such is the rate of technological change in the PC market that Socket 478 Pentium 4 processors

Prices

- As reviewed with Hansol 520F monitor £2290.
 - With Viewsonic VE150MB monitor £2340.
 - As shown, with dual Viewsonic monitors £2699.
 - Price of system alone with no monitor, sequencer software, or soundcards £1330.
 - As above but with rackmount case £1255.
 - As reviewed but with no monitor £1930.
 - Upgrade to 2GHz P4 processor £200.
 - Midiman MIDIsport USB MIDI interface £50.
 - Extra 256Mb RDRAM £105.
- Prices include VAT, but not delivery.

at identical prices are already taking over, with their promise of even higher clock speeds in the future. With this in mind, Millennium are already favouring the Asus P4T-E motherboard, which supports these Socket 478 processors, and I would recommend you specify this version to give your new investment a longer life.

Throughout my time with the Millennium review PC I was impressed with its combination of quality components, low acoustic noise, careful assembly and setting up of both hardware and software, and good performance with a variety of music software, as I was with the depth of knowledge shown by their technical staff.

At £1330 for the basic system minus soundcard and music software I feel that this PC is good value for money. Yes, you could buy a high-street PC with a seemingly similar specification for less, but it would have a £40 generic case rather than the ATC CoolerMaster (which retails at over £200), and would be most unlikely to have a 60Gb hard drive and 12-speed CD writer installed, or a quiet power supply and CPU fan. In any case, if cost is a prime consideration, Millennium also have a black rackmount case that would lop £75 off the overall system price.

Although hobbyists could build themselves a PC for somewhat less money, according to my forays onto the Net you'd still pay at least £1100 just for the same set of parts, assuming that you had the knowledge to choose the right ones. You'd have to build and set up the machine yourself, and you'd still have no technical support or backup if anything went wrong. For both the beginner and professional musician, having a complete fully working system like this from day one would save an awful lot of time and effort that could be better employed making music. **SES**

Music And The Pentium 4

When it was first launched, initial reports of the performance of Intel's Pentium 4 processor with various types of software application were disappointing, and in many cases slower than a Pentium III when running at an equivalent clock speed. The main problem was that its new architecture required software to be optimised in a different way to take advantage of its new instructions. This, coupled with the fact that it also needed expensive RDRAM, meant that many punters remained unconvinced.

However, prices of both the Pentium 4 and RDRAM have since dropped significantly, and software developers have now had a chance to incorporate suitable optimisations into their code. So what's the picture like now for musicians? Well, it's still extremely confusing.

I was going to provide a list of Pentium 4-optimised software, but few developers provide this information with any detailed figures to back it up. One of the few I came across was Cakewalk, who have claimed up to 100 percent

performance gains over Pentium III PCs with *Sonar*, but in most other cases where P4 optimisation is claimed, only some portions of the code may have been rejigged. For instance, P4 optimisation of audio EQ in an audio editor or sequencer will make only a minimal difference in overall CPU consumption, since basic EQ algorithms aren't very processor-intensive. Most real-world figures still show the new Tualatin 1.13GHz model nipping at the heels of the Pentium 4 1.4GHz, as is AMD's Athlon 1.2GHz.

However, Pentium 4 processors are now available at clock speeds up to 2GHz, with promises of even faster versions to come, while the 1.7GHz model used in this Millennium PC now costs about the same as a Pentium III 1GHz, but provides significantly better performance in many areas (see main text), even with unoptimised applications. It should race ahead once software developers pull their fingers out and recompile their existing code, finally providing a threat to higher-speed Athlons.

information

- £ See Prices box.
- T Millennium +44 (0)115 955 2200.
- F +44 (0)115 952 0876.
- E sales@millennium-music.co.uk
- W www.millennium-music.co.uk

TASCAM GigaStudio™

bigger, better, faster sampling



GIGASTUDIO 160



Whether it's hardware or software based, there's no question, **TASCAM's GigaStudio** offers the best sample playback performance of any sampler system.

GigaStudio's patented technology allows samples to stream from your PC hard drive

instead of the extremely limited storage capabilities (and the expense) of RAM. The results are amazing, with access of up to 160 voices of samples as huge as four gigabytes. The resulting detail, realism and sonic quality simply blows away any other sampler.

As a performance tool GigaStudio is second to none. Its incredibly low latency, when accessed with any GSIF computer interface, allows for fast, tight, real-time musical performances that are indistinguishable from playing a "real" instrument.

GigaStudio QuickSound™ technology enables instant location and previewing of samples and instruments in real-time. Its zero-latency NFX™ effects provide professional-quality signal processing for your samples. And if you need great sound libraries, the world's finest have been created expressly for GigaStudio. Even better, there's no need to ditch your existing sample libraries – these can be easily converted into the Giga format.

GigaStudio is simply just the very best that sampling technology has to offer: bigger, faster and simply better.

Visit your TASCAM dealer or check it out online at www.tascam.co.uk

GIGASTUDIO 32



GIGASTUDIO 96



TASCAM GIGASTUDIO

powered by GigaSampler Technology



NEW! GigaStudio V2.5

Now Compatible with Windows 2000/Windows XP!

TASCAM

a whole world of recording



Sounds Live

Newcastle On Tyne's
Leading Music Store

Web: <http://www.soundslive.co.uk>

E-Mail: sales@soundslive.co.uk

The Haves

- We have an independent family business run by ex-professional musicians who understand the necessity of correct advice, professional service, fast delivery and back up if things go wrong.
- We have the right price.
- We have choice and large stocks of the best brand names in music.

The Have Nots

- We don't have a chain of stores, only one, with all the expertise, stock and customer care under one roof.
- We don't have staff who lack care and knowledge.
- We never fob you off if you have a problem.

Monitors



YAMAHA MSP10

Behringer Truth	£325
Genelec 1029A	£479
Genelec GE-1019A	£375
HHB Circle 5	£325
HHB Active Bin	£Call
JBL LSR25P	£299
Mackie HR 824	£1099
Soundcraft Absolute 2	£189
Soundcraft Absolute 0	£159
Soundcraft Absolute 4P	£Call
Tannoy Reveals	£175
Yamaha MSP5	£299
Yamaha MSP10	£649

Amps

Servo 260	£LOW
Servo 170	£139

Recording Mics

AKG C3000B	£185
AKG C2000B	£139
AKG C1000S	£119
AKG C4000B	£289
ATM3035	£175
ATM4033	£235
BEHRINGER B2	£149
Neuman TLM103	£549
Neuman M147	£LOW
Rode NT1000	£239
RODE NTK	£385
Rode NT-2	£270
Rode NT-1	£135
Rode NT-3	£115

KORG



PRX-4

Roland
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE



Fantom

Roland
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE



VS-2480

E-MU
ENSONIG

MP-7



£799

XL-7



£799

YAMAHA



AW2816CDHD

AKAI
professional



DPS-24

AKAI
professional



Z-24 24/96



Z-8 24/96

CDR1000



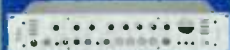
Exclusive.....£499

Outboard

TLA Audio



TLA 5050



TLA 5051



TLA 5021

JoeMeek



JoeMeek VC1



JoeMeek VC3

Alesis,
Behringer,
DBX, Digitech
Focusrite,
Lexicon, etc

ALL MAJOR
BRANDS IN
STOCK AT
SUPERB PRICES.
PLEASE CALL
FOR DETAILS
ON PARTICULAR
ITEMS

0870 757 2360

Special Deals!

AKAI DPS24.....	£549	ECALL	LINE6 BASS POD.....	£299	SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO FX8.....	EVERY LOW
AKAI Z8 24/96.....	£549	ECALL	LINE6 BASS POD PRO.....	£499	SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO FX16.....	EVERY LOW
AKAI Z4 24/96.....	£549	ECALL	LINE6 POD 2.0.....	£299	SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO NOTEPAD.....	£119
AKAI S5000.....	£749	ECALL	LINE6 POD PRO.....	£499	TANNOY REVEALS.....	£179
AKAI S3000XL.....	£599	ECALL	LINE6 DL4.....	£189	TASCAM 788.....	£649
AKAI MPC2000XL INC FREE CD ROM.....	£729	ECALL	LINE6 DM4.....	£189	TASCAM PORTA 02 MKII.....	£99
AKAI DPS16 WITH EFFECTS.....	£829	ECALL	LINE6 FM4.....	£189	TASCAM CRW700.....	£349
ALESIS DM5.....	£269	ECALL	LINE6 LM4.....	£189	TASCAM414 MKII.....	£199
ALESIS SR16.....	£149	ECALL	LEXICON MPX1.....	£520	TASCAM 424 MKIII.....	£269
APPLEMAC G4 PACKAGES FROM.....	£2059	ECALL	LEXICON MPX100.....	£LOW	TASCAM MD301.....	£285
AUDIO TECHNICA AT3035.....	£179	ECALL	LEXICON MPX500.....	£369	TASCAM DA20 MKII.....	£LOW
BIAS DECK 3.0.....	£305	ECALL	LEXICON MPX200.....	£299	TASCAM DM24.....	£2499
BOSS BR8.....	£449	ECALL	MACKIE HR824.....	£1099	TASCAM MX2424.....	EVERY LOW
BOSS BR532.....	£299	ECALL	MACKIE HDR24/96.....	£LOW	TASCAM US428.....	£339
BOSS GT6.....	£339	ECALL	MACKIE MDR 24/96.....	£LOW	TC HELICON VOICE PRISM.....	£699
BOSS SP303.....	£LOW	ECALL	MACKIE DIGITAL 8 BUS.....	£LOW	TC G-MAJOR.....	£LOW
BOSS DR670.....	£199	ECALL	MIDIMAN USB SPORT 2X2.....	£59	TC M-ONE.....	£299
BOSS ME-33.....	£LOW	ECALL	MIDIMAN USB SPORT 4X4.....	£119	TC M-ONE XL.....	£LOW
BOSS EQ-20.....	£LOW	ECALL	MIDIMAN USB SPORT 8X8.....	£239	TC D-TWO.....	£359
BOSS GP-20.....	£LOW	ECALL	MIDIMAN DELTA 1010.....	£499	TC TRIPLE C.....	£359
BOSS RC-20.....	£LOW	ECALL	MIDIMAN DELTA 66.....	£275	TC FINALISER 96K.....	£1629
BEHRINGER V-AMP.....	£119	ECALL	MIDIMAN DELTA 44.....	£195	TC FINALISER EXPRESS.....	£699
BEHRINGER MX8000A INC M.BRIDGE.....	£999	ECALL	MIDIMAN D10 2496.....	£499	TERRATEC EWS64S.....	£369
BEHRINGER MX2004A.....	£215	ECALL	MOTU 1224 FROM.....	£995	TERRATEC EWS64XL.....	EVERY LOW
BEHRINGER MX602A.....	£59	ECALL	MOTU 2408.....	£LOW	TERRATEC EWS88MT.....	£319
BEHRINGER MX802A.....	£85	ECALL	MOTU MIDI TIME PIECE.....	£LOW	TERRATEC EW2496.....	£LOW
BEHRINGER TUBE ULTRA.....	£249	ECALL	MOTU MIDI EXPRESS.....	£LOW	TLA FATMAN 1.....	£269
BEHRINGER TUBE COMPOSER.....	£249	ECALL	NOVATION A-STATION.....	£LOW	TLA FATMAN 2.....	£LOW
BEHRINGER COMPOSER.....	£85	ECALL	NOVATION NOVA.....	£589	TLA IVORY 5051.....	£LOW
CAD M177.....	£219	ECALL	NOVATION NOVA II.....	£1099	TLA IVORY 5001.....	£LOW
CAD M179.....	£319	ECALL	NOVATION NOVA IIXL.....	£1249	TLA IVORY 5013.....	£429
CREAMWARE PULSAR II V.3.....	£875	ECALL	NOVATION NOVA IIX.....	£LOW	TLA IVORY 5021.....	£429
CREAMWARE POWER PULSAR.....	£2149	ECALL	NOVATION SUPERNOVA II.....	£899	TLA IVORY 5050.....	£249
DIGITECH VOCALIST W STATION EX.....	£499	ECALL	PENTIUM III PACKAGES.....	EVERY LOW	WALDORF XTK.....	£LOW
DIGITECH STUDIO VOCALIST EX.....	£739	ECALL	RED DARKSTAR.....	£299	YAMAHA MOTIF 6 NEW SYNTH!.....	£LOW
DIGITECH VOCALIST PERFORMER.....	£269	ECALL	RODE NT1.....	£135	YAMAHA MOTIF 7 NEW SYNTH!.....	£LOW
DIGITECH VOCALIST VR.....	£349	ECALL	RODE NT2.....	£270	YAMAHA MOTIF 8 NEW SYNTH!.....	£LOW
DIGITECH STUDIO QUAD 4.....	£269	ECALL	RODE NT3.....	£115	YAMAHA RS7000 NEW Sampler!.....	£999
DIGITECH GENESIS 3.....	£LOW	ECALL	RODE NT1000.....	£239	YAMAHA QY100.....	£349
DIGITECH RP300.....	£LOW	ECALL	ROLAND EG-101EX-DEMO.....	£249	YAMAHA DX200.....	£349
DIGITECH GNX1.....	£LOW	ECALL	ROLAND E-MIX.....	£LOW	YAMAHA AN200.....	£349
ECHO DARLA.....	£245	ECALL	ROLAND GR-33.....	£399	YAMAHA UW500 NEW MIDI STUDIO!.....	ECALL
ECHO GINA.....	£365	ECALL	ROLAND RS-5.....	£499	YAMAHA AW2816.....	£1599
ECHO MIA.....	£205	ECALL	ROLAND RS-9.....	£699	YAMAHA AW4416 INC 12 GIG DRIVE.....	£1899
ELECTRIX MOFX.....	£199	ECALL	ROLAND RD-150.....	£639	YAMAHA AW4416 INC 12 G+CD WRITER.....	EVERY LOW
ELECTRIX EQ KILLER.....	£109	ECALL	ROLAND FP-3.....	£LOW	YAMAHA QY700.....	£629
ELECTRIX FILTER QUEEN.....	£109	ECALL	ROLAND VS-2480.....	£LOW	YAMAHA MD4S.....	£439
EMAGIC EXS24.....	£225	ECALL	ROLAND VGA-5.....	£LOW	YAMAHA MD8S.....	£799
EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO SILVER.....	£159	ECALL	ROLAND SPD-6.....	£LOW	YAMAHA 02R EX-DEMO.....	£2999
EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO GOLD.....	£299	ECALL	ROLAND DS-90A EX-DEMO.....	£499	YAMAHA 03D EX-DEMO.....	£1699
EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO PLATINUM.....	£419	ECALL	ROLAND XV-5080.....	£1399	YAMAHA 01V.....	EVERY LOW
EMAGIC AMT8.....	£279	ECALL	ROLAND XV-3080.....	£835	YAMAHA P80.....	£779
EMAGIC MT4.....	£119	ECALL	ROLAND XV-88.....	£LOW	YAMAHA CS6X.....	£LOW
EMAGIC UNITOR 8.....	£LOW	ECALL	ROLAND JV-1080.....	£649	YAMAHA CS6R EX-DEMO.....	£599
EMU MP-7.....	£799	ECALL	ROLAND JV-1010.....	£399	YAMAHA CS1X.....	EVERY LOW
EMU XL-7.....	£799	ECALL	ROLAND JP-8000.....	£799	YAMAHA CS2X.....	£449
EMU E8400.....	£1399	ECALL	ROLAND XP-30.....	£799	YAMAHA DJX II.....	£99
EMU E5000U.....	£799	ECALL	ROLAND XP-10.....	EVERY LOW	YAMAHA DJX IIB.....	£LOW
EMU PROTEUS 2000.....	EVERY LOW	ECALL	ROLAND AX-33.....	EVERY LOW	YAMAHA MSP10.....	EXCLUSIVE DEAL! £649
EMU PLANET EARTH.....	EVERY LOW	ECALL	ROLAND MC-307.....	EVERY LOW	YAMAHA S80.....	£1169
EMU B3.....	EVERY LOW	ECALL	ROLAND MC-80.....	£LOW	YAMAHA S30.....	EXCLUSIVE DEAL! £569
EMU VIRTUOSO.....	EVERY LOW	ECALL	ROLAND JX-305.....	EVERY LOW	YAMAHA SO3.....	£449
EMU XTREME LEAD.....	EVERY LOW	ECALL	ROLAND SP-808EX.....	£999	YAMAHA REV 100.....	£149
ELECTRIX EQ KILLER.....	£169	ECALL	ROLAND VA-76.....	£LOW	YAMAHA SU700 EX-DEMO.....	£499
ELECTRIX FILTER QUEEN.....	£159	ECALL	ROLAND VA-5.....	£839	YAMAHA SU200 EX-DEMO.....	£279
FOCUSRITE PLATINIUM PENTA.....	£299	ECALL	ROLAND SPD-20.....	£475	YAMAHA RM1X.....	£399
FOSTEX D2424.....	£2595	ECALL	ROLAND SPD-6.....	£229	YAMAHA MS5P.....	£299
FOSTEX D1624.....	£1699	ECALL	ROLAND TD-6K.....	£LOW	YAMAHA MT400.....	£199
FOSTEX D824.....	£1099	ECALL	ROLAND EM-30.....	EVERY LOW	YAMAHA DSP2416.....	£LOW
FOSTEX VF160 NEW MODEL.....	FROM £799	ECALL	ROLAND EM-20.....	EVERY LOW	YAMAHA SW1000XG.....	£349
FOSTEX VF-16.....	EXCLUSIVE DEAL! £725	ECALL	ROLAND EM-10.....	EVERY LOW	YAMAHA RY9.....	£159
FOSTEX VF-08.....	£485	ECALL	SAMSON S170.....	£LOW	YAMAHA PSR9000.....	£LOW
FOSTEX VR800.....	£329	ECALL	SAMSON SCOM.....	£99	YAMAHA 9000 PRO.....	£LOW
FOSTEX D108.....	£719	ECALL	SAMSON SCOM PLUS.....	£139	YAMAHA PSR2000.....	£LOW
FOSTEX D160V2.....	£1249	ECALL	SAMSON SCOM 4.....	£139	YAMAHA PSR1000.....	£LOW
HBB CDR850.....	£LOW	ECALL	SAMSON SPHONE.....	£139	YAMAHA PSR650.....	£LOW
HBB CDR830 Burnit.....	£349	ECALL	STEINBERG CUBASE VST FROM.....	£235	YAMAHA PSR550.....	£LOW
HBB CDR 801 DISKS (BOX 10).....	£9.99	ECALL	STEINBERG VST SCORE.....	£365	YAMAHA PSR350.....	£LOW
JBL LSR25P.....	£399	ECALL	STEINBERG VST 32.....	£495	YAMAHA PSR GX76.....	£279
JOE MEEK C2.....	£149	ECALL	STEINBERG CUBASIS.....	£85	ZOOM MRS1044.....	£549
JOE MEEK SC2.2.....	£475	ECALL	STEINBERG HALION.....	£229	ZOOM RT234.....	£189
JOE MEEK VC3Q.....	£149	ECALL	STEINBERG NUENDO.....	£989	ZOOM RT323.....	£199
JOE MEEK VC1Q.....	£495	ECALL	SONIC FOUNDRY ACID MUSIC.....	£69	ZOOM GFX707.....	£99
JOE MEEK VC6Q.....	£195	ECALL	SONIC FOUNDRY ACID DJ.....	£29	ZOOM GFX4.....	£159
JOE MEEK TRAKPAK.....	£LOW	ECALL	SONIC FOUNDRY ACID TECHNO.....	£29	ZOOM GFX8.....	£239
JOHNSON J. STATION.....	£LOW	ECALL	SOUNDCRAFT MIXTREME DP PACK.....	£689	ZOOM BFX708.....	£109
KORG PXR4.....	£LOW	ECALL	SOUNDCRAFT POWERSTATION 600.....	£699	ZOOM 504II.....	£65
KORG AX1500G.....	£189	ECALL	SOUNDCRAFT AB2.....	EVERY LOW	ZOOM 505II.....	£65
KORG AX100G INC PSU.....	EXCLUSIVE DEAL! £69	ECALL	SOUNDCRAFT AB0.....	£159	ZOOM 506II.....	£65
KORG AX1G.....	£79	ECALL	SOUNDCRAFT AB4P.....	EVERY LOW	ZOOM RFX1000.....	£99
KORG MS2000.....	£565	ECALL	SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO F1/12.....	EVERY LOW	ZOOM RFX2000.....	£149
KORG MS2000R.....	£459	ECALL	SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO F1/16.....	EVERY LOW	ZOOM PS-02 PALM TOP STUDIO.....	£189
KORG TRINITY INC PBS.....	EXCLUSIVE DEAL! £999	ECALL	SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO SX.....	EVERY LOW		
KORG TRITON.....	EVERY LOW	ECALL				
KORG TRITONLe.....	£1099	ECALL				
KORG TRITON RACK.....	EXCLUSIVE DEAL! £1089	ECALL				
KORG CX3.....	£LOW	ECALL				
KORG PA80 PROFESSIONAL ARRANGER.....	£LOW	ECALL				
KORG ER-1.....	£199	ECALL				
KORG EA-1.....	£199	ECALL				
KORG ES-1 INC £49.00 16Mb SMART CARD.....	£379	ECALL				
KORG KA0SS PAD.....	£199	ECALL				
KORG KA0SS MIXER.....	£459	ECALL				
KORG KARMA.....	£1349	ECALL				
KORG SG PROX.....	EXCLUSIVE DEAL! £999	ECALL				
KORG X5D.....	£369	ECALL				
KORG D1600.....	£1299	ECALL				
KORG D12.....	£699	ECALL				
KORG SP100.....	£499	ECALL				

over 1200 products
now available
online from
our award
winning
website

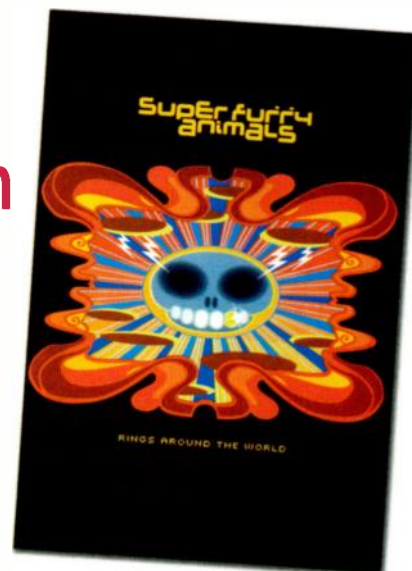
27-29 Dean Street
Newcastle On Tyne NE1 1PQ
Tel: 0870 757 2360
Fax: 0870 757 2361

Web: <http://www.soundstive.co.uk>

Rings Surround The World

Super Furry Animals • Cian Ciárán Recording & Mixing In 5.1

Super Furry Animals' recent album *Rings Around The World* is one of the first to be released in a custom-mixed 5.1 surround version for DVD as well as on stereo CD. Keyboard player Cian Ciárán explains how and why they embarked on this groundbreaking project.



Matt Bell

In today's fickle world of rock music, it's increasingly common for newly signed bands to make ham-fisted attempts at stamping themselves on our collective memories as quickly as possible, even at the risk of their absurd proclamations or *outré* activities appearing cringingly embarrassing later on. With hindsight, it's difficult to regard, say, the attempts by Suede's Brett Anderson to pass himself off as bisexual, or the clumsy efforts of Jamiroquai's Jay Kay to present himself as some kind of environmental activist, as anything other than desperate tactics to provide the music press with something to talk about. And these are cases we can still call to mind — remember Thousand Yard Stare or Sheep On Drugs? Apart from their names, nor do I.

Today Wales, Tomorrow The World

Back in the mid-'90s, you could have been forgiven for assuming that psychedelic Welsh five-piece Super Furry Animals would live a short, bright life, like Rutger Hauer in *Blade Runner*, and then vanish from our cultural radar quicker than World Of Twist. The Furries were signed to a Cardiff-based label and sang in Welsh, but before it became trendy, they showed up to rock festivals in an armoured

techno-broadcasting tank, and they loftily forecast colossal future success for themselves. They claimed to be influenced by a bewildering, seemingly musically incompatible range of genres and bands, whilst still making themselves out to be utterly different from anyone who'd preceded them. In 1996, they explained simply, "We're not mods or rockers, or punks, or ravers, or romos — we're Super Furry Animals."

Romo, Britpop, and trip-hop have come and gone, but as 2002 dawns Super Furry Animals are still here (although they've sold the tank). They've been part of the now-defunct indie giant Creation Records and lived to tell the tale, they've put out an entirely self-funded record sung in Welsh and watched it become their most successful release, and they're now signed to the Sony label worldwide. Their most recent album *Rings Around The World* is a dizzying distillation of country rock, bubblegum pop, acid house, and death metal, to say nothing of the work of The Stooges, The Beach Boys, Ennio Morricone, Suicide, Status Quo, and Burt Bacharach. As if that weren't enough, the album was not merely released on an ordinary stereo CD, but also on a DVD featuring 18 tracks in custom-mixed 5.1 surround sound, with a video for each song. For all the bluster of their early years, they turned out to be quite right. They are Super Furry Animals, and despite all their influences, there is no-one

else quite like them anywhere.

How To Spend An Advance

Within minutes of my arrival at his Welsh studio, SFA's hirsute keyboard player and programmer, Cian Ciárán, is examining the *SOS* interview Walkman's tiny built-in mic and talking about recording some drums with it, just to see what the results will be like, exhibiting a willingness to experiment that is absolutely typical of his band. The studio, a recent acquisition, is located in an industrial unit and will eventually allow Cian to develop ideas, pre-program sequences, and make demos. At the time of *SOS*'s visit, however, much of the gear has yet to be connected up. There's still no computer capable of recording audio, only Cian's trusty Atari ST — although he does have a Carillon PC system on order. Despite this, there is already an extraordinary variety of keyboard and processing gear in the one-room unit, ranging from Cian's original DX7 and Korg Poly 800 (two of his earliest synths) to his highly prized Fender Rhodes Suitcase 88 electric piano. Grinning, Cian explains that most of it has been funded by record company advances for each of the band's albums (*Rings Around The World* is their fifth).

The Super Furry Animals' new record deal with Sony (Epic in the UK) has allowed them a great deal of creative freedom with the *Rings Around The World* project — none of the



ambitious surround or video plans would have been possible without the major label's financial involvement. Indeed, even ignoring the surround aspects of the album, the group have made it their most lavish production to date, with real string and brass sections being used on several tracks, notably the lush 'Presidential Suite', the bombastic 'Shoot Doris Day', and the summery hit single 'juxtapozed With U'.

Why Surround?

But why make a 5.1 version of an album? Well, although DVD film releases with a surround soundtrack have been commonplace for several years, the opposite concept — a DVD containing audio as the focus of the package, with video films as the supporting material — was virtually unheard of when the band began planning *Rings Around The World*. Surround-compatible remasters of old pop material previously released in stereo or quad were beginning to appear, but the idea of a modern album being finished in both stereo and surround formats was something hardly anyone has tried before or since. The idea of breaking new ground proved too interesting for the band to ignore once the Sony money was on the table. What's more, they have a long history of pushing themselves, ever since their first album for Creation, which was recorded in Anglesey on a miniscule budget. Cian explains: "We really went for it on that first album — because we thought it might be our last! And we've treated every album we've done since then with the same respect. You've got to really go for it, because it might be

Cian's main work area. His live rack is to the left, with a Sequential Pro One synth balanced on it. Top to bottom: Waldorf Pulse monosynth, Sherman Filterbank, Boss RSD10 half-rack delay and Kurzweil MicroPiano module, Akai S2000 sampler, Mackie LM3204 keyboard mixer, Lexicon JamMan sampler/delay. In the centre is Cian's old Atari ST running *Cubase*, his only sequencing capability until his new Carillon PC arrives. On the right, you can see a Roland TB303 Bass Line on top of a Kenton Pro 4 MIDI-CV converter, which will eventually be used to drive some of the analogue synths in the unit via MIDI. Also visible are a Novation Bass Station keyboard and Sherman Quad filter. To the extreme right, the edge of the band's Moog Taurus bass pedals can just be made out.



Cian Clárán in his Welsh studio unit.

► the last thing you get to do! Also, we all liked the idea of doing stuff that you know has never been done before — that's really the interesting aspect of surround. You can go down to much lower frequencies because of the subwoofer channel, and you can make things pan around you.

"We were a little worried at first that doing a DVD might seem elitist, because only certain people have DVD players and systems, even now. But hopefully, most people will have DVD playback systems at home within five years. Even if it doesn't take off, the stereo version of the album will always be there — and we treated that just like making any ordinary record."

Recording For Stereo & Surround

The band began recording in Monnow Valley studio, Wales, in April 2000, with co-producer Chris Shaw and engineer Eric Tew, and concluded there some months later after an interval recording in Bearsville Studios, New York. Much of the gear now in Cian's unit was shipped across Wales for use in the studio, including the Fender Rhodes that can be heard all over the album.

One of the earliest tracks to be recorded arose from a jam between Cian and guitarist Huw Bunford, the basics of which were recorded in the most rudimentary fashion. "We looped one bar of [drummer] Daf playing the kick and snare through an SMS7 plugged straight into my Akai S2000, just to give us something to play to. There was a baby grand piano in the studio, and I started playing on that. Then we set the mics up to record the piano and Bunf's guitar into the sampler. Later, we chopped the playing up a bit, and put some Sherman filter on to the drums and guitar to give them a bit more movement. They're still the samples on the actual record."

Eventually entitled 'Alternate Route To Vulcan Street', the moody, piano-led track eventually opened the finished album. "It was just something that started as a laugh, but Daf added more drum passes on brushes, we ended up getting a string arrangement for it,



One of Cian's most well-loved synths, his battered DX7, which can be heard in the frenetic techno workout at the end of the album track 'No Sympathy'. Just visible in the rear of this picture are (back to front): a Solina String Ensemble, a Jen SX1000, and a Roland JX3P.

Gruff wrote some lyrics, and finally it was a song!"

Even as 'Alternate Route To Vulcan Street' was being readied to receive its string overdubs (with a mournful arrangement by Sean O'Hagan of The High Llamas), the band, Chris Shaw and Eric Tew were considering how they'd need to record the basic tracks to enable an interesting 5.1 mix to be made later on, as well as the standard stereo version. Cian: "There's no real standard setup yet for how to record in 5.1. Chris and Eric had never worked with it either, so it was a learning curve for them as well.

"Obviously, it influenced how we recorded in some respects. We were adding more mics than we would normally use for stereo, with loads more ambient mics. This sounds anal, but one of the reasons we went to Bearsville was because of the drum and live room there — we did a lot of drum tracks there. Of course, we then omitted most of the signals from the ambient mics in the stereo mix, but used them in the surround version. And when we recorded the strings, we had an eight-piece string section at one point, and we used four mics in an arc, and we tried to



A Roland SH1000 sits atop Cian's treasured Fender Rhodes Suitcase 88 electric piano.

recreate those mic signals in the same positions in the surround mix, so that the listener would feel like they were in the conductor's position. It's stuff like that you try — things you could never do in stereo."

Another luxury the band explored while recording was the use of sub-bass, destined only for reproduction in the low-frequency subwoofer channel in the surround mix. "We used frequencies as low as 20Hz on the sub channel, which would blow ordinary speakers. That was a sound that I'd never worked with before, because normally people just put a shelving EQ to cut out anything as low as that. On one song on the album, 'A Touch Sensitive', which contains a Stooges sample, we made a bass line out of a TR808 bass drum, a real bass drum, and a 20Hz synth tone. You can't hear it on an ordinary stereo — you can only hear a 'splat' sound at the start of the note, not the sustained sub-bass tone — but if you're

Super Furry Sampling

Cian has mixed feelings on the use of sampled instruments, despite his band's widespread use of samples in many contexts. "We try to use real instruments where we can, especially if the budget's not too tight, which was more the case with this album. But it depends what the song needs — like the muted trumpet on the third part of 'Receptacle For The Respectable', or on

'Presidential Suite'. They're real. But then, if you used a sampled trumpet on the start of 'Presidential Suite', it would sound terrible! You can spot a sampled brass instrument a mile off in an arrangement like that.

"In other songs, though, you don't have to do that. Bunf used to play French Horn years ago. He can only manage about four notes now, but he played those

for me once and I sampled him. I spread those four notes over the keyboard, and got about two octaves' worth out of those notes before it started sounding stupid. Then I doubled that with a French Horn sound from an Emu Proteus and you get a nice sound that you can play a decent tune with. Sometimes using false instruments is a good thing. We're not purists, in that sense."

running it through a PA or a 5.1 system with a subwoofer, you'll hear the full thing. We did a similar thing on 'Juxtapozed With U', layering the 808 bass drum with Simmons electronic percussion."

Enter Pro Tools

Most of *Rings Around The World* ended up on analogue tape, but rarely without passing through a Digidesign Pro Tools system on the way, operated by the faithful Eric Tew. Though the Super Furry Animals experimented with Pro Tools on their last album for Creation, *Guerilla*, this was their first complete project with it. "We could see the benefits of using it back then, and it was something we really wanted to try out properly. We'd lay tracks down to two-inch tape first, until we had a decent take, and then we'd dump that into Pro Tools, work on it there, editing and overdubbing, and then put the results back on to two-inch analogue when we were happy. This meant we could edit some beats very precisely in Pro Tools, like the gated kicks at the end of the track 'Sidewalk Serfer Girl', but still do the final stereo mix from tape, so you get the tape sound — we like that."

Pro Tools also proved its worth on the multi-part track 'Receptacle For The Respectable', which, in true schizophrenic Furry style, undergoes a complete personality change over the course of four minutes, beginning as an acoustic guitar-driven pop song, passing through a brief intermediate phase as a Bacharach-influenced 'Raindrops Keep Falling On My Head' soundalike, before concluding as a tribute to death metal, complete with distorted, bellowed vocals. According to Cian, the song started life at Monnow Valley comprising just the first two parts, but by the time the group got to Bearsville, singer Gruff had written and added the third section. "We recorded it there as a three-part song played through from start to finish. The fourth part, the death metal part, came from just pissing about with Pro Tools. We looped a bass part from the last bar of the third bit by accident and that became the bass line to the fourth bit. It was still essentially a song that you could play on an acoustic guitar, but in the studio, it became one of those things that evolved. The only bit that wasn't 'played' as such was the last part."

"At one point, there was even going to be a fifth part based around the delayed siren sample and delay you hear right at the end of the track as it is now — that's my Boss RSD10



EDP Wasp (rear) and Octave CAT (front) synths.

When it came to mixing 'Alternate Route 10 Vulcan Street' the team decided to take a radical approach, creating something that could never have been achieved in stereo — the slow

department, including versions of the soundtrack in the three most popular audio formats: Dolby Digital 5.1 (AC3), DTS 5.1, and Dolby Stereo (the last of these derived from

Furry Vox

Super Furry Animals make no secret of their admiration for the vocal arrangements of The Beach Boys and ELO, and the harmonies on *Rings Around The World*, for example on 'No Sympathy', 'Receptacle For The Respectable' and recent single '(Drawing) Rings Around The World' seem to be their most complex yet. Is this deliberate? Cian confesses: "This is the first time we've been really meticulous about arrangements, particularly vocals — it's a lot to do with working with Chris Shaw. Usually, we'd just go in the booth one after the other, and keep singing until we came up with harmonies that worked. But this time, although we did a bit of that as well, we worked it out more; we'd say, 'Look, you're doubling up on that note, there's no point in that; you sing something different there...'"

"We also tried working things out on the piano, or a keyboard, or whatever was available that could give us a starting note. All five of us were involved, and the two engineers, too, trying things out. Sometimes we used *Auto-Tune*, but not on the finished recording, just to re-pitch existing lines to see if different versions of them would counterpoint correctly. Then when we'd worked them out like that, we'd learn the new lines and then go out and re-sing them properly. *Auto-Tune* is a good tool for that kind of thing, because sometimes when you try working out vocal arrangements for four- or five-part harmonies on a piano — especially when they're close harmonies — you can't quite grasp whether something's going to work or not. You need to hear a proper voice singing it to be sure."



The big consoles, the top studios, the best talent...a Grammy. That's what I want. And that's what I'll get... someday...with hard work, a little luck and the right gear.

For me, the right gear starts with microphones. On vocals, guitar cabs, overheads, everything, 30 Series mics give me exactly what I want. That's why they'll be with me all the way to the top.

30 | series
make it happen.

AT3035
large-diaphragm
cardioid condenser microphone
AT3031
cardioid condenser microphone
AT3032
omni condenser microphone

For more info visit
www.audio-technica.co.uk



audio-technica
The Complete Microphone Solution

Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate,
Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG
Tel: +44 (0)113 277 1441 | Fax: +44 (0)113 270 4836
email: sales@audio-technica.co.uk | www.audio-technica.co.uk

Top photo: Extasy Studios, North Hollywood, CA, courtesy of Genelec, Inc.

Rings Around The World is interesting and also fun on many levels — a true multimedia experience, to use a much-abused phrase. But is it the way of the future? Will all albums one day be made this way? Richard Wilkinson thinks so: "This band have always liked to push the limits of what's possible, and cover new ground. Projects like this are going to set the standard, but I do think a few of these groundbreaking projects are needed before other people have the confidence to try it themselves."

And what of Super Furry Animals? Will there be more surround DVDs? Cian, like the rest of the band, is reluctant to commit the Super Furry Animals to repeating themselves when they could be exploring the next big thing: "I don't know... Someone asked me recently, 'Will you go back now, and remix all your other albums for surround?'... but I think, 'nahh!' They weren't ever *supposed* to be in 5.1. Plus, we've got enough new ideas to use on new albums without using 'em up on old ones." **SCS**

► sampler/delay on there. We were going to chop that up in Pro Tools and stick a hip-hop beat over it to create another bit, but we thought 'enough's enough'. If you're going to do a fifth bit, you'd probably do a sixth, and before you know where you are, you're doing a concept album made up of nothing but bits!"

Off To Metropolis

After completing tracking in Monnow Valley in September 2000, the band booked time the following month to commence mixing in Metropolis Studios, London. Here they were aided by, amongst others, Assistant Mix Engineer Richard Wilkinson, who takes up the story. "We initially approached this album as though we were mixing an ordinary stereo release. The stereo mix was mainly done from two-inch analogue tape, with a few things in Pro Tools which it hadn't been easily possible



Super Furry Animals (left to right): Gruff Rhys, Huw Bunford, Cian Claran, Guto Pryce, Dafydd Iwan.

putting the stems into Pro Tools. For example, on the track 'Miniature', an EMT 244 digital reverb was used, with quite a definite sound. We didn't want to get into recreating that, so

had on/off automation on the centre and sub. As there are no surround panners on the J-series to smoothly alter the extent by which a channel is assigned to each of the master

plug-in folder

Waves Restoration Bundle

Formats: Mac RTAS, AudioSuite, VST, MAS; PC RTAS, AudioSuite, VST, DirectX

The Waves VST Restoration Bundle is available for both Mac and PC-based systems, and comprises four separate plug-in modules designed to remove or attenuate clicks, crackle, noise and hum with the minimum of audible side-effects. Authorisation is via the now familiar challenge and response system, and one welcome feature of all these plug-ins is that they are very simple to use.

The X-Click module is designed to work primarily with digital clicks and vinyl scratches. Once scratches are identified, a short section of audio is removed and replaced, presumably with material adjacent to the click. One slider sets up the threshold that determines what level of clicks are dealt with, while another sets the duration of the 'repair'. Most of the time, this is one of those plug-ins that you simply set up and then allow to run; to ensure that you're not removing anything that's important to the track, there's a 'Difference' monitoring function that allows you to hear just the clicks being removed. Additionally, a visual scope section shows the



Waves Restoration Bundle, clockwise from top left: X-Hum uses a series of linked notch filters to remove fixed-frequency interference such as mains hum; X-Crackle attenuates the surface noise that can afflict old vinyl; X-Noise tackles hiss using a 'noise fingerprint' algorithm; and X-Click removes individual pops and clicks.

waveform being treated with the detected clicks superimposed on it, which gives some clue as to whether you're overprocessing or not. A small number of presets is included to provide suitable starting values.

I tested X-Click with a vinyl record I'd transferred to CD without processing, and found that it removed virtually all the audible scratch clicks without altering the sound in any noticeable way, even though the original record had a few quite bad scratches. For those occasions where you only have a few clicks to deal with, though, the recommended procedure is

to record the 'clicks only' output to a separate audio track to act as a guide in locating the clicks, then use X-Click to process only the offending sections rather than the whole track.

The X-Crackle part of the program is used to reduce vinyl surface noise where the noise character falls somewhere between constant noise and individual clicks. This is technically a more complex process than de-clicking, because surface noise is virtually continuous. X-Crackle is best applied after X-Click has been used to remove individual scratches and clicks, and has a similarly simple control setup with sliders for the detection threshold and for the attenuation applied to the crackles. Once again, I found this worked well on typical vinyl records providing the original wasn't too badly damaged. Crackle is mainly a problem with vinyl and shellac records, so you probably wouldn't need this plug-in for other noise-removal jobs.

X-Noise is based around a multi-band filter bank, and its task is to attenuate background hiss and similar continuous

noise. A sample of the noise by itself is needed for the program to 'learn', but this need only be a second or less of noise at the start or end of a recording. This is used to set thresholds within all the filter bands so that noise is dealt with on a per-band basis rather than globally, as is the case with a simple gate or expander. The resulting threshold can be moved up or down by means of a slider and the amount of noise attenuation can be adjusted along with the global attack and release times of the noise-reduction process. An additional high-frequency cut shelving filter is available for reducing HF noise in material that has little or no extended high-frequency content.

In most respects, X-Noise works rather like the original Digidesign DINR, though it seems to produce far fewer side-effects, which suggests some intelligent interaction between the frequency bands. Clearly any system that is based on a 'noise fingerprint', as this is, can only work effectively when the noise background is fairly constant, but providing you can adjust the threshold to

Plug-in Tips

If you find yourself running out of CPU power and thus needing to bounce effected audio to hard disk, remember that some effects, most notably reverbs and delays, take time to die away, so you may need to create a bounced file that's longer than the original. Sam Inglis

Want some free VST plug-ins? Try downloading the demo versions of applications that come with their own bundle. Even if you're a Logic user, for instance, you can still get your hands on Cubase's

built-in plug-ins: simply download and install the demo version, then transfer the plug-ins to Logic's VstPlugIns folder. Mike Senior

In an application such as Cubase that provides a limited number of insert plug-in slots, which can't be reordered, it's often a good idea to start with the second or third slot, leaving the first one empty, then loading plug-ins onto that channel. You never know when you might want to incorporate another plug-in later on, at the start of the chain... Sam Inglis

get quieter parts of the mix sounding clean without introducing side-effects, natural noise masking should take care of the louder sections. Having a 'Difference' monitor to let you hear only what is being removed greatly simplifies setting up, as all you need to do is move the threshold so that the maximum amount of noise is audible but without any trace of the music coming along with it. As soon as you hear music as well as noise, all you have to do is to back the control off slightly so that the noise takes on a more even character and you're in business. A graphic display shows the level spectrum of the audio plus the threshold curve.

The final weapon in the noise abatement armoury is *X-Hum*, which comprises a high-pass filter to eliminate low-frequency rumble plus eight linked, very narrow notch filters designed to take out fixed-frequency hum both at the fundamental frequency and its harmonics. The high-pass filter can be set to 12 or 24dB/octave slopes and its turnover frequency is fully adjustable.

The harmonic notch filter section has a Frequency control for setting the fundamental centre frequency of the hum, while Global Q sets the width of the notch filters. Ideally these should be set as narrow as possible. The amount of cut can be set individually for each notch filter, and there are three link modes that provide different means of altering the filter gains. They can either all be linked to move together or be set to Odd/Even, which links the gains of odd-numbered filters and separately links the even-numbered filters. In Free mode, all the filters may be adjusted separately.

While *X-Hum* can be effective in reducing hum, even the narrowest notch filters have some effect on the material being processed, so it is important to use only as little processing as is necessary to achieve an acceptable reduction in hum. This is particularly

important in situations where the hum is wandering in frequency as it is then necessary to use wider filter settings, which in turn cause more noticeable tonal changes. Having said that, I was able to bring about a dramatic improvement in the hum level of a vinyl transfer without incurring any significant side-effects, just by not overdoing the amount of attenuation applied.

At £1110, the *Restoration Bundle* will not be a casual purchase, and Mac owners should also consider TC Works' *Spark XL* editor, which is substantially cheaper and includes de-noising and de-clicking plug-ins that, to my ears, are equally effective. Nevertheless, *Restoration Bundle* will be invaluable to many looking to rescue old vinyl collections or carry out basic mastering work where the source material is slightly noisy. All the processes work remarkably well, even the hum filters, and although high-end professional restoration systems undoubtedly do a better job, used with care these plug-ins can achieve what would have been regarded as little short of miracles a decade or two ago. Effective though the plug-ins are, they also remain easy to use, so the only advanced piece of kit you need to get the best out of them is a good pair of ears. *Paul White*

£ £1110 including VAT.
 T Pure Distribution
 +44 (0)20 7328 0660.
 F +44 (0)20 7372 7660.
 E sales@pure-distribution.com
 W www.pure-distribution.com
 W www.waves.com

ReFX Trasher

Formats: Mac and PC VST

It's always a pleasure to get something for nothing, and most budget-limited computer users will have long been in the habit of scouring the web for freeware plug-ins to expand their sonic armoury. There are many such freebies available, but the harsh

Plug-in News

IK Multimedia have launched a free version of their impressive *Sampletank* VST sound module. *Sampletank Free* provides the same playback engine and effects as the full version, but not the huge sound library. Instead, IK are making selected instruments available as downloads from their web site, the first of which is their Acoustic Concert Grand Piano. Meanwhile, the full version of *Sampletank* has reached version 1.1, and now includes MAS support for *Digital Performer*, optimisation for G4 processors on the Mac, dual-processor support on both platforms, and a new High Quality playback mode which, say IK, combines a flat high-end frequency response with negligible aliasing.
 W www.sampletank.com

Native Instruments have been busy converting many of their software instruments, as well as the unique effects plug-in *Spektral Delay*, for Digidesign platforms. So far, they have launched two products: *Spektral Delay* is available separately for £280, while the £650 *Studio Collection* comprises NI's B4 tonewheel organ emulation, *Pro 52* Prophet V copy, and *Battery* drum sampler. All the plug-ins run using the native processing power of the host machine: Digidesign's new HTDM format allows them to be run alongside DSP-powered TDM plug-ins, and they are also available in RTAS format for non-TDM Pro Tools users.

T Arbiter Music Technology
 +44 (0)20 8202 1199.
 W www.native-instruments.de

reality is that you often only get what you pay for, and many free VST offerings are not really usable.

Trasher is different. This superb plug-in, developed and distributed by ReFX, authors of the highly-regarded *QuadraSID* and *TBL* shareware VST Instruments, is a rare example of a freebie that's every bit as good as its commercial counterparts. *Trasher* is a distortion box. Nothing too revolutionary about that, of course, but the care and

and high-pass modes, with a slope switchable between 12 and 24dB/octave. Each parameter has its own independent LFO, with Rate and Depth controls, which can be used to create some great modulation effects. Additionally, all manual parameter tweaks can be automated in the usual way, allowing for a great deal of flexibility in the mix.

Trasher is excellent for wrecking drum tracks, ideal for creating 'telephone' vocals and



attention to detail put into its development have ensured that it is a near-perfect example of the species. It offers controls for reducing the sample rate and bit depth of any audio passing through it, a Drive control to add some more analogue-flavoured noise to the proceedings, and a filter with adjustable cutoff and resonance, which is switchable between low-pass, band-pass

unique in its ability to reduce pristine, CD-quality audio to a glorious parody of the kind of noises output by the vintage Commodore 64 home computer on which its appearance is modelled. Available for both Mac and PC, and costing not a single penny, *Trasher* is little short of essential. You should already be downloading it... *Paul Sellars*

W www.refx.net

Order online using our new secure website
www.smartsounddirect.com

10 DAY
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase within 10 days, we can collect, transport, repackage, and post it back to you at no charge. (We will not accept a return on a different product, or if you have a full refund excluding carriage charges.)

Call for our
Info Pack



0800 731 7541

Matched System
Approach



Pro packages custom designed for your needs



Ask for details about our members club



Smart Sound Direct

"BEFORE YOU BUY ANY SOUND EQUIPMENT READ THIS"

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FROM SMART SOUND

1. Top class products at FACTORY DIRECT prices

Direct Marketing - buy direct and save £££'s. Call our team of professionals for expert advice.

2. 10 Day Moneyback Guarantee

Complete security to try your purchase in the comfort of your home. (See conditions above).

3. Online ordering with our secure website

Order anytime 24hrs, 7 days a week.

4. Free petrol for demonstrations - An industry first

We are so confident that you will purchase our equipment when you see and hear it that to encourage you to visit us, we will pay for your petrol. You need to spend in excess of £500 to take advantage of this offer. **YOU MUST BOOK AN APPOINTMENT so ring us today to arrange your personalised demo.**

5. Professional packages custom designed for you

We have packaged compatible products to give you some of the most cost effective and best sounding systems available in the UK today.

Managers Special Two expires 30/11/01

Two SoundTech™ Q310 31 Band EQ was £258.00 **NOW £199 save £59**

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW Boost your EFX life

AMAZING PRICE FOR TWO TOTALLY INDEPENDENT STEREO OUTPUTS (YES X4 OUTPUTS!!)

Built in Power Supply
No Wall warts

Dual Stereo Effects Unit **FX24**



The FX24 is a high-quality digital multi-effect made of two COMPLETELY INDEPENDENT STEREO sections, with 2 x independent mono input and stereo output. Each section includes 128 FACTORY PRESETS and 128 USER PRESETS for a total of 256. Each preset can contain up to 3 different effect algorithms: one reverb, one delay and one modulation. This provides, together with simple effects, the widest choice of combinations suitable for any kind of use. Three different parameters for each effect algorithm can be modified using an extremely simple user interface. The modifications can be saved in the USER PRESETS or in the USER GLOBALS, which include the combination of two presets in the two effect sections. The user interface features a 3-digit LCD, a convenient dial for the preset selection and the parameter modification, and a series of buttons and LEDs for selecting single function. A complete midi interface for the remote control of the unit is also available.

- Built in Power Supply
- 40bit Custom DSP at 20bit Price
- 20bit A/D and 24bit D/A converters
- Two separate stereo sections
- 128 Factory presets and 128 User presets
- Midi interface

Exclusive Introductory price £199

Compressor Limiter eXpander **CLX2**



The CLX2 is a sophisticated dynamics processor which includes three different types of processing: COMPRESSOR/LIMITER with threshold, attack, release, compression ratio and gain parameters; EXPANDER/GATE for noise reduction;

DYNAMIC ENHANCER for high frequency compensation.

Preserving the acoustic properties of the signal and providing the user with a complete set of features and an extremely good price/performance ratio, the CLX2 is the ideal complement to any kind of audio signal chain.

Unbelievable price £199

(We are the Sole UK Retailer)

Dual Stereo Effects Unit **FX22**



AMAZING PRICE FOR TWO TOTALLY INDEPENDENT STEREO SECTIONS - COMMON OUTPUT
The FX22 is a high-quality digital multi-effect made of two INDEPENDENT STEREO sections, with separate input and common output. Each section includes 11 simple (reverb, delays, modulations) or combined (reverb + delay, reverb + chorus) effect PRE-SETS, designed for the use with a wide range of signals: from vocals to percussion, from string instruments to horns. 11 different VARIATIONS are available for each PRE-SET, for a total of 121 + 121 PRESETS. The FX22 can be used in dual mode, with two effects on two different signals, or in combi mode with the two effects in series on the same signal.

- Simple to use rotary controls
- 40bit Custom DSP
- 20bit A/D and 24bit D/A converters
- Two separate stereo sections
- 11 Factory presets and 11 Variations
- 1/2 unit (adaptor available)

Fantastic low price £129

Monitoring

PL350M - Dedicated Monitor Amp With 9 band EQ

This unique mono amp has 2 ohm capability, integral 9-band graphic equaliser, compression and limiting circuitry. Specially designed for monitor systems.



Sound on Stage Review
"...a high value for money product"

350W RMS
mono @ 2ohms

£199
Ex. V.

PL1204 - Four Channel Amplifier

Unique and versatile four channel design is unbeatable for power channel density. Use it for four mono zones - drive 8 monitors, two stereo zones or bridge both channel pairs for unbelievable bass response.



Music Mart "...ideal for stage monitors"

4x260W RMS

£575
Ex. V.

New Live Performance Monitors

All performers benefit from being able to hear themselves clearly on stage. These 2-way compact monitors feature advanced, protective crossovers and 1" compression drivers.

LP1M - 250W RMS, 500W prog 1" Comp, 10" driver

LP2M - 350W RMS, 700W prog 1" Comp, 12" driver

LP5M - 450W RMS, 900W prog 1" Comp, 15" driver

£189
Ex. V.

£219
Ex. V.

£259
Ex. V.

NEW NEW NEW NEW

Powered Monitor 15" driver 200W RMS 3 band EQ

Normal £399 Introductory price £359

Power Conditioner



Why spend thousands of pounds on studio equipment and then put up with dirty mains resulting from poor quality wiring, RF interference, thimblets clicking, fridges buzzing etc. The answer - SmartLight Power Conditioners. Just read what Sound on Sound had to say about our power conditioner in use.

Sound On Sound Review

"the difference was remarkable"
"from the moment I powered the system up it sounded like one twice the price"
"everything seemed to come into focus - I could hear details that were previously inaudible, and the stereo imaging was considerably improved"
"I really was amazed at the difference"

Call for full
Sound on Sound
review

£299
100W RMS

£399
150W RMS

Filtered Power Distributor



Filtered power conditioners with built in mains distribution
Ideal for effects racks, mixers and amplifiers, gigging and studio use

1U, 8 x Professional
Powercon Connectors

£199
Powercon

2U, 6 x 13 amp mains
sockets

£149
13A Sockets

Units 5-7, 38/40 Town End, Caterham, Surrey CR3 5UG, Fax 01883 340073, Web: www.smartsounddirect.com Email: sales@smartsounddirect.com



All major credit/debit cards welcome.
pay by cheque or direct into our bank

Direct
Order Line

0800 731 7541

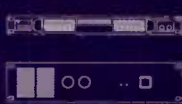
Prices include VAT unless stated otherwise. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**Up to 36 months
credit 27.3%
0% also available
call for details**

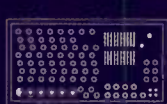
UK'S LEADING DIRECT PUBLIC ADDRESS EXPERTS



Mixers



Amplifiers



Powered mixers



Subwoofers



Full range



Monitors



Processors



Accessories

Accessories (Call for price list)



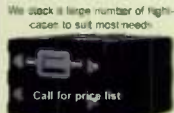
A high proportion of sound problems are caused by incorrect or poor quality cables. Don't compromise your performance. Check out our very competitive prices for oxygen free high quality copper cables and neutrik connectors.

Speaker cables

6m Speakon £27.50 pair
10m Jack-Jack £25.00 pair

Instrument cables

1m XLR - XLR £14.00 pair
3m Jack - Phone £18.00 pair



Call for price list



Call for price list

EMS - Top of the range polycarbonate modular expandable cases with removable lids for mixer mounting.
EMS 3U 400mm £123.00

ABS - Excellent quality stackable polyethylene cases with front and rear mounting.
ABS 4U 200mm **£65**

ROCSAK - Budget flight bags, offering good protection at a great price.
RC 2U £50.95

SKB X Rack - Shallow depth polyethylene cases. Ideal for Efx units.
XRACK2U £49.95

Protect your investment

Why spend hundreds of pounds on speakers only to let them get damaged and scuffed in your van or garage?

Hand made heavy duty speaker covers 600 denier polyester
Speaker Covers From £19.99 pair

SoundTech™ Graphic Equalisers



Managers Special Two expires 30/11/01
SoundTech™ Two Q310 31 Band Eq was £258.00
NOW £199 save £59

Q150 - 2x15 Band Eq

£129

Q310 - 31 Band Eq

£129

- IEC Mains Plug
- XLR and Jack Connections
- Peak Indicator
- Input Level Controls
- Accurate Feedback Eliminator
- By-Pass Switches

Music Mart

The Q310 produces very noticeable and powerful changes in the overall spectrum.

SoundTech™ Electronic Crossover



All SoundTech products feature reliable IEC Mains Connectors - No WALL WATTS

X234 - 2/3 Way Xover

£149

X345 - 3/4 Way Xover

£199

- X10 Frequency Range Switch
- Mono-summed Sub Woofer Output
- Low Cut Filter eliminates rumble below 15Hz
- User Defined Crossover Points
- Overlapping Frequencies
- Ultra Quiet

SoundTech™ Power Amplifiers

PL200 - Studio Amplifier

Award winning convection cooled hi-rung and studio reference amp.

The Mix Review
"I found the PL200's audio quality excellent"

200W RMS

2x100W RMS

£169

PL350M - Dedicated Monitor Amp

This unique mono amp with 2 ohm capability, integral 9-band graphic equaliser, compression and limiting circuitry. Specially designed for monitor systems.

Sound on Stage Review

"...a high value for money product"

350W RMS

350W RMS

mono @ 2ohms

£199

PL602 - Power Amplifier

Fan cooled stereo amplifiers with muscle to spare. Mono bridgeable for maximum stage power.

600W RMS

Sound on Sound Review

"...200W/channel into 8 ohms. this is stunning value..."

2x300W RMS

£299

PL1204 - Four Channel Amplifier

Unique and versatile four channel design is unbeatable for power channel density. Use it for four mono zones - drive 8 monitors, two stereo zones or bridge both channel pairs for unbelievable bass response.

1120W RMS

4 Zones

4x280W RMS

£575

PS802 - Digital Amp only 7.2Kg

Featuring:
• Twin DC fans, variable speed forced air cooling and overheat heat sink. To keep your amp cool in hot cramped conditions.
• XLR and Jack inputs.
• Mono bridge mode.
• Speaker inputs.
• Advanced for protection circuitry.

800W RMS

2x400W RMS

£449

Fan cooled stereo amplifiers with muscle to spare. Mono bridgeable for maximum stage power.

PL802

2x400W RMS

£399

PL1402

2x620W RMS

£479

"SoundTech Powerlab Amps are fast becoming recognised as offering superb value. Available exclusively from Smart Sound. These Bi-polar 4th generation amps utilise A/B output topology to deliver solid bass and crystal clear highs - Just read what reviews say."

SmartLight® Power Amplifiers

INCREDIBLE 2000 WATTS RMS - GOLF BALL SIZE



- 3 Year Guarantee
- Rugged construction
- Bi-polar design for outstanding sound
- 5-way Protection circuitry
- Compact 1U 19" rack size
- Lightweight design
- Massive flat wound toroidal transformer (FWT)
- Speaker outputs

SmartLight® amps are used by leading touring sound companies, bands and studios worldwide. They have a reputation for outstanding sound quality and reliability. Their relatively compact size and weight make them particularly attractive for transportation don't take our word for it ask for reviews that confirm what the industry is raving about.

SL600

2 x 300W RMS

1U

£449

SL1200

2 x 600W RMS

1U

£599

SL2000

2 x 750W RMS

1U

£959

SL2500

2 x 1000W RMS

1U

£999

NEW Live Performance Range

Following the hugely successful Stage Performance series, we are proud to announce the launch of our **NEW Live Performance** range. Featuring 1" compression drivers for maximum high end clarity and upgraded woofers for punchy bass, our full range enclosures handle up to 60% more power - speakon connectors, heavy duty grills with foam covering and high quality metal hardware, result in a professional product at an exceptional price.

560W prog each



Full range enclosure
• 220W RMS, 560W prog
• 10" woofer, 1" compression driver
• Bass reflex porting for enhanced low frequencies
• Ultra compact and highly portable
• Speakon inputs, metal hardware, pole mount

LP110

10" woofer

Covers £24.99

£319

Per Pair

800W prog each



Full range enclosure
• 400W RMS, 800W prog
• 12" woofer, 1" compression driver
• Bass reflex porting for enhanced low frequencies
• Compact and portable design
• Speakon inputs, metal hardware, pole mount

LP112

12" woofer

Covers £28.99

£379

Per Pair

900W prog each



Full range enclosure
• 450W RMS, 900W prog
• 10" woofer, 1" compression driver
• Bass reflex porting for enhanced low frequencies
• Compact and portable design
• Speakon inputs, metal hardware, pole mount

LP115

15" woofer

Covers £27.99

£449

Per Pair

LP2SP 600W prog each



Subwoofer enclosure
• 300W RMS, 600W prog
• 12" woofer
• Dual tuned bass reflex ports for sub bass
• Ultra compact and highly portable design
• Built in crossover

Covers £37.99

£229

Each

LP5SP 800W prog each



Subwoofer enclosure
• 400W RMS, 800W prog
• 15" woofer
• Tuned bass reflex ports for sub bass
• Compact and portable design

Covers £29.99

£319

Each

LP8SP 1000W prog each



Subwoofer enclosure
• 500W RMS, 1000W prog
• 18" woofer
• Tuned bass reflex ports for sub bass
• Compact and portable design

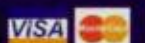
Covers £31.99

£359

Each



Units 5-7, 38/40 Town End, Caterham, Surrey CR3 5UG, Fax 01883 340073, Web: www.smartsounddirect.com Email: sales@smartsounddirect.com



Information Line

01883 346647

Prices include VAT, offers available only while stocks last, prices and specifications subject to change without notice

World Radio History

Order online using our new secure website
www.smartsounddirect.com

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase within 10 days, we will refund it in full. No questions asked. We will exchange it for a different product, or give you a full refund. Excluding postage charges.

Korg Triton Le

Keyboard Workstation

Korg have dominated the top-end workstation market for several years with their Triton range, but apart from the rack version, there have been no lower-priced spin-offs. The Triton Le keyboard changes that, offering many of the Triton's powerful features at a more affordable price.

If you've been living quietly in Outer Mongolia, with nothing but a nose-flute for company, it's possible you might have overlooked Korg's exploration of a concept they call the 'Music Workstation'. After a massive hit with 1988's M1, Korg released a succession of these increasingly sophisticated 'complete studio' instruments, the culmination of which has been the mighty Triton workstation. This is Korg's most powerful packaging of sequencer, synthesizer, sampler and effects unit, with expandability options, superb factory sounds, and more depth than Stephen Hawking in a mineshaft. Korg made few compromises with the Triton, and its price tag reflected that. Over a year later, they followed it up with a rack version, which offered greater expandability and digital connectivity. Now, another year on, the Triton Le is upon us. This re-instates the keyboard-based format, but retails for around £700 less than the original (in the UK, at least — in the USA the price for the Le has yet to be fixed at the time of going to press).

Clearly Korg must have juggled a few features and cut some corners to produce this 'entry-level' version, so the first question for me was: "how much of the Triton is left?" Now, I'm no Agatha Christie, so please don't be disappointed if I kill the suspense here and now. The answer is: "plenty!".

Before I plough on into the review proper, I'd recommend that you check out the comprehensive review of the Triton keyboard (see SOS June 1999 or



www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/jun99/articles/korgtriton.htm) and also the Triton Rack (SOS November 2000 or www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/nov00/articles/korg.htm). Since the rack has a slightly different feature-set (eg. digital output, mLAN connectivity, eight expansion slots), I'll keep things simple by concentrating mainly on the differences between the two keyboards. Thus, if I refer back to 'Triton' in my comparisons, it's the original Triton keyboard I mean.

Silver Dream Machine

After unpacking the Triton Le, I was first struck by how light and slender it was. Part of this can be attributed to the external power supply: a little box complete with a switch and a four-pin connector. It seems strange to have a switch on a floor-based adaptor, especially when the synth itself already has a power button. Surely it's just another thing to get trodden on and accidentally switched off, in the chaos of live performance?

The Le is reasonably solidly constructed, although I would recommend care with its thin plastic edge trimmings, which are a little on the flimsy side. The velocity- and aftertouch-sensitive keyboard feels light and is not as substantial as that of the Triton. Yet, overall, I couldn't fail to admire the Le's style: sleek and chic are descriptions that came to mind. The brushed silver metal finish exudes a feeling of cool quality, and only those plastic edges lower the tone slightly.

Triton Transformed

So what changes have come about in the transition to Triton Le? If you start with the rear panel, as I did in time-honoured reviewer fashion, the first thing that strikes you is the blanking plate: a sign that the Le is ready and waiting to accept the optional EXB-SMPL sampling board (sampling was, of course, standard on the Triton). As I also received this board to try, I'll talk about it in more detail later.

The Le has a main stereo pair and just

two individual outputs (compared to the four individuals of the Triton) and it has also dropped the dedicated PC/Mac interface (no loss there, in my opinion). The Triton's assignable pedal, switch and damper inputs are all present and correct, as are the obligatory three MIDI sockets.

I was pleasantly surprised to see the inclusion of a SmartMedia slot at the rear, something neither the original Triton nor the Rack has. Of course, this means that the Le has no floppy drive, which might add a layer of complication if you need to regularly transfer data between the Le and other models. For my money, the SmartMedia slot is an improvement, as it offers a far greater storage capacity than floppies (up to 128Mb) — and if your computer has a SmartMedia interface, it's a great way to pass large amounts of data between them.

If I didn't mourn the loss of the floppy drive, the same cannot be said of the ribbon controller. For me, the more performance tools that are added to synthesizers, the better — so it's a shame the ribbon had to go. Of the other compromises, the Le's display is considerably smaller (240x64) and, like that of the Rack, it lacks the touchscreen functionality. I didn't miss that too much — in fact my one observation about the screen was that it was slightly

SOUND ON SOUND

Korg Triton Le £1099

pros

- A lot of Triton for your money.
- Sampling option that also adds SCSI.
- Sounds superb.
- The arpeggiators are the business.

cons

- External power supply.
- No ribbon controller.
- None of the Triton's expandability.

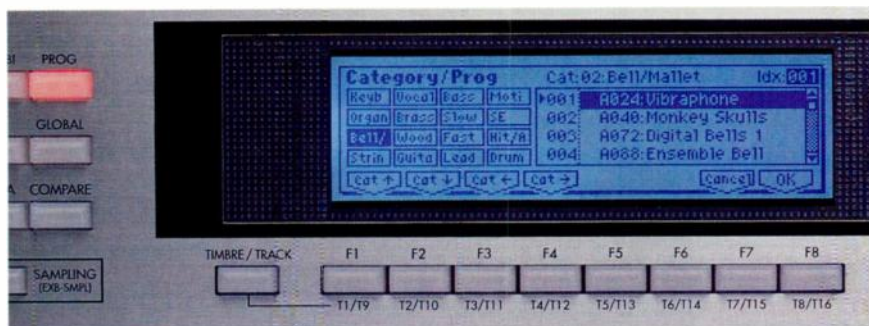
summary

Korg have a long history of top-notch workstation design. With the Triton Le, they have done more than release a simplified Triton; they've thrown down a challenge to all comers for a battle at the lower end of the workstation market. From where I'm sitting, the Triton Le looks like the one to beat.

Features At A Glance

- 61- or 76-note keyboard, with velocity and aftertouch.
- Four Banks of Programs (A-D) plus a GM sound set.
- Three Banks of Combinations (A-C).
- 62-note polyphony.
- 64Mb maximum sample RAM.
- 32Mb of waveform ROM.
- 200,000-note sequencer (resolution 192ppqn).
- Two main stereo effects processors, one stereo insert effect, master EQ.
- SmartMedia storage slot.
- External power supply.
- 240x64-pixel display.
- Two main and two auxiliary outputs.
- Optional EXB-SMPL sampling board.

KORG TRITON LE



The touchscreen of the Triton has gone, to be replaced by the more usual 'display and soft buttons' configuration seen here. Another difference is that the Le's buttons are fully backlit (as you can see from the illuminated Prog button in this picture), unlike the buttons on the original Triton, which featured embedded LEDs.

- ▶ slow to update in response to movements of the alpha dial.

The Le also lacks any expansion slots for options like Korg's add-on PCM cards or the MOSS board (essentially a multitimbral Z1 modelling synth). This expandability was a great selling point for Roland with their JV and XP series, and Korg added a similar feature in the Triton and KARMA workstations (two slots) and the Triton Rack (no less than *eight* slots). Leaving this expandability out of the Le renders it a far more closed system than the Triton.

Finally, the effects section has been pruned somewhat. The Triton's twin master processors and master EQ section are retained, but the insert effects section has been reduced from five processors to just one.

Le Sounds

Fortunately, everything that remains still manages to sound and perform like a Triton. You have the same 32Mb of base ROM waveforms, although this time around Korg have seen fit to program the Le with some far more dance-specific patches. However, music workstations all need a bit of everything, and so you won't be surprised to find a full complement of warm strings, (very) playable electric pianos, superb organs and, frankly, cheesy saxophones (why are they *always* cheesy?). There are also some truly inspired synth basses, swooshy pads, tons of general synth noises, ethnic instruments, and so on.

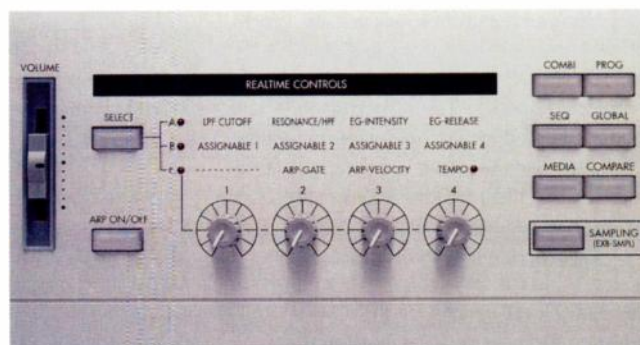
The sounds are demonstrated in style in many of the factory Combis — Korg's term for combinations of up to eight Programs arranged in layers with velocity splits. The Combis are almost complete tracks in themselves, full of movement and (sometimes) kicking, driving arpeggios. Normally, with my synth-purist hat on, I'd be a little snooty about such 'one-finger wonders' — but I challenge anyone not to find their sheer playability infectious. Indeed, I had so much fun, I was in severe danger of missing the review deadline, and, unlike the more complex arpeggiation seen on Korg's KARMA (an instrument which I confess was not my cup of tea), I felt I knew what was going on with the Triton Le and that I was actually in charge of it. You can find more on some of the Combis in the box below.

Given that Korg's Hyper Integrated Synthesis has been covered extensively in previous *SOS* Korg workstation reviews, I won't go here into the details of how the sounds in the Triton Le are programmed; it's basically the time-honoured method of multisampled sound sources being passed

through digital filters, amplifiers and finally the effects section, with comprehensive modulation options at all stages. Certainly, as a former Korg M1 owner, I can't help observing that Korg's synthesis has progressed considerably in the last decade. The two filters (a 24dB-per-octave resonant low-pass filter and a 12dB-per-octave low-pass filter plus high-pass filter) might not sound very analogue, but they're not bad all the same. More types would have been nice, however.

User Interface

The Le's real-time parameter adjustment knobs are laid out as on the Triton Rack; in other words, they are formed into a small 3x4 matrix incorporating arpeggiator controls, simple edit parameters and user-assignable functions. My personal gripe with these knobs is that they are too small; I can't



The business end of the Le, with the main volume slider, multi-function real-time control knobs, and main editing mode selection buttons. This is also where you access sampling facilities if you have the EXB-SMPL option installed.

understand why Korg have used them so often in their recent synths. Despite this lack of enthusiasm on my part, the user interface is really very easy to navigate — I hardly needed either of the two manuals at all.

There are a couple of buttons not seen on the Le's big brother: Category and Audition. The former lists patches selected from 16 categories, so you can easily locate any organ, vocal, bass or drum patch in an instant. The latter plays a small, appropriate riff for each patch — something probably of

Impressive Combis

It's almost impossible to pick favourites, especially from the Triton Le's wide selection of Combis, so here are just some of the ones from Bank A that I spent hours playing:

- A004: 'Trancy Euphoria'
- A020: 'Fantasmagoria'
- A023: 'Chill Factor'
- A036: 'Progressive Code'
- A038: 'Tribal Drum 'n...'

These are all examples of 'instant performances' with drums, arpeggios and several other layers too. Great fun!

- A018: 'Sailing'
 - A034: 'Phases of Angels'
- Two examples of lush, Wavestation-like textures.

- A032: 'Soft Piano Pad' — a warm pad and piano layer for those New Age moments.

- A009: 'Studio Orchestra' — a lovely orchestral collection, featuring strings, brass, and percussion.
- A028: 'The Guitarist' — someone with better technique than I have could make this one magical.
- A043: 'Universal Choir' — heaven in a keyboard!

To hear examples of these Combis in action, surf to: www.sound-on-sound.com/soundbank.asp

The world's best selling USB MIDI interface
now comes with a few added features...

Keys.



Introducing the USB Keystation Series from MIDIMAN.



M POWERED.

MIDIMAN UK, 22 FREEMANS WAY, HARROGATE, N YORKS, HG3 1DH,
TEL: 0871 717 7100 EMAIL: INFO@MIDIMAN.CO.UK

World Radio History



JUST ARRIVED

KORG TRITON LE

► more value on a rack unit than an instrument with its own keyboard. In Program Edit mode, the Category button takes on a slightly different, but equally useful role: it filters the view of available waveforms according to the type you select, making it quicker to find the right basic building block for any patch you want to create.

A dedicated 'Menu' button can be used at any time to delve into more detailed menus (of which there are lots). This keeps the panel uncluttered yet pretty intuitive. The other buttons are self-explanatory: sequencer transport controls, bank selection, soft keys positioned under the screen, navigation keys — in fact, everything you'd want (and expect) on an instrument of this type. The two buttons above Korg's joystick controller (see below) are user-programmable, so you can use them to drastically alter or transpose patches, lock the current joystick value, add effects, and so on. They can even be programmed to act momentarily (ie. while



held) or as conventional switches on a per-patch basis.

Effects

No workstation would be complete without a generous splash of internal effects. The Triton was blessed with an impressive array of them: no less than five insert effects, two global effects and a master EQ section. As already mentioned, the Le offers a single stereo insert effect, but keeps the two master effects and EQ. A handy block diagram in the thicker of the two manuals (the Parameter Guide) makes it clear how everything fits together.

You can choose from 89 different effect types for both insert and master effects, divided into the following categories: Filter and Dynamics (eg. EQ and compression), Pitch and Phase Modulation effects (chorus and phaser), other Modulation and Pitch effects (rotary speaker and pitch-shifter), Early Reflections and Delays, Reverb, and

Test Spec

• Triton LE version reviewed: v1.00.

Onboard Sequencer

The Triton Le's 16-track sequencer is well designed, and provides a genuine alternative to computer-based recording. With an impressive 200,000-note capacity (double that of the Triton's sequencer) and 200 Songs, even the reduced screen size of the Le doesn't hamper things unduly. A range of features such as individual track looping, cue lists (ideal if you like to assemble songs starting with smaller segments) and song templates give you everything you need to hammer together arrangements with the minimum of fuss — and there's not a mouse in sight. As per the Triton, detailed edit functions are provided, and the sequencer can drive external instruments too if you want.

Mono chain effects (where two effects are connected in series).

The insert effect can be used to process sequencer tracks or individual Combi parts prior to the application of master effects. If

“Obviously, Korg have had to trim the Triton's features back in order to sell the Le at just over £1000, and yet the casualties are surprisingly light.”

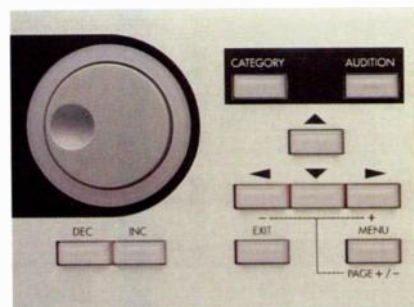
the sampling option is installed, the inputs may be routed via the insert effect before sampling, which is very useful. Each track or part has a send level to each of the master effects, and I can't say I ever felt short-changed by the single insert design. Certainly the quality is stunning — every bit as good as what the Triton offers — but if complex multitimbral arrangements are your bag, the additional processing provided by the Triton keyboard or Rack could prove significant.

Sampling

The Triton Le's 16-bit 48kHz stereo sampling upgrade is something many owners will want to perform at some time — especially bearing in mind the Le's lack of sound expansion slots. When you think about it, presenting sampling as an optional extra makes a lot of sense. Not everyone needs it in a workstation, but it's great to be able to add later if you change your mind. I always thought I didn't need it in a workstation either — until the Le arrived on my doorstep! Fitting the EXB-SMPL sampling

The Le retains the Triton's RPPR (Real-time Pattern Play/Record) for triggering of patterns and phrases via single keys, and you can put this to good use live, kicking off drum patterns, bass lines and sequences from any key over the range C#2 to C8. There are 150 supplied factory patterns, which are clearly conceived as drum patterns (and much more fun as accompaniment than a boring metronome when recording), and there's space for a further 100 user patterns too, which you can record in either real or step time. The onboard arpeggiators (see box below) sync happily to the song's current tempo, allowing you to either add patterns during song playback or record your efforts directly into the song.

board should take around 10 minutes, and it's straightforward even if you have never done so much as add extra memory or a new soundcard to a computer. First you remove one of the panels on the underside of the synth and then unscrew and remove the blanking plate at the rear. The



The new Category and Audition buttons have been sneaked on to the unambiguous front-panel design inherited from the Triton.

expansion board slots in relatively easily and connects via a supplied multi-way cable. Once installed, your Le is instantly promoted to the Big League, gaining the same input level control, Mic/Line switch and stereo audio inputs as the Triton. As SCSI connections are also included in the sampling upgrade, it also gives you direct access to external CD-ROM drives, hard

Arpeggiators Are Us

The Le's two polyphonic arpeggiators offer a wealth of creative possibilities — especially in Combi mode, where you can set different patterns to play over different keyboard zones, velocity-switch between two patterns, and generally head for arpeggio heaven. With 216 user patterns and five presets available, this is one of the best arpeggiators I have ever used, lacking only a dedicated Latch button to make it perfect. The on-screen graphical editor for user patterns is rather small (and not terribly user-friendly at first), but when you get the hang of it, the patterns you can produce make it all worthwhile.

disks, and so on. The upgrade is completed by opening the second underside panel and fitting a 16Mb SIMM (supplied with the upgrade) into one of the two available slots. If you wish to upgrade to the full capacity of 64Mb, you'll need to remove this and supply two 32Mb SIMMs of your own. Sadly, there is no option to add Flash RAM or an internal hard disk, although the SmartMedia slot goes some way towards compensating for this.

Once installed, all the features of the Triton version 2.0 appear at a press of the Sample button; in other words Waveform-editing functions such as crossfade looping, truncation, normalisation, time-slicing, time-stretch and sample-rate conversion. The sampler is compatible with various sample formats, including AIFF, WAV and Akai S1000/3000-format samples. Although the screen is a little small, it is still capable of a basic waveform display and compared to my Yamaha A5000 sampler, it's intuitive and enjoyable to use. I was pleased to discover that WAV files can be imported from SmartMedia, although if you don't have the sampling option installed, you can't edit them.

Conclusions

The Triton Le offers much of the full Triton at almost half the price (in the UK, at any rate). Obviously, Korg have had to trim the Triton's features back in order to sell the Le at just over £1000 (the clear intention being that it will eventually sell at a street price of £999), and yet the casualties are surprisingly light.

I did miss the ribbon controller, and felt it would have been nice to have at least one expansion port to accommodate a PCM card or the MOSS expansion board. At least the SmartMedia slot can be used to store additional programs (complete with their sample data) — but in order to use them you must import the samples first, so it's not quite as instant and convenient as the PCM route. And the loss of four insert effects is no small thing, but at the Le's price, I can't really rate this as a con.

The sampling option extends the scope of an already powerful workstation and, as I spent more time with it, I started to understand why a friend of mine sold up almost his entire studio and replaced it with a single Triton. I suppose that if you needed sampling from the outset, it makes more sense to stretch your budget for a full Triton but if not, it's great to know it can come later. For those who don't want a computer humming away while they are trying to compose, the sequencer is also good enough to assemble complete tracks, with double the Triton's capacity.

Throughout this review, it's been my task to point out the things that Korg have trimmed in order to release the Le at this price, but it is nevertheless a stunning workstation for the money. I particularly loved the arpeggiators, the effects and the new Programs and Combis. I can happily report that if I were looking for a new workstation, this would be it. **SOS**

Information

E Triton LE 61-note version £1099; EXB-SMPL upgrade £229. The price for the 76-note version is not confirmed at the time of going to press, but it is expected to be under £1350. Prices include VAT.

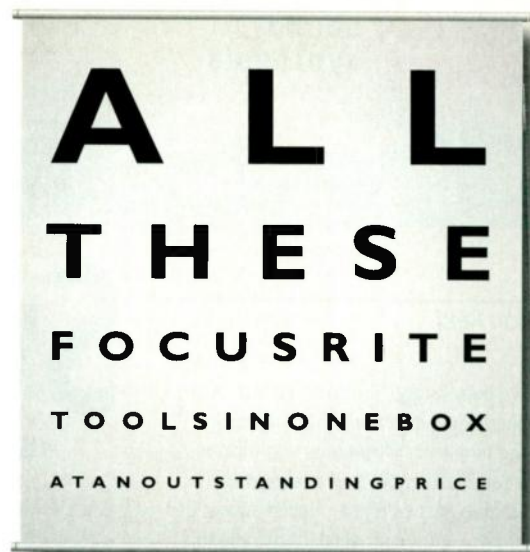
T Korg UK Brochure Line +44 (0)1908 857130.

F +44 (0)1908 857199.

E info@korg.co.uk

W www.korg.co.uk

W www.korg.co.jp



The New ISA 220 Session Pack



Combining the definitive collection of classic circuit designs from the award-winning ISA 430, including the original Rupert Neve-designed transformer-based mic pre, the ISA 220 Session Pack provides you with the ultimate processing tools to make the most of your session. Innovative design and optimised production methods have allowed us to provide all the foundation Focusrite designs in one 2U channel strip at an outstanding price (no, your eyes aren't deceiving you; check out the price at the bottom of this page).

Get 220 Vision

The benefits are clear to see:

- Classic Focusrite transformer-based mic pre • Classic Focusrite EQ
- Compress harder (same Class A VCA compressor design featured in the ISA 430 Producer Pack)
- Place the compressor pre- or post- EQ • Unique 'Blend' feature
- Most transparent De-esser ever • Frequency-adaptive Limiter
- High quality optional A/D card (24bit, 96kHz converter, 128 times oversampled. Dithers down to 20 or 16 bit).



£1299 inc VAT

Focusrite

www.focusrite.com



Gordon Reid

Two months ago, I introduced into Synth Secrets the idea of membranophones, the family of instruments that includes all the common drums, and analysed the sonic characteristics of the pitched subset of that family. We then proceeded to apply this knowledge to the synthesis of timpani.

Enlightening though the process of synthesizing timpani is, I realise that you're more likely to be interested in synthesizing the types of drums used in modern music — bass drums, snare drums, and toms — all of which fall into the subset of *unpitched* membranophones. So this month, we're going to start looking into the analogue synthesis of common drum sounds.

We'll start by casting our mind back to the kettle drum. If you remember my analysis of two months ago, you'll know that the environment in which a membrane finds itself influences its modes of vibration. I covered some of this ground last month, but let's now go into a little more detail.

Figure 1(a) shows the idealised case of a circular membrane suspended in a vacuum. As we already know, it is this that produces the enharmonic set of frequencies determined

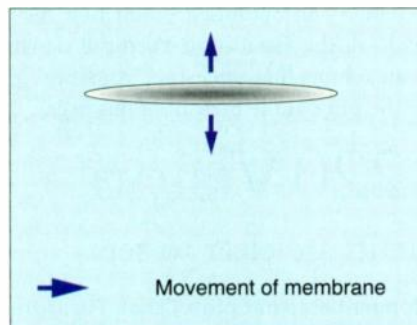


Figure 1(a): A membrane suspended in a vacuum.

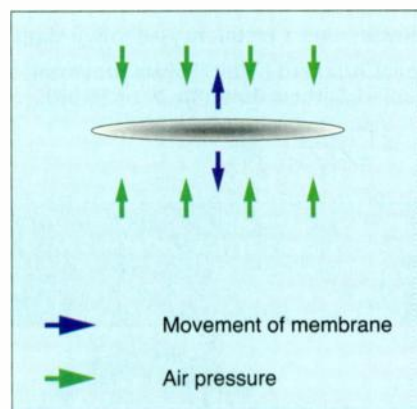


Figure 1(b): A membrane suspended in air.

Synth Secrets

Ever wanted to synthesize unpitched membranophones? No? Well, you might if you knew that bass and snare drums are of this percussion type. We show you how...

Synthesizing Drums: The Bass Drum

by the Bessel Functions. Of course, it's highly unlikely that either you or I will ever experience this sound. Firstly, no sound is carried in a vacuum. Secondly, much as I would like to eject most of my band's former drummers from the airlock of a passing Vagon Constructor Vessel, the opportunity to do so has not yet arisen. Therefore, we must consider the vibration of the membrane when suspended in the atmosphere, as shown in Figure 1(b).

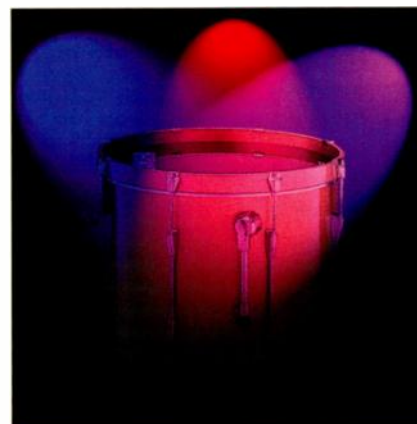
As you can appreciate, it's not a trivial task for the membrane to shift all the air adjacent to its surfaces, especially if it is vibrating at scores — if not hundreds — of Hertz. And the result of this effort is that the frequencies of the modes shift upwards, and that they become somewhat less enharmonic.

Despite the ease with which we can create this sound, it is still not one that you will often hear. No — the membrane sound we all know and love is the one produced when you stretch the membrane and mount it on some sort of shell.

The closed shell of the kettle drum discussed last month is a particular example of this, with the vibrations of the membrane strongly influenced by the modes of vibration of the air inside the shell itself. Nonetheless, as shown in Figure 1(c), the membrane still has to shift the air on its outer surface against atmospheric pressure.

The physics of this example is, as we have already discussed, rather complex, but we know that the consequences of mounting the membrane in this way are twofold. Firstly, the pitches of the modes rise even further. Secondly, the frequencies of the important radial modes become almost harmonic in their distribution.

OK, so far we've discussed nothing new.



But let's now take a step backwards, and ask what happens when we remove the body of the kettle drum and replace it with a tubular shell capped by a *second* movable membrane (see Figure 2, above right). Clearly, we have designed a conventional drum of one sort or another. Welcome to the world of the unpitched membranophones.

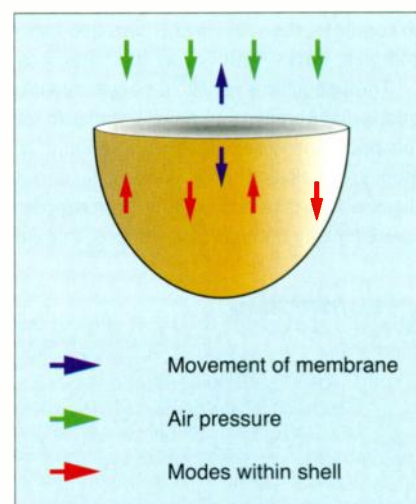


Figure 1(c): A membrane mounted on a rigid, fully enclosing shell.

Bass Drums — Frequency Content

Traditional bass drums are much as shown in Figure 2. The head that you strike is the beating head or batter head, while the other is the resonating head or carry head. Clearly, if the batter and carry are without holes, the air in the drum is trapped, and the membranes' modes of vibration will again be

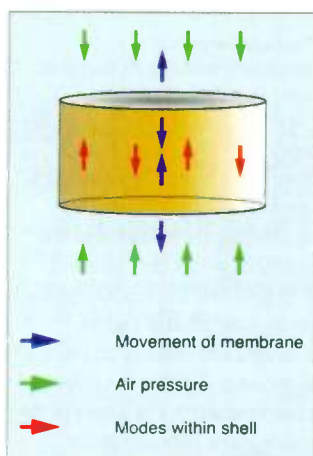


Figure 2: A membrane suspended on a shell capped by a second membrane.

influenced by the cavity modes. However, whereas the modes within the rigid kettle drum shell are easy to understand and calculate, those of the bass drum are not. This is because, whereas the kettle drum has two coupled resonators (the membrane and the cavity) the conventional drum, with its second membrane, has three coupled resonators.

The physics of this is too advanced for Synth Secrets, but we can

understand the measurements of its behaviour observed by academics. Let's start by considering Table 1, which shows a set of bass drum modes when both membranes are stretched to the same tension.

First, I had better explain why there are two frequencies shown for the 0,1 and 1,1 modes. Again, without describing the physics involved, we observe that the membranes' vibrations are affected by the air between them in such a way that, for these modes, not one, but two, frequencies are produced. Weird, eh?

Now, the frequencies in Table 1 may not seem related in any way, but when we plot them on a chart, something unexpected happens. If you look at Figure 3, the frequencies may look enharmonic, but if we remove the doubled 0,1 mode at 118Hz and the doubled 1,1 mode at 86Hz, we obtain Figure 4.

Yikes! I don't know how it looks to you, but to me Figure 4

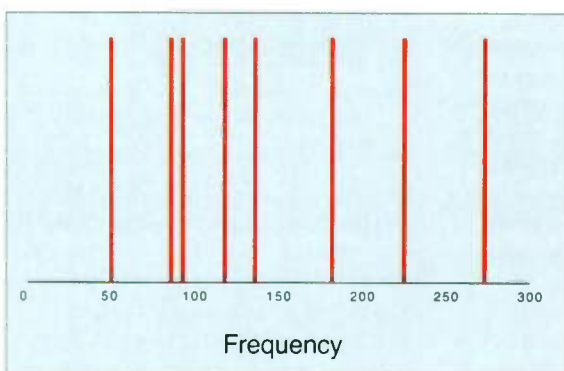


Figure 3: Frequencies of the modes of a bass drum.



20 Rushey Green Catford London SE6 4AS

020 8690 8621

12 West Street Reigate Surrey RH2 9BS

01737 221 481

MACKIE

Great quality at a price that's hard to resist.

1604 VLZ

CF16

SR24

Call for best prices



PHONIC MIXERS

To our mind the best value desks money can buy

MR3243

£799

MR2443

RRPE 800 £499

HARD DISK RECORDING

Yamaha AW4416

with CD writer

Only £2099

"What a machine!"

Yamaha AW2816 from £1599

NEW Zoom MRS1044 15 Gig

HD, 10 Audio Tracks, Drum &

Bass Machine + Loads More

£599!

Fostex VF08

£489

10 gig hard drive +

phantom power supply

NEW Roland BR532 £309

4-Track digital recorder ultra

portable even takes batteries.

Boss BR8

£499

Most popular

digital 8-track

recorder going



GUITAR PROCESSORS

Boss VF1

£339

Studio Guitar effects unit

Roland VG88

£899

£777

Roland GR33

£499

Line 6 Bass Pod

S/H £189

DJ DEPARTMENT

Citronic Pack

2 x PD1 & Mixer

£449

KAM Starter Pack

2 x Decks 1 x Mixer

£249

StageLine

Starter Pack

£299

KEYBOARD DEPT

Korg

NEW Triton LE

£1099



Karma

£1399

Triton

£1699

X5D

£399

Excellent entry level synth

SP100

£549

88 Weighted Digital Piano

Yamaha

P80

£699

Roland

RS9

£899

88 Semi weighted synth

RS5

£599



E-MU

Proteus

£629

Fantastic Module

Virtuoso

£719

Orchestral sounds from heaven

Roms from

£209

incl. Pure Phatt, X-Lead, ZR-76

and many more

DRUM MACHINES

Boss Dr Rhythm £219

ELECTRIC KITS

ROLAND

TD8

£1869

TD6

£1149

SPD20

£579

SPD6

£249

YAMAHA

DTXPRESS

£875

HOME STUDIO EQUIP.

Midiman 1x1

£49

Midiman 2x2

£59

Midiman Audiophile

Solid sound card up to 4in

4out, digital & MIDI £179

"Smart Buy" Computer Music

Alesis 3630 Compressor £119

Zoom RFX1000 £99

Zoom RFX 2000 £179

20 Rushey Green Catford London SE6 4AS

12 West Street Reigate Surrey RH2 9BS

<http://www.ELmusic.co.uk/sos/>

The Company on the Internet you can even

phone, or go and talk to, for real!

Special SOS readers only web page

<http://www.ELmusic.co.uk/sos/>

Eric Lindsey Ltd

Catford Tel 020 8690 8621

(Intl. +44 20 8690 8621)

Fax. 0208 690 7064

Reigate Tel. 01737 221 481



DIGITAL audio

to receive our pro audio catalogue visit
www.hwinternational.co.uk

technique **sound synthesis**

► vibrations of the membrane. Therefore, no matter how hard or softly you hit the membrane, the frequencies of its modes remain tightly locked to those permitted by the air in the cavity. Figure 8 depicts the 0,1 mode of a kettle drum, showing how the vibration of the air is coupled to the vibration of the membrane.

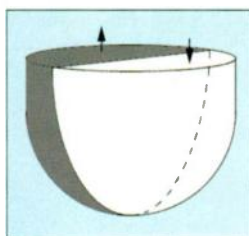


Figure 8: Coupling of the membrane and the internal modes of a kettle drum.

Now let's look again at the bass drum in Figure 7. This has a flexible interface with the outside world (ie. the air section at the aperture in the carry head), so the cavity modes are very much less constraining than those of the kettle drum. This means that, if the batter head wants to vibrate at a different pitch, it is relatively free to do so. But what would make it change pitch?

Consider Figure 9(a). This shows a stretched membrane seen from its edge. I have arbitrarily made it 30 inches in diameter.

Now let's beat the living daylights out of this, smacking it with a beater and displacing its centre by an inch or so. This is an unrealistically large displacement for any tightly stretched membrane, yet it only increases the distance across the surface by about one sixteenth of an inch, as shown in Figure 9(b) below.

What it does do, however, is increase the tension of the membrane by an amount that is proportional to the square of the displacement. And, since pitch is determined by tension, this increases the pitches of the modes by a considerable amount. It's a small leap of understanding to realise, therefore, that the pitch of every mode will be higher at the start of the sound (when the maximum instantaneous displacement is large) and will drop as the amplitude of the vibration decays. Indeed, the pitch of a typical kick drum can shift by a couple of semitones from start to finish, and we must build this into our patch if it is to sound realistic.

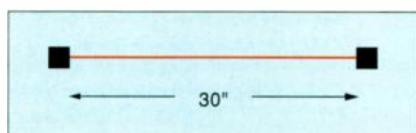


Figure 9(a): A membrane at rest.

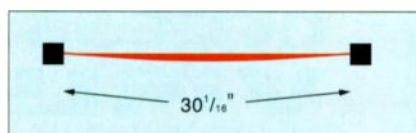


Figure 9(b): A struck membrane.

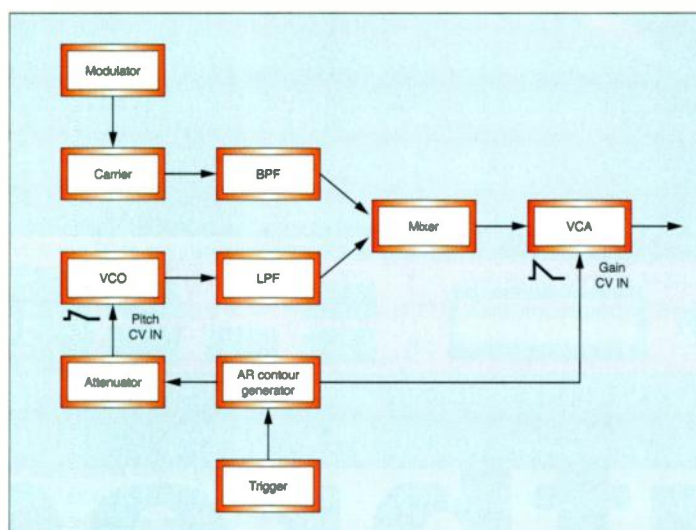


Figure 10: Using a single contour generator to modify loudness and pitch.

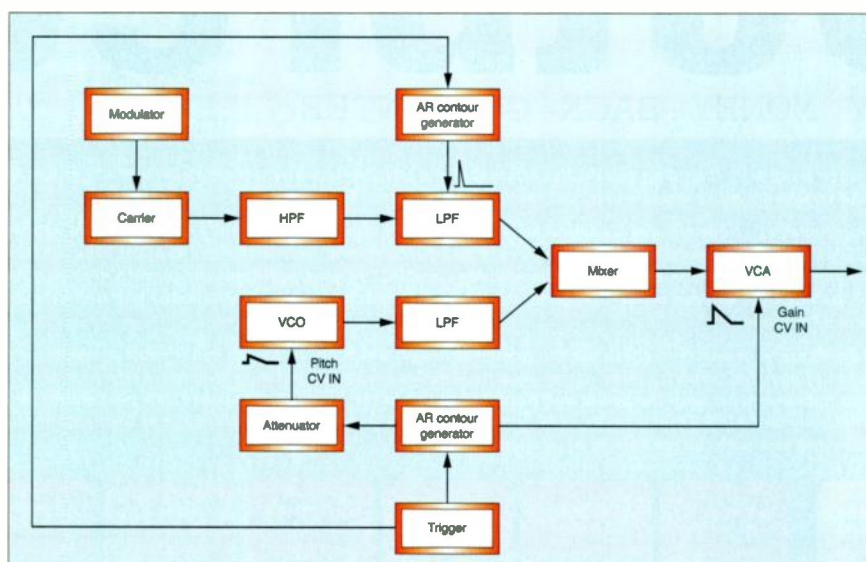


Figure 11: A bass drum patch with pitch-bend and click.

Fortunately, we do not need a second contour generator to implement this. After all, the loudness and the pitch of the sound are both determined by the maximum instantaneous displacement of the membrane, so a single AR Generator should do the trick. However, whereas the VCA Gain will change by 100 percent from the start to the end of the sound, the pitch should only shift by around 10 percent, so the patch requires some form of attenuator at the oscillator's pitch CV input (see Figure 10 above).

Finally, we come to the beater click. This is caused by hundreds of short-lived high-frequency partials that exist for just a few milliseconds after the membrane is hit.

There are two ways we can model this. One would be to use a short noise burst (which you would normally call a click); the other uses a contour generator to shape the spectrum of the partials generated by the FM components in Figure 10. If we choose the latter, we split the band-pass filter into its low-pass and high-pass components, and apply a rapid AR contour to the cutoff

frequency of the LPF. This allows many high-frequency components (almost a noise spectrum) to pass for a very brief time, before the patch settles down to the sound generated in Figure 10 (see Figure 11 above).

So there we have it: a simple bass-drum patch. Simple? Well, we've skirted over the true nature of the enharmonic partials, approximated the decay rates, disregarded the (albeit reduced) effects of the cavity modes, and totally ignored the presence of any shell resonances. Consequently, I think that it's fair to say that this is a simplified patch. Nonetheless, it will produce extremely usable results. If you have access to a patchable analogue synth with three oscillators, cross-modulation, three suitable filters, a couple of contour generators, a mixer and a couple of VCAs, you're in business.

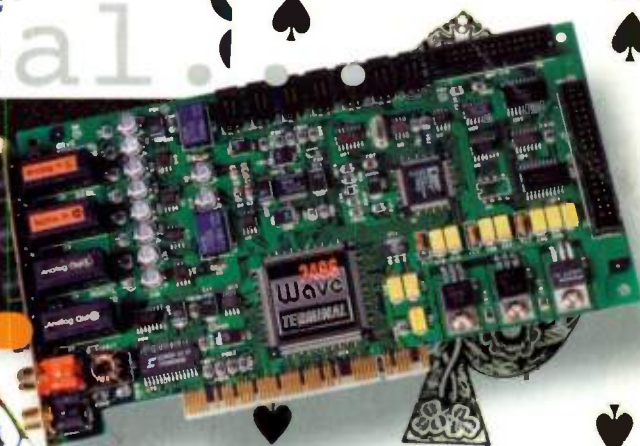
Unfortunately, few low-cost analogue monosynths have this degree of flexibility. So next month we'll set about programming some bass drum sounds on the synths you do own. Until then... **SOS**

the real deal...

The new, updated **EgoSys Waveterminal 2496** is a 24bit 96kHz Soundcard with Stereo Analogue in/out, S/PDIF digital I/O and ASIO2 driver. Available for PC or Mac, this is the industry standard audio card, offering stability and fantastic value.

- High quality 24 Bit/96kHz A/D converters; 100dB Dynamic range and 64 x oversampling • High quality 24 Bit/96kHz D/A converters; 110dB Dynamic range and 128 x oversampling • Signal to Noise Ratio (D/A); 110dB • Analog 2 Inputs and 2 Outputs; +4 dBu Balanced/Unbalanced 1/4" (tip ring sleeve) • 4 Channel Recording and 4 Channel playback (2 Ch. Analog / 2 Ch. Digital) at the Same time • 24 Bit 96kHz S/PDIF Digital In & Out (Electrical model) • Supports multiple Sample Rates: 8kHz, 11.025kHz, 12kHz, 16kHz, 22.05kHz, 24kHz, 32kHz, 44.1kHz, 48kHz, 64kHz, 88.2kHz, 96kHz

SRP £219.99



a range of affordable...

The **EgoSys U2A** is a USB audio interface offering a stereo input (switchable between coaxial, optical and analog) and output signal available on all 3 output formats at the same time. Professional audio quality and the ability to act as a signal converter between coaxial & optical. The U2A measures 9 x 9cm making it seriously portable for music on the move.

- USB Audio Interface • 2 In / 2 Out full duplex • -10dBv Unbalanced 1/4" phone jack analogue connections • Windows 98 compliant for "plug and play" installation • Gold-tipped S/PDIF coaxial & optical digital audio I/O (RCA & Toslink) • Simultaneous audio output through analogue and S/PDIF for easy mix monitoring • Microsoft Windows 98 MME & DirectSound Driver, Windows 2000s (NT5.0) WDM Driver • 32, 44.1 and 48K sampling rates supported • Real-time hardware sample rate converter • connects externally: no computer surgery

SRP £199.99



soundcards...

Ever wanted to base your studio around a PC laptop computer? Now you can with the EgoSys

WaMi Box - a complete PCMCIA MIDI/Audio solution for just £429.99.

- 20 Bit A/D D/A converters, 98dB Dynamic Range • 2 In / 4 Out Unbalanced Analogue In/Out, -10dBv Unbalanced Gold Tipped RCA Jack • S/PDIF Coaxial & Optical Digital In & Out • Real-time Hardware Sample-rate Converter (48 to 44.1) • Mic Preamp with effects, Headphone Amp, Gold-tipped 1/4" Mic Input • socket and 1/4" stereo socket for headphone monitoring • Full LED Display; 9 large Activity Indicators • Uses standard PCMCIA • socket - DMA Channel not req. • Professional Multi-effects Processor • Up to 64 voice 16 multi-timbral professional sampler • 16 Mb onboard RAM for Synth & Sampler • 32Ch MIDI Operation; 16Ch Internal & 16Ch External • MPU-401(UART)1 In/1 Out MIDI Interface • Compatible with all major software... Cubase, Cakewalk, Logic, Saw Pro, WaveLab, Sound Forge, Rebirth RB-338, etc.

SRP £399.99

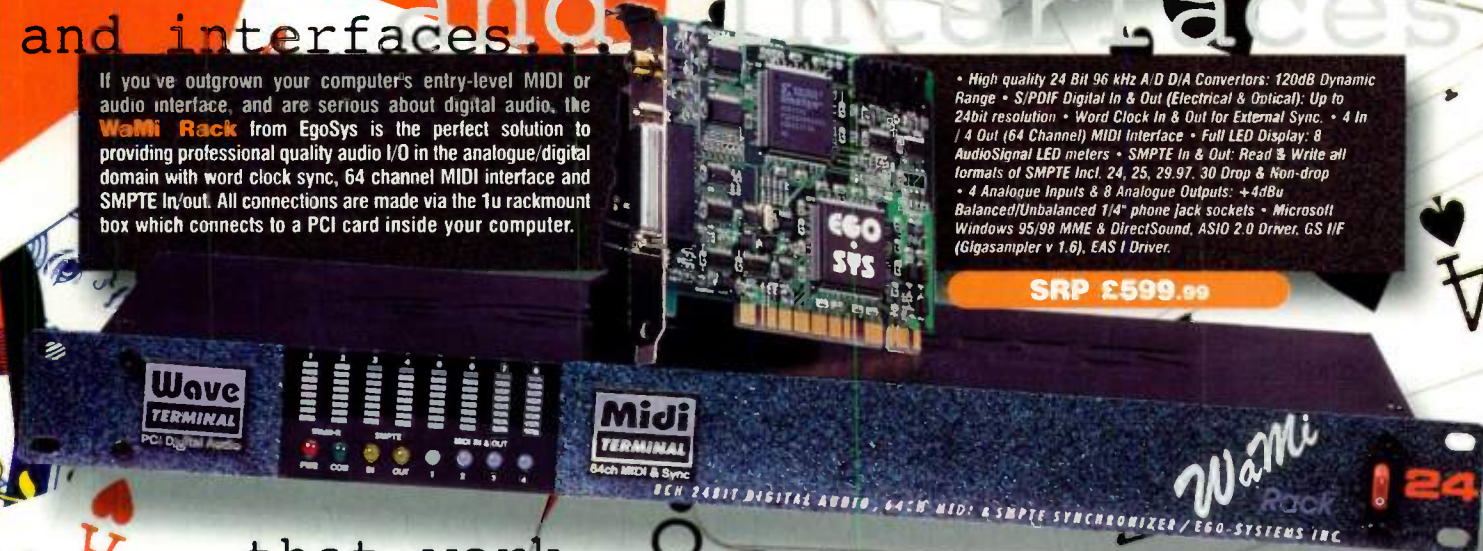


and interfaces...

If you've outgrown your computer's entry-level MIDI or audio interface, and are serious about digital audio, the **WaMi Rack** from EgoSys is the perfect solution to providing professional quality audio I/O in the analogue/digital domain with word clock sync, 64 channel MIDI interface and SMPTE In/Out. All connections are made via the 1u rackmount box which connects to a PCI card inside your computer.

- High quality 24 Bit 96 kHz A/D D/A Convertors: 120dB Dynamic Range • S/PDIF Digital In & Out (Electrical & Optical); Up to 24bit resolution • Word Clock In & Out for External Sync • 4 In / 4 Out (64 Channel) MIDI Interface • Full LED Display; 8 AudioSignal LED meters • SMPTE In & Out; Read & Write all formats of SMPTE Incl. 24, 25, 29.97, 30 Drop & Non-drop • 4 Analogue Inputs & 8 Analogue Outputs: +4dBu Balanced/Unbalanced 1/4" phone jack sockets • Microsoft Windows 95/98 MME & DirectSound, ASIO 2.0 Driver, GS IIF (Gigasampler v 1.6), EAS I Driver.

SRP £599.99



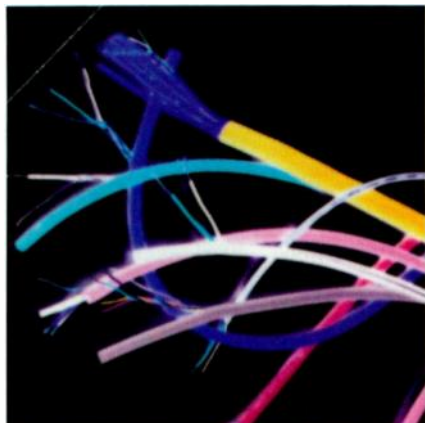
...that work.

EGO-SYS

mtsales@arbitergroup.com

World Radio History

ARBITER GROUP PLC
Wilberforce Road
LONDON • NW9 6AX
T. 020 8202 1199
F. 020 8202 7076
www.arbitergroup.com



Audio Cables & Wiring

All tangled up when it comes to audio leads? Here are the answers to the most common queries on the subject from SOS readers.

Paul White

Q What is the difference between balanced and unbalanced cable?

All audio signal cable is screened, which means that an outer conductor wraps around the other conductor(s) to shield them from electromagnetic interference. The outer screen, which may be made of wire braid, metal foil or conductive plastic, is usually connected to ground so that any induced currents (due to interference) flow directly to ground rather than being allowed to modulate the audio signal. However, screening isn't a perfect solution, which is why balancing was invented.

In an unbalanced cable, there's a single inner core that carries the signal while the outer screen

also doubles as the signal return path. Any interference that results in induced currents flowing through the screen conductor will cause these currents to be added to the wanted signal, so some interference problems are still possible, especially with long cable lengths or where there are nearby sources of strong interference. Though it's not often realised, screened cable offers very little protection against induced hum, as the cable is actually acting like a single-turn transformer, coupling energy from other mains conductors and transformers in the vicinity.

In a balanced cable, there are two inner conductors, often known as hot and cold. The screen is grounded, as before, but this time the screen is not part of the signal path. More importantly, balanced equipment is designed so that its hot and cold outputs carry the same signal but with the cold signal phase inverted with respect to the hot signal. At the receiving end, the balanced input stage re-inverts the cold signal and adds it to the hot signal, thus restoring the original signal. The clever part is that any interference that makes it through the screen is likely to have virtually the same influence on the hot and the cold conductors (as they are in more or less the same place). As a phase reversal is implemented at the input of the receiving piece of equipment, any interference common to both conductors will cancel out. The effectiveness of this system depends, amongst other things, on how well balanced the hot

and cold arms of the circuitry are at either end of the cable. Mic amps often have a specification for common mode rejection, which is a measure of how effectively the

circuitry rejects interference that is common to both hot and cold inputs.

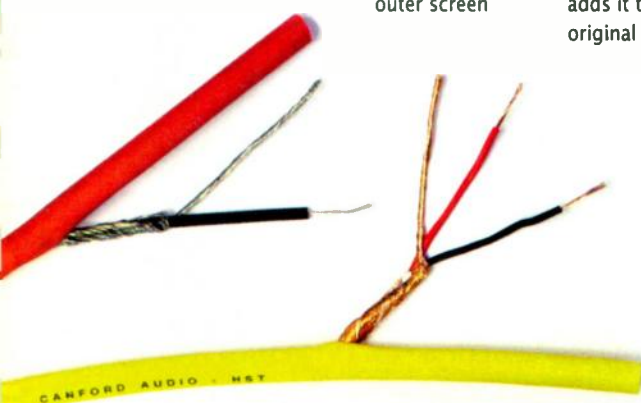


For the long cable runs used in live rigs, it is not uncommon to find Star Quad cable in use. This is a screened cable with four individual internal conductors, two of which are used for each of the elements of the balanced signal.

A further type of cable known as Star Quad was developed to further improve the immunity to interference, and this works by having two pairs of internal cables wired in parallel, but spaced (actually woven or plaited) so that any interference induced due to the cable cores not occupying exactly the same position in space is largely cancelled out. Star Quad seems to be used mainly in live sound applications where long cable runs are commonplace, but it is demonstrably more effective than conventional balanced cable.

Q Are all screened cables much the same, or are some better than others?

Foil or braid screened cables tend to be good from a screening point of view, whereas the type of cable that uses a bunch of unbraided wires wrapped around the outside is less



The red cable above is for unbalanced signals, and has two conductors: the wire screen and the single core. The yellow cable is for balanced signals, and therefore requires two central cores in addition to its screen.

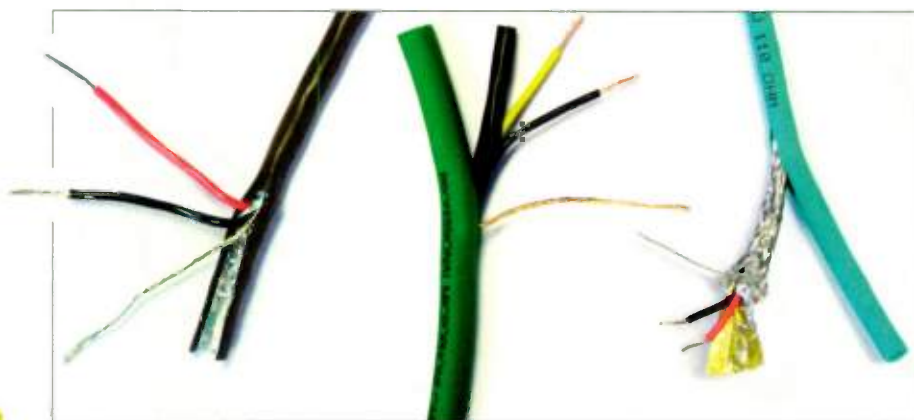
effective, especially if the cable is bent in such a way as to open a space in the screen. Another popular type uses a conductive plastic screen where a metal wire runs alongside the screen to permit connection. Over short distances at line level, most types of screening are adequately effective, though a woven metal screen or a foil screen is likely to be more effective than a conductive plastic or wrapped wire screen.



A simple helically-wound wire screen (as in the yellow cable) is fine for general-purpose audio cabling, but a braided wire screen (as in the black cable) will tend to give less handling noise with delicate mic signals.

Microphone cable choice is particularly important, as some cables can generate electrical noise when moved or bent. A woven screen cable designed specifically for use with microphones probably offers the most effective screening, coupled with low handling noise, but conductive plastic is also an effective solution for the cable lengths used in a typical small studio. Conductive plastic has an inherently low handling noise and is available in a range of colours that can help identify which microphone is connected where.

Foil-screened cables are rather rigid and don't take kindly to sharp bends, but they do offer excellent screening properties and smaller-gauge cables are available for such



Other screening options include foil (brown cable) and conductive plastic (green cable), both of which have a drain wire for soldering to your choice of connector. Some cables even combine different shielding types for improved performance – for example, the light blue cable uses both braided wire and foil screens to protect important AES-EBU digital signals.

jobs as patchbay wiring and permanent cable runs. Many multicore cables also use foil screening, and it's important not to coil such cables too tightly.

Q Can I use the same kind of screened cable for both mic and line signals?

There are no impedance issues with audio signal cables at the lengths used within studios, but you should take into account the fact that mic cables need a combination of good screening and low handling noise. Ease of termination and cable clamping may also be an issue.

Q Can I use an unbalanced signal with a phantom-powered mic input?

No. You can use a balanced dynamic microphone with phantom power switched ►



Many multicore cables use foil screening for space-saving purposes. However, if you need multicore which is more tolerant of sharp bends, it's worth going for wire screening instead.

valve classics

tubetracker 8/2 valve mixer

The new M-3 TubeTracker 8/2 valve mixer offers a compact and sweet sounding solution for all tracking and submixing applications. Whether you need a fat front end for your digital HD recorder, a classy submixer for your large format console or a pristine quality mixer for live music recording then the TubeTracker will deliver expensive sounding results - without breaking the bank!

M-3

World Radio History

TL Audio Limited, Sonic Touch, Icenl Court
Icknield Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1TN UK
Tel: +44 (0)1462 680888 Fax: +44 (0)1462 680999
email: info@tlaudio.co.uk

TLAudio

Studio sound
GEORGE SHILLING
"It handled everything I threw at it with ease, always sounding responsive, exciting and dynamic..... It is a joy to use."

compact valve mixer

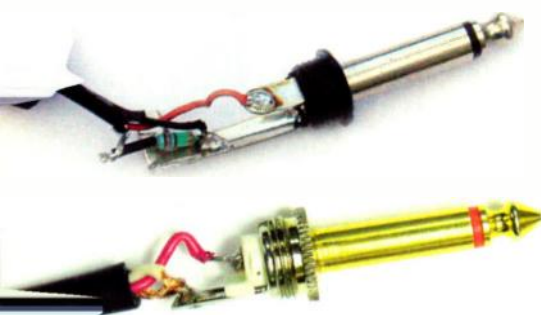
AUDIO CABLES & WIRING

► on, but the only way to connect an unbalanced source to the same system is to feed it through a balancing transformer first. If you were to connect an unbalanced cable, you would short out one side of the phantom power supply, and though a properly designed phantom supply will be protected against damage in this way, it's not recommended. More seriously, some or all of the phantom power voltage will be applied to the pins of the unbalanced device and this may cause damage to some studio units.

Q What's the best way to connect unbalanced signal sources to balanced inputs?

The traditional method is to use balanced cable and connect the cold to the screen at the unbalanced end. However, this can sometimes result in ground loop hum problems, so it is safer to connect the unbalanced end of the cable as follows.

Connect the screen to the ground pin via a resistor of between 100Ω and 500Ω or leave it disconnected altogether. Connect



The traditional way to feed unbalanced signals to balanced inputs is to have the screen and the cold core connected at the unbalanced end (bottom picture). However, this can sometimes result in earth loop hum problems, in which case you should either disconnect the screen altogether at the unbalanced end, or alternatively connect it via a resistor of between 100Ω and 500Ω (top picture).

the cold core of the cable to the connector pin normally used to connect the screen. Connect the hot core to the connector pin normally used to connect the hot conductor.

Q Can I use any phono cable for S/PDIF signals?

Many people do, and get away with it, but it really isn't a very good idea, as you can end up with clicks and glitches that seem to have no apparent cause. At the high frequencies needed to carry digital signals, cable impedance has a significant effect on the shape of the waveform being transmitted, and S/PDIF signals ideally need



Although you might be tempted to use ordinary hi-fi phono cables for S/PDIF digital signals, these cables can degrade the waveforms and increase the possibility of glitching.

to be fed via a 75Ω cable designed specifically for digital data use. If the cable and terminating impedance aren't correct, energy is reflected back down the cable, which has the effect of degrading the shape of the digital pulses. Poor quality connectors can also compromise the performance, so this is one instance where even the accomplished solderer of cables might be better off buying a ready-made cable of the right length. At longer cable lengths, it becomes even more important to choose a high quality digital cable and, as a rule, cable runs should be kept as short as is practical.

AES-EBU signals are more tolerant, though special cable (in this case 100Ω) is available for this format too. In the absence of a dedicated digital cable, conductive plastic screened microphone cables generally produce good results over short to medium distances.

Q What's the best way to connect a balanced source to an unbalanced input?

You'll need to check your equipment manual for this one, as the way you wire the cable depends on the design of the balanced output stage. In some cases you need to link the cold and screen pins at the balanced end (if the output stage is 'fully floating') while in others you must leave the cold pin disconnected. In situations that require the latter approach, you will probably find that the signal level is 6dB lower than when using the equipment balanced. This is because you're only using one half of the signal from the output stage.

Q Does it matter if mains cables run close to signal cables?

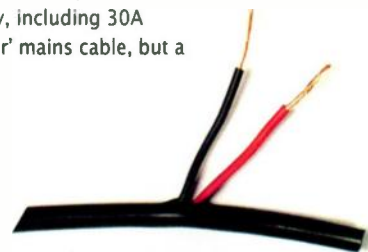
Mains cables carry relatively high alternating currents that can be induced into audio cables running alongside them, even if the audio cable is well screened. The longer the distance the cables run alongside each other, the greater the amount of interference (usually hum) that will be induced into the signal cable. When audio and mains cables must cross, try to arrange the crossing to be at right angles, as this is the angle of minimum coupling.

Q How long can audio cables be before the signal quality suffers?

This is one of those 'How long is a piece of string?' questions because the answer depends on both the cable type and on the impedance of the circuitry at either end. As a very general rule, high-impedance mics or feeds from high-impedance instrument pickups shouldn't be longer than around four or five metres, as the cable capacitance can cause the high frequencies to be attenuated, but low-impedance balanced mic cables can be tens or even hundreds of metres long if the sending and receiving devices are designed properly and the source impedance is very low. With semi-pro equipment, keeping balanced mic or line cables down to 10 or 20 metres maximum would be sensible, though it's still best to keep all cable runs as short as you can.

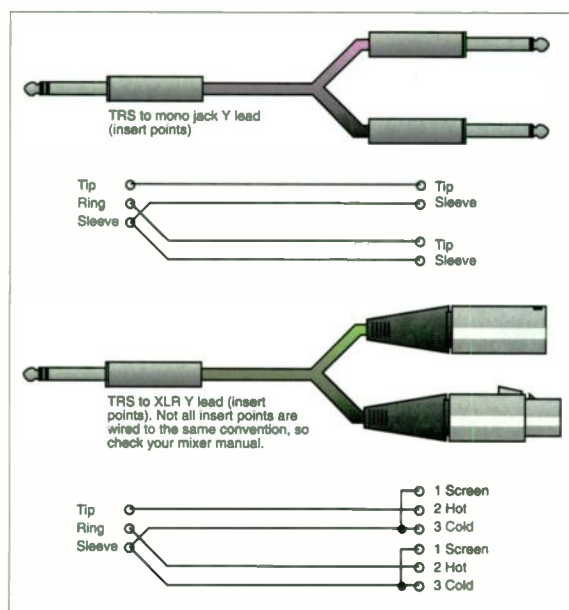
Q I've read a lot about specialist hi-fi speaker cable. Is this really necessary or can I use any twin-core cable?

Speaker cable needs to have a very low electrical resistance, so it needs to be fairly hefty and made from a pure material, such as oxygen-free copper (OFC). Impure material can introduce nonlinearities (the oxidised copper actually behaves as a semiconductor) that manifest themselves as increased distortion at low signal levels. There are many cables that qualify, including 30A 'cooker' mains cable, but a



There's a lot of hype about esoteric hi-fi speaker cable, but you're probably better off sticking with a good general-purpose speaker cable, such as that shown above, so you can spend the serious money on things which really make a difference.

Active speakers can be connected up using regular balanced mic cables, and the cable type will have no significant effect on the audio quality.



Wiring an insert 'Y' lead.

Q How do I wire an insert 'Y' lead?

A typical 'Y' lead has a conventionally wired stereo jack at one end of a run of balanced (twin cored cable), but at the other end, the cable splits so that the screen and hot core are wired to one mono jack and the screen and cold core are wired to another. The principle of operation is that each of the two cable cores carries one unbalanced signal, one from the mixer insert point to the external device, and one from the external device back to the mixer. Which way round the two connectors go depends on how the mixer manufacturer wires their insert points — tip (tip of the jack plug) send or tip return. Check your mixer manual to find out, and then label the two mono plugs accordingly. If you don't enjoy soldering, some companies make off-the-shelf 'Y' cables. **SOS**

Thanks to Canford Audio (www.canfordaudio.com)
for supplying many of cables used to illustrate this article.

**ELECTRO
MUSIC**
Mail Order Specialists

Yorkshire's
Biggest,
Best &
Cheapest!

EB16		JOEHEK		XP82		EX-DEMO	\$1100
EB16	\$249	VC10		\$520	XV5080		\$1100
EB304F	\$249	TRAKPAC		\$425	XV3080		\$1150
B208P	\$149	C2		\$129	XV88		\$1900
MS20SP	\$210	VC80		\$155	PC180		\$180
S3300	\$675	VCS0		\$319	PC180		\$104
SSMD INC 64 MEG.	\$1365	KORG			PC300 USB KYBO		\$135
S6000	\$1880	ELECTRIBE EM-1	Exclusive price	\$229	SAMSON		
PC2000XL	\$799	ELECTRIBE EM-1	Exclusive price	\$249	SERVO 170		\$139
U400	\$129	ELECTRIBE EA-1	Exclusive price	\$239	SERVO 260		\$190
CP816	\$869	ELECTRIBE ES-1	Exclusive price	\$389	SERVO 350		\$300
BSS65 USB FOR \$5000 ETC.	\$300	IS40		\$600	SONIC FOUNDRY		
EB20	\$250	40M		\$240	SPL		
AKG		KACS PAD		\$740	ACID MUSIC		\$79
C1000S NEW UNBOXED	\$99	TRITON		\$600	ACID DJ		\$39
C1000S	\$129	XSD KYBD		\$389	ACID HIPHOP		\$39
C3000B	\$189	X6DR RACK mint sh		\$700	ACID ROCK		\$39
C4000	\$329	D12 12 TRACK		\$130	SOUNDFORGE XP 4.5		\$49
C14 SPECIAL PRICE	\$189	D1800 16 TRACK III		\$130	SOUNDORGE 4.5		\$39
ALEXIS		MS 2000 32K 4K 16K 32K	Exclusive price	\$549	SIBELIUS		
3630	\$109	MS2000 RACK		\$595	SIBELIUS PRO		\$399
3630 sh	\$90	Cool KARMA		\$475/101	SPIRIT		
ALD LK20	\$149	TRITON MOSS BOARD		\$369	328 16 MEM 128 256	Exclusive price	\$180
DM5	\$269	TRITON PCM CARDS		\$135	ABSOLUTE 2		\$195
MEG230	\$149	KC25		\$145	ABSOLUTE ZERO	Exclusive price	
MIKROVERB4	\$125	CK80		\$200	FOLIO F1		\$269
MIKROVERB4	\$149	KC120		\$275	FOLIO SX		\$389
NANOCOMP	\$80	CK160		\$339	NOTEPAD		\$125
NANOVERB	\$89	LEXICON		\$700	VITALIZER JACK		\$140
SR16	\$175	MPX1		\$200	CLASSIC VITALIZER		\$500
APHEX		MPX100		\$449	GOLD MIC		\$1600
16 4 WAY GATE	\$229	MPX500		\$200	TUBE VITALIZER		
126 4 WAY COMP	\$229	MIDIMAN		\$80	STEINBERG		
107 TUBE PREAMP	\$345	AUDIO BUDDY 48V PREAMP		\$60	1650N CONTROLLER	Exclusive price	\$979
108 2 WAY STUDIO COMP	\$159	ALPHALIFE 2490		\$45	B BOX		\$59
109 TUBE EQ	\$209	C02		\$510	CLEAN CD SOFTWARE		\$49
AT-3525 INC SHOCKMOUNT	\$119	DELTA 1010		\$510	CUBASE VST 5 MAC & PC		\$265
ATH3035 INC SHOCKMOUNT	\$119	DELTA 66		\$220	CUBASE VST V2		\$65
AT4033b INC SHOCKMOUNT	\$119	DELTA 40		\$220	REBIRTH RS-308	Exclusive price	
ATH 440 H PHONES	\$59	DELTA 2446		\$95	REASON 3.0/3.5/3.75/3.75	Exclusive price	\$149
ATH 440 H PHONES	\$59	DIAMN PCI		\$210	RECYCLE Vars 2		\$199
BEHRINGER		HOST PC LEADS		\$10	STUDIO LOGIC		
ULTRAPATCH	\$39	MACMAN		\$45	SL81		\$145
82 studio mic	\$165	MINIMACMAN		\$35	SL161		\$175
MX602	\$75	PORTMAN 24		\$80	SUB80		\$479
MX602	\$100	PORTMAN 48		\$180	SL2001		\$900
MX1804	\$169	PORTMAN P.C.S		\$55	TASCAM		
MX2004	\$229	PORTMAN P.C.S		\$55	DA20 mk 2		EPOA
MX1804	\$275	PORTMAN P.C.S		\$55	PORTA 02		\$119
MX242	\$269	SOUNDCARD MC INTERFACE		\$19	PORTA 414 mk2		\$199
AUTOCOM	\$50	WINMAN 2.2		\$79	PORTA 424 mk2		\$199
COMPOSER	\$110	WINMAN 4.4		\$180	789 32K 128K 256K 512K	Exclusive price	\$599
MULTICOM	\$110	MIDISPORT USB 4.4		\$65	US428 USB	Exclusive price	\$339
MULTIGATE	\$149	MIDISPORT USB 2.2		\$120	T 1 AUDIO		
ULTRAGRAPH EQ	\$129	MIDISPORT USB 1/1		\$249	S001		\$425
DUALFX	\$75	SUPERSTUD USB 6.6 SMPTE		\$249	S001 COMPRESSOR		\$425
ULTRAPEX	\$110	NORD		\$659	5051 VALVE VOICE CHANNEL		\$425
FEEDBACK DESTROYER	\$115	NORD LEAD2		\$659	5051 VALVE PRE AMP		\$425
POWERPLAY	\$100	NORD MICRO MODULAR		\$1229	FATMAN VALVE COMPRESSOR		\$269
ULTRACURVE	\$369	NORD MODULAR RACK		\$700	TERRATEC		
ULTRADRYNE	\$245	NORD RACK 2		\$1229	EW-68		\$319
ULTRAVIZOR	\$110	NORD LEAD THREE 16V2	ET B.A.	\$680	EWX24-96		\$249
MODULIZER	\$110	NOVATION		\$680	DMX		\$108
BEYERDYNAMIC		SUPERNOVA		\$1199	YAMAHA		
T1100	\$295	SUPERNOVA PRO X		\$1469	DAHX		
MC630 CONDENSER INC S.S.MOUNT.	\$180	SUPERMOUNTATION		\$2200	AW4416 16V20E1	Exclusive price	\$1899
BOSS		SUPERBASS STATION		\$299	AN200 EXCLUSIVE PRICE		\$340
JS-6 JAM STATION	\$289	PEAVEY		\$2300	DX200 EXCLUSIVE PRICE		\$340
VP-1	\$310	D1V1		\$210	CS1X DEMO FEW ONLY		\$355
CASIO		KB300		\$270	CS2X	Exclusive price	\$425
CTK731	\$250	KB400		\$309	CS6R	Exclusive price	\$425
WK1500	\$250	KB400		\$309	S30 NEW	Exclusive price	\$419
WK1600	\$250	KB400		\$309	S30 NEW	Exclusive price	\$419
WK1600	\$250	KB400		\$309	S30 NEW	Exclusive price	\$419
CTK651	\$170	PHILIP REES		\$479	S30 NEW	Exclusive price	\$419
DIGITECH		LITTLE 2M MERGE		\$210	CSB	Exclusive price	\$419
260K COMP GATE	only \$139	V3		\$38	CSB	Exclusive price	\$419
QUAK 4	only \$219	V4		\$38	CSB	Exclusive price	\$419
VOCALIST PERFORMER	\$269	SW SWITCH		\$29	DO35	NEW 12/01	\$1150
VOCALIST WORKSTATION EX	\$475	VS THRU		\$135	MD45	NEW 08/01	\$1495
VOCALIST VR MD VOGA-5T	\$435	LITTLE MIDICV		\$35	MD85		\$800
FS30C FSWITCH	\$349	TS1 SMPTE		\$199	MDF3		\$265
ORAMER		ROTE		\$199	MU15 EXCLUSIVE		\$169
1960 PRO TUBE COMP	\$980	ND1		\$139	P80 PIANO		\$600
1961 PRO TUBE EQ	\$980	NT2		\$129	P200 PIANO		\$1100
DL241	\$340	NT3		\$129	PSR74		\$70
32021 DUAL GATE	\$320	NT300	Exclusive price	\$1415	PSR170		\$265
32021 DUAL GATE	\$320	NTK	Exclusive price	\$1415	PSR262		\$169
JX30 COMP GATE	\$235	ROLAND		\$369	PSR282		\$129
JX40 PUNCH GATE	\$310	A30		\$369	PSR350		\$400
JX50 DE ESSER	\$245	AX1		\$425	PSR440		\$500
JX60 FRONT END ONE	\$200	DP2		\$25	PSR740		\$640
ELECTRON		DP2		\$25	SU10	Exclusive price NEW 1/01	\$640
V360 FILTER FACTORY ONLY	\$250	EM10		\$199	QV700		\$650
MDFX	exclusive price \$300	EM20		\$220	QV100	EXCLUSIVE 2/01	\$699
VAMPFACTORY	\$275	EM30		\$380	RMX X	EXCLUSIVE 4/01	\$745
FLUOREQUEN	exclusive price \$149	EM407		\$425	RV9		\$169
EKKLER	exclusive price \$1001	EP77		\$425	SU20		\$169
EMU		EP97		\$425	SU700		\$649
AUDIO PRODUCTION STUDIO	\$385	FP9		\$1490	SWX1000 EXCLUSIVE		\$349
AUDIO PRODUCTION CARD	\$190	JP8000		\$689	SW5 VLTOM		\$725
E3 ORGAN MOBILE	\$455	VJ1010		\$100	ZOOM		
PROTEUS 2000	\$679	VJ1010		\$100	RS 02 IN STOCK		\$240
PLANET EARTH	\$319	VJ1080		\$249	PSR170		\$265
MO PHATT	\$319	VJ305		\$399	RFX-2000		\$129
VITUGSO	\$720	VC100		\$250	RT123 DRUMS		\$129
EB000	\$1199	VC300		\$340	RT325 DRUMS	Exclusive price 1/01	\$199
EB000	\$1499	VC500		\$549			
EVOLUTION		VC500		\$549			
AKAI49	\$90	VC500		\$549			
AKAI49 NEW OLD STYLE BOXED	\$75	VC500		\$549			
F3XTECH		VC500		\$549			
D8 FX	\$925	VC500		\$549			
D8 DIGI PATCHBAY	\$169	VC500		\$549			
VF16 INC 32000X32000X32000X	\$855	VC500		\$549			
VF16	\$469	VC500		\$549			
VN200	\$459	VC500		\$549			
VL800	\$459	VC500		\$549			
GILIMOT		VC500		\$549			
MAU1 STUDIO ISIS	ex demo \$199	VC500		\$549			
HAMMOND		VC500		\$549			
TE-1	EX DEMO ONE ONLY \$725	VC500		\$549			
CONTROL	\$139	VC500		\$549			
JBL		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90		VC500		\$549			
XP90							

good old northern value

Guitars, Drums, Lights, PA's etc, etc
Prices matched!! Free next day delivery (on most items)

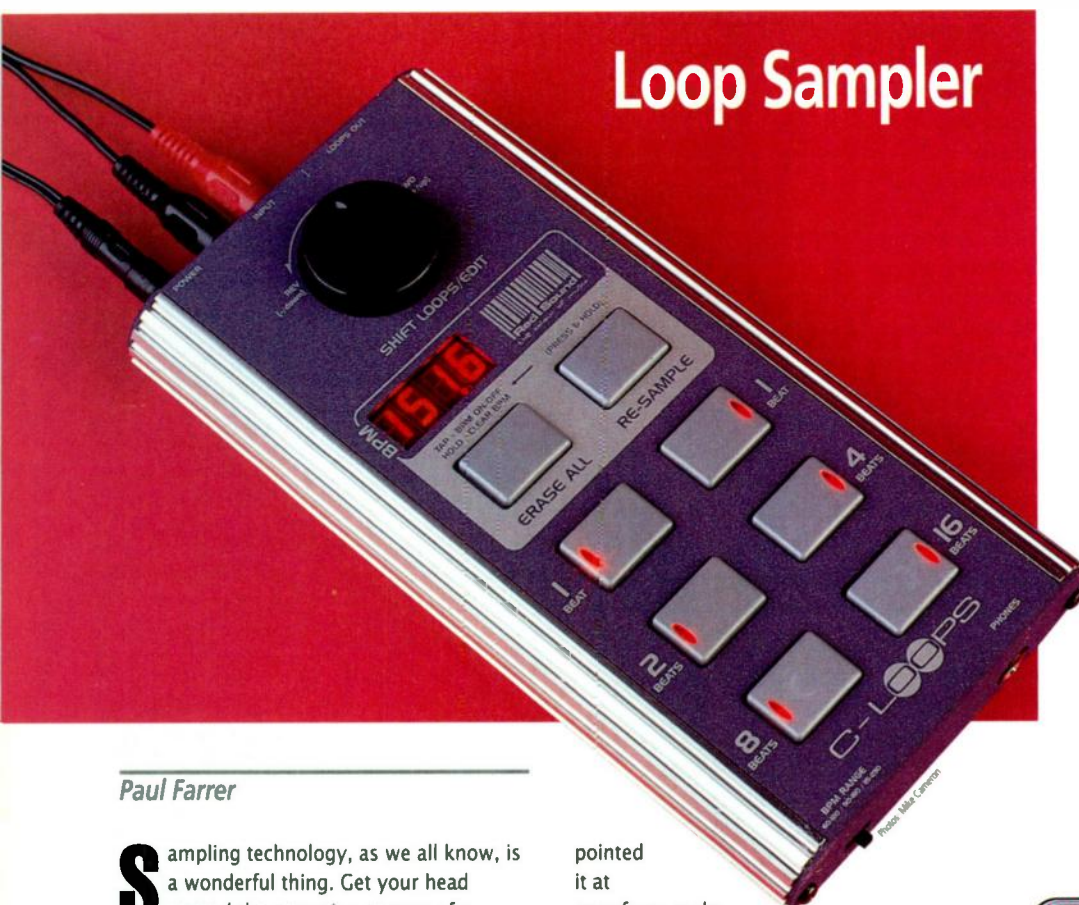
82 Copley Road, Doncaster, DN1 2QW

Electric Telephone System **01302 369999**

Fax: 01302 738523 e-mail: richard@electromusic.co.uk

Website: <http://www.electromusic.co.uk>

Red Sound C-Loops



Loop Sampler

The unique new C-Loops from Red Sound Systems can automatically detect the tempo of incoming audio, sample it and chop it to length ready for re-triggering, as well as

automatically timestretching all its on-board loops to match any new tempo it receives.

Paul Farrer

Sampling technology, as we all know, is a wonderful thing. Get your head around the operating system of a sampler, and the world of audio manipulation is your oyster. The trouble is that samplers, whether they're based in software or hardware, aren't the most approachable bits of studio gear, and the process of getting a sound in, chopping it to size, and then being able to play it back can often be a time-consuming, fiddly and sometimes frustrating business.

UK-based manufacturer Red Sound Systems aim to put a stop to all that with C-Loops, a compact, six-voice sampler aimed at DJs needing to grab sections of audio on the fly and play them back over a CD or record. The clever thing here is that C-Loops makes use of Red Sound's impressive tempo-detection technology (as seen in previous innovative units like the BPM FX Pro), and can thereby sample and play back loops in perfect sync with the tempo of an incoming audio signal.

Meet C-Loops

Looking very much like the type of device that used to go 'ping!' when Leonard Nimoy

pointed it at styrofoam rocks in episodes of a certain '60s sci-fi TV series, C-Loops, with its curvy chrome side panels and functional styling, is visually extremely desirable. Its long and thin dimensions are actually designed to be attached to the side of a 19-inch rackmounted mixing desk (using the supplied brackets), which will doubtless please both DJs and studio users alike. At its budget price, you can't really expect too much in the way of serious general sampling or sample-editing power, and the range of controls and inputs and outputs reflect this.

The top of the unit houses two pairs of phono ins and outs along with the power socket leading to a 9V DC power supply. The bottom of the unit has just a single headphone socket and a three-stage switch that sets the approximate tempo range of the incoming audio track (60-120, 90-180 or 115-230). The front panel itself isn't much more complex either, largely opting for a 'one button, one job' approach. This means that not only is the 'getting to know you' time mercifully short, but you can be sure

SOUND ON SOUND

Red Sound Systems C-Loops
£275

pros

- Impressive tempo-detection abilities.
- Fantastically easy to use.
- Extremely useful for live DJ applications.
- Stored loops automatically time-stretch to incoming tempo — brilliant!
- Cool styling.

cons

- All samples are lost on power-down.
- Frighteningly easy to accidentally bulk-erase all your samples.
- A little too limited for serious studio use — although that's not really where it's aimed.
- Lack of through-monitoring via Output phono's might be problematic, depending on your setup.

summary

A unique, easy-to-use and immensely useful DJ gizmo that is the very definition of quick-fire sampling. While some studio producers might find its range of features restrictive, what it does do, it does so well that for the live DJ, this has to be the essential tool of the year.

that in the noisy and dimly lit confines of a DJ's mix pit you will have easy access to most of C-Loops' parameters. The simple four-character LED display shows the detected tempo of the incoming audio source brightly and clearly, and at the very top of the unit is a large cursor wheel which is used either to manually set the loop tempo value if no beat information is detected, or to manually adjust the synchronisation (start) point of the loops.

In Use

The short length of the instruction manual makes it clear that setting up C-Loops and getting it working is such a no brainer that even those who struggle with their own shoelaces should have no problems. Certainly, I found C-Loops to be one of the most intuitive and easy-to-use modules I've come across in recent years, with a learning curve that wouldn't give even an arthritic terrapin any trouble.

As with any tempo-detection process, it is the upfront bass and snare drums of modern dance music that enable the most reliable detection of tempo, and as this is the most likely type of music to appear in a DJ's arsenal of records, everyone should be happy (see box below). The tempo-range selector switch starts C-Loops hunting in the right area tempo-wise, and from there it is usually only a matter of seconds (depending on the rhythmic content of your input track) before it displays the incoming tempo and is ready to sample.

There are six sample pads on the front panel, and once a tempo has been



C-Loops' simple control panel, with its six sampling pads. Each offers access to storage locations of different sizes (ranging from one bar to 16). The tempo-selection switch, which helps the tempo-recognition engine to do its job correctly, is on the front of the unit (bottom left in this picture), along with the headphone jack.

detected, these flash in time with the incoming audio source. The six pads allow you to sample different lengths of loop; one pad enables 16 bars of recording, another allows eight bars, another four and two pads permit just

just dance music that can be 'C-Looped' — I had pleasing results from quite a few rock and nearly all pop tracks I tried. The secret seems to be in the accuracy of the timing of the source material, and since I can't remember when I last heard a modern track that has anything but rock-solid timing, you're unlikely to have problems.

Another possible use for C-Loops could be as a very basic form of studio remix tool should you want to synchronise new drum loops or grooves to a master recording without the aid of SMPTE code or similar. Load your grooves into C-Loops, then trigger the tempo engine from the rhythm sections of what you already have recorded. This isn't a foolproof system, but it's something that might just mean the difference between sync'ing and sinking!

To hear examples of C-Loops in action, surf to: www.sound-on-sound.com/ses/jan02/articles/redsound.asp

Tempo Detection & Studio Use

As mentioned above, any tempo-detection system relies heavily on prominent rhythmic elements. The most obvious are bass and snare drums, but having test-driven C-Loops (and other Red Sound products) across a wide range of musical styles, I've always been impressed by what their tempo engine can successfully analyse.

It's fair to assume that the majority of users of a device like C-Loops will be working with dance music of one sort or another, and when used with that style of music, there was nothing that gave the tempo engine any trouble, excluding drop-out sections in tracks where there is just an ambient pad and vocal. Obviously, C-Loops had no chance when confronted with such challenging material. However, within literally seconds of a single hi-hat pattern kicking in over the top of the pad, C-Loops had worked out the tempo, sync'ed itself up and was ready to sample.

You'll also be pleased to hear that it's not

BUYING A SAMPLER?

Can Your Dealer Answer YES To All These Questions?

- | | YOUR DEALER | TURNKEY LOOPSTATION |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Do they have a huge sample library for you to copy free of charge on dedicated machines? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Are they able to fit the full range of expansion boards, memory and drives on site and from stock? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Do they have 1000's of sample CD's in stock and computerised search and audition facilities? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. Do they have a CD ROM jukebox for you to hear how sounds work on the sampler? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. Do they give you free time on £250,000 of the finest vintage analog equipment available? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. Do they have every model from every manufacturer permanently wired up on demo? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 7. Do they guarantee Europe's lowest prices?* | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Turnkey Loopstation



NO ALTERNATIVE

Call us now for a free brochure and to discuss your requirements

- you're only a phone call away from sample heaven!

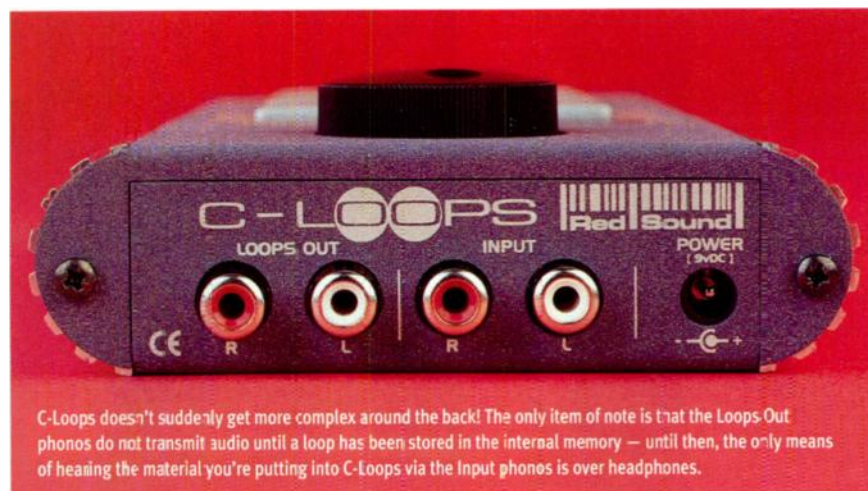
020 74199999

Your calls may be recorded for training purposes.
*Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order. Other offers may not be available when price matching. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

Fax: 020 7379 0093
114-116 Charing Cross Road
London WC2H 0JR
E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk
Web site: <http://www.turnkey.uk.com>



RED SOUND SYSTEMS C-LOOPS



▶ one bar each. It's interesting to note that I couldn't find any reference to the maximum sample time permitted within the instruction manual or on Red Sound's otherwise excellent web site. Suffice it to say, though, that with a total of 32 stereo, 16-bit, 48kHz samples (or beats) at your disposal, you should have enough for live DJ applications.

Just a single touch of one of the sample pads begins recording and the screen displays a countdown of how many beats are left to record for each particular pad (16, eight, four, two, or one). Once a sample has been taken, the pad's LED lights continuously and instantly begins looped playback out of the main phono outputs which, incidentally, do not permit through-monitoring before a sample has been taken — this is where your headphones, which you can insert into the jack socket on the front, will come in handy.

One of C-Loops' great selling points is that playback of all the loops is synchronised perfectly with the incoming audio signal (utilising Red Sound's acclaimed V2 tempo-recognition engine), so once you have filled up all six pads with loops and effects you don't need to have the fingers of an ace percussionist to get them to trigger in the right place — C-Loops ensures that they all fire on the beat. One obvious downside to this could be problems with phase. If you have two sections sampled from different points in the same track, playing them both back at the same time might result in duplicated elements (typically bass drums) partially phase-cancelling one another. This is a small point to be aware of, but certainly nothing to get in a panic over.

Stored loops are also automatically stretched to fit with the tempo of incoming audio, irrespective of the tempo they were sampled at. This is a really useful feature — it means that it's now child's play to sample the main rhythm section of one

track and seamlessly morph the beats into other tracks, even ones at wildly different speeds.

The manual helpfully lists a number of possible applications for C-Loops, particularly with reference to being able to disengage the tempo-recognition engine (hold the Resample button, then press Erase All). This is intended to prevent erratic tempo detection while you cue a new record, but it does mean that you can set C-Loops running on its own at the last detected tempo while you put on another record. Alternatively, as the manual points out, in the event of total turntable or stylus failure, C-Loops can save the day — even if your decks pack up, the beats will go on!

Tweaking The Beats

There are a few editing features within C-Loops. The first allows you to trim the output level of each specific pad (with ranges of -9dB to +6dB) by holding down the pad and adjusting the data-entry wheel. You can also adjust the synchronisation (start) points for individual loops or for all the loops simultaneously — a feature that would be helpful if your source recording drifts out of time or the tempo-detection engine loses sync for any reason. There is also a crude but fun form of time-stretching, which is activated during playback by turning the data-entry knob backwards or forwards to speed up or slow down all the samples currently playing. This isn't really the type of scientifically precise tempo manipulation that users of computer-based audio-editing software will be used to, but it does offer instant and highly creative access to the kind of mega-granulisation effects that you'll recall from Fat Boy Slim's classic track 'The Rockefeller Skank'.

You also have the ability to resample the content of any number of pads. This is done by simply hitting the Resample button, and then selecting which pad to

re-record to. The other button I haven't yet mentioned on the front panel is Erase All, which, as the name implies, deletes all samples currently in memory. Whilst this straightforward approach is certainly welcome for most features, even the manual warns users to take care, as it only takes the slightest touch of the button to instantly send all your carefully collected loops the way of the dodo.

Conclusions

It would be fair to say that C-Loops is aimed at live DJs needing to quickly get hold of rhythm tracks, effects and instrumental grooves from an incoming audio source and loop them in time with any source recording. While there are unquestionably studio users who could find a creative use for such a device, it is live DJs who won't be bothered by C-Loops' paucity of more detailed sample-editing features, and indeed lack of backup facilities. However, I think these omissions are fair enough given the unit's price and primary target market.

There are a few niggles, the biggest being the ominous Erase All button, which does exactly what it promises, after just a single touch. Surely a better option would be to have this button only do its worst after keeping it pressed for a couple of seconds (busy-fingered DJs beware — you could be left seriously high and dry by this one). Also, although recording vocal and effects samples is, of course, just as easy as recording loops, it would have been great to have the option of 'hot-triggering' some of the pads (perhaps with the ability to adjust release time) so that effects or vocals could be 'stuttered' — as it is, you have to let them play back in their entirety each time you hit the pad.

One of the most impressive things about C-Loops, though, is the one thing that in using it you actually take for granted; namely the ability to auto-detect the tempo of a track, sample from it and have your loops chopped to length, looped and ready to fly instantaneously in time with pretty much any given audio source. If that doesn't sound like an attractive feature to you, there won't be much about this unit that will impress you, but if you're a DJ or live performance samplist and want to take your performances to another level, you really should give C-Loops a try. **SSS**

Information

£ £275 including VAT.
T Red Sound Systems +44 (0)1628 819191.
F +44 (0)1628 819111.
E red@redsound.com
W www.redsound.com



beyer
presents the
new Black!



the DT 100's features remain unchanged—
except now you have a choice between
Grey or Black!

Not that you follow fashion trends, but
everybody who's anybody will be wearing
them!



The new AG Stomp physically models a miked-up acoustic guitar sound using the DI signal from an acoustic guitar piezo pickup, and also offers a variety of useful effects processors.

Yamaha

AG Stomp

Acoustic Guitar Modelling Preamp

Paul White

SOUND ON SOUND

Yamaha AG Stomp **£399**

pros

- Plausible modelling of different microphone types and positions.
- Onboard effects and anti-feedback filter bank.

cons

- Because the end result depends on the output from the guitar's pickup system, the mic emulation can only ever be approximate.

summary

Although of most use to the live performer, the Yamaha AG Stomp could save the day in the studio on those occasions where mics can't be used.

Yamaha's AG Stomp is a digital floor-standing processor designed for use with acoustic guitars fitted with piezo pickup systems, its aim being to process the pickup sound so that it sounds more 'miked up'. Applications include both live performance and recording, plus there's a useful headphone output for rehearsal purposes.

There's actually rather more to the AG Stomp than mic modelling, as it also includes a chorus/delay section, limiting and onboard reverb, plus a five-band feedback reduction

system and comprehensive tone controls. Eight mic models are available, arranged as four mic types used both close up and at a greater distance, the latter settings including some nicely simulated room reflections that are quite independent of the reverb section. The whole unit is built into the same metal case as the previous DG Stomp (electric guitar preamp) pedal and is powered via an included AC adaptor.

Like the DG Stomp, the AG Stomp is programmable and comes with 30 factory presets arranged as 10 banks of three sounds, as well as 30 more user memory locations. The outputs are stereo on balanced jacks, though short adaptor cables are included for

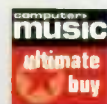
The first name in MIDI is the last word in Digital Audio.



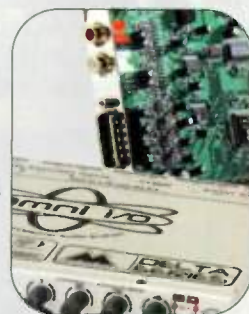
USB MIDISPORT 1x1 - 1 in/ 1 out MIDI interface.



DELTA 1010 - 10 in/ 10 out PCI digital recording system.



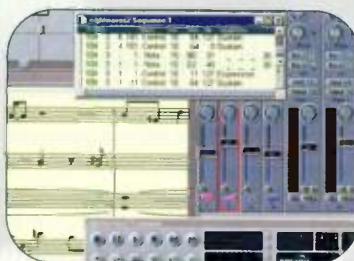
Computer Music says of the Omni Studio
the recording quality is supreme, the preamps sound utterly fantastic... versatility at its best. 10/10



Omni Studio - 24bit/96kHz integrated desktop audio station



USB MIDISPORT 2x2 - 2 in/ 2 out MIDI interface.



Logic Delta - A powerful 24bit/96kHz audio & MIDI program optimized for and included with the Audiophile 2496, Delta 1010, 66, 44, and OMNI Studio.

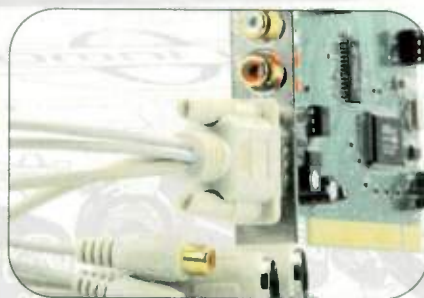


USB MIDISPORT 8x8/s - 8 in/ 8 out MIDI interface with SMPTE.



How does it sound? Well, in a word, stunning. This has to be one of the best sounding cards we've had in for review for some time.

Computer Music



Audiophile 2496 - 24bit/96kHz full-duplex recording interface.

It's easy to see why we were ranked the
1 fastest growing company
in the music industry in 2000.

The MIDISPORT line is compatible with: Mac G4s, G3s, iMacs and PCs.

The Delta product line features full 24-bit 96kHz operation. We are proud to offer the following driver support:



M Powered.

Coming soon:
USB MIDI Keyboards
Surface One virtual controller
More USB Audio

* Music Trades Magazine

TEL: 01423 886692 • FAX: 01423 886693 • WEB: WWW.MIDIMAN.CO.UK • EMAIL: INFO@MIDIMAN.CO.UK

► not enough reggae, blues, hip hop, rock, garage, folk, jazz, world, funk, soul, or *avant garde* on the radio.

3. Allow DJs to pick some (if not all) of their own music. It is vital that the people who play the music on the radio are passionate about it. The down side to this is that it would lead to a lot more activity in the less-than-honourable world of the plugger, so safeguards would need to be put in place (any DJ or producer found taking a bribe or a freebie would be fired).

No More Paid To Be Played

But I guess the most radical thing I would do about the music industry (and the one that I will, no doubt, get the most hate mail about) is reform the PRS (Performing Rights Society). At best it's a hit and miss operation, and at worst it's a lottery that favours the superstar elite.

Sums are collected for every shop, pub, town hall, cafe (and so on) that plays music, and then it is divvied out to artists *pro rata* (meaning that the rich get richer and up-and-coming performers have no chance).

The BBC pays the PRS many millions of pounds every year for the privilege of playing music on TV and radio. Every time a single is played on Radio One, the copyright owner is paid several pounds. They, in turn, pay a percentage to the composer of the tune and keep the rest themselves (supposedly to fund

Dotting The I's And Crossing The T's

The ideas I've put forward in the main body of this column are only an outline of what could be done, and I've already blagged three times my usual column inches. To detail every angle of my proposals would take the whole magazine twice over. But if I didn't believe in what I've written, and its workability, I wouldn't have written it.

So if you are someone with the power to implement any of what I've outlined, or maybe you've got a vested interest in maintaining the status quo and want to pick me up on my outrageous slurs, I'm not hiding. I can be contacted via email, on big.george@sospubs.co.uk, or by post, at PO Box 7094, Kiln Farm, MK11 1LL.

Finally, I would like to thank the big cheeses here at *SOS* for allowing me to write my column without interference or influence (every word I have ever written for *SOS* is on my web site, www.biggeorge.co.uk). There is no other

magazine available where this would be the case. My reasons for stopping are threefold. Firstly, I've said everything I had to say about what I know about this business, and I didn't want to start repeating myself. Secondly, there are other things I want to do with my life, like holding some seminars about the realities of this business, and doing a one-man show about my life in it. (These two ventures alone will make me totally unemployable, enabling me to spend more time with my family.) Thirdly, I'm planning to record a triple acoustic album of my introspective mystical concept songs (that's a joke, for heaven's sake).

But, as Arnie once said, I'll Be Back. Later this year I may turn up again, with occasional articles in which I plan to put the people who control the industry on the spot — from playlist compilers to A&R directors, retail stockists to celebrity managers.

and *pay* the musicians (now wouldn't that be a novelty?), while at the same time exploiting the rich potential of this country and improving the performing skills of many artists.

Whether this would be of any help to the so-called artists who get blanket coverage on the nation's radio and TV, but never seem to play or sing live (mime live, maybe, but I'm talking about music, not Marcel Marceau), is another matter. Have you noticed how, when you see these boy/girl/cardboard types perform two songs at a televised live event,

at the very least, a cool Urban Myth.)

If like-minded people can come together to do something fun, regardless of the threat of financial penalty, then I'm confident that music can win out over market-share mentality. Therefore my fight goes on, but not through this column.

I wish you luck in getting your music heard by a wider audience. And my final thought is this: the making of music is the single greatest achievement in the history of humanity. It has been around since before records began. The ability to create music is a gift more precious than a percentage. The greatest artists in history made music because they had to — any fame and fortune that came their way was a by-product. Do it for the fun of it, do it for art's sake, do it because you have the ability, do it to achieve excellence in your life! If you do good work without blind financial desire, the benefits will be great and plentiful.

Over and Ouch, and May The Force Be With You. *SOS*

“We live in a world where all it takes to become a big star (for a couple of days) is to be able to sing one song a bit like someone else.”

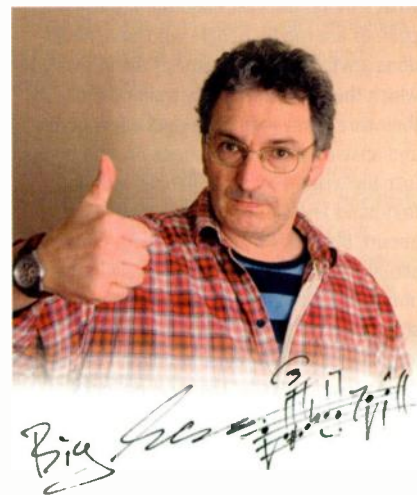
new talent, although you'd be hard-pushed to find any evidence of this). Now, since *none* of the major publishers are British, that means that tens of millions of pounds leave this country every year and never return — except in the form of Mariah Carey's promotional budget. (NB: Most local radio stations do it a little differently: they return what they play on just three days every month. Those tracks are multiplied by 10, then the money is put in a pot and dished out arbitrarily.)

My proposal is simple: rather than pay the likes of Robbie Williams and Sting a few grand per week to promote their latest releases and see millions of pounds every year leave the country to bolster the share price of large multi-national companies, I suggest the BBC keeps the money and invests it in music programming through its 38 BBC local stations. They could produce masses of high-quality local music output, of all flavours,

they do the dance and sing into their Captain Scarlet earpiece microphones, but when they give it large with a “Whoa!” and deliver their “this is our next single” spiel, they need to use a different microphone. Why is that?

The Final Act

There we have it: an end to two-and-a-half years of me venting my spleen and you putting up with it. It saddens me to hear so many people say “things will never change.” WRONG! Tell that to Emmeline Pankhurst — and what about the Berlin Wall or the Poll Tax? Cast your mind back about a year, when there was a campaign during the census to have ‘Jedi’ recognised as a proper religion. Big Brother warned that if not enough people stated that their religion was Jedi, everyone who did could face a fine for including false information. But enough of us stood up for Obi-Wan and Yoda, and now it's the law! (Or,



AKG.STUDIO.PRECISION

The C 451 B - It was Worth Waiting for.



A switchable highpass filter at 75 Hz or 150 Hz prevents low-end distortion due, e.g., to rumble or wind noise.

A switchable 10-dB/20-dB preattenuation pad increases the microphone's SPL capability.

An all-metal body provides excellent protection from RF interference.

The capsule is permanently fixed to the preamp to increase overall stability under mechanical stress.

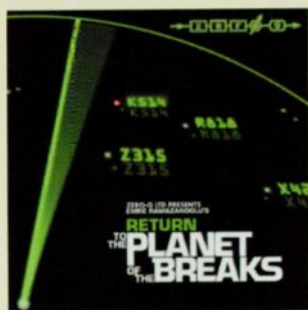
- Identical acoustics of the legendary CK 1.
- Rugged construction.
- Ruler-flat on-axis frequency response.
- Precise, nearly frequency independent cardioid.
- Extremely accurate signal transfer.
- Also available as matched stereo pair.

**PRECISE ARTISTIC WORK
DESERVES PRECISE ARTISTIC
CRAFTSMANSHIP.**



AKG.SOUNDS.BETTER

H A Harman International Company 40W-Nummer 6063/E



Return To The Planet Of The Breaks

ZERO-G AUDIO & WAV/REX/RECYCLE
2-CD SET

Rawfunkindirtyassboogiebeats! That's a hell of a word to kick off a press release, but it's exactly how Zero-G describe the third volume in their award-winning *Planet Of The Breaks* series. Surprisingly, the man behind the first two CDs, Shawn Lee, is absent, and replacing him on the sticks for this collection is Emre Ramazanoglu. A session drummer/programmer who has worked with the likes of Mekon, Maxim and the Sneaker Pimps, and a composer in his own right, Emre has some big shoes to step into.

Spread over two discs (one audio and one containing all the first disc's loops as WAV, REX and Recycle files), *Return* serves up 76 tracks of live beats ranging from 57 to 169bpm (though one loop pogos in at 194bpm). In common with the previous *Breaks* volumes, the format is a simple one. Each track consists of three mixes of the same loop: a dry mix, an ambient mix (which

includes any external effects) and a full mix of the two together.

Enough background — you want to know how the loops sound. Bloody good, actually. The kit used is well chosen and the sound quality is excellent, ranging from crisp and clean to downright dirty in all the right places. The standard of playing is extremely high, with each beat given room to evolve and take on its own vibe. Emre's versatile style flows from sparse, laid-back grooves, through some truly heavy hip-hop loops, to faster, funkier patterns that would complement most modern dance genres.

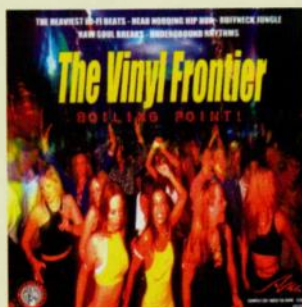
The processing and effects added to the ambient mixes are good (although hardly subtle in places), and include some nice reverbs and filtering. The addition of these 'ambient-only' versions allows the creation of personalised mixes of the dry and effected loops to fit all tastes. I must also mention the well-presented and informative booklet — a nice touch.

I'll admit that, as one of the many fans of the previous CDs (and Shawn Lee's impressive playing), I wondered if Zero-G had taken a risk in changing such a popular format. In fact, Ramazanoglu has risen to the challenge and has produced a fantastic selection of well-played grooves that manage to keep their own identity while remaining completely usable. For me, it's the crisp, sparsely funky, lower-tempo grooves that stand out.

It's true that no individual drum hits are included here, which might put off any producers who like to have ultimate control of their loops, but

that's not really the point of this collection. If you are a user or lover of funky, fresh drum loops played with bags of character and groove, *Return To The Planet Of The Breaks* is for you. A worthy addition to an outstanding series. Rawfunkindirtyassboogiebeats? You'd best believe it. *Oli Bell*

£ £59.95 including VAT. Add £2.35 per order for p&p.
T Time & Space +44 (0)1837 55200.
F +44 (0)1837 55400.
E sales@timespace.com
W www.timespace.com



The Vinyl Frontier 2: Boiling Point

AMG AUDIO/WAV
2-CD SET

You know, in my opinion you can never have too many drum loops. As a self-confessed beathead I'm always on the look out for the next loop that will get my creative juices flowing. It seems that I'm not alone in this quest, and to help us poor rhythm addicts along, AMG have served up a two-CD (one audio, one WAV) sequel to their well received *Vinyl Frontier* collection of drum loops.

CD one contains all the audio, with tracks 1-92 each featuring an extended drum loop. The beats cover a nice spread of tempos, from a chilled 58bpm to a head-spinning 187bpm, with each loop coming in at between 25 seconds and a minute in length. The last seven tracks (93-99) contain a hefty collection (over 100 kicks alone) of assorted single drum hits, to help with a spot of beat-based DIY.

Playing and programming is very good, with the emphasis on

urban breakbeat styles such as hip-hop and drum and bass, but the nice spread of tempos ensures that the loops included never get too 'samey'. The low-fi beats work well, with plenty of snap, crackle and pop, while the frantic drum and bass loops assault your ears with real ferocity. After a little editing, some of the more mid-tempo processed loops would slot nicely into most modern breakbeat productions, and the slower hip-hop grooves roll along well.

Processing of the loops is solid, with some good filtering and effective delays, but it is occasionally overdone, with the effects getting in the way of the loop's underlying groove. I would also have liked to see a few more dry loops with no processing at all, allowing the user to add his or her own effects.

One word about the track order: mixing up all the tempos makes sitting down and listening to the collection as a whole much easier on the ear, and speaking as a reviewer this is rather welcome, but speaking as a producer I would prefer the loops sorted into some loose tempo groups. This would make the more important task of finding the right loop for a track much quicker and easier.

Nevertheless, overall *The Vinyl Frontier 2: Boiling Point* is a solid and comprehensive collection of extended beats and grooves, featuring some quality programming and playing, that has something to offer a wide range of breakbeat-obsessed producers. *Oli Bell*

£ £59.95 including VAT and delivery.
T AMG +44 (0)1252 717333.
F +44 (0)1252 695680.
W www.amguk.co.uk

Star Bad Trousers: Part One

- ■ ■ ■ ■ Elephant Cords
- ■ ■ ■ ■ Six-button high-waisters
- ■ ■ ■ ■ 'Sta-Prest' Slacks
- ■ Jodhpurs
- Dungarees

Geneticz

TEKNIKS AUDIO/WAV
2-CD SET

Geneticz is the third release from small UK-based company Tekniks, a relative newcomer in the sample-library market. Billed as "loops and sounds beyond illusion," this two-CD set (CD one ▶



Behringer Specials

Ultra-Dyne Pro (DSP9024)
6 Bands of compression, limiting & gating
3-band exciter/tube simulation**£229****
EURODESK (MX2442A)
24 channel 4-bus live & recording mixer**£545****
AUTOCOM PRO (MDX1400)
Stereo compressor/limiter with
expander/gate and enhancer.....**£79****
ULTRA VOICE PRO (VX2000)
Mic. pre-amp, equaliser, compressor,
expander & tube emulation**£105****
V-Amp
Amp modeller and effects,
includes carry case and footswitch.....**£115****

Eurorack (MX802A)
Ultra low noise 8 input 2-bus mixer**£75****
Eurorack (MX1604A)
Ultra low noise 12 input 2-bus mixer.....**£135****

Multicom Pro (MDX4400)
Interactive 4-Channel compressor / Limiter
with peak limiter**£85****

Ultra Graph Pro (GEQ 3102)
High End 2X31 Band Graphic Equaliser
with illuminated faders.....**£125****

Composer Pro
(MDX 2200) Professional interactive 2 channel
compressor / limiter/expander.....**£85****

Tube composer
(T1952) Interactive dynamic
tube processor**£225****

Eurorack (MX2004A)
Ultra low noise, 20 input 2+2 bus mixer.....**£195****

Eurorack (MX1804X)
Ultra low noise, 18 input 2+2 bus mixer
with built in digital 24-bit effects
processor and graphic equaliser**£289****

Eurorack (MX3242X)
Ultra low noise, 32/16 channel inline
4-bus mixer with built in digital
24-bit effects processor**£599****

Truth
2 way active studio monitors**£299****

Virtualizer Pro
24 bit multi effects**£95****



BEHRINGER DDX-3216
£1399

**Fully Automated 32-Channel,
16-Bus, 24-Bit Digital Mixing Console
with Built-In
Studio Quality FX!**

E-MU

Proteus 2000**£CALL**
ESi 2000**£529****
Mophat**£529****
Xtreme Lead**£499****
E5000 Ultra**£1099****

Roland

VS-2480 24 TRACK RECORDER**£2665****
VS-1880 (INC. FX BOARD)**£1179****
VSR880 RM RECORDER**£1099****
BOSS BR8 RECORDER**£465****
BOSS BR532 RECORDER**£295****
MC505 GROOVE BOX**£749****
MC303 GROOVE BOX**£349****
MC307 GROOVE BOX**£499****
JX305 GROOVE SYNTH**£599****
EF303 GROOVE EFFECTS**£299****
D2 GROOVE BOX**£399****
SP808EX E-MIX STUDIO**£985****
SP303 SAMPLER**£299****
SP505 SAMPLER**£399****

MIDI & Audio Interfaces

Midiman Delta 44**£194****
Midiman Delta 66**£274****
Midiman Omni I/O**£185****
Midiman Quatro**£224****
Emagic Audiowork 8**£245****
Emagic MT4**£115****
Emagic AMT8**£275****
Emagic Unitor 8, Mk II**£395****
Midiman Midisport 2X2**£58****
Midiman Midisport 8X8**£235****
Midiman Midisport 4X4**£115****
Midiman Audiophile CARD**£155****

Lexicon

MPX100 Multi Effects**£179****
MPX500 Multi Effects**£389****
MPX1 Multi Effects**£549****

Akai

S3000XL**£595****
S5000**£895****
S6000**£1295****
MPC2000XL**£789****
MPC2000XL**£899****
DSP16 Recorder**£899****

Korg

Triton**£1599****
Triton Pro**£1899****
Triton Pro X**£2499****
Karma**£1379****
SP100 Stage Piano**£489****
MS2000 Keyboard**£569****
X5D**£399****
MS2000 Rack**£469****
D12 Recorder inc CDR**£995****
D1600 Recorder inc CDR**£1379****
EA1 Synth**£229****
ER1 Rhythm**£229****
ES1 Sampler**£379****
Kaoss Pad**£199****
KM2 Kaoss/Mixer**£469****

This Month Only

Free Audio Technica AT3035
Large Diaphragm Microphone (worth £199) with
any Ivory Series Processor excluding 5050 Preamp

TL Audio Ivory

5051 voice input channel**£425****
5013 stereo parametric EQ**£425****
5021 dual compressor**£425****
5050 preamp & compressor**£249****
5001 4 channel preamp**£425****
Fat 1**£249****
Fat 2**£289****

Ex Demo / Secondhand

EXPRESSIO STUDIO MONITORS.....£199	Yamaha SPX90 Effects.....£149	Yamaha MJC8 MIDI Junction.....£399
C-AUDIO 4020 POWER AMP.....£299	Roland SC7 Module for PC.....£129	Alesis DM Pro Module.....£549
PAIR OF EV S2000 SPEAKERS.....£499	Unitar C for Atari.....£79	VPK1 Valve Keyboard Pre-amp.....£189
KORG D5 DIGITAL RECORDER.....£385	Roland D5 Synth.....£149	Emagic AMTB 8x8 MIDI Interface.....£249
KORG 1212 VO CARD.....£179	Roland RM8 Drum Module.....£299	Midi Syncman.....£79
AKAI S1000 SAMPLER.....£199	Aphex Easy Rider Compressor (Unused).....£99	Casio DAT DAT Recorder.....£189
BEHRINGER V-AMP.....£95	Emu Proteus One.....£199	ART Proverb Multi-FX.....£79
ALISIS NANOVERB.....£69	Yamaha DX7 Synth.....£199	Yamaha MT3X Multi-Track.....£179
MULTI-MICRO EXPRESS.....£199	Mackie CR1604.....£299	Digitech 4 Sec Time Machine.....£169
AKAI SGOV VINTAGE MODULE.....£99	Alesis Studio 32 Mixer.....£449	Symetris 501 Compressor.....£129
AKAI SGOIP PIANO MODULE.....£99	TC Electronic Finalizer 96K.....£1349	Yamaha M0F2 MIDI File Player.....£169
BOSS DRP-1 PERCUSSION PAD.....£45	Roland R8 Mk2 Drum Machine.....£399	Kurzweil 2000R Module.....£550
BOSS DRP-2 PERCUSSION PAD.....£45	Korg OSRW Module.....£149	Yamaha RY9 "Big Jam".....£119
JOHNSON J-STATION.....£89	Studiomaster 102 Mixer.....£139	Yamaha OY70.....£279
SPHIT LC 24/8 MIXER.....£99	Crumar Compac Mixer.....£50	Digitech TSR 24 Multi FX.....£150
KORG N1 MONITOR.....£299.00	Aphex Compellor (Compressor).....£249	Roland D110 Sound Module.....£129
DIGITECH VMHS HARMONISER.....£139.00	Arcam Alpha 5 Hi-Fi Amp.....£85	ART Levelar Tube Compressor.....£199
PEAVEY SPECTRUM BASS MODULE.....£99.00	Aphex Aural Exciter.....£85	Dual Port Mac MIDI Interface with SMPTE.....£45
YAMAHA A3000 SAMPLER.....£399.00	Drawmer DL22 Compressor.....£129	Alesis Quadrasynth.....£399
ROLAND MC505 GROOVE BOX.....£599.00	Zoom 1204 Effects.....£89	Alesis SR16.....£99
YAMAHA AK200 LOOP STATION.....£299.00	Zoom 1201 Effects.....£69	Roland D10 Synth.....£199
ELECTRIC WARP FACTORY.....£199.00	AKAI MPC6011.....£299	Emagic Logic Silver 4.0.....£139
AKAI S2000 SAMPLER.....£299.00	Vestax PDX2000 Turntable.....£349	Cakewalk Overture (Notation for Mac).....£45
TC Finalizer 96K (Boxed as new).....£1399	Emu E5 32 Sampler.....£399	Audio Technica Pro 7 Vocal Mic.....£79
Emu Proteus 2000.....£525	Marantz CDR-770 CD Recorder.....£395	Audio Technica MB4000 Condenser Mic.....£399
Lexicon PCM50.....£499	Korg OSRW Module.....£249	Midimation for Atari.....£299
Roland JY1080.....£525	Mackie 1202 VLZ Mixer.....£199	Emu ProCussion.....£299
Roland JV 2080 (Boxed as new).....£749	Yamaha CS6X.....£999	Roland R8 Drum Machine.....£199
Digigram Vx Pocket Mini Audio card for laptops.....£375	Roland VS890 Digital Recorder.....£899	
Kurzweil PX1000 Sound Module.....£249	Roland RES01 Chorus/Echo.....£499	
Alesis Quadrasynth 2.....£299	DBX 1215 Graphic EQ.....£249	

To sell or part exchange your equipment, Call us now!

East London and Essex's Top Recording Equipment Centre

SoundBusiness

Recording equipment sales

Your one stop studio centre!

Tel 020 8559 0373 Fax 020 8559 0444

MACKIE.
Simply The Best
Call for prices and deals!
(Main London Dealer)

London / Essex
Top Analogue Multitrack Centre New/Secondhand 8/32 Tracks

Give us a call to check your requirements.
Great Deals!

STOP PRESS NOW WITH 20/30 GIG HARD DRIVE STOP PRESS

Foxtex
The Foxtex D-160 v2 16 Track Digital Recorder
D-160 v2

The Fabulous New Foxtex D824 & D1624
24 Bit 96 Khz Digital Recorders
Now with Version 2 Software

MANY NEW FEATURES:

- Recording with no data compression
- 24 Bit 96KHz Recording + 4 other recording formats, 16 Bit 44.1KHz, 16 Bit 48KHz, 24 Bit 44.1 Khz & 24 Bit 48 Khz.
- 128 x Oversampling delta-Sigma 24 bit AD/DA
- 8/16 further ghost tracks
- Save & Load song files in WAV format
- Level envelope display aids easy copy, paste, move & erase editing with undo & redo
- Copy/paste editing across programs (songs)
- 1/2 the code track function

Special Sound Business Price.....CALL

WELCOME TO THE XMAS Special 1 off Xmas deal on Foxtex Digital Hard Disk Recorders
8/16/24

Foxtex D2424
24 Track Digital Recorder
All the above features pluss many more Including:

- 24 Bit 96KHz
- Double Hard Drive Caddy Ports (IDE + DVD)
- More Ghost Tracks
- Ballanced Inputs & Outputs (as standard)
- Digital in / out + SCSI etc

STOP PRESS

STAR BUY
+ 35 Gig HD

New, Ex-Demo & Secondhand Bargains

Tascam TSR8 8-Track 1/2" recorder with NR Latest Model	as New £850	Foxtex E2 Pro Stereo Master Recorder with centre track for timewcode	Good Condition £250
Soundcraft 760 MKII 24-Track 2" Recorder - Remote	NEW £2500	Tascam DA30 MKII Master DAT (Mint)	£495
Digidesign Universal Slave Driver	NEW £750	Tascam BR20 Pro stereo reel to reel master	£695
Alesis BRC Multiple ADAT Controller / Remote	as New £450	Soundcraft Folio Powerpad 30 Watt 8/2 mixer	Ex-demo £150
Tascam DA20 MKII	NEW £350	JL Cooper Data sync ADAT time code synchronizer	£225
Allen & Heath GS3 32 in with MIDI Mute	SH £1100	Tascam DX40 4 Channel DBX Noise Reduction	£150
Tascam DA38 8-Track Digital Recorder	Mint as New £700	Tascam DA88 8 Track Digital Recorder (SH) Completely Reconditioned	(Mint) £900
Mackie 16:4:2 VLZ Pro Special Price	NEW £595	Tascam 32 Two track master Ex-Demo	£495
Gibson Chet Atkins SST6 Electric Acoustic Guitar			
+ Case	NEW £900		
Manley Baby Tube Valve Condensor Mic + PSU	£500		

Plus - Much - More. Please Phone.

New Soundcraft Range of Mixers

Studio Front of House (Live) and Broadcast

British Build of course

Always a name associated with excellence.

Call for information and prices

OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm
MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

Tel: 020 8559 0373

Fax: 020 8559 0444

World Radio History

TEL: 020 7733 6821

FAX: 020 7738 5268

Website: www.bem-music.com

395 Coldharbour Lane Brixton, London SW9 8LQ



► houses all the audio, CD two the WAVs) is a collection of processed loops and sounds programmed by Digital Davy, a Dutch DJ and techno/gabba producer.

CD one kicks off with a suitably mad demo track. This is followed by 33 tracks of processed drum loops (330 loops in total), sorted into tempo groups ranging from 80 to 180bpm. As you might expect, these loops come in for some extreme filter and effects abuse, to the point where the original loop is replaced by something altogether stranger. Samples slosh across your head like tuned seawater, while others bleep and pop like a terminally depressed R2D2. Davy makes good use of the stereo field, as every sound-shaping trick in the book (and a few more besides) is thrown at these poor, unsuspecting samples. Manic flanges and phasing, extreme EQ and merciless filtering are all on display, but thankfully the majority of the mangling never gets too abrasive or adversely affects the interesting loops. Having said that, it would have been nice to have a few more loops with less startling processing, or to have access to the original, unprocessed sample, so that users could have mixed dry and processed versions to their own liking.

Tracks 35-55 contain bucketloads of single hits and sounds, split into various categories, such as padz, fx, alienz and ambientz (you may notice a preoccupation with swapping a perfectly good 's' for a 'z'). These sections, especially the subtle atmospheres collection, are well programmed and offer some good sweeps and textures, although I did find the selection of

bazz (sorry, bass) samples a little short (only 20 hits) and a touch tame. CD one is rounded off by 17 tracks of mashed-up single drum and percussion sounds.

CD two, where you'll find all the audio in WAV format, also includes an additional 700(!) bonus drum hits. Another nice touch is the inclusion of a nifty little Windows-based WAV browser utility to help sift through all those drum samples.

This collection will definitely be of interest to industrial and techno producers, as well as those making the darker styles of drum and bass. Of course, it is perfectly possible to produce very similar results with a selection of drum loops, a handful of plug-ins/outboard and a day off work. But if you haven't the time (or ears) for such sonic destruction, *Geneticz* is a good, ready-made collection of distinctive textures and loops to dip into. Zorted.

£ £59.95 including VAT. Add £2.35 per order for p&p.

T Time & Space
+44 (0)1837 55200.

F +44 (0)1837 55400.

E sales@timespace.com

W www.timespace.com

Dan Dean Solo Brass

GIGASAMPLER/AKAI
CD-ROM

Dan Dean has already covered solo strings and solo woodwinds, and now he turns his attention to the brass family. Like the *Solo Woodwinds* collection (reviewed SOS October 2001), *Solo Brass* is a huge, 10-CD set supplied in a smart zippable wallet, with each CD dedicated to a specific instrument. The selection comprises bass trombone, cimballo (bass tuba), euphonium, French horn, piccolo trumpet (an octave above the standard instrument), trombone, trumpet, and tuba. Both trumpets are presented in vibrato and non-vibrato forms on separate CD-ROMs.

These unlooped stereo instruments are huge, ranging

from the 101Mb of the cimballo to 700Mb for each of the trumpets, and the collection totals some 4.8Gb. The reason for this is partly due to the wide range of basic articulations — *legato non vibrato*, *legato vibrato*, *staccato*, *portato* (mezzo staccato), *forte-piano*, *forte-piano* with long, medium and short *crescendo*, and straight mute — which together provide a huge range of expressive possibilities. However, this is also the first Dan Dean library to feature up to eight velocity layers for the smoothest ever transitions of timbre from soft to loud. This is particularly important with brass instruments, since their sound changes markedly the harder you blow!

Recording quality is excellent, conveying the lushness of the French horn, the tremulous brilliance of the trumpets, the fruitiness of the trombones (although the pitch-bend slide does have a tendency to 'step' unless performed slowly), and the gruff tones of the tuba. Enough note-to-note nuances have been left in to make this the first brass library that could fool me into thinking that the players were in the room with me. Because of the huge number of presets for each instrument, this set also provides similar versatility to that offered by a group of performers, with sounds ranging from subtle to full-bodied.

The French horn, for instance, has a total of 59 presets, with the different articulations presented in many variations, including presets where dynamics, attack type and different articulations are mapped to the mod wheel or breath controller, ones where different velocity layers are accessed by keyswitching, velocity-switched articulation presets, and — unusually for a solo library — even ensemble presets.

Up to four instruments can play in an ensemble, controlled by the position of the mod wheel, with each slightly detuned and panned to a different position.

You can bring them in at any time, even when notes are already playing, although this does mean that the four stereo voices are always sounding even when silent, and will take eight voices per note. However, they sound wonderful, and with 160-note polyphony available from *GigaStudio 160*, I doubt that many musicians will grumble. Ensemble presets are now also available to *Solo Strings* and *Solo Woodwind* owners as a free patch.

The same set of variations mentioned earlier is also presented in two 'light' versions for those with less RAM: LT1 has fewer notes but the same number of velocity layers, while LT2 provides different samples for every note, but reduces the number of velocity layers. Speaking of RAM, I'd advise anyone intending to make full use of *Solo Brass* to install 512Mb for buffering purposes.

Dan Dean Solo Brass sells for a hefty £429 in GigaSampler format, although it's possible to buy some of the CD-ROMs individually. Although I originally intended to give it four stars, knocking one off because it's even more expensive than *Solo Woodwinds*, it does contain almost double the amount of data as *Woodwinds*, and once I'd fully appreciated what *Solo Brass* is capable of, it just had to receive the top five-star rating. An Akai version is being finalised using the same samples, and should be available by the time you read this, but to keep file sizes down, the instruments are in mono rather than stereo, are looped, and don't have the keyswitched presets of the Giga version.

Martin Walker

£ 10-CD Set (Giga format), £429; Akai-format set (final number of discs to be announced), £369. Prices include VAT. Add £2.35 per order for p&p.

T Time & Space
+44 (0)1837 55200.

F +44 (0)1837 55400.

E sales@timespace.com

W www.timespace.com





A division of the Music Village Group

Pro Create.

Introducing the new Power Mac G4 at The Digital Village
The most powerful computer for music yet.



Fast

G4 733MHz Power PC
128Mb RAM
40Gb Hard Drive
CD-RW
£1187.23 ex VAT / £1395 inc VAT

Faster

G4 867MHz Power PC
128Mb RAM
60Gb Hard Drive
DVDR/CD-RW Combo
£1787.23 ex VAT / £2100 inc VAT

Ultimate

Dual G4 800MHz Power PC
256Mb RAM
80Gb Hard Drive
DVDR/CD-RW Combo
£2499 ex VAT / £2936.32 inc VAT

Call Digital Village for custom-built packages.

Budget iMac systems for beginners, home studios and in education.

iMac from £680 ex VAT /
£799 inc VAT

iBook systems for the musician on a budget, and on the move.

iBook from £936 ex VAT / £1099 inc VAT

Faster PowerBook G4
Your Studio...to go

MAGMA

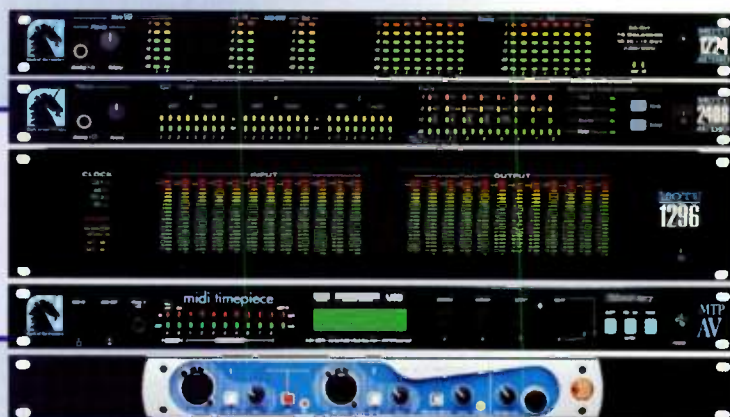
PowerBook from £1599 ex VAT / £1879 inc

PRO TOOLS

Digital Village the Pro Tools people

digidesign

Steinberg
Hardware and Software



MOTU Digital Performer 3
A new look and feel,
OMF import and export, surround,
and 15 new plug-ins

emagic
Hardware and Software

North London
020 8440 3440

East London
020 8597 3585

Cambridge
01223 316091

Southampton
023 8023 3444

Bristol
0117 946 7700

South London
020 8407 8444

West London
020 8992 5592

Birmingham
0121 687 4777

buy online at
www.digitalvillage.co.uk

errors and omissions excepted

World Radio History

The Macintosh and Digidesign Event



South London 17th December from 2pm

Digital Village - 562 Brighton Road,
Croydon

West London 18th December from 2pm

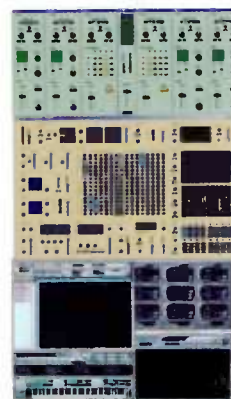
Digital Village - 14 The Broadway,
Gunnersbury Lane W3

North London 19th December from 2pm

Digital Village - 230 High Street,
Barnet

Bristol, Cambridge & Birmingham

January dates to be announced



Throughout december Digital Village is hosting **The Macintosh and Digidesign Event Tour.**

With representatives from Digidesign, Apogee, Unity Audio, Synchro Arts, TC Works and many more on hand to give advice and demonstrations the open afternoons will be an opportunity to see some of the latest developments, and products in the world of Macintosh music and audio and Digidesign ProTools.

Email events@digitalvillage.co.uk to book your place and so we know how much beer to put in the fridge.



If you're buying or upgrading a ProTools system, you want the peace of mind of buying from the UK's largest and most respected pro audio retailer.

You want to know that you are buying a premium product, with first-class backup and support but not paying a premium price.

With outlets in four easy-to-reach London locations, Bristol, Birmingham, Southampton and Cambridge Digital Village are the Pro Tools people.

Buy a ProControl® or a Control|24™ control surface before December 31, 2001, and get a FREE 1622, 882|20 or a 24-Bit ADAT Bridge I/O™

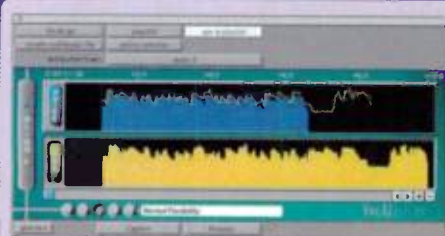


**Digidesign 001
DV Price Now £689.99 inc Vat**

**Digidesign 001
with Antares Autotune and
Kind Of Loud Reverb RTAS
£1099.99 inc Vat**

buy online at
www.digitalvillage.co.uk

Digital Village Professional Pro Tools demo suites have all of the leading development partner products on permanent demo in three of our easy-to-reach London stores and Bristol. Call to arrange a demonstration or to ask for a time limited plug in demonstration CD.



Synchro Arts

VocAlign AS
Now Only...**£199** inc VAT
(limited quantity)

The **UNIQUE** Audio Alignment Plug-in for Pro Tools 5

n Perfectly-timed overdubs - vocal or instrumental

n Tightened backing vocals

n Intuitive AudioSuite interface

+ a range of other audio and post-production software

Call for time-limited demonstration CD.



TC Works

TC TDM Works...**£1299** inc VAT
TC MasterX TDM...**£699** inc VAT
TC VoiceTools...**£499** inc VAT

TC TDM Works Bundle with all TC Works TDM plug ins • TC MasterX • Intonator • TC Chorus/Delay • TC VoiceStrip • TC EQSat • TC MegaReverb
TC MasterX 5 band and 3 band finalising & mastering plug in
TC VoiceTools TC VoiceStrip for vocal processing • Compressor • DeEsser • Gate • EQ • Low cut filter
TC MegaReverb TC Electronics quality reverbs in a TDM plug in
TC SparkXL Editor • Processing • Mastering • DeNoise/Click • TDM support

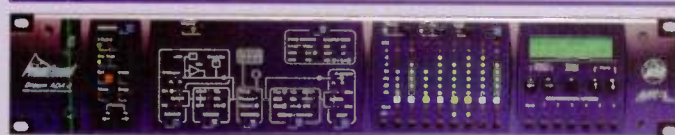


Serato Audio Research

Pitch 'n' Time 2...**£499** inc VAT
Limited offer price for December

Pitch 'n' Time 2 Perfect Pro-Tools integration

Modify tempo from 50% to 200% of original and simultaneously pitch shift by ± 12 semitones • Unique patentpending time compression/expansion and pitch-shifting algorithm • No loss of timing accuracy • Process stereo tracks without phasing • Process Dolby matrix encoded tracks without losing surround information • i Time stretch by % tempo change, % length change, target length, or target BPM • Select pitch shift by % frequency change or semitone shift • Preview changes in real time.



Prism

Dream ADA-8
The new Prism Sound Dream ADA-8 converter provides eight channels of high-quality 24-bit, 96kHz A/D AND D/A conversion, allied with a wealth of sophisticated features for the most exacting applications in sound recording, mastering and broadcast. Its renowned clock-stability and jitter rejection make it the ultimate future-proof interface for Pro Tools and other digital recording systems. Call Digital Village for more information on the ADA-8 and other Prism Sound products.

Antares/WaveMechanics



Antares Autotune New Version 3 Corrects intonation problems in vocals or solo instruments, in real time, without distortion or artifacts, while preserving all of the expressive nuance of the original performance.

Antares Mic Modeller Lets the mics you own sound like the mics you wished you owned. Proprietary DSP-based acoustic modeling allows any reasonable quality microphone to sound like any of a wide variety of high-end studio mics.

WaveMechanics Speed Precision Tempo and Pitch Modification for ProTools and Audiosuite.

Rorke Data

Custom built desktop and rackmount data storage solutions



The Rorke Data range of storage options perfectly complement any size and configuration of Pro Tools system. Whether it is a single SCSI desktop drive or a complete Storage Area Network, Digital Village can specify, configure and install a reliable and cost-effective solution.

Removable drives and media always in stock.
Firewire solutions now available.

Gallery • DUY • Antares • Kind of Loud • Metric Halo • Mackie • McDSP • WaveMechanics • INA GRM • Waves

North London
020 8440 3440

East London
020 8597 3585

Cambridge
01223 316091

Southampton
023 8023 3444

South London
020 8407 8444

West London
020 8992 5592

Birmingham
0121 687 4777

Bristol
0117 946 7700

We explore Pro Tools' many features specifically designed to help you undertake overdubbing, dropping in and out, and compiling tracks from different takes.

Simon Price

In the last instalment of Pro Tools Notes, I began a mini-series on using Pro Tools for traditional multitrack band recording, concentrating on configuring a PT system to replace a tape recorder, and subsequently getting a session under way. This month it's time to look at Pro Tools techniques for the next stages of recording: overdubbing and 'comping'.

Overdubbing

For general advice on this subject, I'd recommend the 'Basic Overdubbing' article, by Hugh Robjohns and Mike Senior, that ran in the March 2001 issue of *SOS*. Offered here is a Pro Tools appendix to that feature.

As Hugh and Mike pointed out, creating a good cue mix is probably the key to successful overdubbing. The mixer template I provided last month has provision for up to four different mixes, apart from the main, 'control room', mix. These different mixes are achieved using the aux sends on the sub-mix group faders, as well as the click and guide tracks. The sends go to spare outputs on your audio interface(s), which would then be fed to a headphone amp. To emulate an aux buss from a traditional mixer, each channel to be monitored has a send going to the same pair of outputs in the same send slot. This means that you can set the mixer display to focus on, say, send slot 'a', and use the mini-faders to balance that particular cue-mix (see cue mix screenshot, overleaf). You can set the cue mix from scratch, but if you have a TDM system there's a Pro Tools function for copying the main fader and pan mix (and even

automation) to the sends. Select the tracks with sends, then choose 'Copy to Send' from the Edit menu, and tick the relevant parameters.

Fast navigation around the song by the engineer is much appreciated by musicians when they're recording overdubs and drop-ins. In Pro Tools, one way to help yourself with this is placing some markers at chorus starts, verse starts, and so on, and keeping the Memory Locations window to hand.

If you're working with super-pro muso types, (perhaps our fictitious band, The Hyper Theticals, have printed out a score from *Cubase* for a cellist friend who's playing some string parts for them), they may request that you quickly locate to specific bar positions. No problem — hitting the star key on the keypad enters you into the main counter, where you can type in a bar number and locate directly there. It's useful to be just as speedy when setting record pre-rolls. A friend of mine once had a 'session from hell' during which an irritable (and famous) singer repeatedly demanded to be cued in quickly at exact numbers of bars before the 'in' point. One simple way to achieve this is to keep the Nudge value set to one bar and stay in Grid Edit mode. You can then find the desired in-point and use the minus key on the computer keyboard to Nudge back to exactly the place requested by the musician. It's also possible to set the pre-roll visually: drop the edit cursor at the recording 'in' point (or make a selection to set 'in' and 'out' points), then Alt-click in the



Comping a vocal track using Pro Tools' Related Take functions. The pop-up list on the waveform display is listing all other recorded versions of the highlighted section. I've already worked through the track, choosing the best takes for the different sections, and this is reflected by the numbering of the takes throughout the track.

track at the location where you want to start the pre-roll playback. There's also the option to type a global pre-roll setting into the Transport Window.

Dropping In

When dropping in over previously recorded material, there are two options for initiating recording. The first is to use Quick Punch mode to manually punch in and out of record during the pass. The second is to select the desired 'in' and 'out' points before the pass. Remember that either way there's no danger of losing any of the underlying audio, as it can be 'trimmed' back out from under anything recorded over it. It's usual to have 'Auto Input Monitoring' ticked in the Operations menu, so that tracks that are record-armed continue to play back existing material until the start of recording, after which the track switches to monitoring the input. However, if the musician wants to hear him/herself before the drop-in point, you should choose 'Input Only Monitoring'.

To enter Quick Punch mode, either select it from the Operations menu, or control-click the record button on the transport bar until a P appears in it. From here you can start playback at the

point requested by the artist (or drummer), then simply punch into record when required, using any of the normal shortcuts (or transport controls, if you have a hardware control surface). To use the method of first setting an in/out duration for the new audio, drag out a selection on screen where you wish to record, and set a pre-roll using one of the methods above.

Le Comping

No, it's not a French row of tents, but rather the editing process of compiling (comp'ing) the best bits of several takes into one final track. Although Pro Tools has a built-in set of tools aimed at this task (see method three, below), different people employ different strategies as a matter of personal preference. Here's a brief outline of three commonly used methods.

• Method 1: Multiple Tracks

The most basic way of facilitating comping would be to record each take on a different track, then compile the best bits from each onto a clean track using Copy and Paste, or employing the Separate Region command to chop out the bits you want. This method is simple and attractive, as everything is in front of you and at hand. However, the other two

Manley Massive Passive

£3849 inc VAT



The Massive Passive is a two channel all passive tone sculpting four band Equaliser with additional high and low pass filters with vacuum tube make-up gain and line drivers.

Yamaha SREV1 inc. remote

£5640 inc VAT



The SREV-1 uses preset or your own sampled acoustic environments to faithfully reproduce authentic sounding reverbs and effects.

Empirical Labs Fatso

£2262 inc VAT



Full Analogue Tape Simulator and Optimizer with Classic Knee Compression modelled after broad-band tape saturation - 4 compression modes - sidechain input and output.

Avalon Vt737sp

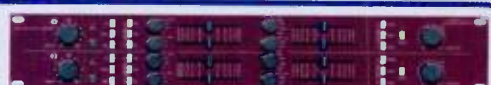
£1879 inc VAT



Vacuum tube direct signal path - Mic/Line and instrument input, tube pre-amp, opto-compression and 4-band sweep Eq. Stereo link facility and Sidechain input.

Trident MTA A Series

£2699 inc VAT



Original Trident iA1 series input modules in 2U- Dual channels with Mic/ Line inputs, High and Low pass filters and classic inductive Equaliser section - Instantly recognisable classic sound

Isobox from £1049 inc VAT

Isoboxes are designed to contain your noisy rack equipment, computers and hard drives to minimise unwanted control room noise. Microprocessor control system -thermostatically controlled fans - digital thermometer - audible fault alarm - Electrostatic filter - 1/2" Insulated glass front door



Drawmer 1969 Mercenary Edition

£1499

inc Vat



Based on Drawmer's original 1960 Mic Pre-amp/Tube compressor, the 1969 Mercenary Edition includes new tube circuits to add warmth to mic/line signals whilst the instruments pre-amp tube staging enables classic overdrive effects

Amek Pure Path

£CALL



Amek Channel in a Box designed by Rupert Neve features Mic/Line inputs with High and Low pass filters, an EQ stage virtually identical to the 9098i including GLOW and SHEEN followed by an all analogue design Compressor section.

Oram Hi-Def 35LE

Limited Edition

£1499 inc VAT



Oram Sonics Limited Edition stereo channel Equaliser. Exclusive to Digital Village.

Focusrite ISA430

£New Low DV Price



Including Free Digital Board from Digital Village Focusrite mic pre-amp with line and instrument input. Original Neve designed ISA110 equaliser, focusrite compressor and side-chain control circuit with de-esser, multi-band limiter and now including a free 24 bit /96k digital board.

Eventide Orville

£5635 inc VAT



Flagship multi channel Ultra Harmoniser Effects processor. Eight times the power of the DSP4000, multi channel routing, 24bit / 96k conversion with 4 AES/EBU in 2 engines

Eventide Eclipse

£CALL



NEW Eventide multi effects Harmoniser FX processor. Ten times the power of the H3000 in 1U - comprehensive i/o options - 24-bit/96K AES/EBU, SPDIF and wordclock.

North London
020 8440 3440

East London
020 8597 3585

South London
020 8407 8444

West London
020 8992 5592

Cambridge
01223 316091

Birmingham
0121 687 4777

Southampton
023 8023 3444

Bristol
0117 946 7700

errors and omissions excepted



Freephone to receive our proaudio catalogue now on 0800 7311990 or visit: www.hwinternational.co.uk

World Radio History

logic notes

A customised setup can make sequencing in *Logic* much easier, so here's some help with tailoring the default Song to your needs. Plus, there's advice on mixing and suggestions for arranging your Screensets, as well as another bunch of handy tips and tricks from the pros.

Mike Senior

Once you've been using *Logic* for a while, you'll probably find that the standard setup which loads up whenever you create a new Song isn't very well suited to your needs. The good news is that you can change the default to something more useful if you wish, because it is stored as a special Autoload Song in your *Logic* program folder which can be edited to reflect your own working preferences. Here's how to do it, along with some suggestions for useful tweaks you can make to streamline your sequencing experience.

Updating Your Autoload Song

First off, before you even start up *Logic*, make yourself a safety copy of your existing Autoload Song, and put it somewhere safe so that you can always return to it if you mess anything up while you're changing stuff around. Now start up *Logic* and create a new Song if one doesn't appear automatically — this new Song will be based on the current Autoload Song in your *Logic* program folder.

Once you've made any tweaks you want, and have saved the resultant Song to your computer's desktop, you then have to transform this Song file into your new Autoload Song. You can do this on the Mac by renaming the tweaked song Autoload, and using it to replace its namesake in *Logic*'s program folder. Once you have done this, you also need to open the new file's general information window (by highlighting it and hitting Apple 'I') in order to select the Stationery

Pad option — this makes sure you don't accidentally overwrite the new default settings.

If you're running *Logic* on a PC, then you need to change the name of your personalised Song file to Autoload.LSO, before using it to replace the existing Autoload.LSO file in the *Logic* program folder. Now right-click on the program icon and select Properties from the menu, checking the Read-only option in the window which comes up.

You have now updated the default setup. If you choose New Song from *Logic*'s File menu, your tweaked setup ought to appear as the default, with the name Untitled. If you do any work within this Song which you wish to save, then you'll be prompted to choose a more suitable name.

Improving Your Environment

So now you know how to update the Autoload Song, what things are worth customising? The place many *Logic* users really like to make their own is the Environment. For a start, if you



It's much easier to manage a large Environment setup if you have selected appropriate object icons, possibly even with coded colours.

have all sorts of unused objects cluttering up your Environment, it can make it clumsy to select Track Instruments in the Arrange window. If you delete all those objects you never use it'll cut down the size of the instrument list. Alternatively, you can remove an object's icon from the list without deleting the object, simply by deselecting the button to the left of the icon in its Parameters box — for example, even if you feel the need to use a GM Mixer object, you're unlikely to want to select it as a Track Instrument. And while you're there, why not choose a more suitable icon by clicking and holding on the Parameters box icon? Or colour-code it using the Object Colours option in the View menu?

One of the great things about *Logic*'s Environment is that it allows you to set up separate Environment Layers to house MIDI control panels for external sound modules. Setups for common pieces of equipment are shipped with some versions of *Logic*, while others can be found on the Internet, and it's great to have these in your Autoload Song so that they're on hand whenever you need them. Similarly, any MIDI filtering or processing which

you want to implement can be carefully built and cabled in the Environment and saved for future use.

If you're using Multi Instrument objects, then it can make sense to enter the patch names for the instrument they control, so that you can call patches up by name while sequencing — Paul White covered this in depth in his December 2000 column. Again, pre-programmed Multi Instrument objects are available if you don't fancy entering all those names yourself. ▶

Logic v4.8.1

Emagic's web site now carries v4.8.1 updaters for both the PC and Mac versions of *Logic Audio*. For the PC, the main improvement is extended compatibility with DirectShow plug-ins, and a small software utility is provided for managing these. The Mac upgrade sorts out some problems users were experiencing with USB audio support and ReWire compatibility.

Logic Tips



If you need more attack on a dull drum sound or limp-sounding loop, the Enveloper plug-in could just save the day. Insert this processor into the track in question, and alter the following controls from their defaults: Lookahead to zero, Attack Gain to 50 percent, Attack Time to 10ms. Now adjust the Threshold control, starting at around 70 percent, for Transient Designer-style punch. *Mike Senior*



With many budget digital mixers, you have to be careful about internal clipping within equalisers or effects. However, you'll be reassured to know that *Logic*'s internal floating-point processing means that you never need to worry about this as long as you register no clipping on any of the Audio object level meters. *Paul White*

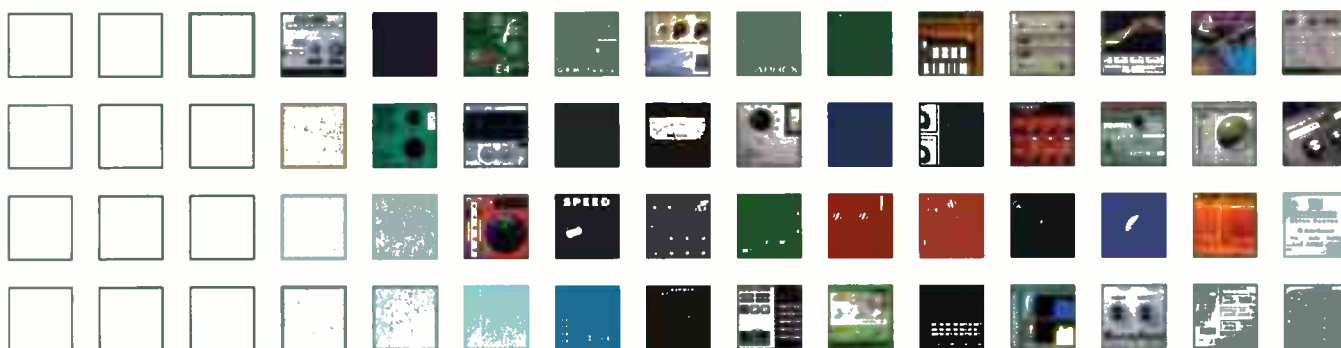


Although, strictly speaking, accidentals in music notation are normally only written once per bar, there are occasions when it can be worth reminding a performer of the correct accidental. In such cases, the accidental is usually given in brackets. To create this in *Logic*, highlight the note and select Guide Accidental from the Accidentals submenu of the Score window's Attributes menu. *Mike Senior*



On a normal Mac or PC keyboard, there are two sets of numeric keys, and it's a shame to have both accessing the same set of key commands, as they do by default. Fortunately, you can differentiate between them if you wish — you just have to use the Learn Sep Key button (rather than the Learn Key button) when assigning keys to actions in the Key Commands window. *Sam Inglis*

you need plug-ins?



we have plug-ins.

providing solutions...

12 Flitcroft Street London WC2H 8DL
(t) 020 7692 6611 (f) 020 7692 7619 www.mediatools.co.uk



► And, of course, the Audio Layer of the environment is worth setting up to suit your own way of working. For a start, you can decide how much of each object you wish to see, using the buttons in the Parameters box — I, for one, can do without the I/O selectors and channel EQ fields most of the time. You can also set up any preferred audio routing. For example, if you always use an external reverb with *Logic*, you could have the send and return routing already sorted out, as well having the relevant send on every channel assigned.

While the Autoload song is currently ideal for sorting out the various Channel Splitter objects

so that you always know which button to press for which set of views.

You can also set up your Arrange window so that you don't end up having to do the same setup tasks on every session. For example, you can make sure that there is a track for every one of the playback Audio objects and MIDI parts available to you. These tracks can be zoomed to the correct height, and you can maximise the potential of your screen's 'real estate' using the options in the View menu.

There are several preferences which are stored with the Autoload Song which are useful when working within other specific windows. For example, if



A variety of common instrument editor setups are shipped with *Logic*, including these ones for Roland's SC88 Sound Canvas (top) and Novation's BassStation (right).

for automation purposes, the automation system looks set to change in *Logic*'s new version 5 upgrade. That said, I imagine that even the new system will require some setting up...

Personal Preferences

There are many areas of *Logic*'s operation that can be customised to suit the way you work. One of the handiest of these is *Logic*'s Screensets function, which enables you to quickly switch between different window setups while you work. (See Ab Wilson's article in *SOS* February 2001 for some useful pointers on using these.) Your preferred set of Screensets can be stored in your Autoload song,

you make use of *Logic*'s Score window, it's worth knowing you can save all the Instrument Sets and Styles defined from the Score window, as well as the entire range of score-related preferences available from the Settings window. Similarly, your favourite Transform window settings and any custom Hyper Edit setups can also be saved.

An Autoload Song That Grows With You

Once you've caught the bug, it's natural to keep adjusting the default setup as you refine your working methods. Some musicians even find that they need to keep several default Songs available, using only the

Screensets: The Editor's Choice

There are more ways to set up your Screensets than there are *Logic* users, but what's a good way to set them up if you're just starting out with *Logic*? Here's the way I sort out the Screensets in my own system, which is a pretty good model to begin with.

Screenset one is my top-level song overview, and Screenset two is similar but with an environment window at the top showing my audio mixer channels — I use the latter for recording. The third Screenset is split between an Arrange window and the Audio window, and I find this good for importing files and for dragging segments of audio into my Song's

arrangement.

Screenset four is like the first, but this time with a Matrix Edit window at the top, and I use it as my main MIDI editing setup. The next Screenset replaces the Matrix Edit window with a Hyper Edit window for editing drum patterns, while the subsequent Screenset replaces it with the Sample Editor window. Screensets seven, eight, and nine show various different Environment views. I use the other Screensets for less commonly required views, such as the ones I use for working with Emagic's *Sound Diver* patch librarian. *Paul White*

most general-purpose one as the Autoload, because they need completely different setups for tracking, mixing, editing, or whatever.

The difficulty with updating your Autoload Song continually is that you'll inevitably find yourself going back to old projects which don't have the most recent set of Autoload tweaks in place. In this case, you need to update your old project's setup to reflect your new preferences. If you want to update the Environment to your new setup, ensure that you only have one *Logic* Song open, and then

navigate to the Import Environment submenu in the Environment window's Options menu.

I would suggest choosing

Update from this submenu, which should add in any recent Autoload Environment expansions, such as new editor Layers and Multi Instruments, without upsetting existing Environment objects already in the project. If the changes you've made to the Environment are not just additions, then you should probably opt for Merge instead, though it's more likely here that *Logic* may disrupt the odd bit of cabling, particularly on the Click & Ports Layer.

Even if you're happy with the Environment setup, you may want to update your Screensets, or the settings associated with the Transform, Hyper Edit or Score windows. In this case, all you need to do is pull down the main Options menu and head for Import Settings in the Settings submenu. This will bring up a dialogue box allowing you to select the types of settings you wish to import. *ESG*

A Better Mixer View

Logic's mixer is very cleverly designed, but if you have a lot of Audio objects in your Environment, you can waste a lot of time scrolling between playback tracks, busses and master faders. An easy way to avoid excessive scrolling is to use *Logic*'s ability to open two versions of the same window, using one window to show a number of track-playback Audio objects, whilst another shows only the Audio object for the master outputs (although it

could also contain buss outputs). This allows you to scroll within the first window to view any of the input channels, whilst your master object always remains visible in the second window. Bear in mind, though, that the level meters will only be active in the topmost window. This is such a useful configuration that it's worth saving as a Screenset, so that you are able to jump to it at any time using a single keystroke. *Paul White*

NEUTRIK XLRs

Neutrik totally dominate the Audio connector industry. Their connectors are of the finest quality. Male and female versions in nickel and black chrome. Made in Switzerland. Quantity discounts apply.

XLR Female
£2.34

WALLBOXES/STAGEBOXES

Two part design makes wall mounting and cable connection very simple. Accepts various cable glands. 16 XLR ins and 8 Jack returns. Supplied without connectors.

16 XLR + 8 Jack
£44.00

SYNTRILLIUM COOL EDIT PRO

Cool Edit Pro is a professional multi-track and mix package through top quality digital effects modules to 48 or even 144 tracks, and can mix up to 24 tracks together. Academic discounts available.

Cool Edit Pro
£292.50

M AUDIO QUATTRO

Professional 4 in/4 out audio interface with MIDI and USB. With the Quattro you can now use your laptop, Mac, or any USB compatible computer to access the world of digital audio.

MIDI USB
£233.83

SOMMER AES/EBU MULTIGORE

For AES/EBU and DIN applications, requiring a 110Ω impedance. Pairs are double shielded with a conductive Al/Pt foil under spirally wound copper. They are very clearly numbered. Shielding is 100%.

16 Pair
£9.69

ZIP 250 EXTERNAL DRIVE

Universally used for a multitude of applications. High transfer rate via USB. Backward compatible with older 100MB Zip disks.

ZIP 250
£158.63

OPTICAL LEADS

A huge variety with various styles and jacket thicknesses. The jacket protects the glass conductor against mechanical failure in particular tight bends. Various jackets and lengths. Connectors precisely align the glass conductor to equipment connectors. Prepared for lead 1m long.

Thick optical
£14.04

SOUND ISOLATION ROOM

The ultimate answer to sound leakage problems, is room within a room. Costs far less than traditional building construction and can be easily relocated. Prices from £3524 for 2m x 2m. Sizes up to 4m x 4m.

SOUND ROOM
£3524

DYNAUDIO BMS

A near field monitor with a 170mm bass driver with a 75mm voice coil and a 28mm soft domed tweeter. It includes a forward facing port where the air loading can be tuned for optimum performance. Recommended power amplifier 150 watts. Sold as a pair. Finish smooth uncoloured standard.

Passive
£351.30

RODE NTK VALVE MICROPHONE

The Rode NTK is based on a one inch capsule and a 6V22 double triode valve. Solid state components are used to drive the output stage which produces an SPL of 156 dB. The response is within ±6dB from 20Hz to 20kHz. Sound quality is warm and smooth.

Valve micro
£445.33

TANNOY REVEAL MONITORS

Based on a 165mm (6.5") long throw driver and a 25mm (1") soft domed tweeter. Power handling 50 watts RMS (100 watts peak). Front panel 40mm thick. This is detailed sound with a wide frequency response. Sold as a pair. **ACTIVE VERSION** now available at £468.83.

Passive model
£210.83

MUSIC ON THE INTERNET

By Ian Wough. This book about the benefits of being online shows musicians how they can use the internet to get free music software, commercial demos and updates for existing software. The book also contains the Net addresses of hundreds of essential sites so you can find what you want quickly and without delay.

Over 50 discs
£15.95

AUDIO TECHNICA AT3033

Based on a 26mm fixed charge back plate permanently polarised condenser capsule. The cardioid pick up pattern is well defined so sounds can be more easily isolated. Includes an 80Hz low cut switch. 158dB SPL with the 10dB attenuator.

Large Capsule
£198.58

MIC STAND AND BOOM ARM

A well engineered microphone stand manufactured to a standard, not a price. Finished in matt black. The height adjusting sleeve and the base are steel not plastic. Full spare inventory to assure the stand can be serviced in the future.

Outstanding Value
£11.70

JBL EON G2 ACTIVE SPEAKERS

The new G2 series is based on a moulded polypropylene case with a variable thickness casing and built in bracing. A differential voice coil drive system reduces magnet weight from 3kg to under 0.8kg. Highly portable. Passive 15" only. Active 10" and 15". New active 15" subwoofer now available.

15" Active
£762.58

TLAUDIO FAT 1 VALVE COMPRESSOR

A valve compressor with fully adjustable parameters plus 15 preset compression programmes. Includes both soft and hard knee compression options. The warmth of the 50s and 60s recordings came naturally. Front panel DI input.

Valve Comp
£252.63

JOEMEER TWIN QCs

The Joemeer Twin QCs consist of two identical complete channels with "CurrentSense" preamps which automatically optimise themselves for any microphone impedance. 1960s style optical compressor and 3 band EQ with boost and cut.

The 1960s again
£675.63

BEHRINGER SHARK DSP110

Multi-Function Feedback Suppressor, Delay Line, Compressor/Noise Gate and Low Cut Filter. It combines an automatic, self-learning feedback suppressor, a variable delay line and a noise pre-filter with phantom power, an automatic noise gate, a compressor and a variable low-cut filter.

The Shark
£64.04

TDFI CARD

The Delta TDFI is a 26bit/48kHz PCI card that supports all MDW's conforming to the TDFI-1 standard. It supports Mac, PC and all major recording applications and provides a stereo pair of analogue in & out for added recording and monitoring convenience, and SPDIF provides connectivity with DAT and CD recorders.

Mac + PC
£257.33

MARC 4 SOUND CARD

The MARC 4 DIGI professional sound card offers 4 x analogue I/O with A/D and D/A converters working at a maximum of 24 bit/96kHz. Comes with multichannel drivers for W95, W98, VM6, NT4.0, W2000, Direct Sound, Gigasampler GSF, and ASIO 2.0.

2496
£210.33

ALISIS RA300

The RA300 is part of a range comprising RA150, RA300 and RA500. The RA300 delivers 150 watts RMS per channel. No bars to obstruct recording engineers. Typical American build quality (like a tank). Comprehensive protection circuitry. Bridging option.

300 watts RMS
£280.83

MIDIMAN DELTA 10x10

The Delta 10x10 is a 10x10 24bit/96kHz PCI based digital audio system, offering 8 input channels high performance audio with TDFI, MIDI and Word Clock in and out. Compatible with Windows 95/98/NT, ASIO, Mac OS drivers.

PCI 8 x 8
£499.38

TDK MINI DISC LENS CLEANER

Numerous data and recordings have been lost or wiped because someone forgot to periodically run a lens cleaner. Studiospares stock cleaners for all systems including CD, DAT, ADAT, VHS, DTRS, cassette and magnetic tape.

Keep it clean
£11.69

MTR 4x 12volt POWER SUPPLY

Designed to accommodate the new generation of power hungry keyboards with large LCD screens. Also designed for disc drives. Provides 12 volt at 1 amp on four outputs. Built to last.

12V High Power
£96.29

19" ROLL AROUND TROLLEY

All steel construction with a tough black powder coat finish. Provides 12U x 8U of equipment space. Variable angle. Front casters are locking, rear casters are not. Shipped flat packed for easy transportation. Includes a kit of caged nuts. Assembly is very simple. Manufactured to the ISO9002 standard.

Variable angle
£116.33

SNAKES

A range of high quality snakes using all metal connectors. Also includes a substantial criss cross handle and is built to last. Cable gland protects entry to box. Sockets are recessed. Available with jack or XLR returns. 8in+4 returns, 16in+4 returns, 24in+4 returns. 15m and 30m lengths.

16 in + 4 returns
£151.58

PREMADE LEADS

Studiospares stock over 300 premade leads. All use the finest plugs and connectors available. Competitively priced to sell. XLR, Jack, Phono, Mini Jack, Computer, Speaker, Multipin XLR Jack illustrated 3m long.

XLR Jack
£10.52

MIDIMAN MIDI - USB INTERFACE

Midisport 2 x 2 multi-port MIDI interface. (32 x 32 MIDI channels). MIDI Active indicators, MIDI Thru. Self powered. OK for PC and Mac inc. Mac. No computer disassembly required. 4 x 4 with 4 ins and 4 outs also available.

MIDI USB
£69.27

OUTBOARD GEAR

BEHRINGER MULTICOM

Utilises both soft and hard knee compression options. Programme dependent attack and release times. LED bargraph provides visual indication of compression. Exceptional value for money.

£103.99

TASCAM CC222

The CC222 is a combined cassette and CD unit. It processes CDR, CD-RW, CDR-DA and CD-RW-DA discs. CD section includes analogue and digital inputs. Includes a huge number of features and is able to interface with practically anything.

£645.08

SAMSON COMPRESSOR

The Samson S com plus is a highly sophisticated compressor limiter which includes an expander/gate. Soft and hard knee compression. Audio envelope generator constantly monitors signal to optimise attack and release times. Incredible number of features at a highly competitive price.

£135.13

FOCUSRITE TRACKMASTER

A complete mono channel strip designed to be a cost effective vocal and instrument processing/recording tool. TrackMaster includes all the key processing elements required to achieve a finished, professional vocal sound, or a punchy and powerful guitar or drum track. Includes mic pre-amp, 3 band EQ, the legendary optical compressor, tube sound emulation circuitry.

Optional Digital Card
£198.58

MEDIA

STUDIOSPARES STOCK A HUGE RANGE OF MEDIA RELEVANT TO OUR INDUSTRY. ALWAYS COMPETITIVELY PRICED.

TDK CAKEBOX

50 pieces of 700MB/80 minute Reflex standard CDR in a cakebox. Absolute reliability.

£23.44

HFB DVD

HFB DVD #47G6. Developed for general V2/D recording and includes a specially formulated recording dye to achieve exceptional levels of performance, compatibility and archival security.

£9.39

ZIP DISK 250MB

Universally used for storage of PC and Mac files. 250MB version cannot be used in 100MB drives. Absolute reliability.

£11.15

Studiospares

61-63 Rochester Place, Camden Town, London NW1 9JU
Telephone 020 7482 1692 Free FAX 0800 731 3767
email sales@studiospares.com
website www.studiospares.com

Next day delivery nationwide
(Not NI or Highlands and Islands)

Everything itemised in our free
£20 page catalogue

£3.53 flat rate delivery charge on
all web orders on GB mainland

Prices include VAT

www.studiospares.com

tel 020 7482 1692

free fax 0800 731 3767

email sales@studiospares.com

Just like the VST Mixer, *Cubase's* Arrange window implements lots of little features that are there to make life easier, and this month's *Cubase Notes* explains how to make best use of them. There's also news of the latest *Cubase* 5.1 upgrade.

Mark Wherry

In November 2001's *Cubase Notes* I pointed out some of the lesser-known functions of the VST windows. This month, I'm going to do a similar thing, but focusing on the Arrange window. So if you've ever wondered how to make the structure of your songs clearer by using Marker tracks, Group tracks, and some of those commands in the Structure menu, read on...

Setting Up A Marker Track

The Marker track is a very useful way of giving human names to the sections that make up the structure of your arrangement, such as verse and chorus. To display the Marker track, simply click the Marker button on the Arrange window's function bar: if you know how to work with MIDI and audio parts, then you already know how to work with Marker parts as well. To add a new Marker part, click the pencil tool on the Marker track where you want the part to begin, drag the 'rubber band' to the length required for the new part, and then type a name when prompted. Alternatively, you can set the left and right locators and double-click in the Marker track area to create a Marker part between the locators. Marker parts can also be moved with the arrow tool, while their start and end points can be repositioned using the pencil, and a Marker part can be renamed by Alt (PC)- or Option (Mac)-double-clicking on it.

Once you've created some Marker parts in this way,

navigating your song and setting locators becomes much more convenient. When you're working with the Arrange window or any of the editors, you can access a pop-up menu containing a list of the Marker parts on the Marker track by holding down Shift+Ctrl (Mac: Option+Ctrl) and clicking in an empty space. Clicking on the name of a Marker will set the left and right locators to the start and end of that Marker, and clicking on the one of the start or end positions will move the song position line to that location.

The Structure Menu

The third section of the Structure menu is home to many oft-forgotten (but very useful)

✓ Intro	1. 1. 1. 0	5. 1. 1. 0
Verse 1	5. 1. 1. 0	13. 1. 1. 0
Chorus 1	13. 1. 1. 0	21. 1. 1. 0
Bridge	21. 1. 1. 0	25. 1. 1. 0
Verse 2	25. 1. 1. 0	33. 1. 1. 0
Chorus 2	33. 1. 1. 0	41. 1. 1. 0
Coda	41. 1. 1. 0	45. 1. 1. 0

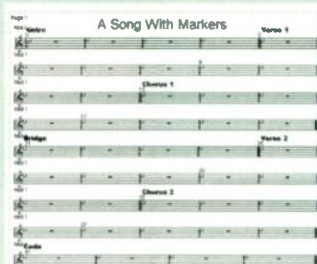
The Marker track pop-up menu.

commands for slicing up and adding space to your Arrangement. To start with, have you ever wanted to remove four bars from the middle of your song without having to use the scissors tool and then delete the parts manually? By using the Cut at Locators command, you can! If

Using Marker Tracks In The Score Editor

Working with the Marker track can become especially useful if you're doing any work involving *Cubase's* Score editor. Once the Marker track is set up, it can be used by the Score editor to automatically create rehearsal marks by selecting **Score / Format / Marker Track to Form**. This very handy feature adds a rehearsal mark at the start bar position of every Marker part, although because the vertical positioning of the added symbols isn't always as tidy as you might like, going through and manually tweaking them may also be a good idea.

Even if you're not creating rehearsal marks, the Marker track can still be useful to anyone working with the Score editor. If you select **Score / Format / Show Marker Track**, the Marker part labels will be displayed on your score, which is useful if you want to refer to sections of your music by name, saving you from referring back to the Arrange window. To hide these labels again at



These text labels are actively linked to the Marker track, which means it's possible to rename them by holding down Alt and double-clicking them.

a later stage, simply select **Score / Format / Hide Marker Track**.

If you don't like the font or text style used for the marker part labels by default, it's very easy to change them by selecting **Preferences / Scores**, clicking on the Global Text tab, setting the 'Font for' parameter to Marker Parts, choosing the font and style you want for the marker part labels, and, finally, clicking **OK**.

you want to remove the section of your song between bars 21 and 25, for example, simply set the left and right locators to bars 21 and 25 respectively, and select **Structure / Cut at Locators**.

Although you can undo this operation, unlike traditional clipboard-style commands, you can't paste the cut section to a new location later on.

In addition to removing sections of a song, there are times when you need to insert more empty bars at a given point. Let's say you wanted to add eight bars to your song at bar 5: simply set the left locator to the point you want to insert the empty bars, in this case bar 5; add the number of bars you want to insert to the

position of the left locator (in this case $5+8=13$), and set the right locator to this position, bar 13. Now choose **Structure / Insert at Locators** and eight bars will be created at bar 5, shifting the rest of the song forwards.

Another useful command for inserting and removing bars from an Arrangement is the cunningly named **Insert/Remove Bar(s)** command. This might appear to be superfluous after the last commands, but for the fact that it has a secret weapon. Going back to our last example of adding eight bars at bar 5, let's suppose the rest of your song was in 4/4, but you wanted to add eight bars of 6/8 time. Normally this would mean using **Insert at Locators** and manually adding the time signature changes, but when you use **Structure / Insert/Remove Bar(s)**, it's possible to specify the

Cubase Tips

A handy way to make multiple copies of a single part is to use the pencil tool, as if you were extending the part, but with the Alt/Option key held down. The part will be copied as many times as are required into the length that you dragged the rubber band to.

Alt/Option-clicking a part with the glue tool joins all the parts together from that point forwards, so to glue all the parts together on a track, simply Alt/Option-click the first part of that track.

As well as using the rewind and fast forward buttons, or clicking at the top of the Arrange window, you can change the location of the song position pointer by picking up the green blob in the Transport window with the mouse and moving it.



Producing hit records and film scores is not all BT has been doing lately. BT's latest projects **"Breakz from the Nu Skool"** and **"Twisted Textures"** are sample libraries designed for other musicians to use in their own music productions.

Without a doubt, BT is one of the fastest rising artists in today's music scene. He has written the score for the #1 box office hit **"Fast and the Furious"**, as well as scores for **"Driven"**, **"Go"**, and **"Under Suspicion"**, produced and programmed N'Sync's latest single **"Pop"**, released his own album **"Movement in Still Life"** (which received rave reviews), and most recently released the double re-mix album **"R&R"**.

Peter Gabriel, who BT collaborated with on his Millennium 2000 score, recently told the Los Angeles Times **"BT mounts mesmerising journeys with his compositions. He is not only a virtuoso programmer, but an extremely gifted musician..."**



"Breakz from the Nu Skool" is the first sample library in BT's signature collection, and features cutting edge breakbeats hand mangled through hundreds of plug-ins, stomp boxes, pressed to vinyl, you name it! From Kyma to Reason, **"Breakz From the Nu Skool"** streams through on all frequencies of subconscious awareness. **"Best of all, these collections are sample accurate! This means no more flaming as you stack loop upon loop. Drop them into any audio program and you're off and sprinting"** says BT.

AUDIO CD + WAV CD-ROM - £79.95
AKAI CD-ROM + AUDIO CD - £199.00
GIGA CD-ROM + AUDIO CD - £199.00



"Twisted Textures" is the second sample library in BT's signature collection, and is a massive two disc collection of sounds, pads, and waveforms that will lead musicians, composers and producers into all realms of the human condition and beyond the doorways of ordinary reality. Included with these amazing textures is a guide organised by emotion to help users narrow their search as they explore the complexity and depth this multi-disc collection has to offer.

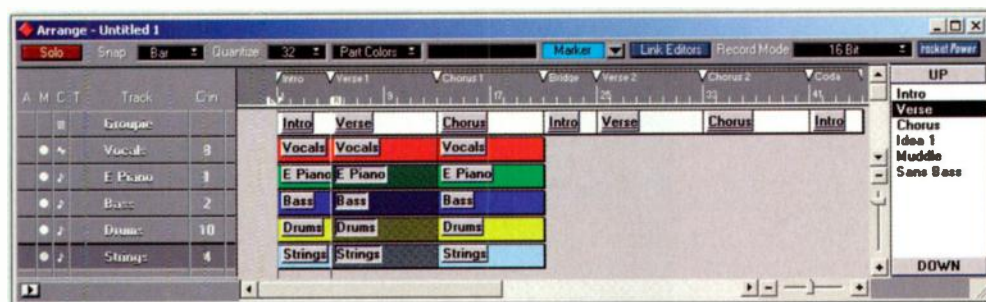
2 AUDIO CDs - £79.95
AKAI 3 CD-ROM SET - £199.00
GIGA/HALION 2 CD-ROM SET - £199.00



DISTRIBUTED IN THE UK, CHANNEL ISLES AND EIRE BY TIME+SPACE:

TEL: 01837 55200 FAX: 01837 55400

EMAIL: SALES@TIMESPACE.COM WEB: WWW.TIMESPACE.COM



The parts that make up the elements of this song have been Grouped for easier manipulation. Note that the original parts have been muted rather than deleted.

- time signature for the bars you want to add. *Cubase* automatically makes the change to 6/8 at bar 5, and then the change back to the original time signature at bar 13.

There are always times when you want to copy a chunk of your song to another location, and for these times there's the Copy Locator Range command. Simply use the left and right locators to mark the section of the song you want to copy, set the song position pointer to the destination where you want the section to be copied to, and choose Structure / Copy Locator Range. The other two commands in this section are also very useful when you want to split parts on multiple tracks in one pass. Split at Locators will split all the parts at the points where the left and right locators intersect, while Split at Markers will split all the parts at the points

where the markers you've set up on the marker track start and end. An interesting thing to note with the 'Split/Cut/Insert at...' and Copy Locator Range commands is that muted tracks are left unaffected, but the Master track, like any other, is affected.

Group Action

One aspect of the Arrange window that often gets overlooked is a feature known as groups, which has been included in *Cubase* since the early Atari days. Unlike folders, which are purely visual, groups allow you to take a number of parts and pack them into a single group part. Group parts can then be placed on Group tracks and manipulated just like any other part on the Arrange window, with the exception that you can't cut them up with the scissors or use 'Split at' commands. This method of

arranging is useful if you want to work with a more pattern-based approach to sequencing. For example, you could build groups for the sections of your song, such as verse, chorus, bridge, and so on — but these are only the most obvious examples. Any aspect of your song that might need to be repeated later on is eligible to become a group.

Packing a selection of parts into a group is very easy: simply select the required parts, choose Edit / Build Group or press Ctrl/Command-U, and then type a name for your group when prompted and press Enter. To hide and show the list of groups in your current Song, choose Edit / Show/Hide Groups or press Control/Command-J. I say 'current Song' because groups are global to the currently loaded Song, meaning that any Arrangement in a Song can share

the same group list.

Groups can be dragged from the group list onto Group tracks on the Arrange window, which are created by setting the track type of an empty track to Group track. A really neat feature when adding groups to a Group track is that if you want to insert a group part between two existing group parts, you can simply hold down Alt/Option when you drag the group and the existing group parts will be nudged along automatically to make space. The only thing to be careful of when working with groups is not to delete any of the original parts used in a group, because if you delete a part used in one of the groups, it's also deleted from that group. You'll need to keep the original parts, but mute them so you don't get any weird flanging effects by having the same thing played twice. **SOS**

Cubase VST 5.1

The deadline for this column coincided with the release date for the *Cubase VST 5.1* update, which should be widely available on the Net and from local distributors by the time you read this. The two headline features are a collection of 14 new plug-ins (including 11 effects and three instruments) and processor optimisations for the Pentium III and IV, AMD Athlon, and the G4's Altivec Velocity Engine.

Of the 11 new VST effects, only *DaTube* and *MIDIGate* are Steinberg creations. The other nine (*Autopole*, *BitCrusher*, *MIDI Comb*, *Mysterizer*, *PhatSync*, *Ring Modulator*, *Rotary*, *SubBass*, and *Vocoder*) have been licensed from well-known plug-in developers FXpansion and MDA. Many of these have been freely available for some time, although GUI front-ends have been created for the newly-licensed MDA offerings, which is a welcome addition.

The three new VST Instruments

are a big improvement over those previously supplied with *Cubase*. The flagship is *JX16*, a 16-voice virtual analogue synth licensed from MDA, closely followed by Steinberg's own *CS40*, a six-voice dual-oscillator virtual analogue synth. *LM9* has been superseded by *LM7*, a 24-bit 12-voice drum module which includes three new drum kits of a much higher quality than the old *LM9*, although this is still included for compatibility with older songs.

In some respects, *Cubase 5.1* is a slightly quirky upgrade, with so many well-known plug-ins being included, and it's slightly disappointing that Steinberg didn't take advantage of the marketing opportunity to include surround support in this update. However, processor optimisations are always welcome and, considering the upgrade is free, it would be churlish to complain, especially if you didn't already own the FXpansion plug-ins. And if you want

proof of the quality of results that can now be achieved using only a copy of *Cubase 5.1*, check out Peter

Gorges' demo song, which should be downloadable from Steinberg's web site by the time you read this.



Cubase 5.1 includes an impressive selection of new plug-ins.

SOUND ON SOUND

2000 CD-ROM



Order Code: **SOSCD2000**
£29.95 + £1.75 p&p

1999 CD-ROM



Order Code: **SOSCD1999**
£29.95 + £1.75 p&p

Dual Format CD-ROM:
Mac/PC compatible.
Includes Adobe Acrobat PDF
Reader software.

All three CD-ROMs contain Adobe Acrobat PDF versions of all editorial pages that appeared in the January to December editions of that year, including all photos, diagrams and images, plus live web links for all email and web site contacts. Pages look just like the magazine.

1998 CD-ROM



Order Code: **SOSCD1998**
£29.95 + £1.75 p&p



www.sound-on-sound.com/shop

01954 789888

01954 789895

OMNIRAX

STUDIO FURNITURE FOR THE DISCRIMINATING MUSICIAN



Fusion

Code D8



Control 24

OMNIRAX Studio Furniture provides a clean, uncluttered installation solution, improving your workspace and enabling you to create and produce your best work in a comfortable and stress free environment. A wide range of furniture solutions is available for Mackie D8b, Yamaha D2R / D3D, Digidesign Focusrite Control 24, ProTools / ProControl and all other mixers, computer and keyboard workstations. Full technical brochure free on request.

OMNIRAX
www.omnirax.com

Available from the following stocking dealers:

Digital Village
West London 0208 602 5592
Barnet 0208 440 3440
Birmingham 0121 687 4777
Bristol 0117 945 7700
Cambridge 01223 316091
Cardiff 0208 407 8444
East London 0208 508 0505
Hampshire 023 8023 3444

M Corporation
Nottingham 0115 447 4070
Ringwood 01425 470007

Eddie Moore Music
Bournemouth 01202 305135

Sound Control
Leeds 0113 242 6601

KGM Sound Control
Walsfield 01924 371766

MEC
Guildford 01483 456888

Mediaspec
Glasgow 01355 272500

Blue Systems
Ashdon 01799 584095

Raper & Wayman
London 0208 800 8288

Serious Audio
London 0207 637 9498

Stirling-Syco
London 0207 624 6000

audioagency

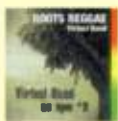
Tel: 01908 510123

www.audioagency.co.uk

omnirax@audioagency.co.uk

PrimeSounds.com

These are just a few of PrimeSounds' exclusive SamplePack™ series:



Roots Reggae - Virtual Band
Trent's artists, in a three series set comprising live, rather than programmed, music. Here the rhythms of Jah mek ya are presented in four different keys and tempos, providing ideal samples for both ambient and dub.



Methods of Mayhem
The sounds from this classic sampling CD are now available on PrimeSounds only. Prepare your ears for an onslaught of sonic deformities: Twisted guitar riffs, deranged drum loops, hums and hisses - if it's ugly, you'll find it here.



Drum Tools
For all Pop and Rock enthusiasts, this series of drum loops, percussion loops and individual hits is the conclusive tool box. Created by Roxette alumni, these well-played live samples offer a wealth of choices and flexibility.



Vintage Keyboard - Rhodes Mark2
A selection of vintage analog keyboards to bring you back to the days before synthesis, patches and modulators. Groovy chords from the mellowest of electric pianos, the Rhodes Mark2.



Shoot 2
Perfectly aimed shots of highly modulated rhythmic events. Tempo-slaved LFO's and Oscillators force these one shot loops into a feeding digital frenzy, and when they do not obey, they squeal for mercy!

Too much is not enough!

PrimeSounds.com is a huge, searchable library for producers, song writers, remixers and anyone else in need of unique, high-quality sounds and samples. If you're tired of expensive sample CDs and buying sounds unheard, pay us a visit.

PrimeSounds members get 24-hour access to our extensive archive, which currently holds **more than 18,000 loops, sounds and multi-samples!** But don't get hung up on those figures; our archives are constantly growing, with new sounds and samples added every week of the year. You'll be getting more sounds than you can handle.

PrimeSounds lets you to search for, and find, a specific sample or SamplePack in seconds. And all sounds can be monitored directly on the site, letting you listen before you download.



PrimeSounds is a subscription service, which means that in order to download our sounds, you will have to sign up for a membership. But relax. All areas except the download areas are open to visitors. So please feel free to take a look around. And listen to some of the sounds. Or, if you have the time, all of them.

When you decide to join PrimeSounds, you will find yourself downloading within minutes. With a PrimeSounds account, you pay by the month and download the sounds you need, when you need them. It's as simple as that. Oh, and did we mention that it's real cheap too? **Only \$10/month (with a 12 month subscription).**

But don't listen to us, let your ears decide: Log on to www.primesounds.com now!

Your Ever Expanding Online Sample Resource

in partnership with
steinberg

► configured in the note list. However, MIDI data which might appear to be perfectly quantised on the screen might not be in reality — the Drum Editor quantises MIDI data 'visually', especially when longer note values are selected in the View Resolution pop-up menu. This isn't a problem as such, but something to be aware of. In any case, the Drum Editor's quantise options are one of its strongest points, with real-time (ie. non-destructive) Quantise, Groove Quantise and Humanise options available for individual pitches within a track. These are selected for each pitch in the Quantise pop-up menu, and their settings appear in the bottom left pane of the Drum Editor. Often this pane won't be big enough to view all the settings, but clicking the little square at the far left of the middle strip automatically arranges things so that all the settings become visible — clicking the square again returns the window to its former state.

In addition to Quantise and Humanise, each MIDI pitch in the Drum Editor can have its own Offset value — negative numbers move the note earlier in time, and positive numbers move it later. Along with Groove Quantise, different Offset values for individual drums (especially snares) can really change the rhythmic feel of a track, and are well worth experimenting with.

Those are the basics of the Drum Editor. Next month, we'll look at some not-so-basic points, such as advanced strategies for

getting the most out of it, and more tricks and tips.

New Toys

Regular readers of Performer Notes will know that I bang on a lot about Cycling 74's *Pluggo*, which is not only a collection of interesting (and sometimes plain weird) plug-ins, but a very good VST plug-in host too. There aren't many VST plug-ins that don't work inside *Pluggo*, and its big advantage over Audio Ease's *VST Wrapper* (at least for the time being) is its full implementation of *Digital Performer's* mix automation.

Well, it seems that Cycling 74 are getting ready to unveil version 3 of *Pluggo* early in 2002 — whilst there are no details as yet, it's definitely one for DP users to keep their eye on. The company is a lot more forthcoming about *Essential Instruments*, though. This is a collection of software instruments which includes samplers, modelling synths, granular, additive and FM synths, and (surely best of all) a Theremin emulator. It's not entirely clear whether these will be native MAS (MOTU Audio System) plug-ins, or if they'll run as VST plug-ins in the *Pluggo* environment, but either way, if they manage to retain some of the slightly rough-edged, anarchic feel that *Pluggo* has always had, they should be well worth having, especially given the price — a mere \$99.

Taking prizes for being the first real MAS instrument on the market, though, is IK Multimedia's *Sampletank* sample-replay plug-in. *Sampletank MAS* was somewhat unexpected, but it's a particularly welcome addition to the ever-increasing range of third-party MAS plug-ins which are now available. What's more, fill in a form on the *Sampletank* web site

(www.sampletank.com) and *Sampletank Free* can be yours for — you guessed it — nothing. There's a pretty good piano sound for download too, as well as the promise of new sounds each month. Of course, the full versions of *Sampletank*, which come with gigabytes of samples, are also available in MAS format. This should be a godsend for users who have been trying to get DP to play nice with other VST-based software samplers. The only downside seems to be that *Sampletank MAS* is fairly processor-hungry.

Although now somewhat overshadowed by *Sampletank*, the wait does seem to be nearly over for the MAS sample-replay modules from French company Plugsound. Unlike *Sampletank*, these focus on a single type of instrument, but individually they're cheaper (\$99.95 to be precise), although it remains to be

DP3.1 Rumours

Some rumours about the next update to *Digital Performer* have been floating around on the Internet recently. If they're to be believed, it seems DP3.1 will be blessed with unlimited levels of undo, as well as a 'timeline' undo, allowing undo actions to be applied to specific sequence sections when necessary. There should also be implementation of triplet note values in rhythm-grid pop-up menus.

sounding results with minimum fuss, for just \$149. Antoni also tells me he'll soon be making available a software bundle for DP users consisting of *StereoPack* and *MixPack* along with *VST Wrapper*. The web site at www.pspaudioware.com has lots of demos and more info.

TC Works, who make the Mac audio editor *Spark*, have just started selling *FXMachine SE* via



Muon Software's *Tau Pro* VST plug-in, seen here under *Pluggo*.

seen how they sound. Check www.plugsound.com for demo versions.

PSP Audioware, whose previous offerings include the *StereoPack* and *MixPack* VST plug-ins, have just announced a MAS version of their very tasty *VintageWarmer* plug-in. This is an emulation of a classic (though fictional) multi-band compressor/limiter — everything about it shouts 'analogue', from its chunky controls to the funky animated VU meters! Antoni Ozynski, the founder of PSP Audioware, let me have a VST version of *VintageWarmer* to play around with ahead of the release of the MAS version, and I can honestly say it's one of the nicest plug-ins I've used. It's rock-solid under *Pluggo*, and gives lovely

their web site (www.tcworks.de), and it's available in a dedicated MAS version. *FXMachine SE* is yet another VST host — and whilst it has no support for VST instruments or other plug-ins that utilise MIDI, it does offer very flexible effects routing, and could be worth the modest outlay of \$29.95 for anyone who likes complex effects processing.

Finally, I've long been a fan of Muon Software's *Tau TB303* emulator, and I'm happy to say that *Tau Pro* is now available for a measly \$20, and works a treat under *Pluggo*. *Tau Pro* is a seriously addictive little monosynth, capable of a surprisingly wide range of sounds, and is a must for anyone using DP3 for pop or dance music production. ☺



The VST version of PSP Audioware's *VintageWarmer* plug-in running under *Pluggo*.

We are now open 7 days a week
from 9.30 - 5.30. Telephone calls
will be taken until 6pm every night
for 24 hour mail order delivery*

79 - 80 North Road
Brighton BN1 1YD
01273 671971
hitech@gak.co.uk

We are a licensed credit broker.
All prices include VAT. All monthly
payments are based on no deposit and
paid over 36 or 30 months at 0% APR.
Credit subject to status.
Written quotations available on request.
Prices correct at time of going to press.
*E&OE. * Delivery subject to stocks

THE GUITAR, AMP &

Phone: 01273 671971

You name the price you want to pay (within reason) 5000 Sq Ft of showroom!!

Up to 36 Months Interest

Once again at GAK we have come up with the best finance deals to ever hit the music
Fill in a simple form over the phone. We send you the form to sign. Send it back &

WE ARE THE ULTIMATE
HAGGLERS! RING NOW!!

WE ARE ONE
OF THE LARGEST OUTLETS
FOR HI-TECH IN THE UK

WE ARE NOT BOK SHIFTERS &
OFFER SUPERB AFTER SALES
SERVICE WITH 2 ON SITE
ENGINEERS + 20
EXPERIENCED SALES PEOPLE.

WE SIMPLY
REFUSE TO BE BEATEN
ON PRICE AND WILL BEG,
STEAL OR BORROW TO GET
YOU THE BEST DEAL.

WE STOCK ALL ITEMS &
MUCH MORE THAN OUR
ADVERT SUGGESTS. ALL
ARE ON DEMO WITHIN
OUR HUGE 5000 SQ FT
SHOWROOM.

ALL MEMBERS
OF STAFF RUN
THEIR OWN
DIGITAL STUDIOS.

WE ARE YOUNG
AND HUNGRY FOR
YOUR BUSINESS

WE LOVE P/X &
SECONDHAND
DEALS

WE SPECIALISE IN
CROSSOVER MUSIC. WE OFFER
1000 GUITARS & 25 DRUM
KITS TO BACK UP OUR HUGE
HI-TECH DEPARTMENT

WE CAN'T PRINT
MOST OF OUR
PRICES 'COS THEY
ARE SO LOW.

IN JUST OVER 7 YEARS
WE HAVE GONE FROM A £2000
BANK LOAN + DINGY BACKSTREET
GUITAR SHOP TO ONE OF THE
LARGEST OUTLETS IN THE SOUTH.
WHY DON'T YOU RING OR COME IN
AND FIND OUT WHY.

Up to 36 Months Interest Free Credit

PRICE	Deposit	Per Month
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £108.88 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £118.50 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	24 x £54.12 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	36 x £52.75 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £122.16 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £99.83 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £78.50 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £64.82 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	12 x £56.58 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	12 x £59.81 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	12 x £56.58 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	12 x £56.25 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	12 x £48.91 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	24 x £33.25 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	24 x £41.88 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	12 x £41.58 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	12 x £41.58 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £83.16 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £79.83 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	36 x £58.88 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £266.50 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	12 x £28.26 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	24 x £28.26 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	12 x £31.28 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	24 x £33.29 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £284.88 = 0%
Alkaline 2400	£100 NO DEPOSIT	6 x £78.15 = 0%

Award winning website www.gak.co.uk

Buy online and receive an even better deal.
Go to our award winning site and select from
over 4000 incredibly discounted products!

January Sale 2002!!!

We are proud to announce once again our famous January Sale. With
our relatively low overheads and huge buying power we cannot
REPEAT cannot be beaten on price. If you by any remote chance see
any of our prices advertised cheaper ring us and save EEEEE.

1/ Akai S5000	£799	10/ HNB "Bum-Hit" CDR	£299
2/ Akai MPC2000	£699	11/ Logic Gold + EX524	£299
3/ Audiomack 8 + E51	£299	12/ Novation Supernova 2	£199
4/ Behringer Ultramizer	£79	13/ Roland VM7100 2nd demo	£199
5/ Behringer Truth Monitors	£299	14/ Roland VSR880	£599
6/ EMU E6400	£1099	15/ Steinberg LM4	£35
7/ Fostex D108	£499	16/ Terratec EWS88MT	£129
8/ Fostex D160	£199	17/ Tascam CDR700	£289
9/ Korg EA-ER1	£199	18/ Yamaha S30	£499

NEW NEW NEW Roland

ROLAND VS2480

The Product of 2001. The first ever 24 Track Digital Workstation with
directly to VGA monitor for information display and editing. 2
variable FX processors and room for expansion for more cards!

£2499 24 x £104.12

JV1010

64 voice
synth
module.
Onboard
session* card + complete sounds from the
2080 make this the product of the month.
RRP £4000 **£399** AVAILABLE 24
MONTHS 0%

XV5080

Imminent arrival of Roland's new high
spec sound module. RRP £1899

£1299 available on 0% NO DEPOSIT

XV3080

128 voice
sound
module. 64MB of sounds RRP £4200

£839 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW VS1824GX

New version of
classic
recorder with
built in CDR
RRP £1699

36 x £47.19 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

VS890

New version of
the classic 8-track
recorder, inc FX
board & drive.
64 virtual tracks

RRP £4200 **£899** = 0% NO DEPOSIT

VSR880

New Rack
mountable
8 track
recorder with 6GB internal drive RRP £3200

£599 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

VS840GX

Some great effects
on this new version
of the 8 track
digital recorder

RRP £449

£549 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

BOSS P303

Fantastic mini
Groovestation
RRP £299 24 x
£12.45

= 0% NO DEPOSIT

ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION

TD6

New digital
kit from the
masters.

RRP £1149

24 x £47.87

= 0% NO DEPOSIT

SPD6

Digital percussion pad 113 great
sounds with MIDI. RRP £249

6 x £38.16 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

CY V-drums

Electronic cymbals, Hi-Hat, & crash.
New in stock. Complete set RRP £549

24 x £22.87 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW TD8 RRP £1899 36 x £52.75

SPD 20 RRP £549 24 x £22.87 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

TD5 RRP £799 24 x £33.29 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

V-Drums RRP £2799 36 x £77.75 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

HPD15

Digital Percussionist. 300
sounds, sequencing, d-beat
controller and loads more.

TOP NEW PRODUCT

RRP £299

£595

ROLAND EXPANSION CARDS

Over 100 in stock. Ring before 5.00pm for
next day delivery.

RRP £400

£169 Remember

We don't price match - We Beat Prices.

NEW HOUSE BOARD NOW IN STOCK.

NEW FANTOM

The Product of
the Month

76 note expandable
synth with the 5080 synth engine

RRP £1699 24 x £70.79 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW RS9 & RS5

88 note weighted
& 64 note
polyphonic synths

RRP £899 **£699** 0% NO DEPOSIT

RS5 RRP £599 **£479** 0% NO DEPOSIT

BOSS SP505

Ultimate loop sampling
workstation RRP £449

24 x £18.70

= 0% NO DEPOSIT

XV88

88 note hammer
action D-beam equipped synth

RRP £3299 **£1499** 0% 12 x £124.91

BR8

Entry level
digital 8 track

RRP £629 **£459**

6 x £76.50 = 0%

BOSS BR532

Digital 4 trk
workstation with f/x
- 32 virtual tracks

RRP £449 **£269**

0% NO DEPOSIT

DS50A NEW

Digital monitors. Monitor your
VS recorder with these 24 bit
digital reference monitors.

RRP £440 24 x £18.70 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

BOSS DR660

New Dr Rhythm drum
machine with 255 sounds

RRP £299 24 x £12.29

= 0% NO DEPOSIT

MC303

Still probably the biggest
Dance sequencer in the
world today.

RRP £420 **£359**

PRICE FALL

VPS808EX

Variphase Processor. Manipulates pitch,
time & format in real time!

RRP £3200 **Mega Deal £999**

6 x £225.00 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

SP808EX

E-mix studio - updated
phase sampler

RRP £4000 **£899** = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MC307

Groovebox with all new
patterns and turntable
control RRP £640

£649

RD150

Digital Piano

RP £740

£649

RD700

Ultimate
digital piano

RRP £4600

36 x £47.19 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

XP30

1500 Patches
and 2 new
expansion slots
make this the product of the month!

RRP £1100 **£729** = 0% 6 x £121.50

NEW D2

Compact groove music
workstation with D-beam
and touch sensitive pads!

RRP £440 **£399** 0% NO DEPOSIT

MC505

Incredible 64 voices
53 Arpeggiator

Patterns + 714 Dance Groove patterns

3 FX processors + integrated
D Beat Controller RRP £400

£749

SPECIAL OFFERS

Roland A33.....£359

Roland EF303.....£249

Roland MC80.....£399

Roland MC608.....£449

Roland VC88 Guitar Synth.....£649

Boss VE1.....£289

Boss SP202.....£249

Boss DR660.....£249

Roland A30.....£279

Roland X305 RRP £200

Roland GR33.....£399

Roland VC7 Mod Amp.....£899

KEYBOARD CENTRE

**01273
671971**

Fax: 01273 671981

20 experienced staff!! Yes we are huge! Hi-Tech recording specialists

www.gak.co.uk

Buy online at the UK's most comprehensive store

Free Finance! - NO DEPOSIT!!

industry. Products are now available on up to 36 months 0% finance with absolutely no deposit. we despatch the goods. It really is that simple. **Read on. OPEN SUNDAYS 10.30 - 4.30**

We Stock Every Yamaha Product

YAMAHA

We Stock Every Yamaha Product

NEW AW2816

New 16 track digital workstation with automated faders and dual fx processors. 20dig hd with optional CD-R
RRP £1499 **24 x £74.79 = 0% NO DEPOSIT**



RS7000

Complete desktop studio with 1000 synth voices & 63 drum kits. Numerous features for modern dance production, integrating sampling and advanced MIDI sequencing
RRP £1200 **£999 0%**



FS1R

Powerful new synth module with unique format shaping synthesis.
RRP £640 **£429 0% NO DEPOSIT**



NEW AW4416



New 16 track digital recorder. Incorporating O2R mixer. **AMAZING!!**

RRP £2799 £2299
24 x £95.79
= 0% NO DEPOSIT

QY100

Amp simulator. Advanced 8 track sequencer. 547 voices & 22 drum kits make this a versatile tool for songwriting & performance
RRP £449 **24 x £18.70 = 0% NO DEPOSIT**



O3D MIXER

24 channel, 4 buss motorised faders & F/X.
RRP £1000 **£1799 0% NO DEPOSIT**



SW1000XC

Our biggest ever selling Audio recording card! Now available for both Mac and PC platforms.
RRP £400 **£call**



CS2X

Stunning Dance Sounds 64 voice polyphony Plus 2 extra realtime control knobs.
RRP £640 **£399 0% NO DEPOSIT**



AN200 DX200

New analogue modelling & FM synthesis
RRP £449 **£349 0% NO DEPOSIT**



P80 Piano

88 note graded hammer action. 64 note poly. Very lightweight (16KG).
RRP £800 **£679 = 0% NO DEPOSIT**



NEW SU200

Yamaha's great new budget Phrase sampler. RRP £329
£249 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

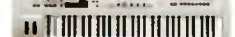


NEW MOTIF WORKSTATIONS

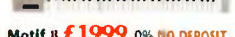
Motif 6 **£1499**
0% NO DEPOSIT



Motif 7 **£1699**
0% NO DEPOSIT



Motif 8 **£1999** 0% NO DEPOSIT



O2R

The classic industry digital mixer at an amazing breakthrough price. **GAK Price from £3099**
= 0% NO DEPOSIT



MD4S

Great 4 track minidisk with 8 channel mixer.
RRP £600 **£449 = 0% NO DEPOSIT**



O1V

DIGITAL MIXER. 24 inputs. Automated faders. Onboard FX processors. Plus loads more.
RRP £1300 **£1049**
LOWEST UK PRICE PRICE = 0%



DSP FACTORY

The complete O2R Digital Mixer in your PC or Mac! RRP £600
NOW **£479** - 0% NO DEPOSIT



AX16

Massive sequence mixer. Incredible machine at an unbeatable price! **£399** = 0% NO DEPOSIT



AMAZING DEALS

TRITON RACK

AT LAST - the rack version of the mighty Triton. Supreme performance modes, and powerful sampling, plus room for 8 expansion cards make this a must for every studio.
RRP £1600 **£1049 = 0% NO DEPOSIT**

TRITON LE

New version of the Mighty Triton
£999 = 24 x £41.62 = 0% NO DEPOSIT



MS2000

Fantastic New 44 note analogue modelling keyboard with sequencer
RRP £749 **£565 = 0% NO DEPOSIT**



MS2000R

Fantastic New Rack analogue monster
RRP £640 **£465 = 0% NO DEPOSIT**



TRITON

Probably the only keyboard you will ever need to buy, integrating sampling, sequencing and killer performance. Features with optional expansion boards! Without doubt the best value product of 1999.
RRP £1000 **£1599 AVAILABLE 0% FINANCE**



TRITON PRO 76 note version.

RRP £1149 **£call AVAILABLE 36 MONTHS 0% FINANCE**

TRITON PRO X 88 note version with weighted keys.
RRP £1200 **£call AVAILABLE 36 MONTHS 0% FINANCE**



KORG ELECTRIBE ES1 SAMPLER

Slice and resample capabilities with great filters. Reads WAV and AIFF files.
RRP £420 **£355 - 12x £31.25 = 0%**



ELECTRIBE

Desktop analogue synth & rhythm machine. Incredible new sounds, the result of some stunning new analogue technology.
RRP £320 **£199 = 0% NO DEPOSIT**



KAOSS

Realtime Dynamic effects controller. A must for all DJs incorporating the touch pos of the 21, 60 programme FX is a fine second sampler.
RRP £360 **£199 CALL FOR MEGA DEAL**



KORG

OUR KORG PRICES ARE THE LOWEST YOU WILL FIND IN EUROPE! IF THIS IS NOT ENOUGH, WE ARE ABLE TO OFFER YOU EVERY KORG PRODUCT ON VARIOUS 0% FINANCE PACKAGES.

NEW KARMA

Revolutionary technology & sounds with 16 track sequencer
£1349 **6 x £224.83 = 0% NO DEPOSIT**



D1600

Affordable 16 track digital recorder. Mixing, Recording & CD mastering in one unit
From £1399 **24 x £58.29 0% NO DEPOSIT**



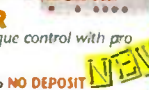
D12

New 12 track digital recording workstation
From £799 **24 x £33.29 0% NO DEPOSIT**



KAOSS MIXER

Combines Kaoss pads unique control with pro 2-channel mixer
RRP £400 **£399 0% NO DEPOSIT**



NEW EM1

Music Production Station
RRP £339 **12 x £28.25 0% FINANCE**



SP100 Digital Piano

Amazing digital piano RRP £849
GAK Price £479
0% Finance available with NO DEPOSIT



SPECIAL OFFERS

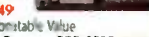
N364 Great Workstation **£699**



SG Pro X Great Digital Piano **£999**



X5 DR Module **£249**



Unmistakable Value X5 D **RRP £800 £399**



Superb entry level keyboard **EXCLUSIVE DEAL**



OASYS Version 2 RRP £600 **24 x £24.95 = 0%**



TASCAM

TASCAM DEALS!

US428 **£335**
DAP1 **£889**

DA302 **£529**
MD301 **£239**
DM24 **£2499**
DA40 **£739**
CDRW4U **£379**
CDR700 **£289**

MX2424

Digital 24 track recorder
£2999 0% Finance



424 MKIII

Portastudio 6 inputs with mid sweep EQ
RRP £240 **GAK Price £120**



PORTA 02

Multitracker **£99**



704 24 bit 8 Track
RRP £610 **£549 = 0% Finance**



CDRW700

New Professional mastering CD recorder
RRP £499 **GAK Price £399 = 0% NO DEPOSIT**



DA20 MK II

Industry Standard DAT machine.
£429 = 0% No Dep



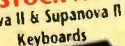
Novation

SUPERNOVA

Valed bit synth of '98. Now 24 note polyphonic, 8 port multitrack. Amazing analogue modelling.
RRP £200 **GAK Price £899**
= 0% NO DEPOSIT FINANCE

IN STOCK NOW

Nova II & Supernova II Keyboards



Prices from £799

0% NO DEPOSIT FINANCE

NOVA

Fantastic desktop synth.
RRP £700 **£579**
= 0% NO DEPOSIT FINANCE



SUPERBASSSTATION & DRUMSTATION

Number 1 selling classic mixers at great discounted prices.
RRP £440 **NOW £349**



modular nord

LEAD 2

Fattest Sounding Synth Available
RRP £900 **£880**

MICRO MODULAR

Pocket-sized Modular Rack
RRP £440 **£349 0% NO DEPOSIT**

LEAD 3 RACK

£1395 24x £58.12 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

ELECTRO

£1195 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

LEAD 3

£1595 24x £66.45 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

LEAD 3 RACK

£1395 24x £58.12 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MODULAR RACK

The industry's Best Kept Secret RRP £1299 **£989 0% NO DEPOSIT**

MODULAR RACK

The industry's Best Kept Secret RRP £1299 **£989 0% NO DEPOSIT**

LEAD 3

£1595 24x £66.45 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

LEAD 3 RACK

£1395 24x £58.12 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MODULAR RACK

The industry's Best Kept Secret RRP £1299 **£989 0% NO DEPOSIT**

MODULAR RACK

The industry's Best Kept Secret RRP £1299 **£989 0% NO DEPOSIT**

LEAD 3

£1595 24x £66.45 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

LEAD 3 RACK

£1395 24x £58.12 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MODULAR RACK

The industry's Best Kept Secret RRP £1299 **£989 0% NO DEPOSIT**

MODULAR RACK

The industry's Best Kept Secret RRP £1299 **£989 0% NO DEPOSIT**



We are now open 7 days a week
from 9.30 - 5.30. Telephone calls
will be taken until 6pm every night
for 24 hour mail order delivery*

79 - 80 North Road
Brighton BN1 1YD
01273 671971
hitech@gak.co.uk

We are a licensed credit broker.
All prices include VAT. All monthly
payments are based on no deposit and
paid over 24 or 36 months at 0% APR.
Credit subject to status.
Written quotations available on request.
Prices correct at time of going to press.
SAGE. * Delivery subject to stocks

WE ARE NOT JUST A
GUITAR SHOP
HERE ARE A FEW

1000 GUITARS
IN STOCK. ALL
LEADING MAKES PLUS
WE HAVE A SEPARATE
ACOUSTIC DEPARTMENT

MASSIVE DRUM
DEPARTMENT
25 KITS
IN STOCK !!

AMAZING
AFTER SALES
SERVICE AND
HELPLINE

PA
SPECIALISTS

INSTALLATIONS

0%
FINANCE

NEXT DAY
DELIVERY

WE NOW HAVE 9 ROOMS
CRAMMED FULL OF THE
LATEST EQUIPMENT

EDUCATIONAL
DISCOUNTS

DEMO
SUITE

THE GUITAR, AMP &

Phone: 01273 671971

You name the price you want to pay (within reason) 5000 Sq Ft of showroom!!!

AKAI

WE ARE ONE OF AKAI'S LARGEST UK DEALERS AND ALSO OPERATE AS AN
AUTHORIZED REPAIR CENTRE. BUY FROM PRODUCT EXPERTS WITH TOTAL CONFIDENCE.

NEW DPS16

Miniature new 16 track
digital recorder
with 4 FX
buses.
250
internal
tracks and
no signal
compression.
Miniature 20GB drive.

OUT NOW RRP £3499 **£829**

6 X £138.16 = 0% **NO DEPOSIT**

MPC2000XL

Incredible New
Features
PLUS at last
incorporates Time Stretch
RRP £899 **£639**

Expandable to
128 note poly
with 15 filter
types! NEW

Operating Software INCLUDES 5 FREE CD ROMS

RRP £4799 **£739** 0% **NO DEPOSIT**

S3000

RRP £4000 **£599** 0% **NO DEPOSIT**

**Z8 & Z4
SAMPLERS**

World's first
24bit/96KHz samp
Up to 512MB RAM
Plus internal 20GB HD
upto 3 filters per voice

Z4 **£1299** 24 x £54.12 = 0%

Z8 **£1899** 36 x £52.75 = 0%

Special Offers!

MPC2000 ZIP **£775**

MPC2000-SLE **£729**

EB16 F/X Card **£225**

208-8 output board **£195**

Steinberg



NEW HOUSTON
CONTROLLER
RRP £779 0% **NO DEPOSIT**

Cubase VST PC/Mac **£225**
Cubase VST Score **£365**
Cubase VST 32 **£495**
Cubase VST **£59**
Wavelab **£299**

Plug Ins

Pro 52 **£239**
Model E **£125**
LM4 virtual drums **£35**

NEW MIDEX 8
8 in - 8 out midi interface **£265**

NEW HALION
VST Sampler **£225**

NEW USB2 **£64**

**Producer
Pack £575**

emagic



LOGIC PLATINUM
PC/Mac 96 audio tracks + DSP FX RRP £499 **£419**

LOGIC GOLD 48 audio tracks + DSP FX + Free EXS 24 RRP £399 **£299**

LOGIC SILVER 24 audio tracks RRP £199 **£159**

EVP 88 **£155** WAVEBURNER **£149**
EXS 24 Sampler **£225** AUDIOWORK 8 PC Audio recording
card + Free ES1 RRP £299 **£239**
AMT 8 8 MIDI in/out **£275** AUDIOWORK 2 16 track Audio
Recording Card RRP £199 **£159**
MT 4 4 MIDI in/out **£119** SOUND DIVER Easy to use Synth
interface - 8 in/out RRP £449 **£399** Editor RRP £249 **£159**

Propellerhead

REASON Synth Studio System. Thousands of sounds!! RRP £299 **£229**
RE-BIRTH 2 x 303's, 1 x TR808, 1 x RR909!! RRP £149 **£99**
RE-CYCLE V2 Great Loop Tool for Samplers RRP £199 **£109**

MOTU



2408 MK11 **£829** 0% **NO DEPOSIT**
1224 **£1169** DIGITAL PERFORMER **£399**
MTP-828 Audio Interface **£699** EXPRESS XT **£339**
MTP-AV **£569** MICRO EXPRESS **£245**

ECHO

MIA 24 **£215**
GINA 24 **£365**
LAYLA 24 **£775**
DARLA 24 **£245**

Ego-Sys

WAMI BOY **£329**
WAMI RACK 24 **£525**
WAVE TERMINAL **£299**
MIDI TERMINAL **£99**
U2A USB **£199**

Hardware & Software

ANTARES AUTOTUNE BOX **£599** NEW CELEMONY MELODYNE **£675**
CAKEWALK SONAR **£249** NEMESIS GIGASTUDIO **£269**
CREAMWARE XTC **£739** SONIC FOUNDRY ACID PRO 3 **£249**
CREAMWARE POWERSAMPLER **£365** SONIC FOUNDRY ACID MUSIC **£79**
CREAMWARE PULSAR II **£829** SONIC FOUNDRY SOUND FORCE V5 **£249**
CREAMWARE LUNA II **£279** SONIC FOUNDRY SOUND FORCE XP **£79**
CREAMWARE ELECTRA **£405** TERRATEC EMU X24/96 **£109**
DIGI 001 Computer Studio **£799** YAMAHA UX256 **£179**
FOSTEX VC-8 Converter **£189** YAMAHA DS2416 **£475**
LEXICON CORE 2 + MP100 **£299**

Midiman

**THE COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK
True RELIABILITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!!**
Delta 1010 10 in / 10 out PCI Digital
Recording system **£499** Midiman 3x8 **£65**
Delta D16 PCI digital I/O card **£205** Midiman Merge 2x2 **£45**
Delta 44 PCI card **£195** Macman 1x3 **£45**
Delta 66 PCI digital
recording interface **£275** BiPort 2x4 **£129**
Audio Buddy **£275** 2x4 PC **£79**
MIDI Sport 2 x 2 **£59** 4x4 Parallel **£179**
MIDI Sport 8 x 8 **£239** PC/PC serial **£65**
SuperSport **£209** PC/P PC parallel **£49**
CO2 **£39** ALL MIDIMAN INTERFACES IN STOCK
CO3 **£135** WE DON'T MATCH PRICES - WE BEAT THEM
Midiman Thru 1x4 **£19**

BEHRINGER

Very Special Offers of the Month - Save over 50%
24 bit mastering RRP £249 **£129**
Class Compensator RRP £249 **£129**
Stereo RRP £449 **£229**

VIRTUALIZER PRO

20 bit dual engine, FX with digital I/O **£99** or... buy
together with MODULARIZER Pro at **£169**

ULTRAMIZER

24 bit mastering processor. RRP £249 **£79**

UltraPac/hatchbay **£39**

Autocom Pro compressor **£65**

Compressor Pro compressor **£79**

Dualizer Pro enhancer **£35**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

ULTRACURVE PRO

New version of
this
classical
digital
EQ **£349**

SPECIAL OFFERS

2642 MIXER **£315!!**

2442 MIXER **£535!!**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

Powerplay Pro (Headphones) **£65**

Edison **£35**

Feedback Destroyer Pro **£95**

Multiband Denoiser **£109**

Ultra-CB Pro **£139**

Ultra-Lite Pro **£79**

KEYBOARD CENTRE

01273
671971

Fax: 01273 671981
20 experienced staff!! Yes we are huge! Hi-Tech recording specialists

Outboard FX

dbx

NEW DBX386

New hybrid mic preamp.
RRP £399 - 0% NO DEPOSIT
NEW QUANTUM

Fantastic new Finalizer RRP £4440
£1399 0% NO DEPOSIT Finance
24 x £58.29 = 0%

1066 Dual Compressor with
expander/noise gate
RRP £430 GAK PRICE £CALL
0% Finance

266 Classic Comp Limiter & Gate
RRP £230 GAK PRICE £129

286 Mic Preamp/De-esser/
Channel strip

Terrific Value RRP £200 £195

New DBX 586 £789

New DBX 376 £399

Digitech

QUAD 4

4 independent studio FX
simultaneously in one 19" rack
RRP £896 ECALL

STUDIO 200 Dual 20 bit FX
processor RRP £200 GAK PRICE £199

TALKER Vocoder, auto wah...
RRP £240 GAK PRICE £219

VOCALIST PERFORMER
Adds 2 harmonies to vocals with
reverb RRP £260 GAK PRICE £269

NEW VOCALIST VR £359

VOCALIST
ACCESS £319

VOCALIST EX
£539

STUDIO 100 £139

JoeMeek

VC1Q

Pro Channel compressor &
Enhancer Preamp & 3band EQ
GAK PRICE £435

VC3Q

Bestselling pre-amp, compressor
& exciter with
balanced ins & outs
RRP £340 GAK PRICE £135

VC6Q

Pro Channel Compressor & EQ
GAK PRICE £199

JOEMEEL C2

Optical Stereo Compressor
Great Value NOW £149

TL Audio

FAT 1 Compressor £249 0% Finance

FAT 2 Compressor £249 0% Finance

IVORY 5050

Mono Valve compressor/pre-
amp £249 0% Finance

IVORY 5013

Dual 4 band parametric EQ

RRP £469 ECALL 0% Finance

IVORY 5021 Dual valve mono
compressor with expander/gate

RRP £469 ECALL 0% Finance

IVORY 5001 4 channel valve mic
preamp RRP £469 ECALL 0% Finance

CLASSIC CT £1099 0% Finance

CLASSIC EQ2 £1295 0% Finance

CLASSIC PA 1 £895 0% Finance

Lexicon

MPX100 Get the amazing
Lexicon reverb/FX amazing new
price RRP £240 NOW £175

MPX1 Rip quality reverb & multi
fx. Mega deal, Save over 40%
RRP £900 GAK PRICE £525 - 0%
MPX200 quality reverb
£295 = 0%

MPX100 Get the amazing
Lexicon reverb/FX amazing new
price RRP £240 NOW £175

MPX1 Rip quality reverb & multi
fx. Mega deal, Save over 40%
RRP £900 GAK PRICE £525 - 0%
MPX200 quality reverb
£295 = 0%

Headphones

AKG N240 £99

AKG N55 £24

BEYER DT250 £85

BEYER DT150 £119

Hundreds of Headphones
always in stock

BEYER DT100 £85

SENNHEISER HD25 £129

SENNHEISER HD570 £85

SENNHEISER EH1 £30 £19

Studio Monitors

BEHRINGER:

THE TRUTH

150 powered monitors £289

DYNAUDIO:

BMS

Fantastic quality nearfield monitor £349

BM6A Active monitors £1275

BM15'S £1595

HNB:

CIRCLE 5

Owned by virtually every
member of the shop
staff!!

RRP £399 Now £329

CIRCLE 5 POWERED

Only £699

CIRCLE 3

Slightly smaller, just as punchy £225

GENEELEC:

1029A

Industry standard bi-amp monitors.
worth £79 RRP £240 NOW £479

MACKIE:

HRB24

£1099

SOUNDCRAFT:

ABSOLUTE 0

Best performing monitor speakers
under £200 RRP £230 £159

ABSOLUTE 2

Handling power of 100 watts RMS.

Great studio workhorses
RRP £260 GAK PRICE £179

YAMAHA:

NS10

Industry standard nearfield monitors

RRP £260 GAK PRICE £349

MSP5

Active nearfield monitors £329

EVENT:

MONITORS

Complete range in stock and on demo

TANNOY:

REVEALS

2 way nearfields with contoured
framework. Our biggest selling
monitors RRP £240 GAK PRICE £175

REVEALS ACTIVE £369

JBL Control 1s £89

SAMSON SERVO POWER AMPS

Servo 170 GAK PRICE £149

Servo 260 GAK PRICE £189

Servo 550 GAK PRICE ECALL

Microphones

NEUMANN TLM 103

Large diaphragm Cardoid true condenser
from the masters RRP £430 GAK PRICE £485

AKG SOLID TUBE MIC RRP £240 ECALL

AKG C4000B

Simply the best value mic we have
ever heard! FREE AKG headphones & Mic
stand in package. RRP £600 INCREDIBLE £289

AKG DRUM MIC SET £429

AKG C3000B

Industry standard, ideal for vocals
and acoustic instruments.

RRP £600 £189

AKG 414 £549

AKG D112 £119

AKG C1000

Condenser with great frequency response. £115

AKG C2000 £139

AKG D112 RRP £240 £139

AUDIO TECHNICA 3525

Quality Studio Condenser mic. RRP £460 £139

AUDIO TECHNICA 4033A

Probably our best value studio mic,
including free shockmount & mic stand

RRP £600 GAK PRICE £199

AUDIO TECHNICA 3035

Condenser quality studio mic RRP £400 £169

RØDE NT1

Particularly good studio vocal mic.

Recommended! RRP £320 Now £179

RØDE NT2

Including cardoid & omni patterns
with free shockmount & mic stand/clip

RRP £400 Now £249 Superb Value

RØDE NT3

Entry level Mic £115

RØDE NTX

All Valve Mic RRP £400 £415 = 0%

SHURE SM57 £75

SHURE SM58 £75

BEHRINGER XM2000 £25

NEUMANN M147 £1089

NEUMANN U87 ECALL

CDR & DAT Players

NEW MARANTZ CDR770

Pro spec CD recorder

RRP £640 £249 Available 0% No Deposit

NEW HNB

BURN IT

CD recorder

RRP £400 £295 Available 0% No Deposit

TASCAM CDR7700

New Pro mastering CD recorder

RRP £499 £289 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

FOSTER DS Pro DAT machine

XLR balanced ins & outs ECALL

FOSTER CR300

Pro-spec rewritable CD recorder

RRP £899 £599 = 0% No Deposit

HNB CDR650 Pro CDR RRP £806 £539 = 0%

MARANTZ CDR500

Pro Spec CD recorder £525 = 0% Finance

PHILIPS CDR6500

Bargain priced CDR with built in sample rate
converter RRP £499 GAK PRICE £329

PHILIPS CDR775

Dual deck CD recorder with double speed capter

RRP £469 GAK PRICE £149

PANASONIC SV3300

Industry standard 20 bit mastering DAT machine

RRP £1099 £799 0% Finance

TASCAM DA20 DAT MACHINE

New version of quality machine. 10 FREE DAT
tapes RRP £699 £429

TASCAM DA40 New 16bit DAT recorder

RRP £949 Deposit £94 24x£35.62 0%

TASCAM CD RW5000

Pro CD recorder. R/W

£399

ALCIS

ANDROMEDA

The most powerful
real
analogue
synth ever made! RRP £6200

36 x £72.19 = 0%

SR16

Higher selling drum machine
anywhere. Industry standard £159

AirFX

£149

In Stock

MEGA DEALS

DM5 Drum Module

£269

DMS Drum Pro

ECALL

Nano Compressor

£79

Midverb IV

£174

Microverb IV

£139

Nanoverb

£89

MEQ230 Graphic

£179

3630 Compressor

£109

LX20 ADAT

ECALL

XT20 ADAT

ECALL

MASTERLINK

ECALL

FOSTEX

VF-16

Digital 16
track with
built in
effects and
compressors
RRP £3300

MAJOR

BREAKTHROUGH PRICE - £749

VF08 DIGITAL

8 TRACK

£499

Available on 0% Finance

VM04 Special Offer

Affordable digital mixer RRP £240 £85

D108

Record 8 simultaneous tracks on
this digital recorder which includes
a hard drive & SCSI.

RRP £1099 £499

Available on 0% Finance

VC8 ADAT/Analogue converter

RRP £199 £179

DS DAT recorder

ECALL

NEW D-2424

Digital 24 track. £1699

FOSTEX OFFERS

DS DAT £579, D160 Recorder

£899, CDR300 CD Recorder

£700 LOW TO PRINT!
X14 4 track £99

TC Electronic

POWERCORE

RRP £600 £839

= 0% NO DEPOSIT

FINALIZER 96K

The ultimate mastering solution.

RRP £2000 £1625 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

FINALIZER EXPRESS

RRP £700 £699 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

M ONE

New dual effects processor with brilliant
reverbs and more RRP £459 £289 = 0%

D TWO

Probably the best value delay unit
around.

RRP £459 £359 = 0%

NEW TRIPLE-C

Multi Compressor RRP £405 £339

NEW M3000

24 bit digital Reverb RRP £4760 - £1295

TC FIREWORKS

£989

ALL TC PRODUCTS IN

STOCK AND ON DEMO

OPEN SUNDAY'S 10.30 - 4.30

MACKIE Mixers

MACKIE d8b

56 channels, 96 moving
faders. Numerous worldwide
No. 1 hits! New Plug-ins
now in stock. RRP £8999

Call - Available 36 months interest free

NEW MACKIE HDR24/96

This incredible computer independent 24 track digital recorder is now in
stock and on demo. Forget complex computerised systems with
convoluted drivers, simply plug in direct to a PC monitor and begin
editing and laying down tracks

RRP £3999 - 24 x £166.24 = 0%

NEW MAB24 24Trk £2199 = 0%

MACKIE 24/8

The classic 8 bus analogue
desk, in stock and on demo

Price EUR LOW 0% No Deposit Finance

MACKIE 32/8 2 ECALL

VLZ MIXERS

Complete range of Mackie
VLZ mixers in stock

1604 VLZ Pro £179

1642 VLZ Pro NEW £699

1402 VLZ Pro £429

VLZ 1202 £319

</

We've had a lot of requests for a Notes column on Cakewalk's new MIDI + Audio sequencer, *Sonar*. Well, here it is, with news of the latest upgrades and tips on vocal thickening, harmony generation and working with different track heights.

Craig Anderton

Welcome to the first instalment of *Sonar Notes*! I've contributed several articles to *Sound On Sound* over the years, but this is the first time I've had the honour of writing a column... and it's great to be here.

I became a *Sonar* fan for practical reasons: at present, it's the only program to combine deep MIDI editing, digital audio recording, and *Acid*-style 'on-the-fly' looping. This is a perfect combination for the kind of music I create and mix. I still use other programs, such as *Reason*, *Acid* and *Cubase*, but these days, the majority of my studio work and play gets done with *Sonar*. Hopefully, this column will become a clearing house for *Sonar* tips and information, so if you have suggestions, complaints, or ideas, please send your emails to sonarnotes@sospubs.co.uk. I can't promise to reply to every letter, but I will read them!

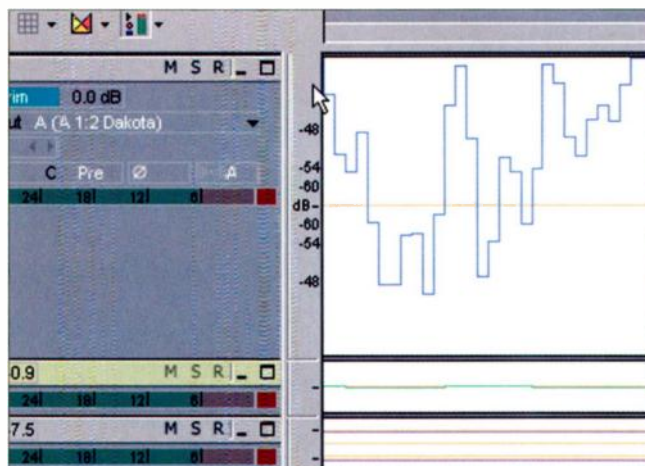
Upgrade Time

Just before I submitted this column, version 1.3.1 of *Sonar* appeared on the Cakewalk web site. If you haven't upgraded yet, go to www.cakewalk.com/Support/Sonar/patches.html and download the patch. It's about 5Mb, so even those with dial-up modems have no excuse to avoid upgrading.

Version 1.3.1 is well worth the download time for such new features as the Track View Scissors Tool. At first, I didn't see the value of this, because you can always split a clip by stopping, and hitting the S key (as in *Acid*, S

is the 'split' keyboard shortcut). But the key word here is 'stopping', and with the scissors tool, you can split a clip without having to stop. This is tremendously handy when looping, as you can cut up and modify a loop or clip in context with the music.

Audio scaling is another useful feature, as you can now change the scaling of the track's level display without changing the track height, by clicking and dragging vertically along a track's left edge. I've been surprised how much I use this feature to cut audio exactly on zero crossings, check for DC offset, and make sure that loop endings fade out properly. It's also handy for gauging the noise



This shows the highest vertical audio resolution, which displays signal levels below about -42dB. Incidentally, at normal resolution, the signal shown looks almost like a straight line. Keyboard shortcuts let you change resolution on all tracks simultaneously, or you can adjust individual tracks.

floor. If you right-click on the ruler, you can choose its calibrations as dB, percentage of full scale, or magnification amount. Double-clicking on the ruler restores the view to minimum resolution.

You can also change the resolution of all tracks simultaneously. This is important when splitting multiple tracks, as it's a good idea to inspect whether you're going to be cutting in the

middle of any signal that might cause a pop or click. Use Alt+up arrow to zoom in, and Alt+down arrow to zoom out. (You can also Ctrl-click and hold on the standard track height vertical zoom buttons to change scaling, but I prefer using keyboard equivalents for the fastest operation.)

There are many other goodies in 1.3.1, including the ability to extract timing information from digital audio. After installing the

Sonar's Vocal Harmony Generator

Have you used *Sonar*'s intelligent harmony generator function? Probably not, because it doesn't exist. But if you're willing to provide the intelligence (ie. teach *Sonar* the rules of harmony), *Sonar* will provide the harmonisation. Here's how:

The project in the screenshot, right, contains four tracks of vocals. The teal-coloured one at the top is the original vocal, while the violet one below that is the cloned version, which has been processed with the doubling technique mentioned in the main text.

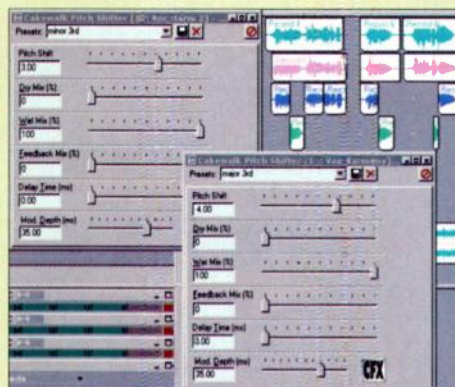
The next track (blue) is also a cloned track, but it's being processed through the pitch-shifter set to a major third. However, note that some elements have been cut from this track and moved to the next track down, which is processed through the pitch-shifter set to a minor third. As you've probably guessed, this is what I mean about teaching *Sonar* the rules of harmony: it doesn't know which

notes should receive minor third or major third harmonisation, so you have to cut the track appropriately, and assign the right phrases or notes to the right tracks.

hence the strategy of having entire tracks dedicated to major- and minor-third processing.

The standard caveat regarding pitch-shifting applies to this

application: the further you stretch pitch, the less realistic the sound. Also, the Cakewalk Pitch Shifter does not preserve formants during shifts, giving rise to the infamous chipmunk sound when you pitch up, and Darth Vader when you pitch down. However, I noticed when pitching up a major third that the formant change added a bit of voice-on-helium effect, which when mixed back in the tune, actually sounded pretty cool — if the Pitch



This may require zooming way in on the cloned track so that you can make cuts in the space between phrases. Also, note that although you can right-click on a digital audio clip to change its pitch, this works only if the clip is a groove clip. Odds are you won't be using the vocals as groove clips,

Shifter did have a 'preserve formant' option I wouldn't have used it anyway! Of course, 'human' harmonies will sound better than synthesized ones, but if you need a quick harmony line in a few spots, or find that the perfect harmony part is just outside your range, try this out.

DDX3216. The world's first digital mixer with analog feel



DANALOG

32 full-fledged channels • 16 busses • intuitive operation • 8 aux sends • 4 ground-breaking effects processors • your dream machine •
on • 4-band parametric EQ, compressor, gate on all 32 channels • 12 high-end INVISIBLE Mic PREAMPS • **NOW SHIPPING** • full static and dyn
dynamic automation • 100mm moving ALPS® faders • 5 years of development • internal digital patchbay • unlimited internal dynamics • 1
mps • powered by 4 SHARC® DSP's • ultra-high resolution 24-bit AKM®/CRYSTAL® converters • unlimited connectivity • 2 card slots for TL
or TDIF, ADAT® and AES/EBU • free Windows® editor software • **£1.258 MSRP*** • BEHRINGER did it again • 32 full-fledged channels • 16

www.ddx3216.com

Asia +65 542 9313 • Canada +1 902 860 2677 • Europe +49 2154 920 666 • Japan +81 3 528 228 95 • USA +1 425 672 0816

World Radio History



JUST LISTEN.

► upgrade, load the program and go to Help / What's New to see how all the new features work.

Linking & Resizing Track Heights

If you've used *Sonar* for any length of time, you've doubtlessly come to appreciate the way you can change the track view height to reveal fewer or more parameters. Doing this also changes the height of the digital audio waveform display, but adjusting each track to show exactly what you want (for instance volume, pan, trim, and meters) can be a tedious process. That's why the following shortcut is so helpful, as it can force any selection of tracks, or all tracks, to take on the same height as any individual track you adjust. Here's the process:

1. Select the tracks that should follow your 'template' track. If you want them all to follow, use Edit/Select/All, or the key equivalent Ctrl+A. To select or deselect tracks, Shift-click (Ctrl-click does the same thing) on the track number.

2. Press and hold the Shift key, then adjust the divider bar at the bottom of any of the selected tracks to set the track height.

3. After adjusting the track height, release the mouse button. Now all tracks are the same height, and display the same parameters. (Note: you could also

press and hold Shift after adjusting the track, as long as you haven't released the mouse button yet. Adjust as desired, then release the mouse button while the Shift key is being held.)

4. If you change your mind, just release the Shift key before the mouse button.

Incidentally, note that this doesn't work with the minimise/maximise buttons or any controls, just the track height. In other words, you can't for example select all tracks, hold Shift, minimise one track, and then have all the other tracks minimise when you release the mouse button.

Better Vocals

Here's a quick tip for thickening/doubling vocals: Select the vocal track you want to thicken, and choose Track / Clone. Tick the Events, Properties, and FX (if the track uses any effects) boxes, but do not tick Link to Original Clip — the clone needs to be independently editable. Click on the Clone function OK button, and you now have two vocal tracks.

Now, right-click on the copied track's FX field, and choose Audio Effects / Cakewalk / Pitch Shifter. Set the Pitch Shift parameters as follows:

- Pitch Shift: -0.24
- Dry Mix: 0
- Wet Mix: 100
- Feedback Mix: 0
- Delay Time: 2.61
- Mod Depth: 12.16

These are just suggested settings that work well with my voice — feel free to adjust for the best effect with your vocals. For the thickest, smoothest sound, pan the two vocal tracks to center. If you pan one vocal full right and one full left, you'll hear two individual vocals instead of a rich, composite vocal. Panning to opposites works very well for processing something like a background vocal chorus, as the individual parts should be thick enough by themselves: shifting pitch widens the stereo spread.

You could also try panning lead vocals slightly left and right (for instance with the left channel at 10 o'clock and the right channel at 2 o'clock). This gives a somewhat fuller sound and a somewhat wider



If you select all tracks and change the height of any one track (as shown in the upper view), when you release the mouse all selected tracks become the same height as the one you adjusted.

stereo spread, which can also be useful under some circumstances.

DXi Watch


One of the complaints about *Sonar* when it first appeared was that the availability of native DX Instruments lagged well behind that of those compatible with VST 2.0. I got around that problem by using FXpansion's *VST-DXi Adapter*, and had no problem getting VST Instruments working in *Sonar*. But that's becoming less of an issue as more DX Instruments show up. Native Instruments have been particularly good about adapting their products for *Sonar*, and FXpansion's *DR-008* drum


module is also *Sonar*-friendly.


The latest company to offer DXi compatibility is SpeedSoft, whose *VSampler* is, as you might suspect, a soft sampler.

Despite being quite inexpensive, *VSampler* has many very useful features, like being able to load patches for the two onboard virtual synthesizers, one FM and one 'analogue'. And yes, there are complete editing functions, including messing around with operator settings for the FM synth. It's great to see that more DXi devices are starting to appear — now if we can just get more DirectX 8-compatible audio plug-ins so we can have more fun with automation... [SOS](#)

Sonar Tips

 Lining up clips in the Clips Pane can be made a lot easier by switching on the Gridline display. Right-clicking in the Clips Pane and selecting View Options allows these vertical lines to be switched on.

 The Snap To Grid function provides plenty of control when placing or moving Clips around the Clips Pane. Snap To Grid can be toggled on/off via the button above the Track Pane or using the N key.

 The Shift+N keyboard shortcut quickly opens the Snap To Grid options dialogue, allowing the resolution of snapping (whole bar, half bar, quarter note, and so on) to be easily set. *John Walden*

Further Reading: Sonar Power!

It's been out less than a year, but already, third-party books about *Sonar* are starting to appear. *Sonar Power!* (Muska & Lipman: soft cover, 470 pages) from Scott Garrigus is written for beginner to intermediate readers who need assistance to get up and running in today's computerised world. It doesn't rewrite the manual, but covers much basics-oriented material and also gets a little deeper into *Sonar*'s fundamental concepts. The book is written in a friendly, relaxed, but not at all patronising style: quite frankly, even though I'm very familiar with *Sonar*, this book helped fill a few gaps in my knowledge.

Cakewalk get credit for technical editing, but unfortunately the book was published prior to the most recent program revisions. If you make it through *Sonar Power!*, though, you'll know enough to be able to make sense out of the update notes. If you actually read manuals, are experienced with computers, and familiar with Cakewalk's *Pro Audio* series, this book is probably redundant. But for those who want to get started with a good focus on the most important tools and techniques associated with *Sonar*, then *Sonar Power!* is an excellent point of departure. **W** www.muskallipman.com.

THE SALE BEGINS

Tuesday 27th December 2001

Limited Deals with Prices too low to Print, begin on Tuesday 27th December. Please call us on 0845 6014695 or visit the website at <http://www.dawsons.co.uk> for the lowdown and a sale list...



GREAT SOUNDS, SOUND PEOPLE

Trading since 1898
Trading Securely On-Line for
over 3 Years

1. By Telephone

Simply dial 0845 6014695 anytime and we will be delighted to take your order. All our sales guys use the gear we sell and can offer advice and suggestions to help you buy the right equipment.



2. By Mail

Please send your order to Dawsons/DPA, 65 Sankay Street, WARRINGTON WA1 1SU, England, with either a cheque, postal order or credit card details.



3. By Fax

You may fax your order through anytime on 01925 582422 with your credit/debit card details. Please include a daytime telephone number in case of difficulties.



4. Via the Internet

24 hour ordering service now on-line using our secure server. Also interest free credit form for electronic submission.
www.dawsons.co.uk



5. Ordering by Email

You may email your purchase order to us but please include a contact number for confirmation and security checking
proaudio@dawsons.co.uk



6. Next Day Delivery

Provided Goods are in stock with us, or our suppliers, we can offer next day, pre-noon pre-10.30am, pre-9am, or even Saturday delivery. Please ask us for prices and details



7. 15 day Satisfaction

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it in its original condition within 15 days, we'll gladly exchange it, offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Certain restrictions apply to some products.

8. Two Month Swap-Out

If within the first 2 months of your new purchase, the product should fail for any reason, we will replace it with a brand new one, carriage paid! No other store can offer this level of service.

• Certain conditions apply

9. Price Pledge

If within 30 days of making your purchase at Dawsons/DPA, you can show us the same product(s) advertised at a lower price at another store in the UK on the same deal, we will refund the difference. That way you cannot go wrong.

10. Which? Web Traders



The assurance of a quality Website that is run by professionals. Dawsons On-Line has achieved this award.



We also welcome Solo & Diners Club Cards

Call 0845 6014695 local rate
or visit www.dawsons.co.uk

Our usual cache of PC nuggets this month features news of the arrival of Windows XP, a review of a cost-effective and versatile FM synth plug-in, and info on the *HALion* software sampler's updated file export and import facilities.

Martin Walker

As I write this, Windows XP is being launched in London by Steve Ballmer, CEO of Microsoft Corporation, and my own review copy of the Home Edition arrived from Microsoft UK's PR company yesterday. This time around — and for the first time in my experience — music magazines like *SOS* are being approached directly, which is a good sign as far as I'm concerned, since it must mean that Microsoft have finally noticed the small throng of musicians on the periphery of their global multimedia empire.

I still don't think they realise that the first thing musicians do when approaching a new operating system is try to discover how many unwanted 'features' we can disable, to let the true sustained performance shine through — but then musicians don't use computers in a typical fashion, and after the sad demise of BeOS it seems we can't expect an OS dedicated to our goals.

Of course, whether or not we upgrade to Windows XP *en masse* will depend on the availability of suitable soundcard drivers, compatibility with the bulk of music software, and how we react to Microsoft's 'Product Activation Wizard', which requires you to activate Windows XP either on-line or via a telephone call. This technology is designed to stop casual piracy by home users and small businesses, but it has caused great consternation among potential users, since the code generated is based on what hardware you have installed, making it a strong possibility that you may need to persuade Microsoft to provide another

activation code after you install new hardware.

One thing is certain, though; with the twin claims of "a new level of reliability" and the ability to "handle digital media like a pro", Windows XP is worth a serious look by musicians, and this is just what I intend to do in next month's PC Musician feature, once the initial rush of lemmings has exposed its bugs, and music software developers have had a chance to make their feelings more generally known.

FM Heaven?

The hard-plucked basses, brass, organs, electric pianos, and delicate bells of FM synthesis, as featured in Yamaha's famous DX series, are once again fashionable, but you don't necessarily have to invest in hardware this time round. This month's shareware spotlight falls on developer Cesare Ferrari, whose *FMHeaven* incorporates all the best features of the DX7 in VST Instrument form, but then goes beyond the DX7's original spec, by replacing its 32 fixed algorithms with a Modulation Block that allows

unlimited combinations of its six Operators (oscillators).

The latest version of *FMHeaven* (1.3) goes even further, by substituting the fixed sine-wave Operators of the DX7 for eight different oscillator waveforms, just like the TX81Z, but without the latter machine's more limited four-Operator format and eight-voice polyphony.

FMHeaven's graphic interface is divided into six sections, starting with Osc-Tune on the left-hand side. Here you can tune each of the six Operators over an eight-octave range, with or without keyboard tracking, and choose between the eight waveforms mentioned earlier. From here the Operators pass into the Osc-Mod section, otherwise known as the Modulation Block. The user interface of this section of the instrument has been greatly improved since version 1.2, since parameter values can now be directly altered by dragging them up or down with the mouse. In the Volume section you can balance up the respective levels of the Operators; handy Mute buttons let you switch Operators in and out to hear their effect on the final sound.

However, the beauty of FM is the way sounds evolve over time and respond naturally to MIDI velocity, and these features are controlled in the Env section. Each of the six Operators has its own four-stage envelope, shown in graphic form, with adjustable rate and level for each stage, plus

Tiny Tip

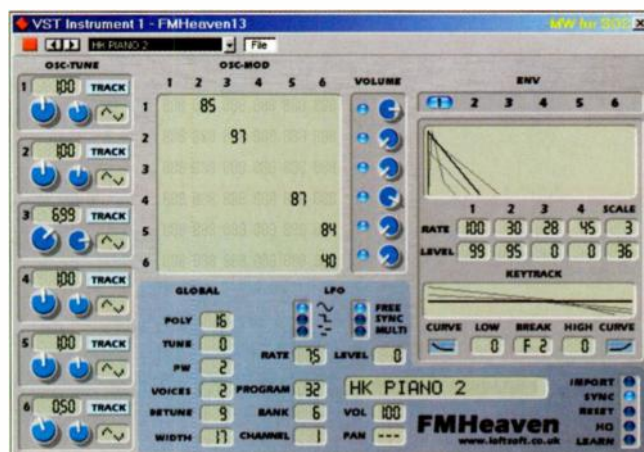
Here's a tip I discovered quite by accident this month, when trying to compare two versions of the same VST Instrument. I knew that if I dragged an identically named DLL file into my VST Plug-Ins folder it would simply replace the older one, but rather than creating a new folder I tried just renaming one of the DLL files, and leaving them both in the same folder. It not only worked for VST Instruments, but for VST plug-ins as well.

Most *Cubase* users already know that spending some time sorting your plug-ins into folders can make finding the right one a lot quicker. You can do this by effect type (EQ, Reverb, Echo and Delay, and so on), or by developer (Expansion, Steinberg, TC Works, Waves...). However, if, like me, you find it annoying that all your Waves plug-ins are at the end of a long list, simply because they start with a 'W', you can now rename them, or simply precede them with an underscore symbol (Shift+Minus), and they will magically appear at the start of your list.

a velocity sensitivity setting. Envelopes can also be copied from one Operator to another, making sound creation far quicker.

Keytrack lets you alter keyboard scaling around a selectable breakpoint, to fine-tune the sounds at each end of the keyboard. There's also an LFO section, offering sine, square, and sample and hold waves, and three LFO modes.

Another powerful new feature in this version of *FMHeaven* is the ability to increase the number of voices for each note played, to build fuller sounds. You can use up to 16 — which, in combination with the detune and width controls, allows the creation of wonderfully rich stereo patches. The Sync mode in the LFO section determines whether or not the six Operator waveforms are reset to the start of their cycles when the note starts. When Sync is disabled, multi-voice patches can free-run, for an even fatter effect. A Learn function lets you move an *FMHeaven* control and then send a MIDI controller message that allocates that control for automation purposes.



With an attractive, easy-to-use graphic interface, and the power to import DX7 and TX81Z SysEx files, *FMHeaven* must be the cheapest way to add FM sounds to your VST Instrument arsenal.

0117 956 1855

email: sales@emismusic.com website: www.emismusic.com

open 9am to 5:30pm monday to saturday

closed wednesdays. next day mainland delivery £10

the old school house, cossham street, mangotsfield, bristol BS16 9EN



We do not claim to be the cheapest, but we are cheaper than those that do!

EQUINOX



GENERALMUSIC

from £799



from £899

The ultimate synthesizer.

61, 76 and 88 note hammer action versions

Still the best stage piano's available

Used Instruments

Digital	
Alesis QS1 (76 note synth)	£449
Casio VL-1 (76 note synth)	£20
Casio CZ5000 (PS synthesizer)	£149
Doepfer LNK2+ (mini keyboard)	£399
Emu Emix HD (portable mixer)	£249
Evolution MK161 (61 note master)	£59
Falco SL600 (88 note master)	£399
GEM WS2 (with disk drive)	£199
Generalmusic WX2 plus	£499
Generalmusic WK4 Powerstation II	£999
Generalmusic S2 (workstation)	£449
Generalmusic S2 Turbo (workstation)	£549
Korg Wavestation EX	£475
Midiman Keystation (88 note master)	£69
Roland A30 (76 note master)	£299
Roland D50 (LA synthesizer)	£299
Roland PG1000 (D50 programmer)	£149
Roland RD205S (76 note stage piano)	£299
Roland JX1 (sample based synth)	£125
Samick KK-L (76 note master)	£199
Yamaha PSS780 (mini MIDI wdr)	£39
Yamaha CS1X (Control synth)	£289
Yamaha CS2X (Control Synth)	£389
Yamaha SY99 (workstation)	£499

Analogue	
Roland Jupiter 4 (programmable poly)	£299
Roland Juno 6 (6 voice analogue)	£199
Roland Juno 6 with MIDI	£275
Roland Juno 106 (poly / MIDI)	£399
Roland MC202 (sequencer/synth)	£199
Roland SH101 (mono, CV/Gate)	£245
Roland 100m Modular System	£1100
Roland HP20 (analogue piano)	£45
Roland HS80 (Juno 2 with speakers)	£299
Roland JP8800 (virtual analogue)	£599
Roland JX3P (poly / MIDI)	£249
Roland JX6P (poly / MIDI)	£299

Expanders	
Akai S612 (MIDI 2-in/1-out sampler)	£149
Casio CSM10P (10 voice analog synth)	£99
Casio GZ500 (GM expander - Ex-Dance)	£85
Doepfer MS400 (mini analogue)	£249
Emu Carnival (Latin sounds)	£299
Emu B3 (Hammond B3)	£399
Emu Planet Phatt (hip hop sounds)	£299
Emu ES132 (8Mo / SCSI)	£399
Hammond XM1/XMC1 (organ)	£599
Korg M3r (scaled down M1)	£149
Novation Drumstation (80/509)	£199
Roland DT110 (LA synthesizer)	£149
Roland JV1080	£399
Roland MC303 (groove box)	£199
Roland MC505 (drum box)	£449
Roland S220 (sampler)	£125
Simmons SDE (FM synth)	£39
Yamaha BBT10 (FM expander)	£75
Yamaha P50m (piano expander)	£149
Yamaha MU50 (GM/XG expander)	£199
Yamaha MU80 (GM/XG expander)	£249
Yamaha MU120 (GM/XG expander)	£499

Drum Machines	
Alesis HR16 (the original)	£99
Korg Electribe ER-1 (drum machine)	£199
Yamaha RY10 (samples, MIDI)	£99
Yamaha R021L (Latin, MIDI)	£49

Mixers	
GEM Powercase 12 (powered mixer)	£399
GEM Picked 10 (2 mixer)	£125
LEM Twin 10 (powered mixer)	£399
Mackie LN3204 (32-4 mixer)	£599
Samson MPL1502 (15-2 mixer)	£149
Yamaha M802 (16 in 2 mix mixer)	£175

Effects/Recording/Amp/Misc	
Akai EX75 (Native Instruments)	£49
Alesis Microverb IV (multi-MIDI)	£125
Alesis Quadverb IV (multi-MIDI)	£99
Doepfer Schallwerk (sequencer)	£749
Function Junction (8-8 MIDI patchbay)	£99
JHS Scanner Control (patch master mix)	£99
Kawa PM102 (powered speakers)	£49
Korg DRV1000 (early digital reverb)	£75
Korg SDD1000 (digital delay)	£99
Korg KMS30 (vintage synthesizer)	£99
Leslie 251 valve amp	£399
M-Audio Delta 44 (24 bit soundcard)	£175
Samson MPL1502 (15-2)	£149
Tascam DA20 (Dol machine)	£249
Yamaha E1010 (analogue delay)	£99
Yamaha SPX500 (multi-MIDI)	£99
Zoom 1204 (multi effects)	£99
Zoom 3.008 (flour and effects)	£99

Pocket Control



MIDI Controllers

The best value MIDI controllers available, with 16 controls, MIDI merge and snapshot functions. 128 programmable configurations. Including soft synths, GM/XG controller, MIDI mixer and editors (such as the Kawai KS000). Free PC editor available. Available with rotary knobs, sliders or relay encoders.

Pocket Dial



Pocket Fader

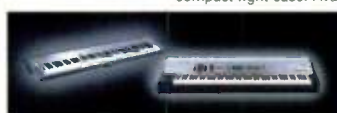


Kawai Stage pianos



from £899

The ES-1 is the most practical stage piano around. Superb hammer action with an authentic piano sound complete with built in monitor speakers and built into a compact light case. Available in black or silver.



MP9000

The MP9000 is the ultimate stage piano. An unrivalled wooden key hammer action - this is simply the best keyboard on an instrument ever!

All the latest synths in one place

Access, Akai, Alesis, Clavia, Doepfer, Emu, Generalmusic, Kawai, Korg, Kurzweil, Novation, Roland, Waldorf, Yamaha. Native Instruments, Emagic, Steinberg, G-media, Midiman.

Very limited special deals

Akai S5000	£799
Clavia Electro 61	£1099
Clavia Electro 73	£1199
Clavia Nord Lead 3	£1599
Clavia Nord Lead 2 Rack	£675
Clavia Nord Lead 2	£849
Emu E5000 Ultra (20 free CD ROMS)	£739
Emu E5000 Ultra 64Mb RAM	£799
Emu Proteus 2000	£575
Emu Xtreme Lead	£475
Emu Planet Earth	£475
Emu B3	£475
Emu Virtuoso 2000	£749
Emu ESI2000	£489
Korg Triton Rack	£1029
Roland XV3080	£799
Roland XV5080	£1275
Roland VP9000	£949
Roland XP80	£849
Roland XP30	£749
Roland SP808EX including output/SCSI	£899
Yamaha S30 including AN synth board	£749
Yamaha A4000	£649

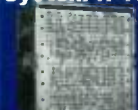
DOEPFER



Call us for the new Doepfer catalogue 10

ANALOGUE SYNTHS

System A-100



The truly powerful analogue module synthesizer, offering a choice of over 30 modules. Systems can be custom built to any specification. Pre-configured systems from £100 and also available with up to 16 monochrome mon systems. The 23 module CV system is the 16 module MIDI system.

MIDI Convertors



MCV24 £325
MIDI CV interface with 24 outputs, each having a 15V and 5V output. Fully programmable for any application.

CTM64 & MTC64	MIDI files to fit MIDI to any non-MIDI synth.	£89
MCV4	MIDI CV with 3 CV's & Gate	£69
MSY2	MIDI Sync 2nd interface	£59
MMR4/4	4 in/4 out router and 4-way Adaptor	£99
MMR4/4 Rack	19" rack mount version	£125

MIDI Controllers



REGELWERK £449
Programmable MIDI controller and analogue sequencer with MIDI and CV/Gate. 128 memories.



DREHBANK £275
Programmable MIDI controller with 64 knobs, 8 CV inputs & MIDI. Merge Rack mountable.

Sequencers



MAQ16/3 £425
The only analogue sequencer with MIDI and CV/Gate inputs. 3 rows of 16 steps with pattern memories.



SCHALTWERK £949
8 track pattern based sequencer optimised for improvisation. The Schaltwerk is the most powerful realtime improvisation tool yet with over 200 switches and 184 LED's!

Keyboards



Master Keyboards from £499
The most compact and lightweight masterkeyboards with 88 note hammer action mechanism and built into a lightweight. The PMB (ES20) is designed for simplicity with no controllers or zones, then the LMK3 (ES20) offers complexity and 4 zones and the LMK4 (ES20) has advanced functions, 6 zones and 64 performances.



DOEPFER SK2000 Stage Piano £599
88 note hammer action piano built into a compact lightweight - over 400 kg.

Bargain clearout corner (all new products)

Alesis Microverb III	£129	Samson E62 (2x 11 Graphic)	£249
ART FXR multi effects	£99	Touched By Sound CFM2	£99
DXB 262 Compressor	£129	Touched By Sound ACM2	£99
Dod RS12 multi effects	£99	Waldorf XT-K	£899
Electrix EQ Killer	£159	Yamaha SU10	£149
Electrix Filter Queen	£169	Yamaha SU200	£249
LA Audio GX2 (gates)	£149		

Folds flat and locks in seconds to a compact transportable size

Brandoni Music Ltd

Unit 2.A, Wembley Commercial Centre, East Lane, Wembley, Middx HA9 7XJ

Tel. 020 8908 2323

Website: www.quiklok.it

Brandoni Music distribute the Quik-Lok range of Stands & Accessories for both live & studio applications. Contact your local dealer for more information.

Please send for a free catalogue

KORG D1600 CD	£1399
TC M-ONE	£379
TC M-TWO	£379
BOSS VF-1	£299
TC FINALIZER	£699

YAMAHA SH1	£499
KORG Triton in stock	£7899.00
KORG M3000S	£999
WALDORF XT1	£899

Full range of Novation in stock

Yamaha DJX's

£99

Finance Available, Written details on request
Overnight Delivery

CALL WITH CONFIDENCE

World Radio History

► 16-bit, 44.1kHz linear AIFF format (which, being allergic to MP3 in both principle and

you chose not to make a copy? You burnt a CD, he only has a cassette player there. You mixed

On The Web: SCSI In All Flavours



Your Partner in Pro Audio

The UK's favourite Pro Audio Supplier

Akai

Akai Launch Awesome New Samplers plus 24 Track Digital Studio

Soundcraft 24/8

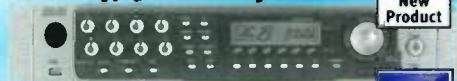
RRP £2299

DPS24



DPS24 24 Track Digital Studio

Z8 24/96 Sampler



Z4 24/96 Sampler



Call our Akai Experts for more info and Prices 01202 395135



Exclusive - Option to buy with a rackmount compressor for just £49 extra!!!

Now £999

British built professional 8 bus desk at over £1000 off the list price. Features include in line design. 6 aux sends. Studio quality mic preamps. 4 stereo effects returns with EQ. 4 band EQ (2 swept mids). 8 bus group section plus stereo master. Up to 48 inputs at remix. This is such a good buy!

Mac

The Ultimate Audio Power of the Mac for the price of a PC

m Exclusive G4 450 £999



We have secured a number of brand new Macintosh G4 450 dual processor computers with full warranty at almost half price.

Spec includes 128 Mb / 30Gb / DVD Rom / 56K Modem. Total Price £999. Call for stunning software and interface bundles.

Call us Now 01202 727151

m SYSTEM 1 £1899

- G4 450 Dual Processor
- 17" CRT Monitor
- Logic Delta • Reason
- Audiolophile 24/96
- 8 x Firewire CDRW
- Roland PC180

m SYSTEM 2 £2349

- G4 450 Dual Processor
- 17" CRT Mon
- Logic Gold • EXS 24
- Delta 66 • Emagic MT4
- 8 x Firewire CDRW
- 40Gb Audio Drive

m SYSTEM 3 £2999

- G4 450 Dual Processor
- 17" CRT Mon • 8 x CDRW
- Digital Performer
- Motu 2408 MkII
- 40 Gb Audio Drive
- Midi Express XT

MOTU

Talk to Our MOTU Experts

1296 - Hard Disk Recording System

The new MOTU 1296 professional 96kHz audio interface is in a league of it's own offering:

- 24-bit, enhanced multi-bit 128x oversampling 96kHz converters
- Signal-to-noise ratio of 117 dB
- Balanced XLR connectors throughout.
- Ideal for surround, the 12 inputs & 12 outputs can support two simultaneous 5.1 mixes.
- AES/EBU I/O with sample rate conversion

Best UK Deals on 2408 MkII. 1224. Midi Timepiece AV & Digital Timepiece



Digital Performer

Digital Performer is a complete audio recording environment. Book your demonstration today.

Call for details of the new MOTU 828 firewire audio interface. Features include:

- 8 x 24 bit analog outs
- 8 x 24 bit analog ins (6 jack, 2 XLR)
- 2 mic pre-amps
- 8 channels of ADAT optical I/O
- S/PDIF coaxial and optical I/O



On the Web

Deals and product info:
www.theMcorporation.com
email: ask@theMcorporation.com



Demo Facilities



Recording Services



Technical Support



+



=

THE MUSIC CORPORATION

THE UK'S FAVOURITE PRO AUDIO SUPPLIER

Never Beaten on Service, Never Beaten on Price

Digidesign Pro Tools

With over ten years of digidesign experience, we fully understand all aspects of Pro Tools. If you haven't spoken to us before, we're interested in hearing about your requirements and in helping you maximize the potential of your current system as well as that of your business.

Pro Tools leads the field in cutting edge digital audio solutions, but it has to be explained and configured properly for you to fully achieve the best results.

With our extensive experience across the entire Digidesign product range (and beyond), we are well placed to take you through the whole process with confidence.

We understand the issues involved and can explain the things you need to know in order to put together the best system for your needs.

Call us today to either book a demo in our 5.1 studio suite or to arrange an on site demo on:

01425 479090

Pro Tools Direct 01425 479090



PACKAGE 1



PACKAGE 2



EXCLUSIVE

Apple G4/733/128 40Gb/NVidia/CDRW
Quicksilver with additional 512Mb RAM
IBM 60GB internal IDE drive for audio
USB floppy drive
Digidesign Pro Tools 24 Mix Plus
(Call for details of free plug-ins)
Refurbished Digidesign 888 interface
Digidesign Samplesoft III sample player
MOTU Midtime piece AV USB

All packages include pre-Installation and testing of all software & hardware

Apple G4/867/128/60Gb/NVidia/ Superdrive
Quicksilver with additional 512Mb RAM
IBM 60Gb internal IDE drive for audio
USB floppy drive, Roxio Toast Titanium
Digidesign Pro Tools 24 Mix³
(Call for details of free plug-ins)
Digidesign Control 24
Digidesign 1622 & 2x 888/24 interfaces
Digidesign Samplesoft III sample player
Digidesign SCSI 64 kit
2x Digidesign Quiet 18Gb hard drives
MOTU Midtime piece AV USB
Antares Autotune TDM plug-in

Refurbished 888 £1199

Ex VAT With Full Warranty



The most cost effective solution for adding 8 x AES i/o to your Pro Tools System

Refurbished 38 with new Pro Tools 24 Mix
Only £6199 + VAT



£9795 + VAT



£22,995 + VAT



EXCLUSIVE

Tubetech LCA-2B



Fully tube based professional

stereo compressor/limiter with valve warmth. Channels can be linked for stereo and units can even be linked together.

TC Electronic

System 6000. We are able to demonstrate the system 6000 in your own studio facility.

Call for details.



Eventide



Ultra Harmonizer, Orville & Eclipse . Best Prices

TC Electronic Fireworx

Extreme Multi-effects unit. Save £650



Avalon



Highly acclaimed tube compression & pre-amps

Tascam



New lower price options on the MX2424 plus all pro multitracks and DAT

A Complete and Professional Service

Our dedicated team can help guide you through the ins and outs of everything Pro Audio. Whether integrating specialised pieces of equipment into an existing set-up or designing an entire studio complex - **We are here to help** When configuring any system we can help you take care of:

- Studio design and acoustics
- Equipment specification
- Synchronisation issues
- Installation and training

- Audio-file format compatibility
- Working with picture
- Allowing for future developments



01425 479090



Events & Seminars



On-Site Demos

Midlands Pro Audio Specialists

If you are based in the Midlands or the North you should be speaking to the Pro Audio Specialists in our Nottingham office!

Like all our staff, they have a huge wealth of experience and expertise at their finger tips to draw upon in all areas of recording and sound. They can help with everything from choosing and supplying individual pieces of equipment such as synths and samplers, through to providing entire audio solutions. These can be tailored to match your needs, whether you are working in Education, wishing to incorporate existing equipment into a new studio, or designing a system that will allow you to work with picture. They can even offer specialist knowledge in questions of acoustics and studio design. Why not call them today?



The Midlands Pro Audio Team
0115 947 4070



Mac Specialists : 01202 727151
North Pro Audio & Education: 0115 947 4070
South Pro Audio & Education: 01425 479090

Head Office 01202 **395135**

World Radio History

The m usic Corporation

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

Akai

We are The UK Akai Specialists. Call Now for Best UK Prices
New and Used Samplers From £499

m S6000 Exclusive

**Now
From
£1099**



m S5000 Exclusive



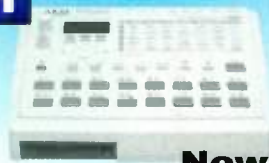
Now From £749

m S3000XL Exclusive



Now From £599

m S20 Exclusive



Now £269

Multi Trigger phrase sampling workstation utilising S3000 sample technology. Ideal for dance and DJ Production. 16 Trigger pads plus expandable Memory Options

MPC2000 Zip

**Buy Today
for Only
£89***



* plus 9 monthly payments of £90 = 0%

Custom MPC Drum Sampler with factory fitted Zip Drive + 32Mb memory expansion. Our exclusive deal includes Zip cartridge loaded with surrey sound drum sample library (worth £200)

MPC2000 From £699

MPC2000 SE2



**Buy Today
for Only
£89***

* plus 9 monthly payments of £89 = 0%

Limited edition MPC Drum Sampler with custom graphics and luminous back panel. Our exclusive deal includes the EB16 FX Board (worth £299)

If you want the best possible deal on any Akai equipment call our Akai specialists now on 01202 727150. Package deals can include extra memory, internal hard drives, cd rom with library plus expansion boards.

Waldorf



Microwave II - The power of the Microwave XT at almost half the price!!

Q Keyboard£lowest
Q Rack£lowest
Micro Q£lowest
XT Keyboard£lowest
XT Rack£lowest

The Ultimate Dance Synthesizers. Call now for the right info and new lower prices

Novation

Supernova II



We can beat any quote on Supernova. Nova. Supernova II. Nova II. Super Bass Station. A-Station

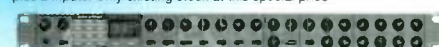
Supernova II 48



48 Voice Rack
Limited stock £999

We have secured a limited stock of the top of the range 48 voice model at a fraction of it's retail price. Features include 3 oscillators, 2 ring modulators, Noise generator, 42 band vocoder, 384 arpeggiator patterns, 8 outputs plus 2 inputs. Only existing stock at this special price

**Great 8 Stock
Bargains
Call for Prices**



A-Station Powerful Bass Synthesizer. Call for Best Deal

Korg

Brand new Korg Synthesizer featuring the powerful Triton sound architecture. Packed with new dance programs, the Triton LE also has realtime control knobs, superb digital effects, 16 track sequencer plus optional sampling upgrade. Call for special low price.

SG ProX



RRP £1899 Now £999

- Stunning Range of Piano Voices
- Many of the best Trinity sounds on board
- Superb piano action plus pitch bend and modulation
- Programmable performance memories and controllers

Now in Stock. Korg Triton Le



RRP £1099 Now £Call

MS Synths From £459



Used Z1£749

As one of the largest UK Korg dealers, we can always offer you the very best prices. Call today and check out our latest deals

MS2000£lowest
MS2000R£lowest
Triton£499
Karma£lowest
Kaoss Pad£lowest
Kaoss Mixer£lowest
Triton Rack£lowest
Electrabe EA-1£lowest
Electrabe EM-1£lowest
Electrabe ER-1£lowest
Electrabe ES-1£lowest
SP100 Piano£479
Many used and ex demo models in stock. Call for prices

Nord



**Modular Keyboard
Used Unit£749**

Call us now for the lowest prices on all Nord Synthesizers. We can save you money.

Lead 3£lowest
Electro£lowest
Micro Modular£lowest
Modular Key£lowest
Modular Rack£lowest
Rack 2£lowest
Lead 2£lowest

RedSound



ELEVATA Analogue Modelling Synthesizer

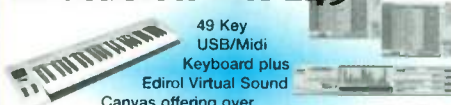
m New Product
Call for best Deal

Korg X5D



Powerful programmable synthesizer featuring 61 touch sensitive keys plus pitch bend and mod. 64 note poly. 100 programs plus 100 combinations. Internal computer interface. Stunning sound quality.

Evolution MK-249



49 Key
USB/Midi
Keyboard plus
Edirol Virtual Sound
Canvas offering over
900 Roland Sounds and FX
Only £169
MK-249C with 14 assignable controllers for only £199



Head Office

Eddie Moors Music,
679 Christchurch Road

Boscombe, Bournemouth, BH7 6AE

Fax: 01202 397622



World Radio History

THE
MUSIC
CORPORATION

UNBEATABLE DEALS ON ALL SAMPLERS, SYNTHS & MODULES

Roland

Exclusive JV1080

As one of the Largest Roland Dealers in the country
we can always offer you the best deal.
Call today and let us save you money

XV-3080

XV-5080



From £599



From £839



From £1299

Fantom

Top of the range Roland Synthesizer



**RRP £1699
Now £Call**

CDX-1

SP505

**RRP £999
Now £Call**

**RRP £449
Now £Call**



VS1824CD £Lowest
VS1880 Digital Studio £1099
VS880 Digital Studio £599
XP30 Synthesizer £729
RS5 Synthesizer £Lowest
RS9 Synthesizer £Lowest
XV88 Synthesizer £1399
RD150 Piano £649
RD700 Piano £Lowest
SP808EX E-Mix Studio £Lowest
MC505 Groove Box £Lowest
MC307 Groove Box £Lowest
JX305 Synthesizer £579
JP8000 Synthesizer £799

Some items listed may be B Stock
with full warranty
Call for full details

Yamaha

Motif Synths £call



RS7000 £Call



QY100 £Call

Lowest UK Prices on
RS7000. P80. S30.
S80. A5000.CS1X.
CS2X. CS6X. CS6R.
AW4416. WX5. VL70M.
MD4S. MD8S. RM1X.
QY700. SU200. P200
plus much more.

**WE CAN ALWAYS SAVE
YOU MONEY**

**We can beat any quote or 0%
Finance Deal**

Emu

Sound Modules

Command Stations

E series Samplers from £799

Proteus 2500

Let us beat your best quote on any Emu sampler or sound
module. E series Samplers. Proteus 2500. Proteus 2000.
Virtuoso. Mo-Phatt. Xtreme Lead. Planet Earth and B3

Technics

SL1210 MK3
Also available DJ equipment
by Vestax, Red Sound,
Citronic, Gemini, Numark
and many more



£379

Studio Logic Now £349



SL880 £479

The Best Master Keyboard Deal Ever

The Studio Logic SL990 is a high performance cost effective portable master
keyboard with 88 Fully weighted keys. Ideal for live or studio applications.

V Drums



We are UK Main Dealers for
Roland V Drums. New TD6
Kits now available. TD6 Kits
ready for delivery. Brand
New Colour Options for
TD10 Systems.

New V Cymbal Packs
now in stock

Own a V Drum System for only £47 a Month

SPD6



From £199

Check Our
Superb 0%
Finance
Deals

HPD-15



From £595

Roland Computer Studio Package



Only £145

This superb Package contains a Roland PC180 49 note midi controller keyboard
+ Steinberg Cubasis sequencing and audio software. Also includes Ediol
Virtual Sound Canvas giving you a powerful synthesizer with over 900 sounds

LATEST DEALS

FOR EVEN MORE DEALS GO TO
THEMCORPORATION.COM/DEALS

Exclusive

Roland VP9000

Professional Sampler. Save 50%



RRP £2199 Now Only £999

Another superb Music Corporation deal brings you this fully
professional expandable sampler at less than half price. Featuring
Roland's unique Variphase technology, the VP9000 allows you to
alter the pitch of your samples without changing the speed. Instant
backing vocals and harmonies plus great drum, guitar and groove
loops. Price includes software bundle and cables worth over £100

Exclusive

Roland MC80EX

Midi Sequencer + Sound Module



**RRP £1399
Now
Only £499**

Professional Midi Sequencer with powerful
composing, arranging and realtime performance capabilities
• 16 phrase tracks • 32 midi channel control • 120,000 note
memory • Disk Drive/ File player • SMF compatible • Built in
professional Roland 64 voice expansion board with over
1100 sounds plus drum kits and effects

Exclusive

Roland EG101

Dance Music Production System



RRP £599 Now Only £299

The EG101 is all you need to produce great dance music. The
EG101 contains a sampler, a fully programmable synthesizer,
programmable drum and bass machine plus a sequencer. Based
around Roland's excellent MC Range of Groove Products this is a
complete dance production studio for the price of a drum machine!!

Exclusive

Korg Trinity

Professional Synthesizer



RRP £1699 Now Only £899

Against all odds we have secured a limited stock of the
world famous Trinity Synthesizer. With the highest quality
voices (some people prefer them to the Triton) plus
powerful on board sequencing and disk drive, the Trinity is
still the definitive all in one performance/production
keyboard

Exclusive

Korg N364

Synthesizer Workstation



RRP £999 Now Only £579

The N364 has to be the best value all in one synthesizer
workstation on the market today. Pro Features include
programmable synth with built in digital effects processing.
Huge bank of drum kit and percussion voices. Fully editable
16 track sequencer. Internal Disk drive/ midi file player. N364
is ideal for studio production and live performance

Hi-Tech & Mail Order: 01202 727150
North Pro Audio & Education: 0115 947 4070
South Pro Audio & Education: 01425 479090

Head Office
01202

395135

The Music Corporation

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

Rode

Rode NT1	£135
Rode NT1000	£239
Rode NT2	£Call
Rode NT3	£115
Rode NTK	£395
Rode NTV	£Call
Rode Classic II	£1049
Rode Broadcaster	£Call
Further Discounts Available	
NT2 plus TLA Ivory 5051 £549	



AKG

AKG C1000S	£115
AKG C2000B	£139
AKG C3000B	£Best
AKG C4000B	£289
AKG C414B-ULS	£449
AKG Solidtube	£Best
AKG Drum Kit Mic Pack	£375
AKG D112	£Best
Call for full details of these and others	
C3000 plus TLA Ivory 5051 £479	



Audio Technica

Audio Technica AT 4033	£199
Audio Technica AT 3035	£179
Audio Technica ATM31a	£99
Audio Technica AT 4035SV	£Best
Audio Technica ATM10a	£99
Audio Technica ATM33A	£114
Audio Technica AT R25	£39
Audio Technica Pro 25	£79
Call for extra quantity discounts	
4033 plus TLA 5051 £485	



Neumann

Neumann M147 Tube	£Call
Neumann M149	£1999
Neumann M150	£Call
Neumann U87Ai	£Call
Neumann TLM103	£485
Neumann TLM170R	£Call
Neumann KM184	£Call
Neumann U89	£Call

Guaranteed Best Deals on all Mics



Sennheiser

Now you can afford the ultimate audio quality & reliability of a UHF wireless mic system. The new evolution UHF series feature 4 switchable frequencies & are deregulated. With the same component quality and audio performance as the £800 models the Ew165 is simply the very best wireless solution.

UHF Systems From £299



TL Audio

Our New TLA Deal Means we can supply Ivory Studio Processors at even lower prices. Call for details and to check our superb TLA/Mic Packages

Ivory 5021 £Lowest



2 Channel value studio compressor

Ivory 5051 £Lowest



Value comp Pre amp Expander Gate & EQ

Ivory 5001 £Lowest



4 Channel value Mic Pre amp

Ivory 5013 £Lowest



4 Bands of parametric EQ per channel



Fat 1
Stereo Value Compressor
£249

Fat 2
Value Mic Pre / Comp
£249

Ivory 5050
£245



Classic C1
Professional Value Compressor



Classic PA1
Dual Pentode Value Compressor

RRP £1599 Now £1089 RRP £1699 Now £899

Behringer

Tube Composer

Tube compression with familiar composer functionality



V-AMP Recreate the classic guitar amps



Composer Pro MDX2200	£84
Ultramizer Pro DSP1400	£89
Ultra DI DI100	£39
Ultraflex Pro EX3200	£79
Ultradyne Pro DSP9024	£159
Ultramatch SRC2000	£79
Ultracurve Pro DSP8024	£379
Modulizer Pro DSP1244P	£79

Shark DSP110	£59
Ultravoice Pro VX2200	£109
Ultragraph Pro GEX3102	£129
Ultrapatch Pro PX2000	£39
Virtualizer Pro DSP1024P	£99
Feedback Destroyer Pro	£99
MX-2424 20 input Desk	£545
MX-2642 16 input Desk	£315

tc electronic

M - One Multi effects



M - One Exclusive Deal RRP £449. Now £285

M-ONE	£285
D-TWO	£355
TC-Helicon	£689
M3000	£1295
Finalizer 96K	£Best
Finalizer Express	£695
Fireworx	£999

Triple C	£349
Gold Channel	£Best
Intonator	£Best
System 6000	£Call

We can beat any TC Quote!!

TC-Helicon Voice Prism



The Voice Prism combines enhanced harmonising functions with integrated pro audio effects. Features include high quality 48V phantom mic preamp with 24 bit digital converters. 4 voice harmony with independent gender & humanizing control. Voice double tracking, eq, delay, reverb, chorus & compression. Stereo analog & digital outputs.

Call us for deals microphones from CAD, Beyer, Shure, Sony & MXL and more.



Drawmer



MX30	£235	DS501	£Call
MX40	£375	DC2476	£1675
MX50	£275	DC2496	£Call
MX60	£369	We use and understand all	
DS201	£Call	Drawmer signal processors.	
DL241	£Call	Call us for some good advice	
DF320	£Call	and a great deal	
DL251	£Call		

Lexicon

MPX200 Price Crash. Pro digital effects for only £199!



PCM81	From £Best	MPX500	From £375
PCM91	From £1595	MPX1	From £520
MPX100	From £175	Used models in stock. Call Now	

On the Web
Deals and product info:
www.theMcorporation.com
email: ask@theMcorporation.com



World Radio History



THE MUSIC CORPORATION

UNBEATABLE OUTBOARD PRICES.

Focusrite

Platinum Series

Call us for full details of the units of the Platinum range that includes the acclaimed Voicemaster, Tonefactory, Compounder, Mixmaster and the new Penta and Trakmaster units
We can Beat any Focusrite Quote

Trakmaster - Channel strip

Another winner from Focusrite, the Trakmaster is a Professional quality channel strip featuring high quality pre-amp, optical compressor and EQ. Ideal for use with any recording system.

Penta - Stereo Preset Compressor & Mono Tracking Device

Professional Stereo Compressor with superb mic pre amp. Tube tran technology allowing variable warmth control.. Stereo image width manipulator. Unbelievable for the money!



The ISA430 is an extremely high quality analogue processor, delivering a range of functions found across the best of Focusrite's processors.



A limited edition re-issue of Focusrite's 1st ever unit, this unit combines a high quality mic-pre amp stage with a 4 band parametric EQ.



Platinum Voicemaster	£Best
Platinum Tonefactory	£199
Platinum Compounder	£379
Platinum Mixmaster	£Best
Platinum Penta	£295
Platinum Trakmaster	£229
ISA110	£Call
ISA215	£Call
ISA430 Producer Pack	£Best
Red 7 Dual compressor	£Call
Red 3 Mic pre and dynamics ..	£CALL

Call our friendly Pro Audio Team for good advice plus a great deal

Samson

S-COM 4 Quad Gate



Four channel noise gate expander, stereo linkable in pairs. HPF and LPF filters built in. Sidechain inputs for ducking

S-Phone Headphone Amp



Four channel headphone amp. Each channel features an aux input and 2 band EQ. Master input features input level control

High Performance Studio Outboard

S-COM Stereo Compressor



Professional 2 channel studio stereo compressor with expander, enhancer and gate. A serious compressor at a crazy price

S-COM + Stereo Compressor



All the features of the s-com compressor plus a de-esser and external side change. Also offers more controls over gate.

Joemeek

VC6Q British Channel

Joemeek's acclaimed VC6Q pre-amp builds on the design of the VC3Q adding an optimised instrument input, and additional control parameters to the compressor as well as a 3 band meequalizer section to make it an extremely powerful channel strip for studio or live use with that classic Joemeek sound



Trident A-Series E2



Joemeek MQ1	£139	Joemeek VC6Q	£199
Joemeek SC2-2	£479	Joemeek VC1Q + JM47	£539
Joemeek VC3Q	£Best	Joemeek JM27 Micro Mic	£99
Joemeek VC1Q	£439	Trident iX Series	£Call
Joemeek twinQ	£739	Trident Signature One	£Call
		Trident Signature Two	£Call
		Trident A-Series	£Call
		Trident Series 80 B-Range ..	£Call

Antares



Antares ATR-1a £Call
 Antares AMM-1 £Call

Hardware and Software versions available. Call for the Lowest UK Prices. We can save you money



Zoom

Let Us Beat Your Best Quote on any Zoom Gear

Zoom RFX-2000 ... £149
 Zoom RFX-1000 £99
 Zoom MRS-1044 .. £CALL
 Zoom PS-02 £185

Lowest Prices on ZOOM
 Rhythmtrak Drum Machines



LATEST DEALS

FOR EVEN MORE DEALS GO TO
THEMCORPORATION.COM/DEALS



Lexicon MPX200

Professional Digital Effects



- World-class Lexicon reverb
- 24-bit A/D, D/A, and internal processing
- 240 presets; 64 user programs
- Built-in digital compressor
- Multiple delay, modulation, and pitch effects
- S/PDIF input and output
- Simultaneous analog and digital outputs
- Independent processing on each input
- Full MIDI control

CALL NOW FOR FULL DETAILS



Tascam CDRW700

Pro Spec CD Recorder



RRP £499 Now Only £299

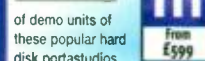
This superb deal brings you a high spec CD recorder at a really low price.

Features include 2 U rack design • Jog wheel • Separate record level knobs • Digital direct button to bypass sample rate converter • Digital I/O on S/PDIF optical and coaxial • Volume control for digital input • Infrared remote

USED AND DEMO SPECIALS

Roland VS880

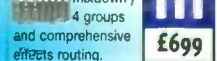
We have a limited number of demo units of these popular hard disk portastudios



From £599

Alesis Studio 32

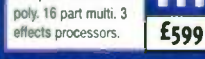
Compact inline mixer with 16 channels, (32 at mixdown) 4 groups and comprehensive effects routing.



£699

Yamaha A4000

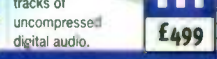
Sampler with 64 voice poly. 16 part multi. 3 effects processors.



£599

Fostex D80

8 hard disk recorder tracks of uncompressed digital audio.



£499



Joe Meek Track Pack

Professional Vocal System

This Exclusive Package combines the superb JM47 large diaphragm mic with the excellent vc3v2 pre amp. The VC3 has a built in enhancer and delivers a superb warm & deep pro studio vocal sound. Price includes purpose built flight case.



RRP £599 OUR PRICE £249



Fostex VF-o8

Digital 8 Track Studio

Exclusive
 Now Only £475



Inc Active Monitors £569

Prices include Free Mic worth £59

Powerful new digital 8 track studio from Fostex. Professional features include 8 recording tracks. 16 virtual tracks. huge internal hard drive. Built in effects. optical I/O

Hi-Tech & Mail Order: 01202 727150
 North Pro Audio & Education: 0115 947 4070
 South Pro Audio & Education: 01425 479090

Head Office
 01202

395135

The m usic Corporation

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

Tannoy Reveal

Actives... These superb 2 way active monitors contain two independent 50 Watt amps plus an electronic crossover. At our exclusive price nothing else can match the Reveal actives for power and audio clarity

Reveal Passive & Servo 170 ...£319
This package is one of our best selling amp/monitor combinations. Excellent audio clarity and plenty of power for most situations. **Call for more Servo Packages**



Behringer Truth

- Behringer's active monitors.
- 2-way active studio monitor
 - Ultra-linear frequency response from 50 Hz to 20 kHz
 - Well-balanced vertical and horizontal dispersion for extremely wide "sweet spot"
 - Flexible adaptation to room acoustics
 - Overload protection



Genelec

The ultimate active compact studio monitors. Awesome performance and sound. We can beat any quote.

1029a£Best
1030a£Best
1091a£Best

Monitors from £239 1029a



Dynaudio

Dynaudio BM6A£Call
Dynaudio BM15A£Call
Dynaudio BM6£Call
Dynaudio BM15£Call

Dynaudio BM15 & Samson Servo 170 Package£439

Call for full details and best UK prices on all Dynaudio Monitors



Mackie HR824

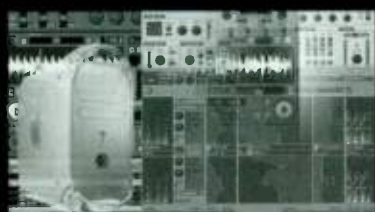
Now an industry standard, the HR824's are our best selling active pro monitors. Their 2 way design and high resolution performance have made them a favourite with all professional audio and audio visual production facilities.



Call for New Lower Price



Call us for deals on any make of monitors or PA speakers



Midiman

Delta Series

Delta 1010

£Lowest

Digital Audio Interface

8 analogue ins & outs.
S/PDIF coaxial I/O
with wordclock BNCs.
24 bit 96kHz.



Delta 44

£Lowest

24 bit 96kHz duplex
PCI card including
breakout box.
4 balanced jack I/O.



Delta 66

£Lowest

24 bit 96kHz audio card
with breakout box. 4
analog ins and outs plus
S/PDIF giving a total of 6
digital I/Os.



Audiophile

24 bit 2 in 2 out
audio interface.



£Lowest

Winman 2x2 £65. Portman PC/P £49. DMAN PCI £95.

*Best Midiman Prices
Call Our Experts Now*

Midi Interfaces

Midisport 8x8 USB



£Lowest

Incredible Value Top of the range midi interface for PC & Mac. 8 ins and 8 outs. 128 channel USB interface. Self powered 1U rack design. Midi activity indicators for every port.

Midisport 4x4 USB

£Lowest

4 in 4 out Midi Interface.
64 Channel I/O. USB compatible.
Plug and play for windows. Midi
thru bypass function.



Midisport 2x2 USB

£Lowest

Easy to use plug and play USB
midi interface for both Mac and
PC. 32 Channels.



emagic



Logic Audio

Logic just keeps getting
better. Call for latest info and
a great deal



AMT-8

Excellent USB
interface for both
Mac and Pc Users.

128 MIDI channels with solid accurate timing.
Up to 8 units can be combined

We can Beat any EMAGIC Price

Micrologic, Audiowerk 8 & ES1

Great Package offering
8 ins + 8 outs
sequencing
audio and the
powerful ES1
virtual Synth



Audiowerk 2£Lowest
AMT-8£Lowest
ES1£Lowest
EXS24£Lowest
Logic Audio Platinum£Lowest
Logic Audio Gold£Lowest
Logic Audio Silver£Lowest
Unitor 8 MKII£Lowest

Edirol UM-880

8 X 8 USB midi interface and programmable
MIDI patcher. 2 X USB ports plus Merge



UA-5 £249 UA-3 £149

USB audio interface:
2 x mic/line, phantom
power, 2 RCA i/o, coax
and optical S/PDIF.



USB audio Interface with
guitar and mic inputs for
mac and PC

DA-2496 Digital Audio Interface



- DA-2496
- Up to 8 in/ 8 out simultaneous i/o
 - Balanced analog connectors
 - Optical. coax S/PDIF digital i/o
 - Wordclock
 - Up to 24 bit/96kHz AD/DA conversion
 - Midi in/out

DA-2496£499
UM-880£299
UA-5£249
VSC-MP1£49
UM-1S£139
UA-3£149
MA-10D/A£99

The new DA-2496 is a rackmounting professional computer audio interface. Offering 24-bit, 96kHz audio performance with 8 inputs and 8 outputs, S/PDIF, word Clock and Midi. We think it's the most solid & reliable unit you can buy

Creamware



Lowest prices on
all Creamware
digital audio
products

Pulsar V3£8457
Pulsar XTC£LOW
Electra£409
Power Sampler£385
Luna II£289



Pulsar II £839

Yamaha



Unbeatable deals on all Yamaha
Digital Audio Products

SW1000XG£Call
UX256£179
AX16£189
AX44£109
DS2416 + AX16£475

Call for full details and latest prices



Head Office

Eddie Moors Music
679 Christchurch Road
Boscombe, Bournemouth, BH7 6AE
Fax: 01202 397622



World Radio History



THE
MUSIC
CORPORATION

UNBEATABLE PRICES ON ALL SOFTWARE, INTERFACES & DIGITAL AUDIO SYSTEMS

Steinberg

Cubase

We are one of the country's largest Steinberg Dealers. As well as the best prices we also run one day Cubase training courses covering all aspects of digital audio and sound to picture.

For Course Details please call Val Brand on 01202 395135



Call for details of the Houston hands-on VST controller Features include:

- 9 touch sensitive faders
- 8 rotary controllers
- Full transport controls
- Jog and scrub wheel
- Large display

HOUSTON



Halion Sampler



Powerful Sampler for VST. Features include • Up to 32 bit samples • 16 way multitimbrality • 12 virtual outputs. Halion is just excellent. If you own Cubase you simply must buy this package. Limited stock - Call Now.

We are The UK VST Specialists. Call for the right advice and the best deal on all Steinberg products

The Midex 8 offers... 2 in, 4 out as well as SMPTE and integrates seamlessly with your Steinberg software.

Midex 8



Cubase VST/32	£Lowest
Cubase VST Score	£Lowest
Cubase VST V5	£Lowest
Cubasis VST	£Lowest
Midex 8 interface	£265

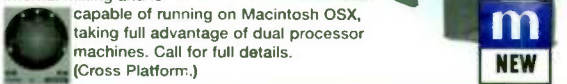
CALL OUR FRIENDLY STEINBERG EXPERTS FOR DETAILS OF EXTRA SPECIAL PACKAGE DEALS



Nuendo

Steinberg's new high-end digital audio workstation is a fully scalable and extremely flexible hard disk recording package. Nuendo offers up to 200 audio tracks with internal mixing and is

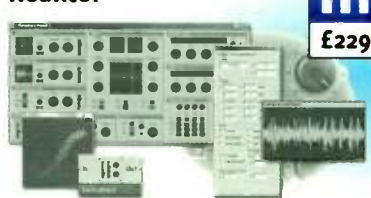
capable of running on Macintosh OSX, taking full advantage of dual processor machines. Call for full details. (Cross Platform.)



Native Instruments

Lowest Prices

Reaktor



Reaktor is the complete sound design system inc effects, sampler, synth, groovebox ...



Battery

Add a new dimension to your drum samples



Absynth

Very powerful synth sound sculpting tool



B4

The ultimate virtual tone wheel organ. Awesome!!



Traktor

DJ audio mixing and production software



Mac & PC Packages



Let our dedicated PC & Mac specialists help design the best system for you.

All our computer audio packages are pre configured, pre installed and fully tested. Your new System will be ready to go straight from the box. We deal with the Science. You make the Music. Massive discounts on plug ins, mixers & modules when bought as part of any package. The more you Spend The more you Save.



Mac 01202 727151

PC 01202 395135

RME Cards & Convertors



Really hear the difference from RME's range of audio cards and convertors.

Hammerfall Digi 96/8	£295	Hammerfall Light 36	£275
Digi 96/8 Pro	£295	Hammerfall DSP	£Call
Digi 96/8 Pad	£349	ADI-96	£
Digi 96/8 PST	£295	Call for details	

Echo



Mona 24	£LOW
Gina 24	£365
Mia 24	£215
Layla 24	£775

EGO•SYS WAMI Rack 24 From £499. WAMI Box From £359

LATEST DEALS

FOR EVEN MORE DEALS GO TO THEM CORPORATION.COM/DEALS



Tascam US-428

Digital Audio Interface

Exclusive

Turn your computer into a fully functional digital multitrack studio. Deal price includes Steinberg Cubasis and free shure mic worth £159



Free Steinberg Cubasis



RRP £499 Call for best UK Deal

Powerful features include 2 XLR + 4 jack inputs • S/PDIF plus midi • 24 bit converters • 8 faders • eq pots • Transport keys % data wheel • The easy solution for sequencing and recording



Yamaha AW2816

24 Track Digital Studio

Exclusive

BEST UK DEAL

The latest digital multitrack from Yamaha Features include 16 tracks plus a stereo track. 28 channel digital mixer. 18 mix busses. full automation and motorized faders. dual fx processors. 16 or 24 bit recording. optional internal CDRW.



From £1349 with free active monitors



Yamaha AW4416

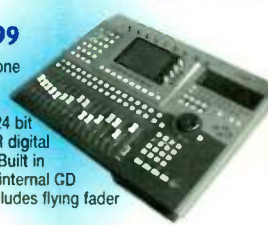
Professional 16 Track Digital Studio

Exclusive

From £1899

This Stunning all in one Digital Recording System features

- Up to 44 inputs • 24 bit
- 16 x 8 tracks • 02R digital desk functionality • Built in dynamics, effects & internal CD recorder • (Mixer includes flying fader automation)



Packaged with CD option, Tannoy Reveal Actives & Professional Tube Mic £2699



MA-10A

Active Studio Monitors

Exclusive

Now Only £99



Great Sounding powered studio monitors for a crazy price. Features include 10w+10w Woofer and Tweeter, 2 way Bass-reflex enclosure. Bass, treble controls and two independent line volume.



Digi 001 Factory

Digital Audio System

Exclusive

This incredible limited deal offers not only our best selling 24 track digital audio system, but also bundles in around £1500 of plug-ins including those by Bomb Factory, Waves, Native Instruments and Digidesign making it an unbeatable all-round recording package.



Call for details of 001 Mac Packages

Hi-Tech & Mail Order: 01202 727150
North Pro Audio & Education: 0115 947 4070
South Pro Audio & Education: 01425 479090

Head Office
01202

395135

World Radio History

Mackie



We are one of the UK'S Leading Mackie Dealers
Call us today for the Best advice and the Best Deal

SRM 1530



HR824



Check our new low price on HR824 Mons

SRM450 Active Cabs
SR51500 Sub Bass
CFX Mixers with FX
408 & 808 Mixer Amps



Mackie D8B

The Mackie D8B is our best selling digital 8 bus console. It's professional specification includes Up to 56 channels. 96 moving faders. 50 dynamic channels. Optional plug in Effects. 4 band EQ with filters. New range of plug ins now available including Antares, Drawmer, Massenburg and TC Electronics. Combining the D8B with the HDR24/96 gives you the ultimate in powerful and flexible digital studio solutions.



HDR24/96



MDR24/96



HDR24/96 computer independent 24 track hard disk recorder.
MDR24/96 new Low Cost 24 track HD Recorder.

Call our friendly Mackie experts for the right advice and the Best Deal

Akai DPS16



RRP £1899
Now £829

DPS16 + Active Monitors £899

The DPS16 is the most powerful Hard Disk Multitracker at under £1000. Features include 16 tracks plus 250 virtual tracks. Built in 4 channel digital effects board including reverb, delay, phaser, pitchshifting + chorus. Now includes pitch correction, time stretch and CDR backup/mastering, digital mixing and EQ. DPS16 Package including compatible CDR Only £1099

Tascam 788 RRP £999

Call us for the lowest UK price.

Guaranteed.

- 8 real & 250 'virtual' tracks
- Built-in high quality digital effects
- Powerful editing with 999 levels of undo
- 3-band parametric eq
- Versatile inputs/outputs and flexible routing
- S/PDIF and SCSI for digital out, backup and CD burning



788 plus CDRW £789
788 plus Active Mons £645
788 plus CDRW & Active Mons £879

Prices include Mic worth £59

Fostex D-2424



Brand new rack mounting dedicated 24 track hard disk recorder. Capable of 24 bit 96kHz recording straight out of the box. 15 Gb drive as standard. Optional second hard drive or DVD RAM drive. 24 chans of ADAT Optical I/O.

Package Deals D-2424 plus Spirit Studio 24 £3699.
Ghost 32 auto. £4699. Ghost24LE £3999.

The Worlds Most Affordable
16 Track Digital Studio

VF-16

Complete 16 track hard disk recording studio. 16 chans of digital mixing with 3 band eq. Built in digital effects with 2 auxes plus 2 internal effects busses. SCSI & WAV file compatible.

D-160 Plus Soundcraft 24/8/2 £2395
D-108 Plus Soundcraft 24/8/2/ £1745
D-1624 £Lowest. D-824 £Lowest



RRP £999
Now £699

D-160

From £1399



Removable Drive

16 Track recorder. 30Gb Drive. 8 analogue ins. 16 analogue outs

D-108

From £749



Removable Drive

Pro 8 Track Recorder. 8 Analogue I/O plus Adat I/O

Boss BR8 Package



Only £549

BR8 features include 8 recording tracks. 64 virtual tracks. Built in Zip drive. 8 chan mixer. Integral guitar tuner, phrase sampler, drum guide track and digital effects.

(BR8 Only. £449)
Package includes BR8 Digital 8 track studio plus Pair of Active studio Monitors & Vocal Mic

Zoom MRS-1044 Digital 8 Track

High Spec low cost digital multitracker with a huge range of truly professional features. 6 mono tracks plus 2 stereo tracks. Built in drum section and superb digital effects.



Plus Free Active Monitors and mic worth £129

Tascam 424 Mk3 Package



Only £389

4 track cassette recorder with 6 channel mixer. Package includes active studio monitors plus free mic worth £50.



Spirit

Folio F1 14 & 16
Folio SX
Folio FX8 & FX16
Spirit M Series



Best UK Prices



On the Web

Deals and product info:

www.theMcorporation.com

email: ask@theMcorporation.com



World Radio History

THE
MUSIC
CORPORATION

UNBEATABLE DEALS ON ALL MULTITRACKS MIXERS, MONITORS & PACKAGES

Exclusive 8 Bus Digital Desk Deals

Roland VM7200 System



The VM7200 is a professional 8 bus digital mixer which out performs the Yamaha O2R and costs £2000 less.

VM7200 features include

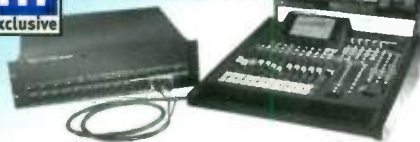
- 20 or 44 mic/line inputs
- 4 band fully parametric EQ and dynamics on every channel
- Inserts on all analog inputs
- 12 aux busses • 24 fader groups / dual channel delays • 2 built in digital effects processors (expandable to 8)
- Mic and Speaker emulation
- Full mix automation and recall of all parameters
- 24bit AD/DA conversion • 5.1 surround mixing
- Virtual patchbay allowing extreme routing flexibility • System expandable to 94 inputs

Call for amazing prices and superb multitrack packages

Roland VM7100 System



Costs less than a Yamaha 01v



See www.theMcorporation.com/vm for unprintable VM deals

Roland VM3100 • VM7100 • VM7200 From £399

Professional 8 bus Digital Consoles with full mix automation, on board dynamics, motorized faders plus separate audio & digital I/O Module

VM7100 features include • 10 mic/line inputs • 12 analog outs • 13 motorized faders • Stereo Digital I/O • Total mixer recall • On board dynamics automation and effects • 5.1 surround mixing • 4 band parametric EQ • COSM Speaker modelling and mic simulation • Fully expandable system up to 94 inputs

Marantz Lowest Ever Marantz Prices

CDR631



Professional CDRW Recorder
RRP £699 Now only £499

CDR770 £295
CDR500 £525
CD4000P £149

CDR770



£295

Ghost



GHOST & GHOST LE From £1699

Ghost Package Deals

GHOST 24LE plus Roland VSR880 £2599
GHOST 24LE plus Fostex D160 £2499
GHOST 32 Auto plus 2 x Roland VSR880 £3899.
GHOST 32 Auto plus Fostex D160 £3799

Yamaha 01v

Yamaha's fabulous 01v Digital mixer is a great option for your digital recording studio. Call for full details and the best UK prices.



From £1049



Boss BR532 Studio Package £399



Complete Digital multitrack studio including flexible mixer plus internal effects processing. Our package includes active studio monitors plus vocal recording mic worth £170

Tascam

From £1749



High Spec Digital Desk at a really affordable price.

- 32 mono & 2 stereo inputs
- 8 busses & 6 aux sends
- 4 band parametric EQ on each channel
- Dynamics on each channel
- 100mm motorized faders
- 24 bit A/D & D/A converters
- Machine control
- Surround panning
- On board stereo effects



Tm-D4000

MX-2424

One of our best selling digital multitracks. The MX-2424 is a 24 track, 24-bit, stand-alone hard disk recorder. Powerful facilities include instant random access and editing



DM-24

Fully 24bit/96Khz compatible 32 channel 8 bus digital mixer with automation. Compressor plus 4 band EQ on every channel. Built in TC works and Antares effects. Truly pro features at a really low cost. Check our DM-24 MX2424 Package Deal



Tascam Digital Desks From £1999

Behringer DDX3216



Behringer's new DDX3216 digital desk is a fully automated 32-channel, 16-bus digital console with 8 aux sends with slots for ADAT, T-DIF and AES/EBU digital cards. Call for more details. RRP £1350

Korg D12

RRP £699 • £Call

The New D12 offers 12 track digital recording plus digital effects and mixing. Professional features include XLR inputs with excellent mic pre amps, optional internal cd-rw drive, built in d'var patterns and tuner.



LATEST DEALS

FOR EVEN MORE DEALS GO TO
THEM CORPORATION.COM/DEALS



Roland VSR880

Professional digital Multitrack



RRP £1499 Now Only £699

This Music Corporation exclusive brings you a rackmounting and fully expandable digital multitrack with individual outputs for only £699. Pro features include 8 tracks, up to 128 virtual tracks, 24 bit A/D D/A converters, 8 track record and playback, 8 analog outs plus 10 inputs, optical and coaxial digital I/O, R bus for direct connection to V series mixers, SCSI. Expandable digital effects. The VSR880 is the most flexible and powerful digital multitrack you can buy at this kind of price. Limited Stock



Spirit Studio 24

Studio Package

Exclusive

Studio 24 plus
Roland VSR880
RRP £3599
Now £1799



This Packages offers the most flexible and powerful studio solution at anywhere near the price. Don't Miss Out.

Buy Today for only £179 Deposit £179 plus 9 x £179 = 0%



Korg D1600

Digital Multitrack Package

Exclusive



(D1600 From £1299)

All you need to make professional recordings and CD masters in one cost effective package. Package includes D1600 with CDRW and 20 gig hard drive, Joe Meek Mic and VC3Q Preamp. Pair of active studio monitors. AKG Phones

RRP £2299 Now £1899



Mackie 8 Bus

Professional Studio Consoles

Exclusive

Lowest Ever
Prices

Simply the very best 8 bus consoles for the money. Used and loved by producers worldwide. Available in 16/8/2 24/8/2 and 32/8/2 versions. With probably the best mic pre amps and eq on any desk at this level - nothing else comes close. The industry standard dance production desks



Roland VS2480

24 Track Digital Studio

Exclusive

Top of the range Roland 24 Track Digital Studio. Features include 64 channel, 34 bus digital mixer. Dynamic automation. Multi purpose motorized faders. 384 virtual tracks. Call our Roland experts for full spec & low price and for details of the fabulous new VS1824CD.



Hi-Tech & Mail Order: 01202 727150
North Pro Audio & Education: 0115 947 4070
South Pro Audio & Education: 01425 479090

Head Office
01202

395135

ALESIS MIDIVERB III, box, manual, power supply, £100, Yamaha meterbridge for 02R, not a scratch, no longer needed, £600. ✉ (after 6pm) 020 8715 2198 (Surrey).

ALLEN & HEATH GS3 16 8 2 mixing desk, £350, Event 20/20 speakers, mint condition, £200, SPL Vitalizer, £75, SP12 turbo, £800, Fender Rhodes Stage 54, £700 = 01432 760613 (Hereford)

AMPEX QUARTER-INCH reel-to-reel analogue tape, eight tapes, mostly Ampex 457, £20, Teac E3 head demagnetiser for analogue multi-track recorders, £10 = David 01422 323527 or email david@hudson999.freemove.co.uk (Halifax, Yorkshire)

BEHRINGER MX8000 48-channel, eight-buss desk, six auxiliaries, swept EQ mixing desk, boxed as new, with manuals, quality workhorse mixing desk, some cable looms, £595 ovno. = 078 8772 4744 or email peter.lawford@dealproductions.co.uk (Hull, East Yorks)

DIGITECH STUDIO QUAD, provides four mono or two stereo effects on four ins and four outs, boxed with manual and power supply, £160. = James 01332 775693/077 8901 8759 (Derby)

DIGITECH STUDIO QUAD, mint condition, £150 = 01825 769126 (Sussex)

EVENT TRIA, pro studio monitors, active: bi-amped and active sub-woofer, includes specialist cabling, perfect condition, £325 = 020 8698 5021 or email tomb2000@ntworld.com (London)

FOCUSRITE GREEN compressor/limiter, dual (stereo) compressor, as new with manual, £320, Focusrite Green Range Focus EQ, as new with manuals, two units each, £250 = 020 8440 3652 or email paul@paulbliss.com (Barnet, Herts)

FOCUSRITE PLATINUM compressor stereo/dual mono compressor with bass expander, completely brand new, boxed, unused (selling due to financial problems) £300. = Jamie 079 7616 1022 or email jgiltrapuk@yahoo.co.uk (Solihull, West Midlands)

FOSTEX FD4, as new, boxed with manual, £250 = Tim 01223 461640 or email tina.davenport@retek.com (Cambridge)

FOSTEX D80 eight-track hard disk recorder and Spirit 16:8 2 desk with looms, £900, may sell separately = Adrian 0121 382 1694 (Birmingham)

FOSTEX M80 multitrack, Seck 12:8 2 mixer, Akai Parametric EQ, Alesis Microverb, Art Multiverb, JL Cooper synchroniser, all home use only, will consider splitting, £800 ono = 029 2075 0495 (Cardiff)

KORG 168RC 24-channel digital mixer, 16 channels of ADAT I/O, eight analogue ins S/PDIF out, can MIDI control Cubase and Logic, 9U rackable, £395, = 020 8650 5963 or email overdown@dircon.co.uk (Beckenham, Kent)

MACKIE 1604 VLZ, £450, Symetrix 425 compressor, £150, PMC monitor speakers, £200, Akai S2000, 32Mb, £300, Emu Orbit v2, £290, Alesis Datadisk, £50, all very good condition = Graham 01223 564577/077 0347 4733 (Cambs)

MACKIE 24:8 home use only, in good working condition, complete with manual and includes some looms, £1250 = John Springate 020 8853 0728 or email jtspringate@aol.com (Greenwich, London)

MACKIE HR824 active studio monitors, nothing else touches them, redundancy forces sale, excellent condition, £750 = Noel 077 9659 5324 or email noel.fraser@digitalunion.com (Greater Manchester)

MOTU 2408 MkII, in new condition, all software, leads, £550 ono, MOTU 2408 MkI, as new, £450 ono = 01507 343583 (Lincs)

OVERBERG DMX vintage drum machine, classic old school sounds, latest operating system, excellent condition complete with manual, £300 = Steve 020 7734 4760 or email stevegal71@hotmail.com (London)

RAMSA DA7 digital mixer including eight-channel A-D/D-A board giving 24-channels of pristine 24-bit mixing, fully automated, mint, £1950 ono, A-D/D-A board, £495 if sold separately = 0117 939 4241/079 7652 4951 (Bristol)

ROLAND E24 mixer, 24-channels of EQ with sweepable mids, four auxiliaries/returns, home use only, £375 Ovno. = Neil 01903 502000/690210 (West Sussex)

ROLAND SP808EX E-Mix Studio, complete with OP1 expansion board giving six extra outs, digital in and out, Zip, SCSI, 12 months old, boxed as new, £695, = 079 7652 4951 or email seanhockey@cableinet.co.uk (Bristol)

ROLAND VS1680EX effects board, brand new, boxed, £110 for quick sale = Steve 01429 222517 or email visio9@msn.com (Teesside)

SOUNDCRAFT RAC PAC sound mixer, excellent condition, £250 = Chris 01202 779000 or email chrishall@hallmarkproductions.co.uk (Poole, Dorset)

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 24:8 2 mixing console, studio use only, quick sale, £500 ono. = Leo 079 6762 5970/01254 832092 or email kushmusic@supanet.com (Chorley, Lancs)

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND 16 2 entry-level mixer, 16 channels, two-aux send/returns, 16 XLR mic inputs, good condition, £210 = Jim 079 4486 4178 or email crestid@aol.com (Colchester, Essex)

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND 12 2 12-channel XLR/line mixer, tape and phono in, aux/mon and stereo return, good nick, £150 = Dave 0114 255 8557 or email MBP95DH@sheffield.ac.uk (Sheffield)

TASCAM 348 tape recorder, good condition, complete with take up-spool and some tape, £250 = Graham 079 7075 2680 or email grantourer@aol.com (Kenilworth, Warwickshire)

TASCAM 788, £500, Quasimidi 309, £300, Aphex Exciter 104, £75 = 01474 356132 (Kent)

STUDER A807 two track, includes trolley, £450, Studer A62 vintage two-track with spares, £650, Scamp compressor/limiter, £350, Soundcraft 12:2 desk, £400 = 01246 275479 (Chesterfield)

TASCAM DA20 MkII, as new, hardly used, no box, £300 = 01438 229434 (Hertfordshire)

TASCAM TMD4000, 24 channels of T/DIF I/O, meterbridge, latest software version, condition as new, can demo, £1900. = Russ 079 7330 7158 (Hitchin, Herts)

YAMAHA AW4416 12Gb hard drive, CD writer, MY-BAD eight channel analogue input card, hardly used, boxed with manuals, £1850 = 077 5471 2880 or email john@monohub.co.uk (London)

YAMAHA AW4416, mint condition, hardly used, boxed with all manuals and software, £1500. = 01273 774557 (Sussex)

YAMAHA CD8AD eight in, eight out card for O2R, was £650 new, will sell for £425. = 01604 588618 or email versati1e@ntworld.com (Nothants)

YAMAHA 01V digital mixing desk, with rackmount case, £680 = Tony 01429 422216 or email tony.waite@ntworld.com (Hartlepool, Teesside)

YAMAHA NS10M studio monitors, excellent condition, £220 ono, Lexicon Alex effects unit, excellent condition, £90 ono. = 01293 446097 (Crawley)

YAMAHA 01V digital mixer, mint condition, £795 = 01432 760613 (Hereford)

YAMAHA 02R with meterbridge, digital I/O, analogue I/O card, full specification, v2 software, excellent condition, £2800; Digidesign SMPTE slave driver, very good condition, £400; Emu eight outs for E4/6400, £250. = 077 1019 9500 (London)

sequencers

ALESIS MMT8 eight-track MIDI sequencer, £80. = 01772 452036 or email MR-Hill@arcmedconsult.co.uk (Leyland, Lancashire)

ALESIS MMT8 eight-track MIDI sequencer, very good condition, £80. = Neil 077 1252 8345 or email neilprivate@yahoo.com (Sheffield, South Yorks)

ROLAND MC505 Groovebox, excellent condition, original box, manuals, video tutorial, £450 including postage and packing or swap for JP8000. = Ricky 028 9028 0608 or email richard.123@ntworld.com (Belfast)

ROLAND MC505 groovebox, good condition, manual and lead, £375 for quick sale. = 079 8995 0897 (Gwent)

ROLAND MC50 Mk1, boxed with manual and PSU, good condition, £100 = Rich 078 0295 7569 or email richard.jones@silvon.com (Bracknell, Berkshire)

YAMAHA M0F2 MIDI data file/MIDI file player, very simple to use, very reliable, sale due to upgrade to MC80, £125 = 077 7629 6791 offers near = Steve 01405 740301 or email elliotstave@btinternet.com (Doncaster)

YAMAHA RMIX sequencer and synth module, with many dance sounds, reluctant sale, £300 = 079 6092 4178 or email avill02@attglobal.net (Slough, Berkshire)

sampler

16Mb SIMMS, quality Kingston brand, fit for Akai S3000 and many other samplers, two available, £20 each or the pair for £38 = 020 8698 0945 or email will.b@btinternet.com (London)

AKAI MPC2000XL sampler, very good condition, eight outs, 32Mb, CD-ROM player, £690 = Frank 078 1616 5571 or email synthh@aol.com (Edgware, Middlesex)

AKAI S950, manual, disks, £195; Emu Vintage Keys Plus, boxed, manual, £220, both in very good condition = Rod 01273 571653 (Brighton)

AKAI S2000 with OS v2, EB16 effects board, loved and cherished excellent working order, £299 = Etienne 01273 770914 or email etn@mac.com (Hove, East Sussex)

AKAI S2800 perfect entry level sampler, no manual or box, £350 = Jim 079 4486 4178 or email crestid@aol.com (Colchester, Essex)

AKAI S3200 32Mb, second filter board, digital in and out, effects board, 10 outputs, SCSI, home use only, £500. = Leon 020 8444 9137 or email leoncar954@hotmail.com (London)

AKAI S3000XL 32Mb and manual, good condition, £400 = 079 3057 3840 or email steve.hellier@lineone.net (Brockley, London)

AKAI S3000XL, 24Mb, 10 outs, manual, good condition, 10 sample CDs, £430, EB16 effects board, £140; will sell both together for £500 = 020 8257 0739/020 7937 0470 or email solomon_p@hotmail.com (London)

AKAI S3000XL memory, also suits S2000 and MPCs, 2x16Mb, still have the packaging, £25 each; pro SCSI cables not needed as I have sold samplers, three meter cable with two 25-pin plugs, two meter cable with 50-pin plug-to-25-pin plug (suit Akai-to-CD-ROM) and one meter cable with two 50-pin centronics plugs, £15 each, one centronics terminator for £10 = (after 6pm) 020 8715 2198 (Surrey)

AKAI S3000XL 32Mb, never used, digital ins and outs, 10 outputs, £600, SCSI 8U rack, £60, flightcase, Roland S770 sampler, internal hard drive, digital in/out, a classic, selling with Philips colour monitor and Roland mouse, cost £6000 new, selling for £800 = 07802 485724 (Beds)

Why Risk your cash on a Private Sale? Buy with confidence from Turnkey!

EXTRA 10% OFF Available on fully guaranteed 'B'-Stock versions of many products - examples below:

NB 'B'-Stock is mostly ex-demo or ex-display, some customer returns or ex-repair

	SALE	RRP
COMPUTER		
MOTU 2408 CORE SYSTEM AUDIO I/FACE	£619.99	£1,495.99
KORG GASY5 POICARD 24 BIT	£999.99	£999.99
DIGIDESIGN DIGI001 SYSTEM	£589.99	£799.99
MIDIMAN DELTA 1010 PCI AUDIO I/FACE 10 I/O	£399.99	£549.99
APPLE POWER MAC G3/233	£399.99	£2,000.00
STEINBERG PRODUCER PACK MAC - VST + EXTRAS	£399.99	£699.99
MOTU MIDI EXPRESS XT USB	£299.99	£399.99
EGOSYS WAMI BOX PC/MCIA AUDIO INTERFACE	£249.99	£399.99
RME HAMMERFALL LE PCI ADAT CARD	£239.99	£334.99
ROLAND U88T USB AUDIO I/FACE + CUBASE PC	£229.99	£349.99
EMAGIC AUDIOKEYER 8 PCI AUDIO CARD	£219.99	£349.99
STEINBERG MIXER 8 - 8 I/O MIDI INTERFACE	£219.99	£299.99
TERRETEC EVS 64 XL SOUND CARD + BREAK OUT BOX	£199.99	£449.99
EMU AUDIO CARD - SAMPLING PCI CARD	£189.99	£299.99
IOGEA EXTERNAL USB CDR DRIVE	£179.99	£299.99
MAXI ISIS PCI SOUND CARD + BREAK OUT BOX	£169.99	£249.99
MIDIMAN DELTA44 PCI AUDIO I/FACE 4 I/O	£149.99	£249.99
EGOSYS WAVETERMINAL PC CARD	£149.99	£249.99
YAMAHA CDR8824E SCSI EXTERNAL CD WRITER	£139.99	£349.99
GALLERY AKALI LOOP SOFTWARE	£99.99	£233.83
PROSODIC PANDORA PLUS	£99.99	£249.99
ADRVARK TDF PCI CARD INTERFACE	£99.99	£589.99
APPLE MAC PERFORMA 630	£89.00	£999.00
YAMAHA AX44 I/O DRIVE BAY EXPANSION FOR DS2416	£89.99	£110.00
SCSI HARD DRIVE 2 GB INTERNAL	£89.99	£218.99
MIDIMAN AUDIO BUDDY PC MIC PRE AMP	£59.99	£89.99
MIDIMAN SPORT 2X2 MIDI INTERFACE	£34.99	£69.99
MIDIMAN WIRMAN 1X1 I/O CARD MIDI INTERFACE	£19.99	£49.99
TURTLE BEACH MAILBU SOUND CARD	£9.99	£49.99
MIXERS / MULTITRACKERS		
ROLAND VS1880GX HARD DISC RECORDER	£999.99	£1,399.99
KORG D1660CD HARD DISC RECORDER + CD WRITER	£949.99	£1,499.99
SPEC XT-RAMIX AUDIOPHILE MIXER	£899.99	£2,999.99
ALESIS ADAT LX20 DIGITAL 8 TRACK	£499.99	£1,199.99
BOSS BR 8 HARD DISC RECORDER	£379.99	£599.99
SCRY NEMEX4 MIDI DISC 4 TRACK	£199.99	£399.99
GUITAR		
LINE 6CD PRO BASS PRE AMP	£375.99	£579.99
LINE 6 MM4 MODULATION MODELLER	£149.99	£229.99
SPEAKERS / AMPS / P.A.		
GENELC 1030A MONITORS - PAIR	£799.99	£1,175.99
MACKIE HR824 POWERED MONITORS PAIR - 1 EX DEM. 1 NEW	£799.99	£1,338.99
SOUNDCRAFT AB4P POWERED MONITORS PAIR - 1 EX DEM. 1 NEW	£389.99	£499.99
CARLSBERG ALPHA 15 SPEAKER SYSTEM	£39.99	£169.99
SAMPLES		
EMU E4KT TURBO SAMPLER	£1,374.99	£2,599.99
ROLAND VP9000 VARIPHASE SAMPLER	£929.99	£2,499.99
ROLAND SP808EX	£669.99	£1,269.00
AKAI S2000XL SAMPLER	£999.00	£260.00
ROLAND SP202 DR SAMPLE	£159.99	£299.99
SYNTHKEYBOARD/MODULE		
NOVATION SUPERNOVA 2 PRO RACK	£999.99	£1,399.00
GLAVIA NORD-LEAD RACK 2	£999.99	£1,749.99
NOVATION NOVA DESKTOP SYNTH	£549.99	£799.99
ROLAND HOP15 HANDSONIC PAD	£529.99	£879.99
OBERHEIM OB12 SYNTH	£479.99	£799.99
ROLAND SP700 PERCUSSION PAD	£449.99	£549.00
JOMOX X BASE 09	£389.99	£499.99
ROLAND EM15 KEYBOARD	£169.99	£249.99
OUTBOARD		
YAMAHA PROR3 DIGITAL REVERB	£269.99	£799.00
SPL DEESSER 2 CHANNEL DEESSER	£219.99	£410.00
FAT PCP33C VOOCDER	£194.99	£299.99
KORG KA0SS PAD DYNAMIC EFFECTS	£169.00	£279.00
ELECTRIX FILTER QUEEN	£79.00	£200.00
REJ		
DD FEDERATION PRO FX	£299.99	£549.99
GEMINICDJ 200E DJ CD PLAYER	£199.99	£339.95
2 TRACK RECORDERS		
YAMAHA CCR1000 CD RECORDER	£459	£1,175
MISC		
NEUMANN TLM 193 CONDENSER MIC	£699.99	£999.99
SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT 328 AES/EBU INTERFACE	£199.99	£499.99
YAMAHA CD8AE 02R AES CARD 2 UNITS	£189.99	£299.99
YAMAHA CD8AE 08R AES DUBS 1 UNIT	£189.99	£299.99
YAMAHA CD8AT 02R ADAT CARD 1 UNIT	£189.99	£199.99
YAMAHA MY8TD 01V TASCAM BOARD	£129.99	£199.99
CM AUTOMATION PMA4 LEVEL ROUTER	£99.99	£1,499.99
FRIENCHIP D770 WORD CLOCK / SUPER W/C	£49.99	£129.99
FRIENCHIP D790 ADAT - SUPER WORD CLOCK	£49.99	£129.99
SENNHEISER EH200 HEADPHONES	£24.99	£49.99
TC UNITY V2 UPGRADE	£29.00	£294.00
FATAR VFF 125 PIANO FOOTSWITCH	£14.99	£29.99

All Turnkey 'B' Stock items have been thoroughly tested and come with a Turnkey Quality Assurance Certificate for your peace of mind. All items above come with a 12 month guarantee, most items below come with a 6 month guarantee or more*

Call Now!
020 7419 9999

turnkey

After new product?
Our entire advertisement can be seen from pages **16 to 27**

AKAI 55000 78Mb RAM, USB board and AKSYS software, multi-effects board, mint condition, boxed with manuals and latest OS, limited home use only, £1100. ☞ Dave 079 7784 7922 (Manchester).

AKAI SAMPLER EXPANSION boards for sale, including EB16 effects board, £160; IB304F filter board, £160; IB208P eight output board, £110; all boxed as new, can dispatch if required. ☞ 079 7665 1230 (Leicester).

EMU E5000 Ultra, mint condition, upgraded to 32Mb, Internal IDE hard disk, external SCSI CD-ROM and Emu CD-ROMs (inc EOS Link), regrettable sale, £800 ono. ☞ Nick 078 9996 5766 or email nickhelliar@hotmail.com (Bristol).

EMU E6400 sampler, 128Mb, EOS 4.1, dual 24-bit effects, 12 analogue outs, Emu Orbit, Phatt and E-synth ROMs, mint condition, £1095 ono; may split. ☞ Sean 0117 439 4241/079 7652 4951 (Bristol).

EMU E6400, 32Mb RAM 1Gb internal hard drive, £390. ☞ Stew 01382 341 017 or email stew@vis-plc.com (Dundee).

EMU E6400, upgraded with digital I/O and balanced analogue I/O, 64Mb RAM, internal hard disk, external CD drive, rackmounts and manual, home use only, £850. ☞ 077 1583 1842 (Guildford).

EMU ESi2000, excellent condition, home use only, 18Mb, easy to follow manual, £400. ☞ 01875 612196 or email fraserfield@onetel.net.uk (Tranent, East Lothian).

EMU ESi4000 Turbo, extra outputs and effects, boxed as new with Zip disk drive and disks, £450. ☞ 0121 212 3052/077 7953 2193 (Birmingham).

EMU ESi4000, 18Mb, external 100Mb Zip drive four disks, as new, boxed with manual, £300. ☞ Seamus 020 7692 0360 or email quatur@ukonline.co.uk (London).

KURZWEIL K2000RS, 16Mb and internal 1Gb hard drive, £600; Sequential Circuits Prophet 2002 12-bit sampler, genuine analogue filters with self oscillating resonance, Wine Country expansion with eight outs and 1Mb, £300. ☞ Nick 01225 332454 or email vomdoot@hotmail.com (Bath, Banes).

ROLAND VP9000 sampler, makes clipping noise when in sample mode, may require attention hence £470. ☞ 020 8471 1668 or email josin.miranda@btinternet.com (London).

ROLAND VP9000 Variphase processor, extra RAM, £700 ono. ☞ 0121 523 0939 (Birmingham).

YAMAHA A3000 v2 with Zip drive fully expanded to 128Mb, boxed with manual, Zip drive, discs and SCSI leads, £470. ☞ 079 3902 1602 or email willmills909@yahoo.com (London).

drum machines

EMU DRUMULATOR, Emu's original 1980s drum machine, wicked sounds and good sequencer, excellent condition, £120. ☞ Steve 020 7734 4760 or email stevegal71@hotmail.com (London).

EMU DRUMULATOR drum machine, circa 1982, perfect condition, £195. ☞ 078 8798 5146 (Reading, Berkshire).

EMU SP12 turbo sampling drum machine, classic hip-hop sound, in excellent condition, £800. ☞ 01432 760613 (Hereford).

EMU SP12 Turbo precursor to SP1200, very similar specs but nowhere near as pricy, £650 or £670 with external floppy drive; buyer collects. No offers. ☞ Nick 01225 332454 or email vomdoot@hotmail.com (Bath, Banes).

KORG ER1 analogue modelling drum machine, great dance sounds and recordable knob changes, in excellent condition, boxed with manual, PSU £185 ono. ☞ David 01904 410163 or email parkie68@btinternet.com (York).

NOVATION DRUM STATION, fully programmable 808 and 909 sounds, boxed with manual and power supply, £180. ☞ Jim 01332 775693/077 7582 1595 (Derby).

QUASIMIDI RAVE-O-LUTION 309 fully expanded and in good condition, mint condition only, £300. ☞ Jason 01737 772939 or email JC3D@JC3D.FSNET.CO.UK (Redhill, Surrey).

ROLAND TR808 vintage drum machine, all those classic sounds, excellent condition, complete with manual, £490. ☞ Steve 020 7734 4760 or email stevegal71@hotmail.com (London).

SEQUENTIAL DRUMTRAX classic E-PROM-based drum machine, with MIDI, individual outputs, manual, great condition, £295. ☞ 078 879 85146 (Reading, Berkshire).

YAMAHA RX21 drum machine, very good condition, £50 ono. ☞ Brian 020 7923 7638 or email ezra65@freeuk.com (London).

personnel

BASS PLAYER wanted to join mature band playing blues/rock for fun and occasional great gigs, no Jaks or Jacos, just someone who can punch that downbeat. ☞ John 078 7969 3720 or email johnm.green@ntlworld.com (Leamington Spa, Warwickshire).

MODERN PRODUCTION TEAM will take songwriters' most simple ideas and help play and produce them. ☞ Phil 079 3097 2185/079 3097 2185 (London).

PERFORMER wanted to write and perform with new rap/dance team, must be motivated, male or female, possible album release demos welcome. ☞ Ked 077 9882 8305 (North Wales).

SOUND ENGINEER and producer available to hire for your project. ☞ 020 8985 2289 or email bfrisch@freetenname.co.uk (London).

SONGWRITER/MUSICIAN with excellent songs and stunning female vocalist seeks producer with studio to record chart-bound pop/dance such as All Saints, Sugababes, Gabrielle, house, soul and R&B. ☞ Mick 020 8287 8064 or email micklee@hotmail.com (London).

computers/software

ADAPTEC 2940U SCSI card for PC, nice and fast for samplers such as Akai 'S' series, £40. ☞ Will 020 8698 0945 or email will.b@btinternet.com (London).

APPLE 9600/350 six PCI slots ideal for Pro Tools, good condition 192Mb RAM, £475. ☞ 01604 588618 or email versati1e@ntlworld.com (Northants).

APPLE G3 DAW package, 233MHz, Korg 1212, 4Gb plus 4Gb audio hard drive, Adaptec SCSI, 19-inch monitor, Yamaha CD-RW, Steinberg Cubase, Digidesign Pro Tools, will split, £750. ☞ 020 7737 2171 or email post2north@aol.com (London).

APPLE MAC 5300 Powerbook with serial MIDI interface, £250. Adaptec Power Domain 2930 SCSI PCI card, for Macintosh only, £30. ☞ Tony 01429 422216 or email tony.waite@ntlworld.com (Hartlepool, Teesside).

APPLE MAC G3, 266MHz, 192Mb, four 8Gb drives, Sonorus Audio card (two ADATs and S/PDIF), Emagic Logic Platinum 4.7, Intellicolour display, Steinberg Recycle, plug-ins, £1100. ☞ Mike 020 8747 4883 (London).

APPLE MAC G4 tower, 10Gb hard drive, 184Mb RAM, CD, Korg 1212 card, SCSI card, x4 CD-R, eight in/out, Fostex AD converter, 17-inch Formac/Sony monitor, Steinberg Cubase 4.1, £950. ☞ 078 1542 3307/01766 590402 or email jony.easterby@virgin.net (Birmingham).

ATARI 1040 STE, 2Mb, SM124 hi-res monitor, latest version of Steinberg Cubase Score v3.1 with dongle, spare 1Mb, 520 STE, in perfect condition, £250 ono. ☞ Sean 0117 439 4241/079 7652 4951 (Bristol).

CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER LIVE! 5.1 including drive bay, remote control, £90. ☞ 077 7606 7265 (London).

CREATIVE SOUNDBLASTER PLATINUM, excellent condition, including box, manuals, all software, leads, live drive, £105. ☞ Ryan 079 0395 0120 (London).

DIGIDESIGN 888/24 interface, two months old, unregistered, boxed, still has protective film on bar meters, £1500. ☞ Will 020 8743 1869 or email willjohnstone@hotmail.com (London).

EMAGIC MT4 USB MIDI Port, two in, four out, loads of extra channels for your PC, USB cables and full software CD, £70. ☞ James 01252 345185 or email skribble@totalise.co.uk (Aldershot, Hampshire).

EMAGIC SOUND DIVER v2 synth control program, great for getting the right sound using a computer screen, £100, Omega Jazz 2Gb drive plus three disks, SCSI interface, boxed with manuals and disks. perfect condition, great for backing up samples and song data, £280. ☞ Antony 078 0312 7166 or email antony@madmoose.co.uk (Slough, Berks).

ECHO DARLA SOUNDCARD 24-bit soundcard, two balanced ins and eight balanced outs, £150. ☞ Dave 077 1324 8543 or email phoenix.empire@virgin.net (Hornchurch, Essex).

IOMEGA 250Mb external Zip drive, never used, boxed with SCSI cable, mint condition, good offers. ☞ Simon 078 1619 6393 or email simon.wilkinson@ntl.com (Bingham, Nottingham).

M AUDIO DELTA 1010 interface for sale, two available, provides first-class audio recording and playback, boxed with manuals, will add looms and patchbay, £930. ☞ James 01332 775693/077 8901 8759 (Derby).

MIDIMAN WINMAN 4x4 MIDI interface, four ins and four outs with SMPTE capability, fits in ISA slot, comes with drivers for Win 98, Win ME and NT, manual and leads included, £55. ☞ 020 7542 4745 or email robert.d.smith@reuters.com (London).

MOTU 2408 hard disk recording system, ADAT light pipe system, £300. ☞ Jim 079 5656 1428 or email jimdisalvo@hotmail.com (London).

MOTU MIDI Time Piece, eight in, eight out (128 channels) serial MIDI interface for Mac, cost £500, will sell for £150. ☞ Steve Allen 01507 463182 or email sa.music@virgin.net (Alford, Lincs).

PENTIUM PC with Soundblaster Live Platinum soundcard, Emagic Logic Audio Silver sequencer, Steinberg Cubasis VST and other software, £425; Roland MC303 Groovebox, £225, reasonable offers considered. ☞ 01273 297680 (Brighton).

TOSHIBA SATELLITE laptop and soundcard, one year old, PIII 450 with 6Gb hard drive, DVD, TV-out, Wami box PCMCIA soundcard, two in, four out, MIDI, S/PDIF and optical, effects/sampler, with Cubase 5, Halion, Win 98SE, £1100. ☞ Tibo 01223 331808 or email t1224@cam.ac.uk (Cambridge).

YAMAHA SW1000XG soundcard, over 1200 sounds plus great effects, £200. ☞ Gerry 028 3026 4747 (Co Down).

YAMAHA SW1000XG soundcard, boxed, manuals, latest drivers, hardly used, £220 or swap for Terratec EWS 88MT, Midiman Delta 66. ☞ Scott 078 6662 2317 or email satsuma68@aol.com (Leicester).

miscellaneous

ADA MP1 programmable valve preamp with MIDI controller, £200 ono. ☞ Brian 020 7923 7638 or email ezra65@freeuk.com (London).

FENDER 1978 Musicmaster guitar, dark red with black scratch plate, very good condition for its age, comes with OHSC, great sound and very playable, £350 ono. ☞ 079 8054 7051 or email gareth@olympia50.freeseve.co.uk (Gainsborough, Lincs).

GIBSON LES PAUL STUDIO, black with gold hardware, recently had set-up by Chandeliers to make it play like a dream, £500. ☞ Antony 078 0312 7166 or email antony@madmoose.co.uk (Slough, Berks).

HOSA QUARTER-INCH jack insert cables, two meter, many unused and in original packaging, £5. ☞ after 6pm) 020 8715 2198 (Surrey).

KLARK TEKNIK DN60 audio spectrum analyzer, calibrated microphone, good condition, must sell immediately, £375 ovno. ☞ Frank 01638 713649 (Bury St Edmonds).

QUIK LOK RACK 20U angled trolley rack, very sturdy, includes lots of cage nuts, £70. ☞ Gavin Hughes 0117 9085 588 or email gavinhughes5@activemail.co.uk (Bristol, Avon).

RANE SM26 six in, six out splitter mixer, ideal for guitar racks, £135. ☞ 01604 588618 or email versati1e@ntlworld.com (Northants).

ROLAND OCTAPAD 2, good condition, piezos replaced as new, highest offer secures. ☞ 020 8348 9932 (London).

SONY CDP597 CD player with remote control, very good condition, £45. ☞ Chris 01202 779000 or email chrishall@hallmarkproductions.co.uk (Poole, Dorset).

SONY CDP313 stand-alone CD player with remote, perfect condition, £35. ☞ John Springate 020 8853 0728 or email jtspringate@aol.com (London).

YAMAHA 9000 drums, black, mint condition, 10-inch, 12-inch, 14-inch and 15-inch plus 22-inch bass drum, stands included, £1200. ☞ 01803 854566 (Devon).

wanted

AKG C414B wanted, must be in good condition and preferably boxed, please deliver down chimney on 24th December or contact. ☞ Paul Draper 0118 988 3660 or email paul.draper1@btinternet.com (Reading, Berkshire).

ALESIS Q57, Korg N264, Korg Trinity Pro, Roland XP80 all wanted, must be at a reasonable price and in good condition, Boogie 1x12 combo also wanted. ☞ 01685 883758 (South Wales).

ANY TRUMPET, Cornet, Flugelhorn or similar wanted cheap for beginner, preferably with case. ☞ Tibo 01223 331808 or email t1224@cam.ac.uk (Cambridge).

APPLE MAC G3 or G4 keyboard and mouse wanted, must be in good condition. ☞ Andy 01633 613342 or email andy@rpmusic.co.uk (Newport, South Wales).

ATARI 1040 plus SM124 and Steinberg Cubase wanted, will swap my hard-earned dosh for your antique, can collect. ☞ 01733 770933 or email fjwoods@uk2.net (Peterborough).

BASEMENT/ROOM room in central Brighton wanted for use as rehearsal and recording room. Preferably about £40 to £60 per week. ☞ Dom 078 5562 0537 or email formant@altavista.co.uk (Worthing, West Sussex).

DIGITECH STUDIO VOCALIST, Yamaha W7 keyboard and Yamaha KX5 keyboard wanted. ☞ John 01484 546062 (Huddersfield).

EMAGIC LOGIC Platinum and Steinberg Cubase v3 both wanted, PC versions only, cash waiting. ☞ 020 7267 1447 or email mixplus@hotmail.com (Aberdeen).

EMU MO-PHATT or Korg Wavestation A/D wanted, I'm looking for either of these items, cash waiting. ☞ Den 01484 340587 or email orion7290@yahoo.com (Huddersfield, West Yorkshire).

EMU PROTEUS 3 wanted. ☞ Mick 01203 306130 (Coventry).

EMU PROTEUS 2000 wanted, must be boxed as new, will pay £400 for basic module or £450 if it includes an expansion board, £400; MOTU 828 also wanted must be boxed as new, £500. ☞ 078 8772 4744 or email peter.lawford@idealproductions.co.uk (Hull, East Yorks).

EMU TECHNO5YNTH Construction Yard board for Proteus 2000, will pay around £80. ☞ 079 7665 1230 or email nsw.1@ntlworld.com (Leicestershire).

EMU TURBO BOARD for Mo Phatt module, will pay up to £140; Techno Synth and Orchestral Sessions expansion ROM, will pay up to £50 each; Echo Gina 24, will pay up to £160; UAD1 card, will pay £260; also SCSI card for Mac, will pay up to £80. ☞ 020 8902 9784 (London).

ENSONIQ PARIS EDS1000 card and C16 for Paris wanted, plus anything else you might have. ☞ Arthur 01294 823990 (West Kilbridge).

KORG X5D keyboard urgently wanted, will pay £180 for X5, £200 for X5D; Korg Poly 800 also wanted, will pay £80; cash waiting. ☞ Mark 078 8430 5300 (Fort William).

M AUDIO DELTA 1010 soundcard urgently needed, will pay £350 cash, and will collect if it's geographically possible, thanks. ☞ Jason 01276 857733 or email jason@webpuppy.co.uk (Chobham, Surrey).

NOVATION BASS STATION or Super Bass Station and a Roland MC303 wanted in any cosmetic condition for a cheap sale (as long as they work perfectly). ☞ 077 6024 1530 or email metapod3@hotmail.com (Leicester).

SAMPLER WANTED: I need a basic soft or hardware sampler for a home studio, not much money to spare so try me; I also need a decent sound module for first home studio, will pay up to £200. ☞ Octave 079 4964 8795 or email brendon95@talk21.com (London).

SAMSON SERVO 260 amplifier wanted in good working condition, will pay around £90 including postage and packing. ☞ Ricky 028 9028 0608 or email richard.123@ntlworld.com (Belfast).

SIMMONS SDS7 brain wanted, must be in good working order, with five modules or more, will pay up to £100. ☞ 020 88382816 (London).

SOLINA STRING SYNTH waned, good price paid for decent working example. ☞ Tracy 01254 777957 or email m.j@virgin.net (Darwen, Lancs).

STEINBERG CUBASE wanted for Atari 1040, v3 preferable, dongle and manuals, will pay reasonable price, also want Alesis HR16B drum machine, good price paid. ☞ Rob 078 9030 0181 (Hants).

TRACE ELLIOT speaker cab rated at 200 or 300 Watts wanted, ideally with horn. ☞ Andy 01926 770971 or email admin@i-futures.com (Leamington Spa, Warwickshire).

VOICE ROMs and sequencer expansion cartridges for Ensoniq ESQ1, Korg M1 voice cards, Roland D110 manual, cheap Ensoniq Mirage keyboard or rack sampler with library. ☞ Phil 01639 768103 (Glamorgan).

WURLITZER EP200, Roland Space Echo and Fender Rhodes all wanted, can pay cash and collect the same day. ☞ 01432 760613 (Hereford).

YAMAHA A5000 wanted, must be in good condition and still have its box and manuals, I will pay £500 cash. ☞ Craig 078 7968 3576 or email craigy57@hotmail.com (Worcester).

YAMAHA MV100, Kawai K4R, Roland JV1080, Korg MS2000, Korg ER1, Novation Supernova, Roland JP8000, Waldorf Micro Q. ☞ 020 8364 9194 (Herts).

YAMAHA 01V digital mixer, must be in excellent condition, not a scratch on it, will pay a good price. ☞ (any time) 0161 620 3669/079 4923 0629 (Lancs).

C16 MIDI control box

Rather than struggling with a mouse or fiddly step-time entry, you would probably prefer to play notes using a music keyboard. In much the same way, dynamic control, such as mixing or sound-bending is much better with hands-on hardware controls.



The **C16** has sixteen 60mm sliders. These sliders may be assigned to a variety of MIDI control functions, which are held as one hundred templates (*Targets*). The large number of presets (ninety-eight) means that **C16** is ready, out of the box, to do most of the jobs that you are likely to want it to do.

The **C16** has one MIDI IN and one MIDI OUT. It automatically merges the MIDI data it receives with the data it generates.

The **C16** has extensive support for GM, GS and XG. It can generate MIDI *Controllers*, *NRPNS*, *RPNs*, *Aftertouch*, *Pitch Bend*, *Notes* and the majority of *SysEx* parameter change messages.

If the messages you need are not available from a preset *Target*, two programmable User *Target* locations allow for custom settings. *Mac* and *Windows Target* editor programs may be downloaded free from our website. Details of the built-in *Targets*, and many User *Targets* for download, are also on the site.

The **C16** is 210mm x 135mm x 55 mm and has a built-in mains power supply.

C16 MIDI Control Unit £148.75

Low cost thru units

Some MIDI gear may lack thru sockets. Chains of three or more MIDI devices may corrupt data. Our thru units can solve these problems for you.

The handy **V3** is a battery-powered one-into-three thru box. The **V4** has one input and four outputs, and is line-powered. The **V8**, which has two inputs and eight outputs (arranged as two banks of four), is supplied with an external mains adaptor. The **V10** is a mains-powered one-into-ten unit.



The mains-powered **W5** has independent source selection for each of its five outputs.

- V3 MIDI Thru Unit £12.95**
- V4 MIDI Thru Unit £19.95**
- V8 MIDI Thru Unit £35.95**
- V10 MIDI Thru Unit £39.95**
- W5 Dual Input Thru Unit £48.75**

Amazing MIDI to CV

The low-cost **Little MCV** lets your MIDI system control your classic analogue monosynths.

This versatile interface unit can generate 'one volt per octave' (logarithmic) or 'volts per hertz' (linear) control voltages.

The gate output can be set to five volts positive, ten volts positive or S-trig.

High resolution sixteen-bit conversion allows accurate pitch across the full 128 note MIDI range with smooth LFO modulation, Pitch bend and portamento.

A rotary switch lets you select a MIDI channel.



There are MIDI IN, CV OUT and GATE OUT sockets. The mains power supply is built-in.

Little MCV MIDI to CV Converter.. £75.95

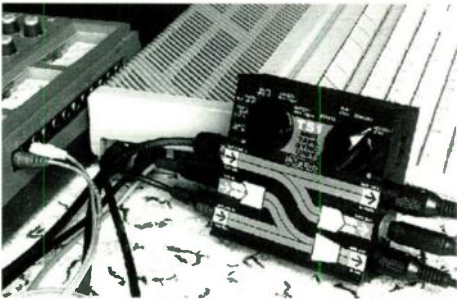
TS1 for SMPTE to MTC

The **TS1** will convert SMPTE Linear Time Code (LTC) to MIDI Time Code (MTC). It will also generate SMPTE LTC and MTC at the same time. The **TS1** can generate and recognise the usual four SMPTE frame-rate formats.

If your sequencer does not support MTC, you can equally well use the **TS1** by way of its proprietary Song Position Pointer/SRT format.

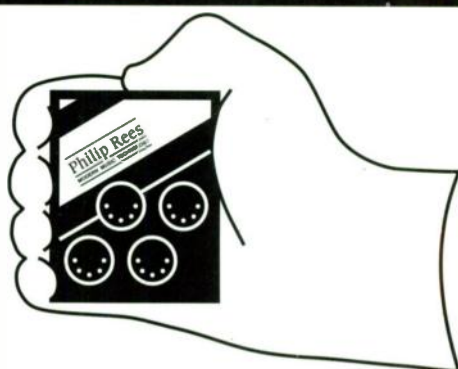
The **TS1** is ideal to use as a tape sync unit with any decent analogue multitrack tape machine. When you start, stop or shuttle your tape back and fore, **TS1** tells your MIDI sequencer to play in time, just as if your MIDI voices were extra tracks on the tape.

The **TS1** merges MIDI data received with its own sync data. You won't need to swap around the MIDI wiring, as **TS1** has four MIDI ports and automatic signal routing.



The **TS1** has a built-in mains power supply.

TS1 MIDI Tape Sync Unit £99.00



Functional simplicity

Merge box value

You can't combine MIDI signals just by joining the wires together. Merging MIDI data is a job for a microprocessor, like that in the **Little 2M** merge box.

This well-specified and compact unit is powered via one of its MIDI IN lines. Thus, it requires neither batteries and nor an external power adaptor.

Little 2M MIDI Merge Unit £39.95

Long distance MIDI

We make two models of MIDI line driver. These devices overcome the fifteen metre (40ft) cable length limit of standard MIDI hardware, by converting the signal to a differential (balanced) format and back again.

The **MLD** system is unidirectional and consists of a mains-powered transmitter and line-powered receiver. It is able to work over cable runs up to a kilometre. This model features high-precision waveform restitution and electrical noise rejection.

The **MTR** has a more limited range, quoted as 150 metres, but this model is bidirectional.

The system consists of one mains-powered transceiver and one line-powered transceiver. This model requires a cable with four conductors.

MLD MIDI Line Driver £89.95

MTR MIDI Line Driver £99.00

Philip Rees
MODERN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

All trademarks are acknowledged.
This is just part of a range of MIDI accessories, made in England by Philip Rees. Prices quoted are a guide UK retail price including 17½% VAT, valid at the time of going to press.
All our products carry a full UK manufacturer's five-year parts and labour guarantee.

Phil Rees Music Tech, Unit 1A
Garcia Trading Estate, Canterbury Road
WORTHING, West Sussex BN13 1AL
(01903) 691160, Fax (01903) 691170
www.philrees.co.uk info@philrees.co.uk

SOUND ON SOUND

Mail Order

Visit the SOS Internet Shop

With just a few simple clicks you can order online, quickly and easily, using the SOS secure server.

Go to www.sospubs.co.uk/shop for more details

How To Order By Phone/Fax

We accept all major credit/debit cards. Just call the mail order department on

01954 789888 or fax **01954 789895**

to place your order, quoting the item order code stated.

Your credit card will not be charged until each item is despatched.



The MIDI Files

by Rob Young 294 Pages

How can you make your MIDI recordings sound more professional? How can you make your instrument programming more realistic? How can you do this without spending a fortune on new technology? In this new edition of the popular The MIDI Files, experienced programmer and musician Rob Young explains clearly and simply how you can get the max from MIDI. Going far beyond the contents of equipment manuals and user guides, The MIDI Files 2nd Edition is a comprehensive guide to everything you ever wanted to know about MIDI. This book includes MIDI Basics, choosing and using MIDI hardware and software, setting up a MIDI home studio, general MIDI, and much more.

CODE B417
£24.95

POSTAGE: UK £2.75 EUROPE £2.75 WORLD £3.25



Behind The Glass

Howard Massey 328 Pages

Thirty seven of the world's top Record Producers share their creative secrets and nuts-and-bolts techniques in this prime collection of firsthand interviews. These masters of their trade offer real-world advice you can apply to your experiences in the studio — whether you're a musician, producer, engineer, student, or just want to know how the hits are made. From creating room treatments to choosing a song's best key, you'll view the recording arts with the keen perspective of the pros behind the glass. Plus, you'll get inside stories from professionals who worked the boards for such classic tracks as Led Zeppelin's *Stairway To Heaven*, and Pink Floyd's *Dark Side Of The Moon*.

CODE B415
£14.95

POSTAGE: UK £3.80 EUROPE £4.20 WORLD £6.85



Recording & Production Techniques (2nd Edition)

by Paul White

192 Pages

This popular 2nd Edition takes a very practical approach to demystifying the various techniques used to record and produce contemporary music. The techniques described in this book are equally applicable to the home studio, and are described in plain English, clearly illustrated with diagrams. *Recording & Production Techniques* takes the reader through planning a recording session, getting the best performance from the artists, and producing the best possible mix while making creative use of effects and processors. It concludes with a

valuable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes involved in duplicating CDs, cassettes and vinyl records.

CODE B200
£12.99

PO: AGA: UK £2.25 EUROPE £2.30 W: RLD £3.65



Live Sound For The Performing Musician

by Paul White

285 Pages

No matter how talented a performer you are, if the sound out front isn't up to scratch, you won't win over your audience. Even relatively inexpensive equipment can produce exceptionally good results — if only you know how to use it... *Live Sound For The Performing Musician* is a practical guide to equipment and sound for small to medium-sized gigs. It covers everything from choosing PA equipment and backline amplification, to selecting the right type of microphone and finding your way around a typical live sound mixer. Also discussed are stage monitoring, effects and processors, tuning, DI techniques, radio mics, basic wiring information, amplifier and loudspeaker principles... and even performance tips.

CODE B376
£11.95

POSTAGE: UK £2.80 EUROPE £3.05 WORLD £4.95



Creating A Music Website

by Mike Simmons 104 Pages

Creating a Music Website takes you through the basics of setting up your own site, points out some of the pitfalls, and helps you to produce your own unique presence on the Internet. It introduces HTML, shows you how to brighten up your site with graphics, tables and frames, and shows you how to add files of your own music, even a band video. Written by a man who's been there done that (check out www.musicfromthemountains.com) this book will help you bring your music to a worldwide audience. This will cover PC and Mac, designing your site, adding text, pictures, sound and video. Streaming sound, MP3 files, uploading files to your site, and more.

CODE B416
£9.95

POSTAGE: UK £1.90 EUROPE £1.90 WORLD £2.95



basic

by Paul White

The essential ingredients of Paul White's individual bestselling books have been condensed down into this superb range of pocket books. Don't let the 'basic' title fool you, these little gems offer an enormous wealth of practical advice and tips for all levels of reader in each of the subjects he covers. Keep them by your mixer or take them with you on gigs, you never know when you might need them!

POSTAGE: UK £1.60 EUROPE £1.60 WORLD £2.05

VST Effects	.....	NEW	CODE B419
VST Instruments	.....		CODE B418
Multitracking	.....207 pages		CODE B390
Midi	.....233 pages		CODE B391
Mixers	.....207 pages		CODE B392
Microphones	.....207 pages		CODE B393
Live Sound	.....207 pages		CODE B394
Effects & Processors	.....191 pages		CODE B395
Digital Recording	.....175 pages		CODE B396
Mastering	.....175 pages		CODE B397
Mixing Techniques	.....175 pages		CODE B398
Home Studio Design	.....175 pages		CODE B399

£5.00



Desktop Digital Studio

by Paul White 240 Pages

10 years ago, recording studios were usually racks of effects boxes, recording equipment and mixing desks that seemed to go on forever, all hooked up to a writhing mass of cables and connectors. Today, however,

modern studios are more likely to be based around a single computer system, digitally performing all of the tasks that it used to take a whole studio full of equipment to perform. This is a step-by-step guide to setting up a digital recording environment capable of computer-based MIDI sequencing, audio recording and editing, sound synthesis and effects processing. With a full glossary of terms and diagrams, it offers the soundest advice money can buy, for beginners and intermediates alike.

CODE B412
£11.95

POSTAGE: UK £2.55 EUROPE £2.70 WORLD £4.30



MIDI For The Technophobe

by Paul White 184 Pages

When Paul White first encountered MIDI, the main impediment to his progress were the very books claiming to explain it! Yet, the basic principles of using MIDI to make and record music have direct counterparts in everyday life which

we take for granted, such as television and the telephone.

In this book the absolute beginner is introduced to the concept of MIDI by way of analogy with familiar technology. In just a few hours, with no confusing jargon, you'll find out how MIDI works, what hardware is needed to build your own MIDI system and how to use that system to create, record and edit your own music.

CODE B355
£11.95

POSTAGE: UK £2.25 EUROPE £2.30 WORLD £3.65



Music Technology A Survivor's Guide

by Paul White 330 Pages

Music Technology — A Survivor's Guide highlights common problems in recording and mixing music, addresses equipment dilemmas and offers troubleshooting advice. Most importantly it provides answers.

Whether it's the debate on MIDI recording versus conventional multitracking, the basics of soundproofing, how to rescue an unsatisfactory mix, how to put together an accurate monitoring system or how to organise a recording session! this is the book for you. It also provides an overview of equipment types: for example, the pros and cons of hard disk recording compared to analogue, and the various types of studio outdoor equipment. Ideal for any music technologist.

CODE B365
£14.95

POSTAGE: UK £3.20 EUROPE £3.40 WORLD £5.55

Telephone: +44 (0)1954 789888 Fax +44 (0)1954 789895

www.sospubs.co.uk/shop mailorder@sospubs.co.uk

World Radio History



Home Recording Made Easy

by Paul White 205 Pages

Professional recording studios are crammed with stupendously expensive equipment that can be very complicated to operate. However, by choosing home recording equipment carefully, and by using it properly, you can create professional demos or even independent release quality recordings for very little outlay. Everything you need to know in order to make your own recordings is presented here in clear, non-technical terms, with diagrams and with the minimum of jargon. If you use the information in this book, you will be able to make your own professional sounding recordings, no matter how tight your budget. This is in no doubt one of our best sellers to date.

POSTAGE UK £2.55 EURO £2.65 WORLD £4.25

CODE B352
£11.95



Creative Recording II: Microphones, Acoustics and Sound-proofing

by Paul White 231 Pages

Originally available as two separate volumes (Creative Recording II and III), this updated work explains how the different types of microphones work and how to pick the right one for the task in hand. There's advice on miking just about anything from a solo vocalist to a full drum kit as well as a thoroughly practical section on soundproofing your studio and improving the acoustic performance of your mixing area. The subjects are explored with the minimum of jargon and inexpensive DIY solutions are provided to a number of studio problems. Subjects include: microphone types, instrument and vocal miking, practical soundproofing measures and basic acoustic treatment.

POSTAGE UK £2.40 EURO £2.60 WORLD £4.15

CODE B202
£11.95



Creative Recording I: Effects and Processors

by Paul White 285 Pages

The first edition of *Effects and Processors* was first published around a decade ago and was adopted by recording and music technology courses in colleges around the world. Almost double the size of the original, this completely updated edition brings the subject right up to date by describing the operation and applications of analogue, digital and software plug-in effects and processors. In easy to understand English, the book describes how these devices work, how to connect them to your system and how to use them in a creative context to enhance your music. Chapters include The Mixing Console, Patching & Patchbays, Equalisers, Digital Delay Effects, plus many more.

POSTAGE UK £2.80 EURO £3.00 WORLD £4.85

CODE B201
£11.95



Wizoo Guide: VST Plug-Ins

by Ralf Kleinermanns

258 Pages

Whether you're into mastering, creating sounds or arranging, work with Windows or Macintosh, or use a DirectX or VST interface, this book will show you which plug-ins will beef up your VST system best. The majority of the 258-page book is actually a guide to the grooviest plug-ins for a widely diverse range of applications. In addition to this comprehensive overview of software, the hippest plug-ins are covered in a dedicated section featuring an in-depth explanation written for musicians, with reliable ratings and practical tips that will help you come up with happening results. The CD-ROM (PC/Mac) features over 50 demo versions of plug-ins and over 100 freeware plug-ins.

POSTAGE UK £2.80 EURO £2.95 WORLD £4.75

CODE B383
£17.95



Wizoo Guide: Nord Modular

by Peter Gorges

178 Pages

Clavia's Nord Modular synth brought the concept of the freely interconnectable modular synthesizer right up to date, but despite its simple exterior, the inside is just as complex as the monstrous monophonic analogue synths of the '70s. To get any usable sounds out of the instrument without getting hopelessly lost requires expert guidance, which is where this guide comes in. This book offers a comprehensive overview of both the general theory of modular synthesis and its specific implementation in the PC-based front end of the Nord Modular. Logically arranged and chock-full of practical examples, this is a must-have for all Nord Modular owners.

POSTAGE UK £2.20 EURO £2.25 WORLD £3.55

CODE B249
£17.95



Wizoo Guide: FX

by Thomas Adam 142 Pages

Want the best effect settings for sound design and mixing? Make the most of your sounds and tracks with these 100 effects programs. Universally applicable, you can use these programs for effect devices, keyboards, mixers, plug-ins, and any other device or software featuring onboard effects. Every setting is described at length and demonstrated by an audio example. An effects primer is also included. If you've ever pondered questions such as, "What is the ideal compression for a snare?", "How can I fatten up a puny pad?" or "How can I generate complex grooves using delays?", wonder no more: the answers are right here. Including CD-ROM/Audio with audio examples, AIFF files and freeware utilities.

POSTAGE UK £2.20 EURO £2.25 WORLD £3.60

CODE B403
£17.95



Wizoo Guide: Roland JV/XP SYNTHS

by Udo Weyers.

154 Pages

This definitive introduction to the Roland JV/XP series of synths and expanders helps you to identify the right model and expansion cards for your needs. It helps you make the most of performances, patches and effects and includes a CD-ROM with audio demos, software demos and shareware. The contents include a survey of all related Models, Basic Terminology, Storing, Archiving, Dumping, Switching Patches and Performances via MIDI, Controlling Sound Parameters in real time, Creating Performances, Effects and Routing Programs, Programming Rhythm Sets, Editing and Optimising Patches, along with some useful tips on using the XP Sequencer.

POSTAGE UK £2.10 EURO £2.15 WORLD £3.45

CODE B385
£17.95



Wizoo Guide: The Perfect Music PC

by Rainer Hain

298 Pages

This book is for everyone who wants to make music on the PC, record it digitally, and burn it to CD. This indispensable guide will show you how a music PC works, how to avoid wasting money by clueing you in on which computer, audio and MIDI components are best for what you have in mind. How to install your computer, Windows and expansions to maximum effect and tune these components so that you can make your musical ideas reality. How to troubleshoot you PC on your own and gain more tracks, effects and performance using pro tricks. How to find the updates, drivers and information you need on the Internet. This book includes a CD-ROM with PC tools, software demos and music shareware.

POSTAGE UK £3.30 EURO £3.50 WORLD £5.70

CODE B410
£27.95



Wizoo Guide: Logic Audio 4 Macintosh

by Dave Bellingham

204 Pages

These up-to-date books for Logic Audio v4 Platinum, Gold and Silver show how to get the best from this amazing software. There are tips on how to select the best hardware/software for your Logic system and how to configure it. Learn how to record, arrange and process tracks in the Sample Editor; use the Digital Factory, effects and mixer automation creatively, plus a motherlode of top tips on how the pros EQ, mix and master CDs. Users of later versions of Logic Audio will still find a wealth of useful information and tips as most of the functions described carry over into subsequent versions. An included bonus CD-ROM features audio and song files, shareware, demos, utilities and FAQs.

POSTAGE UK £2.40 EURO £2.50 WORLD £4.00

CODE B388
£17.95



Wizoo Guide: Cubase VST Mac

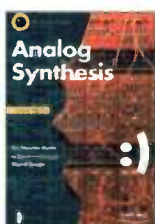
by Ralf Kleinermanns

191 Pages

Cubase "Virtual Studio Technology" turns your mild-mannered computer into a fully loaded digital multitrack studio with integrated mixer and effects rack. This Wizoo Guide, officially approved by Steinberg, will help you come up with the kind of results you always wanted. Find out all about the best hardware for the job, how to boost the program's performance and make the most of plug-ins, EQ and mixer automation; plus a motherlode of professional mixing, mastering and routing tips. The mixed-mode CD-ROM includes audio and data examples of the tricks described in the book, free plug-ins, and the best VST links on the Internet.

POSTAGE UK £2.40 EURO £2.50 WORLD £3.95

CODE B382
£17.95



Wizoo Guide: Analog Synthesis

by Reinhard Schmitz

134 Pages

This book is a complete guide to the workings of analogue (and virtual analogue) synthesizers. It breaks these seemingly complex instruments down into their basic building blocks of oscillators, filters and envelopes, each of which is fully explained. There are tips on how to analyse synthesizer sounds, modify them or create your own from scratch. Advanced techniques such as complex modulation, MIDI control of virtual analogue and the use of MIDI controllers is covered in depth alongside audio examples on CD that accompany the explanations. The CD includes examples from the Multimooq, OB-Xa, Nord Modular and other instruments.

POSTAGE UK £2.00 EURO £2.00 WORLD £3.10

CODE B384
£17.95



Logic Audio FX Collection

by Ralf Kleinermanns

194 Pages

This 194-page book helps you make the most of all those lovely effects plug-ins that come bundled with Emagic's Logic Audio. There are 500 professional plug & play presets designed to cover all applications, from signal processing and sound design to mixing and mastering. There's a brief description of each preset plus tips and tricks relating to each one and there are lots of audio examples on the included audio CD. If you would like to take virtual effects and processing that one stage further, this book is a must. For Logic Audio Silver, Gold and Platinum (Macintosh and Windows), Version 4 and higher. CD-ROM Mac/Win featuring 500 FX presets.

POSTAGE UK £2.45 EURO £2.60 WORLD £4.20

CODE B411
£27.95

Telephone: +44 (0)1954 789888 Fax +44 (0)1954 789895
www.sospubs.co.uk/shop mailorder@sospubs.co.uk



How To Set Up A Home Recording Studio (3rd Edition)

by David Mellor

144 Pages

Anyone setting up a project studio or a DJ studio will find this book a great place to start. It takes a highly practical 'nuts and bolts' approach to help you develop an efficient and productive studio. This 3rd Edition has been much expanded to include new chapters on studio equipment, computers in the studio, digital and hard disk recording, mastering and monitoring. In addition it covers soundproofing, acoustics, studio layout and furniture, with advice on the studio equipment you are likely to need. The practical theme is continued with sections on cabling, wiring looms and soldering, wiring of the patchbay, and the book ends with an invaluable questions and answers section, a glossary of terms and a useful contacts list.

POSTAGE: UK £2.05 EUROPE £2.05 WORLD £3.25

CODE B116
£10.95



Modern Recording Techniques (4th Edition)

by David M Huber & Robert E Runstein

495 Pages

This is a weighty, up-to-date textbook that address all the areas of the project studio recording market — digital recording, MIDI, microphone placement, signal processing and so on, both from a practical and theoretical viewpoint. Every part of the recording and mixing process is covered in a thorough and accomplished manner while the business side of things is also covered. There's even a comprehensive glossary of terms.

While approachable enough for the home recordist, more experienced recordists should find *Modern Recording Techniques* to be a helpful book as many of the technical aspects of recording are covered in considerably useful depth.

POSTAGE: UK £4.40 EUROPE £5.10 WORLD £8.40

CODE B349
£23.95



Music Engineering

by Richard Brice

357 Pages

If you are an electronics engineer who needs specific information about music reproduction or if you are a sound recording engineer who needs to get to grips with the electronic technology, *Music Engineering* is for you. With an accompanying 40 track CD illustrating effects and instruments, this useful book will

guide you through the world of recording techniques and audio effects. From Mics to Amps, Sequencers to MIDI and even video synchronisation, Newnes books are well known for their practical approach, looking under the covers at the technology behind a subject. Packed with illustrations, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it!

CODE B378
£21.99

POSTAGE: UK £3.25 EUROPE £3.45 WORLD £5.65



BEAT IT!

by Joe & Pauly Ortiz of

Heavenly Music

110 Pages

This book which comes from one of the top MIDI programming teams, is designed to help you play on an actual drum kit or, if you use midi setup, you will find subjects that help you to programme your own realistic drum and percussion patterns, with examples depicted in familiar 'grid' style. The patterns and the files on disk (which is found attached to the back of the book) are loosely grouped into styles like 50s and 60s, Pop, Soul and Dance, Rock and R&B, and Jazz and World Rhythms (which include patterns like Reggae, Soca, Calypso and Latin). You can also use the files to rehearse or jam along to, or to incorporate into your own demo songs or ideas.

POSTAGE: UK £2.00 EUROPE £2.00 WORLD £3.15

CODE B356
£11.95



Electronica Dance Music Programming Secrets

by Roger Brown

370 Pages

The art of programming brilliant contemporary dance music, Drum 'n' Bass, Techno, Garage, and Ambient Hip-Hop etc, are all introduced within the context of *Cubase* commands and features. But you don't need to own *Cubase* to learn from this amazing book, as most of the tips here can be used with any sequencer. The accompanying CD (PC & Atari) is packed with MIDI Files, plus audio samples for Drum 'n' Bass, groove templates, and demos of leading music software. The book includes chapters on: Bassline and Rhythm programming styles, *Cubase's* Logical Editor & IPS, *Cubase Audio*, and getting your creations distributed and sold. If you're into dance music sequencing, this book's unmissable!

POSTAGE: UK £3.85 EUROPE £4.35 WORLD £7.10

CODE B371
£24.95



Showcase International Music Book 2001

556 Pages

"The Bible of the music industry" — all the contacts you need in one handy volume. Thoroughly researched and totally updated, this is the book the professionals within the industry use to find studios, producers, manufacturers, record companies, publishers, management, promoters, venues, tour support services and so on. It covers the UK, plus sections of Europe, the Middle East, USA/Canada, Australia and South Africa. Accurate, comprehensive information in a well thought out and easy to use format. Essential for anyone who wants to be well connected in the world of music, who wants to know who manages who, or needs to know where to send those demo tapes!

CODE B192
£40.00

POSTAGE: UK £4.25 EUROPE £4.80 WORLD £7.90



The Band's Guide To Getting A Record Deal

by Will Ashurst

176 Pages

Britain is once again the music business centre of the world, with more than 10,000 unsigned bands desperate for recognition from recording and publishing companies. All bands in this position, whether or not they have the requisite talent, are certainly missing one vital commodity: information. Without information you can waste 100s of pounds and enormous amounts of time by making the wrong moves. In a jargon-free, easy-to-understand, practical style,

The Band's Guide steers readers through every aspect of getting a foothold in the music business. From finding a manager, playing live to cutting a demo, this book can give the answers and the edge that you need. Can you afford to be without it?

CODE B405
£11.95

POSTAGE: UK £2.20 EUROPE £2.25 WORLD £3.60



Music Managers Forum

398 Pages

Produced by the Music Managers Forum, this guide to artist management shows you how to lay the foundations from which to build lasting commercial success. The role of the manager is carefully discussed, as well as the roles of those people with whom he/she will have to deal, including producers, agents, publicists, and the executives of publishing and recording companies. Emphasis is given to the many legal issues involved, with pertinent and up-to-date illustrations. Appendices list UK and US music business societies, as well as all MMF manager members. Given the amount of information provided, this volume will be as useful to artists as to new managers.

POSTAGE: UK £3.85 EUROPE £4.40 WORLD £7.25

CODE B414
£30.00



Music: The Business (Essential Guide to the Law and the Deals)

by Ann Harrison

292 Pages

Answering all the questions, demystifying all the jargon, revealing the facts behind the headlines and the real figures underlying those multi-million pound deals. *Music: The Business* is the definitive guide to the UK's most happening industry. The only major book of its kind to comprehensively cover music law in the UK. This is the only non-legal jargon textbook that looks at all the leading cases (including Elton John, Robbie Williams and George Michael) and their impact. Written by leading lawyer Ann Harrison, who heads up the Music Group at one of the most highly respected entertainment law firms in Britain, *Music: The Business* is the ultimate guide to all the issues facing this exciting industry.

POSTAGE: UK £4.35 EUROPE £5.05 WORLD £8.10

CODE B407
£20.00



Stuff The Music Business

by Will Ashurst

183 Pages

The music business is undergoing seismic changes. Record companies are buying each other out, dropping bands, firing staff and cutting costs. For the struggling band or manager, it has never been more difficult to attract record company interest.

Using the opportunities opened up by the Internet, MP3 new music sites and direct sales; bands, managers and small labels can now bypass the major record companies and do it themselves. So don't wait for the business to sort itself out. Forget about the rejection letters and take control of your own career. Record, release, market and distribute your own albums and singles. *Stuff The Music Business* tells you how.

CODE B406
£11.95

POSTAGE: UK £2.25 EUROPE £2.25 WORLD £3.60



Running a Band as a Business

by Ian Edwards, Bruce Dickinson

and Phil Brookes

145 Pages

Serious about making a living from music? Whether you are playing Wembley Stadium or the King's Head pub, this book gives you the inside information on how to run a money-

making band. How to choose band members and band name, project direction, establishing a business structure, getting the right management. Learn how to create press interest. Touring is a must, so make sure you do it right. Find out about merchandising, and how to get the legalities right in contracts — how to use them, and how to avoid rip-offs. Complete with major name interviews with Kevin Nixon (Kula Shaker, Hit and Run) Gizz from Prodigy and Skunk Anansie's Ace and Rich, this is your how-to manual for band success!

POSTAGE: UK £2.25 EUROPE £2.25 WORLD £3.60

CODE B404
£10.95



Live Sound Mixing

by Duncan R Fry

176 Pages

This is a hands on, friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It hails from Australia and is an SOS Bookshop bestseller. The author is an experienced live sound engineer and has packed his book with loads of superb information, diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to troubleshooting when things go wrong. Contains 15 chapters: Basic Principles, Mixing Consoles, Equalisers, Cables and Connectors, Microphones, Effects, Signal Processors, Amplifiers, Crossovers, Speakers, Monitors, Setting Up, Mixing, Problems, and of course the useful Appendix. Packed with diagrams and pictures of equipment, this book is essential reading for all live sound engineers.

POSTAGE: UK £3.50 EUROPE £3.75 WORLD £6.15

CODE B256
£19.95

Telephone: +44 (0)1954 789888 Fax +44 (0)1954 789895

www.sospubs.co.uk/shop mailorder@sospubs.co.uk

World Radio History

CODE B197
£10.95

POSTAGE: UK £2.45 EUROPE £2.65 WORLD £4.25

CODE B294
£16.00

POSTAGE: UK £1.90 EUROPE £1.90 WORLD £2.85

POSTAGE: UK £4.35 EUROPE £5.05 WORLD £8.30

Price: £14.95 UK £7.25 Europe £9.10 Worldwide £15.35

Postmaster: UK £3.85 Europe £4.35 World £7.15

DVD CODE V010A
POSTAGE: UK £1.75 EUROPE £1.75 WORLD £1.75

Postage: UK £3.55 Europe £3.85 World £6.25

SOS BACK ISSUES ARE AVAILABLE: PLEASE ENQUIRE BY EMAIL (mailorder@sospubs.co.uk) OR BY PHONE

Tel 01954 789888, 9.00am to 2pm to order and give the following details: the order code and quantity you require, your name, address and daytime telephone number, your credit card number, expiry date and issue number if a SMITCH card. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is sent. Orders are well-packaged and sent within 7 working days. UK residents, to use our new overnight delivery option (£4.75), please ring 01954 789888 before mid-day and ask for an overnight delivery. Depending on stock availability, items will reach you on the next working day (not Saturday/Sunday).

SOS ORDER FORM

Post to

SOS Publications Ltd,
Media House, Trafalgar Way,
Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to:
'SOS Publications Ltd'. (Allow 7 working days to clear)

Overseas payment must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS UNDER £5.00

To ensure that our pricing policy is as fair as possible, postage is payable on each individual item. Refer to the item details for the amount of postage.

SOS Subscribers are only entitled to 10% discount on their book order if they enter their current subscriber number in the boxes provided.
Please note: 10% discount does not apply to postage.

Name _____

Address _____

.....

#####

Fast Code

Tel (Daytime)		Email	

Do you currently subscribe to SCS? Y ☐ N ☐ Your Subscribers Ref. No.

AMERICAN EXPRESS/MASTER CARD/VISA/SWITCH/SOLO acceptez

CARD NO.

[illegible]

Student Name _____

Date Rec'd _____
By _____

[illegible]

PLEASE DO NOT USE THIS FORM TO ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION - SEE SUBS AD ELSEWHERE IN THIS ISSUE

GOODS ARE DESPATCHED 7 WORKING DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF THE ORDER, DEPENDING ON STOCK LEVELS AND CHEQUE CLEARANCE

TOTAL

MULTITRACK SALES	
AKAI S3000XL 32MB	£399
AKAI S2000 32MB + 8 OUTPUT EXP	£299
YAMAHA A3000 64MB (mint)	£299
CASIO FZ20M.	£99
EMU ES14000 TURBO 32MB.	£299
ROLAND JV2080 (various cards available)	£449
AKAI S1000 16MB SCSI	£150
ROLAND S750 18MB + MONITOR	£199
ROLAND S760 32MB	£299
NOVATION DRUMSTATION	£150
ROLAND R8-M.	£150
EMAGIC UNITOR 8	£99
JBL 4408 MONITORS (mint)	£99
ROLAND S770 16MB + 44MB H/D	£199
KORG PROPHECY	£199
KORG WAVESTATION EX	£299
LEXICON PCM 90	£799
EMU E4K 32MB	£899
ROLAND M160 MIXER	£99
SOUNDCRAFT FOLLO F1 16/2	£99
SOUNDCRAFT S1 18/2	£75
NOMAD REDIMIX 8/2	£50
BEHRINGER COMPOSER/AUTOQUAD/ETC	EACH £50
YAMAHA CS6R (as new)	£399
ENSONIQ DP/4	£299
FOSTEX D160.	£699
ALESIS ADAT XT (700 hrs)	£399
ALESIS ADAT (500 hrs)	£250
SONY TCD-D8	£99
TOA MR-8T (8 track rec/mixer)	£99

WANTED

ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT - P/X WELCOME

♣ ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (07831) 882666

asap Europe		PROFESSIONAL AUDIO SALES	
		NEW / USED - EX DEMO	
Recording			
Allen & Heath GS1 32.8 & Meter Bridge	£3,250.00		
Alexis BRC	£450.00		
Amek 1100 Console 32.8.2 + 16 channel exp. includes patchbay 4 band para eq	£1,950.00		
Maciek 31 2x 24.82	£1,450.00		
Maciek LMS32 32 channel rackled line mixer- even includes a mix channel!	£1,450.00		
Maciek SR 24.4-2 with Flight Case	£7,795.00		
Maciek D88 4 Analogous Channel Primary, Muzak, Custom Families - absolute bargain	£6,550.00		
Morantz CD8000 - 16 ch 24.2 v 2 rack new	£4,700.00		
Reval: B77 w/remote+var-speed sleeve & case 50 hours use	£2,995.00		
Soundtracks Tapaz Macro Plus 24.2	£3,995.00		
TD Audio FI 11.2	£1,450.00		
Spillo Model 8 8 channel vhs mixer - vgc	£1,250.00		
Monitors & Microphones & Headphones			
Audio Technica 4033 Microphone - new - great for close miking	£1,750.00		
Maciek H1024 Monitors - vgc	£895.00		
Yamaha HS10M - Spare Drivers & Tweeter - New	£1,450.00		
Yamaha MSP5 Professional Monitors 5" Woofer & 1" Tweeter 70 watts each (pair)	£4,445.00		
MIDI			
Akai S3000XL 32MB	£550.00		
Akai S6000 64MB	£950.00		
Akai ME35T Audio Trigger	£95.00		
BaSe SM1 SMPTE/MIDI Converter	£95.00		
Emagic AMT 8 MIDI 6 in 8 out New	£95.00		
Midiman Synchman + SMPTE MIDI Converter	£95.00		
Midiman Winman 24.2 - New (ISA)	£335.00		
Opocade 4x4x4 MIDI/MTC/SMPTE/MMC	£75.00		
Steinberg MIDI 5.2 32 in 1 in MIDI USB (PC & Mac)	£1,450.00		
XT1 300 MIDI / SMPTE	£1,450.00		
Software			
Cubase VST 4 Mac	£2,290.00		
Cubators VST 3.0 PC	£1,450.00		
Emagic Gold EX/24 Sampler package (PC & Mac)	£3,335.00		
Emagic Gold by Steinberg VST Sampler	£1,450.00		
Model 6 by Steinberg Virtual Analog Synth	£1,110.00		
PGW Wave 2 by Steinberg - classic waveable synth	£1,195.00		
Pro 52 Native Instruments - Virtual Prophet 5	£1,195.00		
TC Powercore - a stock of extremely powerful plug-ins	£7,795.00		
Universal Audio - UAD1 Vintage Dynamics Software	£4,350.00		
Live			
Maciek 406M Power 6 chan mixer 250W p/c f.c etc - New	£3,495.00		
Phonic MARI 100w per side - new	£2,215.00		
Keyboards			
Korg Poly 800 - strap on MIDI portable reversed coloured keys	£1,450.00		
EMU Performance Piano Module			
Fortissimo Professional 110 - all in one piece, will require attention	£1,250.00		
Korg MS10 semi modular analogue mon synth	£1,450.00		
Korg Poly 800 - strap on MIDI portable reversed coloured keys	£1,450.00		
Nord Lead 2 32 Ch + Memory Card	£545.00		
Pearcy Spectrum Bass 1 1/4" 4 channel MIDI rack	£1,130.00		
Roland LX10P + 4 channel Programmer package	£575.00		
Roland SP808 drum / sample	£525.00		
Roland SH2000 - preset monosynth, aftertouch	£299.00		
Roland SH3A 3 modulation sources, awesome sounds	£345.00		
Roland TR707	£150.00		
SMS M.A.R.S modular full analogue rack synth. CV/Gate VCO,VCF,VCA etc	£345.00		
Solton Proton 110 with bass pedals, 5 octave MIDI polysynth	£425.00		
Tenax T54 - rare accompaniment machine. Sampler drums, fills etc	£399.00		
Yamaha SH2000 - 4 channel MIDI. Drawbars. Leslie Simulator etc	£399.00		
Waldorf Pulse 2 1/2" analogue monosynth. ROM RAM memories	£445.00		
Yamaha CE25 - rare Combo ensemble synth pre-MIDI FM design	£445.00		
Yamaha TX2M1 Drum Machine	£75.00		
Guitar Related			
Guild 'True Artist' 12 String Acoustic Sane Finish - very nice, hardly played, quick sale	£375.00		
Korg AS Guitar Processor + RAM Card	£1,175.00		
Line 6 Boss GP2 Processor - ex demo - as new	£225.00		
Line 6 Guitar POD Pro - as demo - as new	£395.00		
Line 6 POD 2 Guitar Processor - ex demo - as new	£185.00		
Orange 4x12 Cab - pointed black	£1,145.00		
Teknium Classical Guitar - used but plays well	£580.00		
Zoom 3000S FX Processor - cancelled sale - real bargain	£95.00		
Outboard			
ADR Vocal Sreaser F769X-R - sought after, beautiful condition (4 band eq, limiting)	£1,695.00		
Alexis Midimaster 4 - last of its kind - special price - all new	£1,695.00		
Borusen BERN8802	£50.00		
BEL BA 40 Delay Line Flanger	£225.00		
Buzz Audio AMT 1 Pure Class A Dual Microphone Pre-Amp - superb	£1,385.00		
Buzz Audio DC 11 - Dual Compressor uplited Taurus USA type with added features	£1,145.00		
DBX 165A converted to XLR, earth lift etc - vgc	£425.00		
DBX 165A, converted to XLR, earth lift etc - vgc	£425.00		
DBX Quantum Digital Mastering Processor	£1,450.00		
Digitech Studio 400 (2 stereo, 4 mono) or 1 stereo & 2 mono effects	£225.00		
Drawmer DS 201 Dual Gate (gack version)	£1,150.00		
Drawmer U20 Compressor (2 available)	£1,145.00		
Empirical Labs Filter - used for one production	£75.00		
Emulide H949 - super compact stereo harmoniser with great H94 & double tracking	£395.00		
Emulide H969 - last fully analogue harmoniser, dual in 3rds			

for sale

Allan Gordon

Unit 1b, Gilray Road, Diss
Norfolk IP22 4EU

PA Specialist
Mail order/callers



Speaker Drivers

Flight Cases



Sound Systems

BEHRINGER



Composer Pro	2 ch comp/limiter/expander	£77
Multicom Pro	4 ch compressor/limiter	£90
Ultragraph Pro	31 band stereo graphic eq	£111
Powerplay	4 ch stereo headphone amp	£57
Autocom Pro	2ch comp/lim/exp/dyn enh	£69
Virtualizer Pro	Dig. 24 bit multi effects proc	£95
Feedback Dest Pro	24 bit feedback dest/para eq	£93
Ultrapatch Pro	Switchable 24 pairs patchbay	£31
MX802A	Mixer 4 mono 2 stereo ch	£65
MX1604	Mixer 4 mono 4 stereo ch	£125
MX2004A	Mixer 8 mono 4 stereo ch	£184

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE

www.allangordon.co.uk

For our online catalogue or

phone Allan for info & prices
Tel: 01379 641441 Fax: 01379 641416
Email allan@allangordon.co.uk

connectronics

CABLE & CONNECTION

07000-4-CABLE^{2 2 2 5 3}

NOT A PREMIUM RATE LINE - NORMAL CALL RATES APPLY

www.connectronics.co.uk

bulk audio cable • ready-made audio leads & looms • studio wiring & installation
audio connectors • patchbays • wall & stage boxes • audio peripherals
studio & contract racking & furniture • problem solvers

sales@connectronics.co.uk

WANTED YOUR USED EQUIPMENT TOP CASH PAID

Synergy Twin CD	£199
Kam Mobile Pro Mixer	£145
Kawai SX210 Synth	£175
Logan Strings Orchestra	£95
Fostex D-5 DAT Recorder	£499
Fostex FD-4 Multi-track	£299
Emu ESI-32 Sampler	£399
Motu Midi Express	£199
Roland W30	£350
Roland XP-50 (inc expansion cards)	£599
Sequential Circuits Drumracks + 10 Chips	£199
Roland TR606	£139
Boss DRP 2 Drumpad	£50
Korg i5 Sequencer	£225
Roland MC303	£225
Korg Kaoss Pad	£175
Roland JV80	£399
Alesis SR16	£125
Revox B77 MkII 2 Track Recorder	£250
70's Michell Transcriber Turntable	£100
We Stock RCF Speakers	Phone

Part Exchange Welcome

HUMBUCKER
music centre

124c Green Lane Road, Leicester LE5 3TJ
0116 276 9318
www.humbucker.co.uk

Atari ST & TT Keychange Music Services.

01925 266120

Email barrie@keychange.co.uk
<http://www.keychange.co.uk>

BOOMERANG Sounds SALES INSTALLATION MAINTENANCE

43A Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester, M16 0WG

0161-873 7770

APPLE MAC HD Recording Systems	
Pro Tools 24 Mix & Apple G4/733 Professional System	£11925
G4/733 inc. 640MB/40GB/CD-RW/56K - 17" Monitor - 888/24 I/O	
Atto dual SCSI Card - 2x18GB Seagate Cheetah HD.	
Digidesign 001 HD System & Apple G4/733 Package	£2499
G4/733 inc. 640MB/40GB/CD-RW/56K - 17" Monitor.	
RME Hammerfall DSP System & Apple P/Book G4/550	£2649
inc. 640MB/20GB/DVD/15.2" - PCMCIA & Multiface I/O (8 Ana I/O)	
M Audio Audiophile 2496 & Apple G4/733 Package	£1849
inc. 640MB - 17" Monitor - 2in/2out/SPDIF I/O - Logic Software	
M Audio Audiosport Quattro USB & Apple iMac/500	£1199
inc. 576MB/20GB/CD/56K - 4in/4out/Midi I/O - Logic or Cubasis	
PC HD Recording Systems	
Digidesign 001 HD System & PIII 800/512MB/40GB	£1839
inc. KBD & Mouse/17" Monitor/W98/CDRW - Fully tested system.	
Echo Gina 24 - Pentium III 1GHz & Cubase VST Package	£1999
inc. 1024MB, 2x40GB HDs, CDRW/DVD, 17" Monitor, Sport 2x2.	
Other system configurations available - Call for details.	
All hardware & software is pre-installed by Boomerang.	
All prices include VAT - Next day delivery at cost	
Studio Design & Installation Services - Mac & PC Hard Disc Recording Specialists.	
Fax: 0161-872 4494 E-Mail: sales@boomerangsounds.co.uk	

Now over **20,000** titles. The VERY LATEST **UK, USA, European CHARTS**
and all the standards !! **WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN WHEN IT COMES TO QUALITY**
from **£4 each** MIDI, Minidisk, CD and Audio Cassette

Now Available
**Live Backing
Vocals**
on Selective Tracks

www.comtracks.com

FULLY SECURE - No Waiting - Buy Online - Website

Here's why..... Now with over **20,000** titles on MIDI available from **£4**
www.comtracks.com Buy online and **DOWNLOAD 5000+** demos for **FREE**

Get The Latest
Catalogue
on Multimedia
CD ROM
Mac/PC

What Sound On Sound had to say about our web site

"...if you can't find what you're looking for here, the chances are you won't find it anywhere."

One **LOCAL** rate call - don't call long distance when we're only round the corner!
UK: **NEW 'Local Rate'** Tel 0845 650 3188 Fax (01642) 501333
International: Tel **+44 1642 281210** Fax **+44 1642 501333**

Heavenly Music's complete library available through Comtracks UK

Comtracks UK, PO Box 12907, Edinburgh EH15 2WP

Keep up to date by joining our mailing list which can be found on our website

E-mail: sales@comtracks.com - info@comtracks.com - Catalog@comtracks.com

M.C.P.S. Registered



duplication

CD'S & CASSETTES
(CDR's copied from CD master)
10 - £25 50 - £80 **CD ON BODY PRINT & COLOUR INLAIS**
25 - £50 100 - £145
• CD Duplication 500+ complete service
• Unbelievable rates! • Real Time Cassette Copies
• Nakamichi Decks • Highest quality • Blank tapes wound
020 8466 7435 www.golddust.co.uk Est 1979

RMS cassette copying

DAT, 4" F1 Free colour labels
SADIÉ editing, precisely PQ d CD-Rs.

020 8653 4965

(South London)

writecds.com

If you write music, you need to
write cds at the write price!
for the most competitive quotes call
01543 307 250 or order online.

Ideal Mastering Ltd.

CD Duplication from 5 to 5,000

Professional Mastering Artwork & Printing
Cassette Copying Archiving
Ten Years Experience Call for Great Prices

020 7251 6630

work@elcc-ideal.co.uk www.elcc-ideal.co.uk

CD DUPLICATION

One off CD's by The Best!

Print on CD's • Competitive Prices
Fast Turnaround • Free UK Delivery

Your one stop service
established over 15 years

RRS music LEEDS, WEST YORKS
0113 278 6671

THE PROFESSIONALS IN THE NORTH

END OF SEASON SALE>

CD PRICES EVEN LOWER!

FOR ORDERS RECEIVED BY 18TH JANUARY

CD'S	SINGLES	ALBUMS
25	£32.50	£37.50
50	£60.00	£65.00
100	£110.00	£120.00
200	£210.00	£220.00
300	£300.00	£315.00
400	£380.00	£400.00
500	£450.00	£475.00

INCLUDES: CD WITH COLOUR ONBODY PRINT, JEWEL CASE & VAT

BOOKLETS	2PAGE	4PAGE
25	£30.00	£35.00
50	£45.00	£55.00
100	£65.00	£85.00
200	£105.00	£130.00
300	£200.00	£200.00
400	£225.00	£225.00
500	£250.00	£250.00

INCLUDES: FULL COLOUR BOOKLET FROM YOUR GRAPHICS & VAT

CALL FOR SAMPLES>01752 201275

Plymouth Musicians Cooperative Ltd.

24-24 St Johns Road, Plymouth,
Devon PL4 0PA

www.pmc.uk.net

Established 1987



Short Run CDS

Genuine lowest rates — professional service
On body thermal print as standard
Call for lowest prices, eg. 100 CDs £109
Colour laser inlay print/design available

S.D.C. 01371 870298

VARNAM ELECTROACOUSTIC
MASTERING AND EDITING
INDIVIDUAL ATTENTION TO
MUSIC FOR OVER 15 YEARS
CDR & CASSETTE DUPLICATION
RESTORATION
LOCATION & STUDIO RECORDING
ART WORK AND PRINT
0870 0660371 St. Albans



CDR DUPLICATION

24Hr Turnaround • Free Onbody Print • Free Case • Mastering and Editing £58.75Hr + 10 Free CD's • Free mastering session • Enhanced CD Authoring

020 7637 9500

Tottenham Crt Road / Oxford Street

50 CDs £94 / 100 CDs - £176.25

020 7637 9500

Tottenham Crt Road / Oxford Street

- Duplication • Mastering suite • Customise package deals
 - Backing tracks • Promotion • Professional design service
- GIVE US A CALL FOR MORE DETAILS ON OUR INCREDIBLE RANGE
quote ref: SOS001

Creation By Design

T: 01580 761457 F: 01580 761458

Milroy House, Sayers Lane, Tennerden, Kent, TN30 6BW



CD
Manufacturing
7 Days Turnaround !!!
Guaranteed Best Price
in Town

SFH
UK LIMITED

TEL: 020 8902 7666 FAX: 020 8902 7888

www.sfhuk.com

email: info@sfhuk.com

500 CD ALBUMS £587.50 1000 CD ALBUMS £893

2000 CD ALBUMS £1363

PRICE INCLUDES:

Glass Mastering, PQ Encoding, Up to 4 colour onbody, Inlay card (Standard 4 colour process), 4 page booklet, (standard 4 colour process throughout), Jewel case with black/grey tray for Album, Overwrapping.

Higher quantities available on request, prices are negotiable

Best prices for Cassette, Vinyl, Video and DVD.

We do best proces for DVD Authoring

We will match any quotation for DVD Authoring with 5% discount

200 Vinyl from DAT £446.50

SFH UK LTD
UNIT 64 HALLMARK
TRADING ESTATE
FOURTH WAY
WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX
HA9 0LB

Business Cards 300 - £481.75
Includes Glass mastering, Onbody print and Plastic Wallet.
Any Quantities are Welcome
All prices include VAT.



check this out!

SHORT RUNS
of CDs

- fully automatic
- all kinds of packaging
- b/w or full colour on body printing

CD Singles/Albums

300 £549
500 £585
1000 £750

PACAGE DEALS

exc. vat. inc. vat.
£549 £645.08
£585 £687.38
£750 £881.25

design artwork

Great printing deals for: leaflets, postcards, posters, t-shirts and everything else that might support promotion of your album.

typesetting mastering

Prices Include: print origination from camera ready artwork, films, mastering, CDR test sample, cds, jewel boxes or slimline cases, 4 page full colour booklet (b/w inside) and tray card (4/0) or singles J-card (4/0), ANA Bar Code, cellowrapping...

Unit F11D, Parkhall Road Trading Estate
40 Martell Road, Dulwich, London SE21 8EN
www.musicmedia-uk.com
mail@musicmedia-uk.com

manufacturers uk ltd

MUSIC MEDIA

t +44 (0)20 8265 6364 f +44 (0)20 8265 6423

CHEAPEST PRICES IN U.K.!!



CARTEL MULTIMEDIA

CDR replication

For a fast, efficient quality replication service, look no further than Copytrax Multimedia.

50 x CDR	£89.88
100 x CDR	£153.93
200 x CDR	£303.15
300 x CDR	£410.07
500 x CDR	£586.32

Package includes; quality grade A media CDR, jewel case or plastic wallet, black thermal onbody print, packing, delivery to one UK mainland address and VAT.



Jewel case inlays

100 inserts	£69.32
200 inserts	£116.32
300 inserts	£163.32
500 inserts	£198.57

Full colour laser printed insert cards are available for jewel cases, minimum order of 100 front and back insert cards.



CD ROM business cards

A novel and versatile media, perfect for promotional, multimedia presentations, portfolios and sales drives.

100 x CD ROM cards	£292.57
500 x CD ROM cards	£1169.12
1000 x CD ROM cards	£1750.75
2000 x CD ROM cards	£2937.50

For larger orders please call for your tailored quote.

Package includes; CD ROM card, full colour onbody print, protective spray laminate, plastic wallets, packing, delivery and VAT. Metal tins are available at an additional cost.



freephone: 0800 328 1386

website: www.copytrax.co.uk email: info@copytrax.co.uk

Tel: (01202) 297744 Fax: (01202) 294696

19c Lansdowne Road Bournemouth Dorset BH1 1RZ

World Radio History



duplication

APRS member *The Digital Audio Co.* 

Professional Mastering
CD & Cassette Manufacture
5 Day Turnaround
Stringent Quality Control
Expert Service
CDR Duplication & On-Body Print

01756 797100
www.the-digital-audio.co.uk

s p d 

Tel 01664 568842
www.squealingpigdiscs.co.uk

50 CDs = £85
100 CDs = £140
200 CDs = £220
300 CDs = £300
500 CDs = £450

price includes hard or soft case
and on disc thermal print

Free proof prior to Duplication

Prices Includes Vat @17.5%

BLANK CASSETTES
Wound To Your Length
EXAMPLE PRICE ON QUALITY TAPE
C10 FROM 15p, C90 FROM 32p
18p incl VAT 38p incl VAT

CD DUPLICATION
PRINTED IN COLOUR (NOT LABELS)
(Ring For Your Price)

JETHRO DIGITAL AUDIO
01566 783 512
or FAX 01566 783 518
www.jethro.co.uk
e-mail jda@jethro.co.uk

2914

A2Z  **A TO Z MUSIC SERVICES**

manufacturers to the music industry since 1986

If you want to make your CD/Cassette/Vinyl to the same quality as your favourite band, but want to pay a low price, use a company that presses for the majors and independents. Use A to Z music services.

CD SAVER PACKAGES
Lowest prices available (films + delivery included)

ENHANCED CD SAVER
Add video/photo's/biography of your band to your CD

MEDIA PACK
Mail out your cd to over 500 names in radio/tv/press. All at the fraction of the cost of a plugger/press officer.

Tel: 020 8903 0046
Fax: 020 8795 4106 email: melodie@a2zmusic.co.uk website: www.a2zmusic.co.uk Mastercard, Visa, and Switch accepted

AUDIO CD/CD ROM/DVD/VINYL/CASSETTE/MASTERING/REPROGRAPHICS/PRINTING/DESIGN

Mastering & Manufacturing Professionals for the Music Industry

S O U N D



PERFORMANCE GROUP

- All formats (CD, Vinyl, Cassette) • In-house Repro and Print
- Real-Time or High Speed copying

We are offering our best ever package deals

We look forward to hearing from you **Call Russ 0114 2589 434**
or Head Office 020 8691 2121

www.soundperformance.co.uk You'll notice the difference sales@soundperformance.co.uk

MADE IN THE UK

WWW.SOUNDRECORDINGTECHNOLOGY.CO.UK

Make it With Us...

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

One Stop Manufacturing

Compact Disc
Digibin Cassettes
Design and Reprographics
Print and Packaging

Six Studios

including Live Room with Steinway C Grand Piano

Enhanced CD & Multimedia Authoring

Macromedia Director™ & Quicktime Sorenson™ Video

Attended Mastering Sessions

Comprehensive range of outboard processing including
TC Electronics M5000/MD2 in all suites

Sound Restoration by

Sonic Solutions NoNoise™ & Cedar™

SADiE Artemis

24 Bit Recording & Editing

24 bit Analogue to Digital Conversion & HDCD™ by

Pacific Microsonics

Industry Standard Monitoring by

B&W, Genelec

...25 Years of Excellence...



Market Leaders

London 020 8446 3218 Cambridge 01480 461880
Manchester 0161 876 7633 Glasgow 0141 550 4640
Freephone 0800 00044.1 email srt@btinternet.com

www.soundrecordingtechnology.co.uk



...Nobody Does it Better!



sounding off

Richard Leon

It's 1975. Capes, long hair, and 45-minute concept albums abound. (Luckily for everyone, 45 minutes is about all that can be squeezed onto two sides of a crackly, rotating vinyl frisbee.) The standard music rig of the day is a Minimoog, a Rhodes piano, a Hammond organ, maybe a Mellotron or two, and perhaps a Moog modular for the elite few tax exiles who can afford one.

Fast forward to 2001. Sports clothes, sideburns, piercings and 160-minute double-CD dance compilations abound. The standard music rig of the day is a couple of turntables, some boxes full of crackly, rotating vinyl frisbees, and a club PA powerful enough to do intestinal massage. The people who actually create music, as opposed to mixing it up, have retreated out of sight to back bedrooms and project studios. Armed with computers that would put an '80s-vintage Cray to shame, and more software than anyone can ever keep track of, they barely use hardware at all any more. And just what noises can this software bonanza make? Some very fine reproductions of the Minimoog, the Rhodes piano, the Mellotron, the Hammond, the Moog modular...

I'm sure I can't be the only one who feels there's something wrong with this picture. Is this the best we can expect after 30 years of white-hot technological advances? Looking back, it's obvious that as soon as the first Moog systems appeared, the music technology industry immediately started looking for ways to improve on the original inspiration. In short order, we had more stable tuning, sequencer

control, more polyphony, and computer patching. Soon after came digital technologies such as FM, sampling, and physical modelling. And then various spin-off technologies — including vector synthesis, S+S (Sample + Synthesis), and Kawai's partial synthesis.

But then dance music happened, everyone wanted that analogue sound again, and all further progress stalled. Synthville split into three ghettos: digitally-modelled analogue, Sample + Synthesis workstations and sequencing toys, and soft synths. From a programmer and sound designer's point of view, all of these are pure retro, with no really new developments for at least five years now.

Don't get me wrong — I'm not complaining that I can download a free vocoder plug-in from the Net, when 25 years ago I might have had to pay £20,000 for a big box, complete with obligatory wooden end-cheeks, to do the same job. But still, all that anyone is ever going to get from these technologies are sounds and effects that have been heard thousands of times before.

We, as music consumers and music producers, have only ourselves to blame. While the music business has to take some of the rap, its failings aren't the whole story. The problem is us — the fact that when we're supposed to be creative, we'd rather spend our time and money on the safe, familiar and backward-looking.

In the '70s, a classic album such as Tangerine Dream's *Phaedra* could sell into six figures. Today, music with the same sense of risk would be released on an obscure label no one has ever heard of, and might sell a few thousand copies.

Meanwhile, back at the patchbay, exponents of traditional electronica are still in the 'floaty chord and sequencer' space TD were pioneering 30 years ago. Too much dance is just second-rate sequencer work, glammed up with the loop of the week and some entirely predictable filter sweeps, and rock is living up to its name by evolving at truly geological timescales.

Is there hope? Surprisingly, yes. There's an array of frighteningly powerful music-making software tools out there, but because they're considered 'hard' they don't get the same publicity as the latest toys available at your local music shop. Names like *Csound*, *Max/MSP* and *PD* may mean nothing to you, but these and other packages have been delighting and terrorising audiences the world over. Some of them will cost you no more than a short download and a lot of head-scratching. If you run them on a laptop, you can even carry them under your arm and use them live. And unlike hardware synthesizers, they're getting better all the time.

True, they don't deliver instant gratification. Like real instruments, they can be seriously frustrating and hard to master. So if you want to play safe, run up a few sequences, add a loop or two, sweep a filter live, and do what everyone else is doing, these tools are not for you. On the other hand, if you want to shred sounds into oblivion, morph them, bend them, twist them till they scream, and make music that literally no one has ever heard before, it might be time to start wondering if perhaps there's a world out there beyond the safe and familiar. ☺



About The Author

Richard Leon writes words and music, both of which he sometimes gets paid for. His favourite synthesizer is a Pocket Piano which he bought for a fiver from the Early Learning Centre.

If you'd like to air your views in this column, please send your ideas to: Sounding Off, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge, CB3 8SQ, UK. Any comments on the contents of previous columns are also welcome, and should be sent to the Editor at the same address.

✉ soundingoff@sospubs.co.uk

vocal & instrument



studio condenser



drums & percussio

your sound, your choice...

On stage or in the studio, you want your vocals, your drums and your instruments to sound awesome, and with Superlux mics you're half way there.

If there's one place where you shouldn't compromise on quality it's in the studio. Yet this quality has usually come at a price because large diaphragm condenser studio microphones cost a small fortune. Until Now.

Superlux's CM-series offer large diaphragm condenser microphone solutions with studio optimized cardioid patterns, and 'super buffered' ultra low noise electronics in cost effective classic style enclosures.

Then there's the drum mics. Available in three packaged solutions, these mics really rock.

Compact, yet heavy duty and road ready, Superlux drum mics feature full-sized diaphragms to deliver fantastically rich, clean and punchy sound reproduction.

For vocals and everything else, there's Superlux's great range of dynamic mics which include quality mics for vocals, speech and instruments.

Whether you need a mic for stage, studio or bedroom, Superlux has the right mic for the job. The right mic for you.

And at the right price.

Superlux



Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London. 6 24 Southgate Road. London N1 3JJ
Tel: 020 7923 1892 Fax: 020 7241 3644 email: superlux@scvlondon.co.uk

www.scvlondon.co.uk

RIGHT HERE... WRITE NOW



The new PXR4 is the world's first pocket-sized multi-track recorder with full digital editing capabilities, including time compression and expansion. Not only that, but it's USB compatible, so you can transfer material directly to and from your computer. Swapping tracks with co-writers and other musicians using MPEG files and email has never been easier. Virtually straight from your imagination to their PC!

Capturing your music is easy with Korg's PXR4 Digital Recorder. It's compact, lightweight and ready to go wherever you go. The PXR4 delivers everything you need to record, mix and edit your songs from start to finish. Like a fully featured 4-track digital recorder that records directly to SmartMedia™ cards, 55 different PCM-based rhythm patterns, plus a complement of 77 great sounding, digital effects, even a built-in condenser mic.

ULTRA-COMPACT AND ULTRA-COOL, THE PXR4 LETS YOU CREATE HIGH-QUALITY RECORDINGS ANYWHERE, ANYTIME.

IT'S THE SUREST WAY TO CAPTURE YOUR IDEAS WHILE THEY'RE STILL FRESH!

PXR4
DIGITAL RECORDING STUDIO

For a free information pack call
01908 857150

World Radio History

KORG
www.korg.co.uk



SmartMedia™ REMS
*16 Mb Smartmedia™ included.

TRANSFER
MATERIAL
DIRECTLY
TO AND
FROM
A COMPUTER